

**FINALLY: Color Laptops You'll Want to Buy**

# PC WORLD

INCORPORATING PC RESOURCE

FEBRUARY 1991 \$2.95 CANADA \$3.95

**EXCLUSIVE PREVIEW & DEMO DISKS**

## EXCEL 3.0

**Microsoft's New  
Push-Button Spreadsheet**

- Push-Button Power • 3-D Graphics
- Easy Upgrade From 1-2-3

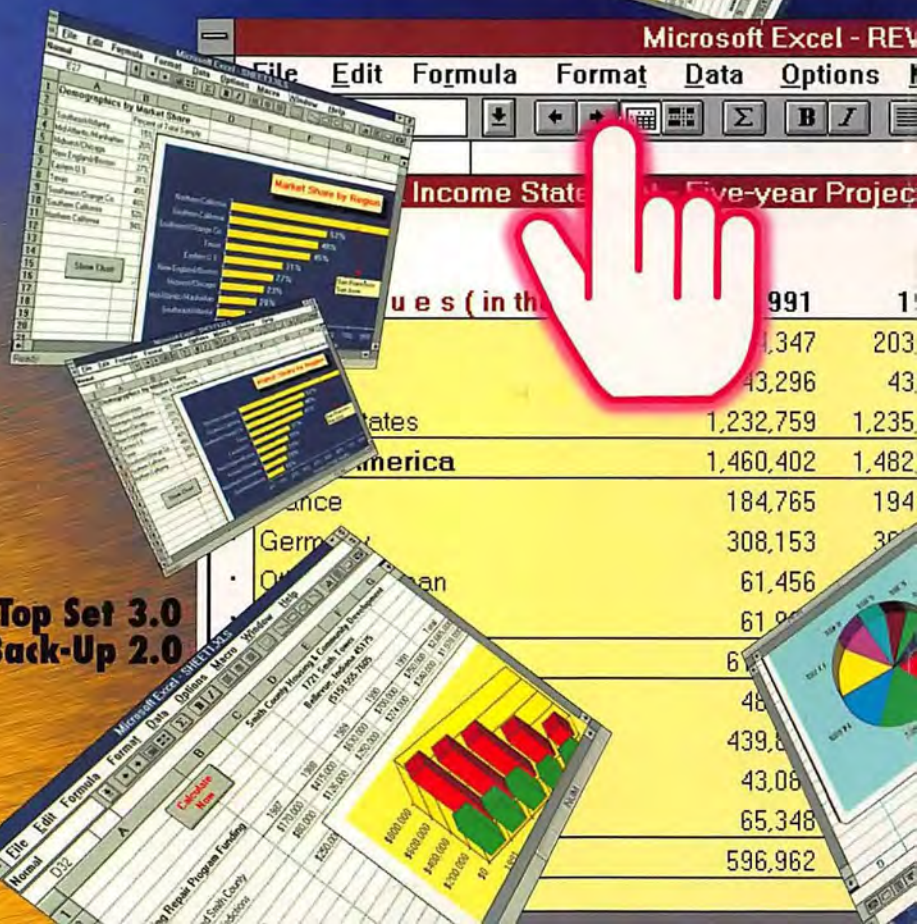
**PERSONAL  
LASER PRINTERS**

**6 Top Choices  
for \$1000**

**VALUE ALERT:  
20-MHz SX PCs  
6 Hot Systems  
at Fire-Sale Prices**

**PLUS  
The Best New  
Windows Software**

- PageMaker 4.0 • The DeskTop Set 3.0
- Perform Pro • Distinct Back-Up 2.0





# Monitors Look to the Future

displays of NEC's new  
3D and 5D monitors por-

MultiSync 5D offers similar

## NEC MultiSync 3D



**PROS:** Supports all boards, "remember" screen adjustments, 28mm dot pitch

MultiSync 2A, MultiSync 3D

**"Works**

**Better!"**

**"Looks Great!"**

## The Bottom Line

The MultiSync Graphics Engine has the power to put Windows or PM into the mainstream.

Overall, the NEC MultiSync Graphics Engine is powerful, versatile, and fast—it is a perfect match either for an NEC monitor or for the high-resolution monitor of your choosing.

I'd take the crisp NEC over the fuzzy IBM image any day.

been said.

If you want a monitor for VGA level and up, the NEC MultiSync 4D is an excellent choice.

Buyers of NEC's MultiSync 2A awarded that monitor the highest scores in the four top-ranked attributes—it

approach to storing settings is extreme.



## FINALISTS NEC MultiSync 3D, 4D, and 5D monitors

■ Jerry Bemon, Tom Grau, Wayne Himon, Keith Schaefer  
■ NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A.) Inc., 1255 Michael Dr.,  
Wood Dale, IL 60191; (312) 860-9500

NEC got out in front first with the MultiSync—and stayed there. The 3D, 4D, and 5D monitors are significant additions to the MultiSync family. They add digital controls and automatic recall of user preferences for each video mode to a product line that's already won the Award for Technical Excellence and numerous Editor's Choices. The 4D monitor takes multiscanning into a new dimension: the 16-inch tube may prove to be the perfect size for high-resolution color work in cramped offices.



... porch, and sync timings)

**PC FACT FILE**  
**EDITOR'S CHOICE**

**NEC MultiSync Graphics Engine**  
NEC Technologies Inc., 1255 Michael Dr., Wood Dale, IL 60191; (708) 860-9500.  
List Price: \$1,999.  
Requires: 8514 or higher-resolution monitor.  
In Short: A coprocessor board with built-in VGA abilities that's programmable to accept a wide variety of monitors. Easily installed and accompanied by copious documentation, this is an excellent buy for any application.

CIRCLE 818 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APRIL 10, 1990 PC MAGAZINE 163

accelerator software to dramatically boost the speed of Windows and Presentation Manager applications.

**The Bottom Line**

If you use high-resolution graphics and windowing environments, NEC's monitors won't disappoint.

The user-friendly Swiss army knife of multiscanning monitors, the NEC MultiSync 3D displays bright, true colors and very sharp text and graphics. All controls are conveniently mounted up front, including micro-processor controlled push buttons for manually adjusting screen size. The...

Bearing this in mind, our top pick of the products reviewed here is the NEC MultiSync GS2A. It has an optional higher resolution than the rest, and the NEC's large, flat screen enhanced viewing with superior glare protection. The higher resolution means that...

Seldom does a company dominate a market the way that NEC does with multiscanning monitors, and its latest innovations show why.

That hasn't

The MultiSync 3D, which includes a 9-pin and 15-pin video cable, is the best of the multiscanning monitors we tested.

**PC FACT FILE**  
**EDITOR'S CHOICE**



**NEC MultiSync 4D**  
NEC Technologies Inc., 1255 Michael Dr., Wood Dale, IL 60191; (708) 860-0335.  
List Price: \$1,699 (cable included).  
Requires: VGA, Super VGA, 8514 A, or 1,024 x 768 graphics adapter.  
Diagonal Screen Size: 16 in.  
In Short: The 16-inch NEC MultiSync 4D is the lowest-priced monitor in the MultiSync line to support 1,024-by-768 noninterlaced resolution. It can store settings in its digital memory.

CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**A BEST-TO-SELL WINNER MONITOR: NEEHE MULTISYNC 2A**

With high-performance monitors, quality and reliability may be more important than price. And with so many graphics standards out there, software compatibility is a big issue. The MultiSync 2A 14-inch color monitor from NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A.) delivers on all counts.

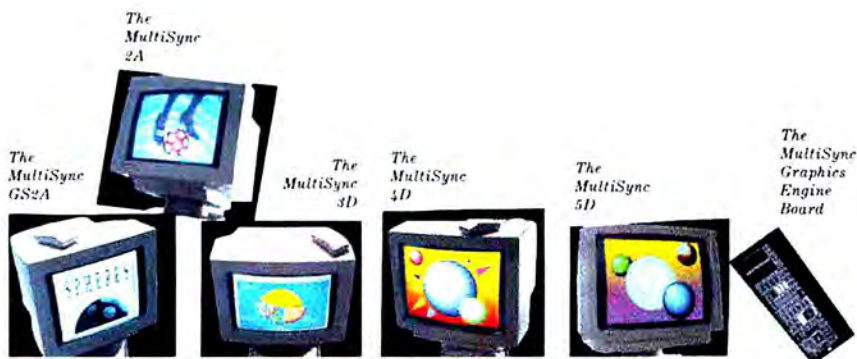
By moving graphics screens at a blistering pace, the Graphics Engine brings improved performance to desktop publishing, CAD, and other graphics applications and...

The 4D's approach is elegant in the ext



There's really nothing to say about our monitors.





Circle 187 on reader service card

**NEC**



# PC WORLD

## COVER STORIES

### PREVIEWS

**Excel 3.0: The Push-Button Spreadsheet** *The latest version of Excel boasts a fast and easy icon-driven interface, hypertext-style links, and the smarts to guess your next move. What more could you ask for in a spreadsheet?*/Richard Scoville ..... 67



▲ Send away for free Excel 3.0 demo disks, **page 69**

**Laptops in Living Color** *Now you can take your show on the road without settling for drab black-and-white graphics. New laptops from Toshiba and Sharp deliver better color than most desktop displays*/Mike Hogan ..... 77

### REVIEWS

**Value Alert! 20-MHz 386SX Systems** *The time to buy is now. In our review of six top-speed SXs, we discover Windows-class performers priced so low, it doesn't make sense to choose a less powerful machine*/Robert Lauriston ..... 106

**Personal Laser Printers: Looking Better All the Time** *Why share the office laser printer when you can afford your own? These little guys come close to matching the output quality of a full-sized laser*/Scott Spanbauer ..... 126

### SPECIAL REPORT

**WINDOWS**  
**A PC World Supplement on Windowing Environments and Applications** ..... 147

**The Windows-Mac Connection**  
*Valuable lessons for the rest of us: How giant General Electric solves inevitable file sharing and training issues that arise from supporting the two top platforms*/Alice LaPlante ..... 150

### REVIEWS

The DeskTop Set 3.0 ..... 154  
Spinnaker Plus 2.0 ..... 155  
Ashlar Vellum for MS-DOS With Windows 3.0 ..... 156  
PerForm Pro Designer and Filler ..... 161  
Distinct Back-Up 2.0 ..... 162  
Command Post 7.0 ..... 164  
Windows Workstation Release 3 ..... 166

▲ Windows Special Report, **page 147**

Cover design by Bill Jensen  
Cover background by Carlson-Kane Studios





▲ 20-MHz 386SX Systems,  
page 106



▲ Laptops in Living Color,  
page 77

▼ Taming the Telephone,  
page 172



## BEYOND THE COVER

### NEWS

#### TOP OF THE NEWS

Mike Hogan.....15

#### INDUSTRY OUTLOOK

IBM, Tandy, others back  
multimedia standard.....55

Users are winners in  
font wars.....56

The 9600-bps modem's  
time has come.....58

Low-cost Macs aim to  
woo users.....60

#### PRODUCT OUTLOOK

AST Premium Exec 386SX/20  
• Premium Exec 286/12.....85

Compression Master PC  
• Framework XE.....86

Howtek Personal Color  
Printer • UnMouse.....88

Central Point Backup • *The  
Manager's Organizer*.....90

*Managing Your Money 7.0*  
• Teac TurboTapes.....92

*Personal R:base*  
• Texas Instruments  
MicroLaser XL.....94

*Crosstalk Communicator 1.0*  
• Mitac MPC2386E.....96

Tandy 2810 HD • Toshiba  
T2000SX • TrueLaser  
• Zeos '286 Notebook.....98

### PREVIEWS

#### PageMaker Tries Harder

*PageMaker* wants to be king of the hill in desktop publishing again. By improving long-document management, *PageMaker 4.0* moves closer to this lofty goal/Richard Jantz.....73

#### cc:Mail Meets Windows

*PC World* called the original version a winner. Now it's even better—here's why/  
Eric Brown.....81

### FEATURES

#### Taming the Telephone, Etc.: Contact Management Software

Businesses ranging from independent professionals to sales organizations use contact managers to handle phone contacts and keep schedules rational/  
Patrick Marshall.....172

#### Buyers' Guide: Contact Management Software

Thirty contact management software options, from custom sales lead-tracking programs to personal information managers/Patrick Marshall.....177

#### The WordPerfect Office

How an L.A. lawyer uses *WordPerfect Office* to manage work flow and make problems go away/Roberta Furger.....188

### HOW TO

#### The Help Screen

A quick trick for *Paradox*, solving a *Quattro* mystery, and more/Karl Koessel.....33

#### Network Q&A

What you should know about fault tolerance.....39

#### Windows Walk-Through

Is *Windows* really so easy? See for yourself/  
Robert Luhn.....193

#### Words Into Print

Master *WordPerfect* footnotes and endnotes/  
George Campbell.....199

#### Spreadsheets (A..Z)

1-2-3 users: It's time to get graphic!/Richard Scoville.....205

#### Data Basics

Make your reports easier to read/Alan Schwartz.....209

#### The Art of Persuasion

Typefaces for getting down to business/Richard Jantz.....213

#### The Information Edge

Low-cost on-line info searches on GENIE/Judy Heim.....217

#### User Group Tips

Hands-on advice from users across the nation.....221

### Star-Dot-Star

Finding special characters fast, more on ATTRIB—from the U.S.S.R./Edited by Tom Swan.....225

### Instant Reference Card

*Microsoft Excel*, from start-up to working with charts.....231

### Developer's Toolbox

A major development on the *Turbo Pascal* front.....235

### DEPARTMENTS

In This Issue.....11

Richard Landry.....21

Letters.....27

Consumer Watch.....43

Rate Your Satisfaction.....44

Two-Fisted  
Management.....63

Taking It Home.....278

### INFORMATION

PC World Catalog.....236

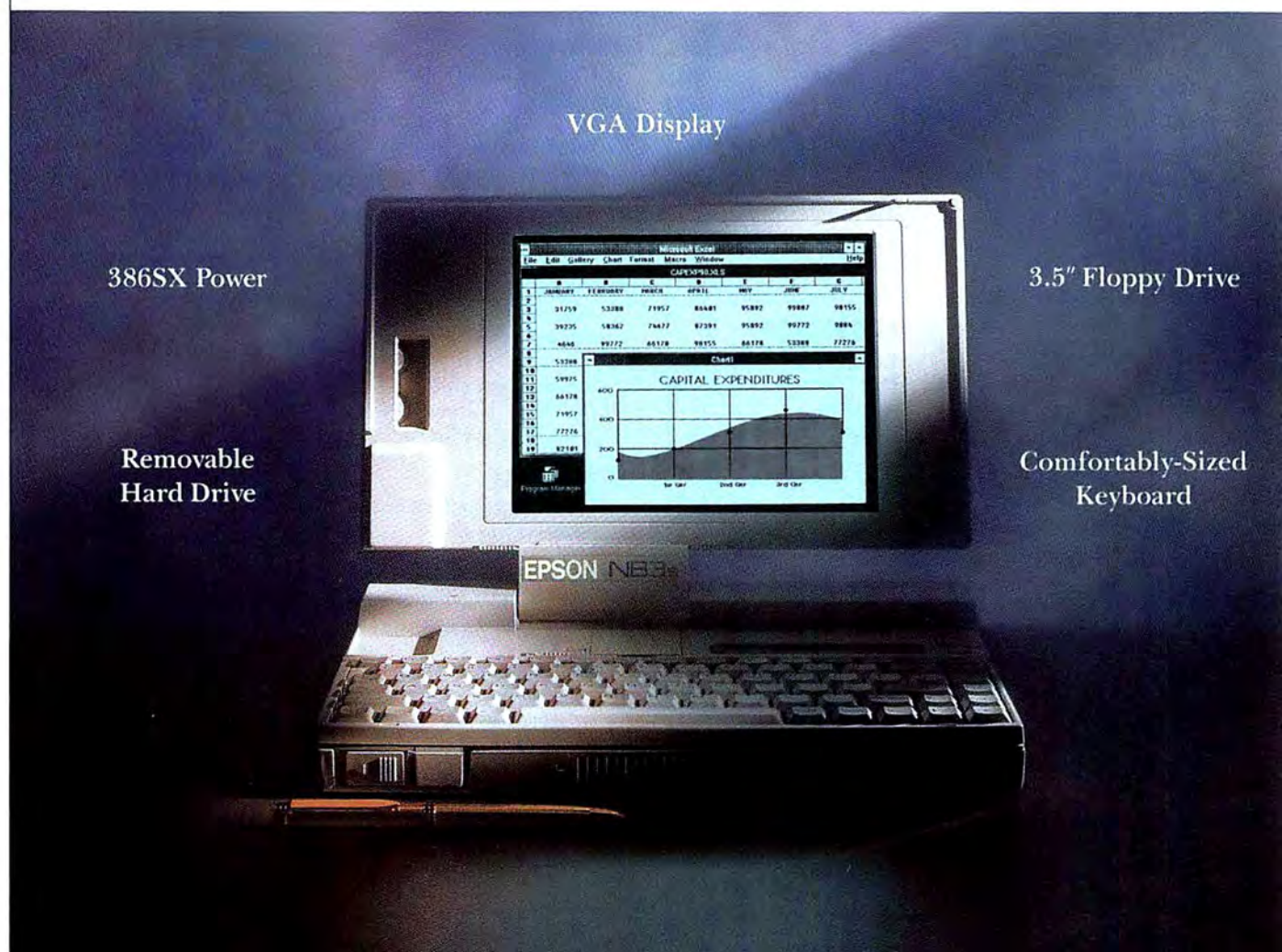
Advertiser Index.....254

Products Featured  
in Editorial.....255

PC World Mail-Order  
Shopping Guide.....259



# Any rese to a desktop purely in



# resemblance computer is intentional.

---

## Introducing the Epson 386SX Notebook Computer.

---

Until now, opting for a portable computer has typically meant settling for less computer.

The new 5.8 pound Epson® NB3s notebook changes all that. In a big way.

Inside this stunningly compact package lies the computing power equal to that of a 386™SX desktop. With more than enough memory—up to 5MB of RAM—to run all the leading business applications, such as Windows™ 3.0.

The backlit LCD screen produces crystal-clear VGA graphics. And the NB3s comes with a standard 3.5 inch floppy drive, plus the innovative choice of

removable 40MB or 20MB Conner® hard drives.

This 5.8 pound package even includes a rechargeable battery, plus room for such options as an internal modem and math coprocessor. And with its optional portable expansion unit, you gain two standard card slots and the ability to add a 120MB hard drive for true desktop expandability.



*Here is where the resemblance ends:  
the NB3s weighs just 5.8 pounds  
and measures 8.4 x 11.8 x 1.7 inches.*

By any measure of performance, the Epson NB3s is a giant among notebooks. In fact, you could say it is the perfect computer for the portable user who wants everything. Except compromise.

Engineered For The Way You Work.™

**EPSON**



## MicroView Fax

a complete fax system  
for Windows 3.0

MicroView Fax is a powerful, user friendly application specifically designed to provide a complete environment for creating, organizing, viewing, printing, editing and sending faxes.

MicroView Fax runs on any NetBios compatible network or as a stand-alone application. All fax boards compatible with the Intel/DCA CAS Protocol are supported. Support for other boards is available.

Features include:

**Text editor** with search, replace formatting and spell checking.

**Graphics editor** to edit incoming faxes.

**Filer** to create, view and print customized reports of the logged faxes.

**Dialer** for auto dialing a voice number.

**Phonebook** to store all of the fax phone numbers.

**Group Log** database to organize the fax numbers into logical groups.

**Cover Sheet** option that is fully customizable.

**Broadcast/Transmit** a fax by date and time, set up period or custom scheduling.

**Security** to customize user privileges.

**Polling** in single or multiple events.

**Print** the fax to a network or station printer.

**DDE** is supported.

MicroView Fax can also be used as a driver to fax a document directly from any Windows 3.0 application.

For more information, contact:  
MicroView Corporation  
3050 Post Oak Blvd., Suite 470  
Houston, Texas 77056

phone:(713)871-1814 fax:(713)871-1602

Circle 155 on reader service card

Richard Landry **Editor in Chief & Associate Publisher**

Eric Knorr **Editor**

**Senior Editors**  
*Reviews* Eric Brown  
*Features* Cheryl Goldberg  
*News* Mike Hogan

**East Coast Editor**  
Eric Bender

**Editorial**  
*Managing Editor* Steve Fox  
*Assistant Managing Editor* Cynthia Brown  
*Technical Editor* Karl Koessel  
*Associate Editors* Roberta Furger, Michael Goodwin, Daniel Tynan  
*Assistant Editors* Rex Farrance, Susan Lusty, Lincoln Spector

*Copy Chief* Barbara Lewis  
*Copy Editors* Peggy Nauts (*Senior*), Margaret Berg, Marla Miyashiro  
*Production Editor* Janet Walden  
*Editorial Assistant* Cathy Smith  
*Editorial Manager* Gina Vanlue  
*Asst. to the Editor* in Chief Melissa R. Riofrio  
*Administrative Assistant* John Goddard

*Typesetting Manager* Mark L. Duran  
*Typesetter* Henry Pham

**Art & Design**  
*Acting Art Director* Greg Silva  
*Associate Art Director* Robert Kanes  
*Designer* Emily Wollenweber  
*Senior Design Associates* Barbara Adamson, Laura Pannbacker  
*Design Associate* Jeffrey S. Glines  
*Assistant Design Associate* Hope Winslow  
*Production Artist* Marlene Tobias

**Contributing Editors**  
Anita Amirrezvani, Steve Bass, TJ Byers, George Campbell, Judy Heim, Mark Henricks, Richard Jantz, Robert Lauriston, Robert Luhn, Barry Owen, Alan Schwartz, Richard Scoville, Ralph Soucie, Scott Spanbauer, Tom Swan, John Walkenbach

**User Group Advisory Board**  
Tony Barecellos, Sacramento PC Users Group; Steve Bass, Pasadena IBM Users Group; Roger Bender, Microcomputer Managers Association (MMA); Jack Bolton, Atlanta PC User's Group; Brian Camenker, Boston Computer Society; Mary Dolce, Chicago Computer Society; Al Harrison, Houston Area League PC Users; David Hoffman, NYPC; Brian Livingston, MMA; Joseph Rigo, NYPC; Irving Samuels, Capital PC User Group; Jerry Schneider, Association of PC User Groups

Patrick Kenealy **President & Publisher**  
*Asst. to the Publisher* Kelly Milan

David Bunnell **Founder**  
Andrew Flugelman **Founding Editor**

## HOW TO CONTACT PC WORLD

Unless otherwise indicated below, please direct all correspondence and inquiries as follows:

*Mail:* PC World Editorial  
501 Second St. #600  
San Francisco, CA 94107  
*CompuServe:* 74055,412  
*MCI Mail:* PC World Editorial  
*Phone:* 415/243-0500  
*Fax:* 415/442-1891

**Subscription Services/Address Changes**  
Call toll-free 800/234-3498 (303/447-9330 in Colorado), or write Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. To place new orders, call 800/825-7595.

**Letters to the Editor**  
PC World welcomes your comments and opinions. Address editorial correspondence to *Letters to the Editor*. Letters intended for publication should not exceed one double-spaced page. Be sure to include your name, city, and state. We reserve the right to edit all letters.

**Help With Your PC Hardware or Software**  
If you have a problem, PC World may have the answer. Send written questions about PC products and procedures to *The Help Screen* and network-related questions to *Network Q&A*. Send consumer-related questions and complaints to Roberta Furger, *Consumer Watch*.

**Reader Submissions**  
PC World encourages readers to share technical solutions. We pay \$25 for each *Power Tip* published in the magazine, \$50 for *User Group Tips*, and \$25 to \$200 for *Star-Dot-Star* items. Keep submissions brief (*Power Tips* and *User Group Tips* to 100 words or less). We cannot acknowledge unpublished submissions; accepted submissions will be acknowledged by payment.

**New Product Information**  
Send hardware press releases to Cathy Smith, Editorial Assistant, or call her at 415/978-3179. Send software product announcements to Susan Lusty, Assistant Editor, or call her at 415/978-3321.

**Reprints and Permissions**  
You must have permission before reproducing any material from PC World. If you want to quote from or reprint any portion of any article or use artwork or photographs from the magazine, send a written request to PC World, Reprints and Permissions, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; include a phone number to ensure a fast response. To order reprints of PC World, call 415/978-3162.

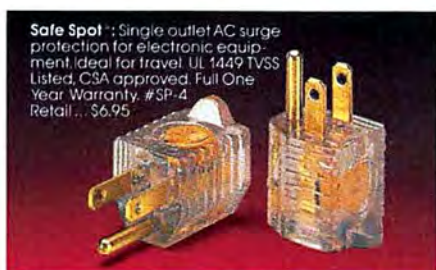
**Editorial Calendars**  
To receive a copy of PC World's Editorial Calendar, call your nearest regional PC World advertising sales office. See the Advertiser Index for phone numbers.

PC World® (ISSN 0737-8689) is published monthly at \$29.99 for one year (12 issues), \$59.98 for two years (24 issues), \$89.97 for three years (36 issues) by PC World Communications, Inc., 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add \$18 per year for Canada and Mexico; add \$46 per year for airmail for all other countries. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to PC World, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0500; CompuServe 74055,412; MCI Mail PC World Editorial. PC World® is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Copyright © 1991, PC World Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. The following are trademarks of PC World Communications, Inc.: Consumer Watch, PC World View, \*, \*\*, PC World.





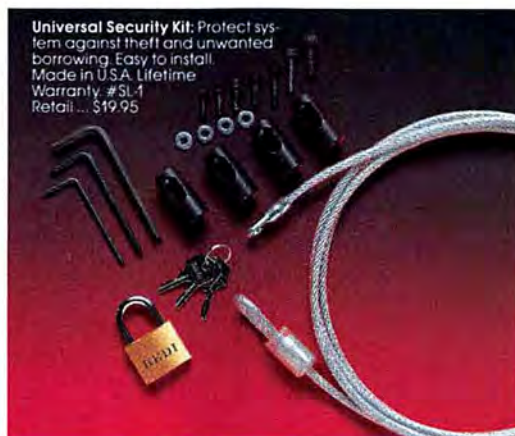
**Trim-Trak® Margin Remover:** Zip off perforated margins quickly, easily. Trim up to 18 sheets at once. Made in U.S.A. Lifetime Warranty. #TR-2 Retail... \$9.95



**Safe Spot®:** Single outlet AC surge protection for electronic equipment. Ideal for travel. UL 1449 TVSS Listed, CSA approved. Full One Year Warranty. #SP-4 Retail... \$6.95



**Computer Cleaning Kits:** Clean Screen anti-static wipes. #CK-3 Retail... \$5.95; Clean Mouse with 2 scrubbing balls fits any mouse. #MC-1 Retail... \$14.95; Clean Drive for 5 1/4" disk drives. #CK-4 (5 1/4") Retail... \$9.95; #CK-5 (3 1/2") Retail... \$9.95



**Universal Security Kit:** Protect system against theft and unwanted borrowing. Easy to install. Made in U.S.A. Lifetime Warranty. #SL-1 Retail... \$19.95



**Safe-Fax®:** Single outlet AC and phone line surge protection for FAX/telephone/modem/etc. UL 1449 TVSS Listed, CSA approved. Full One Year Warranty. #SF-1 Retail... \$29.95



**Keyboard Calculator:** Calculate without interrupting your computer program. Solar power, 8 character LCD. Full One Year Warranty. #KC-1 Retail... \$9.95



**Trim-Right®:** Paper cutter provides clean edges. Separate computer paper perf easily, eliminate printout tearing, squaring device. Lifetime Warranty. #TR-1 Retail... \$14.95

# Worksavers From Curtis

## Save Time, Energy, and Money

Your work day is difficult enough. You shouldn't have to cope with uncooperative perf paper. Or surges in electrical power lines. Or skips, glitches and errors caused by dirt and grime.

These low-cost worksavers from Curtis speed you through your day, helping you avoid costly equipment repairs, data losses, and delays. So you can spend less time coping with life and more time enjoying it.

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 532-4123 Ext. 40

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

CURTIS

30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452



# Great price.

Dot matrix printer \$549.

# Great looking.

Laser printer \$1495.\*



Everything you  
need to know about  
every mineral known to man.

## THE FACTS ABOUT COAL

Coal is derived from the tissues of plants that flourished several hundred million years ago in swamps. As generations of plants grew and died, their debris accumulated as peat until in many areas it was several feet thick. Such areas sometimes subsided for long periods beneath shallow seas. Sediments settling on the sea bottom formed sandstones and other sedimentary rocks; their weight compressed the peat and converted it into coal. This cycle might be repeated several times, forming layer upon layer of fresh peat material.

Coal is by far the most abundant fossil fuel, both in the U.S. and the entire world.

With continuing growth in population and energy use, it has been speculated that this coal could meet the growth in energy demands all the way until the year 2000, with reserves for 150 years.



A CONTINUING SERVICE FROM DAVID MORGAN

Coal has been used frequently by man since prehistoric times, but coal mining itself did not become a major industry until the late eighteenth century and the industrial revolution. Today, there are four types of coal mining procedures mainly used within the U.S. and other countries. Coal that lies sufficiently near the surface is simply Surface Mined by removing the overlying layers of rock. A Slope Mine is utilized when the coal seam lies at moderate depths. An opening that slopes gently permits easy haulage from the mine. Coal that lies deep beneath the ground is reached by steeply sloping or vertical openings called Shaft Mines. Drift Mining is a method used mostly in tough and rugged terrain. In many of these difficult cases, the seam of coal lies along the surface of the earth, completely out in the open, and can thus be mined directly.

WHAT YOU NEED TO KNOW ABOUT

## DIAMONDS

**D**iamonds are universally recognized as chief among precious stones; they are the hardest, most imperishable and also the most brilliant of minerals. These qualities alone have made them supreme as a jewel since early times.



### DISTRIBUTION

The most important localities for diamonds have been in India, where they were mined from the earliest times until the close of the 19th century; South America, where they have been mined since the middle of the 18th century; and South Africa, to which almost the whole diamond-mining industry has been transferred since 1870.

### CHARACTERISTICS

A diamond is almost always found in single crystals, which show no signs of previous attachment to any matrix; the stones were, until the discovery of South American mines, almost entirely derived from sands or gravels, but owing to the hardness of the mineral it is rarely, if ever, waters worn.

### Some famous diamonds



#### Florentine

This pale yellow diamond was acquired in the early 17th century by the Duke of Tuscany and later became one of the Austrian crown jewels.



#### Koh-i-noor

The "Mountain of Light" gem has the oldest verifiable history of all diamonds and has been traced back to 1304. Purchased by the British in 1849, it now is in the Queen Mother's crown.



#### Jubilee

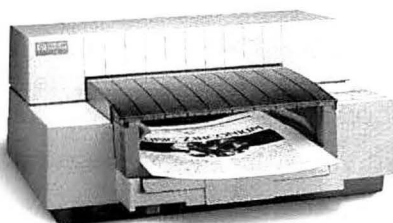
Discovered in 1895, the diamond was named in honor of Queen Victoria's jubilee of 1897.

**With the new HP DeskJet 500, every page will always look valuable.**

You want to have that crisp, clean 300 dpi look of the laser printer. To say nothing of its quiet, reliable operation.

But you don't know there is an alternative to the loud dot matrix arena. Which

means your documents don't look as good as they deserve to look.



Enter the new, improved HP DeskJet 500 printer. At just \$729, it's a gem. The 300 dpi inkjet technology makes your output look beautiful. Sharp and compelling. And our new water-resistant ink makes sure it stays beautiful.

As you'd expect, the economical HP DeskJet 500

\*Suggested U.S. list price for HP LaserJet IIP and HP DeskJet 500. Documents created using Corel Draw and PageMaker. \* PageMaker is a U.S. registered trademark of Aldus Corporation.



# Great looking price.

New HP DeskJet 500 printer \$729\*



comes with a lot of high-end features. Multiple fonts. Scalable type up to 127 points through Windows support. Portrait for letters or landscape for spreadsheets.

A 10-year MTBF allows us to deliver each DeskJet 500 with a no-nonsense 3-year warranty. And industry-standard compatibility that

lets you plug in and start printing.

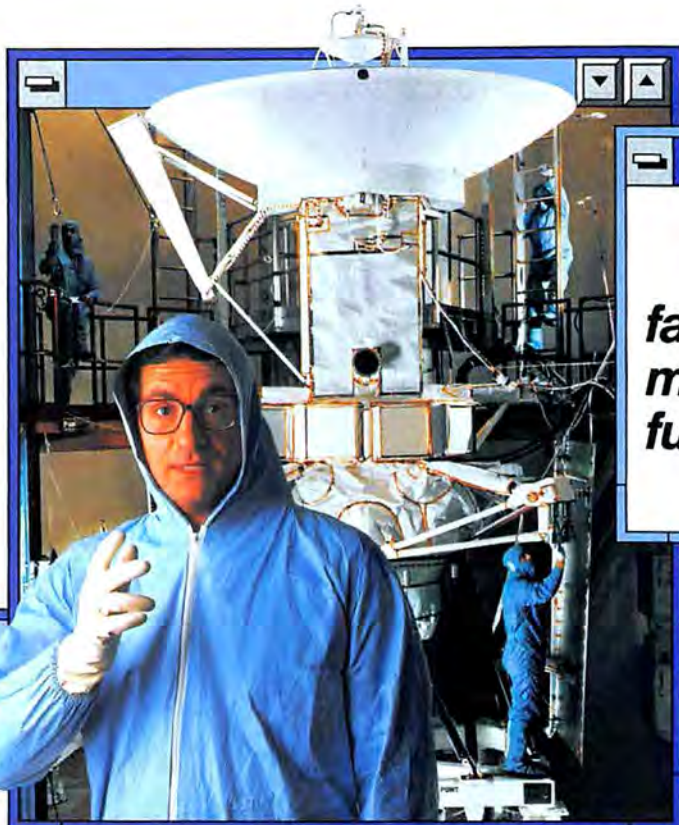
So call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1910** for your nearest authorized HP dealer.

You'll like the looks you'll get.



**HEWLETT  
PACKARD**





***"Zenith Data Systems'  
fastest 386SX PC yet lets  
me keep pace with the  
future...and my budget."***

## **ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS INNOVATES AGAIN™**

***Launch into advanced Intel386SX™ performance with the 20MHz Z-386 SX/20™ —  
your affordable gateway to tomorrow's graphical computing applications.***

Future compatibility merges with present-day affordability in the Zenith Data Systems Z-386 SX/20 Desktop PC. So you can handle today's advanced scientific, engineering and financial applications as well as emerging software developed for graphical user interfaces...at a value comparable to a 286 PC.

The Z-386 SX/20 features a unique cache memory design that maximizes 386SX performance for network and data-intensive environments. It also supports thousands of industry-standard peripherals as well as a wide range of 32-bit technologies.

And the Z-386 SX/20 comes standard with MS-DOS® 4.0. Plus, all hard drive models include a Microsoft® Mouse, and come pre-installed with Microsoft® Windows™ version 3.0... for instant graphical computing right out of the box.

You even get a fast VGA video controller for specialized graphics that come vividly to life on Zenith Data Systems' award-winning Flat Technology Monitor—the final touch that makes our Z-386 SX/20 *The Seamless Solution*™ for your computing world.

So if you've always wanted a fast 386 PC that's ready for the future—but at a price that's in line with your budget today—then get the 20MHz Z-386 SX/20. For more information and the name of your nearest Zenith Data Systems Medallion Reseller, call: 1-800-523-9393.



**ZENITH**  
data systems 

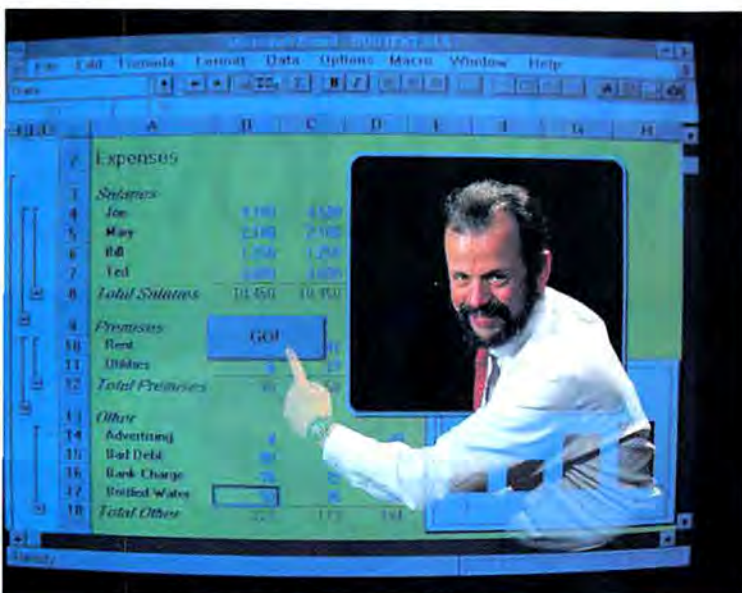
Groupe Bull

Photo and blue prints  
provided by NASA-Jet  
Propulsion Laboratory

Graphics simulate Microsoft® Windows™ version 3.0, a product and trademark of Microsoft Corporation. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Intel386SX is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Z-386 SX/20 is a trademark of Zenith Data Systems Corporation.  
©1990 Zenith Data Systems Corporation

Circle 290 on reader service card





A man who gets into his work: Contributing Editor Richard Scoville demonstrates Excel 3.0's push-button ease.

What's a 1-2-3 guy like Richard Scoville, our *Spreadsheets (A..Z)* columnist, doing inside an *Excel* worksheet? We inserted him into range D3:H18—and assigned him to write our cover story—for a couple of excellent reasons.

It all began when one of our editors (who for professional reasons shall remain nameless) walked into a windowless room at Microsoft's headquarters, somewhere in the heart of the Silicon Rainforest. He'd seen many a spreadsheet demo before—too many. But when an alpha version of *Microsoft Excel for Windows 3.0* booted up, he knew that he was looking at cover material.

What was it that knocked our jaded editor's socks off? An interface so friendly it practically reaches out and shakes your hand. Sure, you've heard us rave about the wonders of *Windows 3.0* ad infinitum. But *Excel 3.0* isn't simply another program hiding behind *Windows*' pretty face.

In matchless push-button style, *Excel 3.0* answers the common complaint that pulldown menus and dialog boxes actually get in the way of smooth computing. The buttons don't block your view; push one, and the designated command executes in exactly the way you'd expect. Double-click in the right places, and new hyper-text-like linking features zip you quickly from cells to formulas, and even to source data in other *Windows* applications.

*Excel*'s new outline approach to worksheet design

## The Do-What-I-Mean Spreadsheet

builds on the key advantage spreadsheets have over data bases—you don't have to establish a formal structure before you start massaging data. You can play with numbers to your heart's content and then use *Excel 3.0*'s outlining feature to help extract a structure that matches your needs.

Scoville, an independent training consultant, has seen enough user frustration with spreadsheets to make him eminently qualified to write about the new version. "Most software in most companies is underutilized. *Excel*'s new interface makes it more fun and more usable." Interestingly, Scoville believes that "few features in *Excel 3.0* will advance the state of spreadsheet art. The emphasis is on linking and ease of use, not on building more powerful models."

Scoville plans to add the program to his regular training repertoire posthaste. "Over the next year, we'll see a lot of companies moving to *Windows for Windows*' sake, for the same reasons people fall in love with the Mac." With the tide of history turning graphical, Scoville knows he'd better catch the wave.

In another historical event, this issue highlights PCs that are really—and we're not kidding this time—really great buys. Usually when a new class of system arrives, we hem and haw and say, "They're fast, but wait until the prices drop." In this month's roundup of 20-MHz SXs, you'll discover that there's never been a better time to buy 386 power.

That's just what you need—a speedy, cost-effective machine to run the latest, greatest spreadsheet. But don't just take our word for it—see for yourself what *Microsoft Excel 3.0* is all about. Mail in the reply card in this issue, and you'll receive your demo disks free of charge. ☺

*Eric Knorr*

Eric Knorr  
Editor



# With Windows, the With our Windows



"Day and Night," by M.C. Escher. Woodblock printed from two blocks, 1938. © 1990 M.C. Escher Heirs/Cordon Art - Baarn - Holland.  
For more information, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. PSS. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 936-8861. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638. © 1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense and Windows

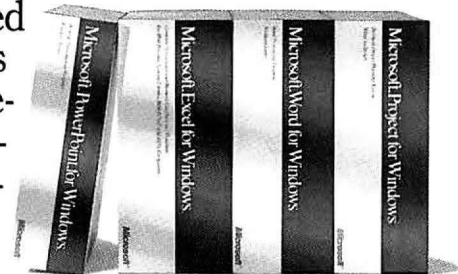


# future takes shape. applications, it soars.



This year, Microsoft® Windows™ version 3.0 lifted personal computing to new heights.

But to see how far Windows can really take you, you'll need Microsoft Windows applications. A superior group of applications specifically designed to get the most out of the Windows environment.



*Only Microsoft now offers a family of mainstream Windows applications for business.*

Because they work just like the Windows environment, they'll dramatically shorten your learning curve.

Another advantage: there is no difference between what you'll see on-screen and what prints. So feel free to experiment with different font styles. And sizes. And formats.

Then try cutting and pasting. Since our applications work together, moving text, data, graphics or anything else from one to another is a snap.



Windows applications also read files from the software you're already using. Making the switch to Windows computing even easier.

To see for yourself, simply call (800) 541-1261, Department P55, for the free, fully functional Working Model\* of your choice.

Before long, you will see just how simple it can be to get your best ideas off the ground.

**Microsoft®**  
Making it all make sense™





## LANTastic's™ tiny RAM now has more cards to play with.

If the presence of Micro Channel machines has ever stood between you and the joy of running the award-winning LANTastic PC Network, this is your lucky day. Artisoft has just added three new Micro Channel adapters to its compliment of AE-2 Ethernet, 2Mbps and Voice adapters.

LANTastic AE-2 MC Ethernet for Micro Channel, a 16-bit adapter that can be used in either a 16-bit or a 32-bit slot, is in 100% compliance with IEEE 802.3 and Ethernet standards, and comes with on-board 16K RAM that is user expandable to 64K. Since



AE-2 MC Ethernet is software compatible with Novell's NE/2000 hardware, you can run Novell "out of the box."

LANTastic 2Mbps MC adapters



are the perfect way to economically network small or midsize businesses with Micro Channel computers. Each card includes a 10Mhz coprocessor and 32K of on-board dual-ported RAM, along with software-selectable IRQ and RAMBASE address settings. Artisoft's version of the NetBIOS standard can be loaded into and executed within the adapter. This plunges the NetBIOS draw on a PC's base RAM down to just 2K and off loads the network processing onto the adapter. The cards are easy to install and use inexpensive dual-twisted pair cable.

LANTastic Voice MC adapters let you save sound and speech onto disk for playback later on Micro Channel machines. Use them with LANTastic NOS 3.0 or above, and



you can send voice messages across your LANTastic network. Just pick up the telephone handset provided with each Voice Adapter, bring up a handy on-screen menu, and talk. Use Voice Chat to carry on a real time conversation, or save the message for playback later in your own voice — either through the handset or through the Micro Channel machine's internal speaker.

Now it's easier than ever to run LANTastic's award-winning Network Operating System on Micro Channel machines. Call 602-293-6363 or fax 602-293-8065.



**ARTISOFT**

Revolutionizing Connectivity

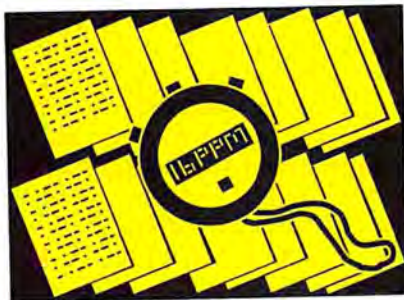


## TOP OF THE NEWS

**16-PPM LASERS ARE HERE***New Capabilities Answer Work Group Demands*

A host of relatively inexpensive 16-ppm laser printers will arrive over the next several months, promising to further drive down prices among all lasers and offer users a wider, if more confusing, selection of printing options. New lasers from Sharp, Texas Instruments, and DataProducts have recently been announced with still-more-significant offerings expected from Hewlett-Packard, Kodak, and others.

Intended both for work groups larger than those served by Hewlett-Packard's 8-ppm LaserJet III and as high-volume print stations for less complex documents, the 16-ppm printers will have fea-



tures particularly suited to networks, such as simultaneous use of multiple ports and emulations, extensive print spooling, high-capacity paper trays, faster controllers, and longer duty cycles.

The 16-ppm class should not be confused with the pricier 20-ppm-and-up lasers, which have been around for some time and are usually associated with mini-based systems, says Mark Boer, senior market analyst with BIS CAP

International. The 16-ppm units are true PC printers that respond to users' increasing network orientation and demand for advanced features—phenomena that divide the market between personal and work group lasers.

Although some 16-ppm printers are likely to command an initial price premium, Sharp already plans to sell its 16-ppm JX-9700 for \$3295. (By comparison, the LaserJet III is \$2395, while the IID offers better paper handling for \$3495.) Other 16-ppm units may cost as much as \$6000, but those devices will offer additional features such as PostScript controllers.

"They will actually redefine the market and push a lot of other things down, including ink jets," predicts Boer. BIS CAP expects sales of 150,000 16-ppm printers this year, compared to 875,000 4- to 6-ppm printers and 968,000 8-ppm lasers.

**WINDOWS SALES UP***Environment Leads Software Sales Charge*

Users considering *Windows* but still not sure if it will fly

can take comfort in recent sales reports. These indicate that after many years of trying, Microsoft has finally reached critical mass with its graphical environment.

According to a recent sales audit by the Software Publisher's Association (SPA), *Windows* application sales are leading a strong surge in software purchases overall; they grew a startling 213 percent in third-quarter 1990, compared to the same period in 1989, while total PC applications grew at 24.4 percent. The *Windows* market already is four-fifths the size of the U.S. Macintosh software market. In Europe, sales exceed those of Macintosh packages.

That performance isn't an anomaly, says SPA research director Ann Stephens. *Windows* application sales grew 77 percent and 101 percent respectively during the first and second quarters of 1990.

*PC World's* own research indicates that more than a third of its readers already use *Windows* and that a third of those who don't plan to install it within six months.

Stephens points to a substantial pent-up demand for graphical applications, with *Windows* the only environment around to fill it. Supply has been constrained by vendors' decisions to write first for the stalled OS/2 Presentation Manager. The number of SPA members developing for *Windows* doubled in 1990.

**STORAGE OPENS UP***CD ROM, Erasable-Optical Technologies Make Multimedia Applications Viable*

Japan's JVC and IBM are showing optical drives with enough capacity to handle the huge storage demands of multimedia applications.

JVC plans to ship a write-once CD ROM player in the third quarter for a list price of around \$2500. WO CD-ROM, one of the first writable-optical drives that fits inside a PC, will let companies cut their own CD ROM disks at about one-tenth of today's cost, aiding the quick distribution of corporate data. More important, says JVC marketing director Richard Young, the

550MB SCSI player provides the storage needed for desktop multimedia applications, such as training or sales presentations. "If the JVC drive performs as billed, it's a very significant development for CD ROM," agrees International Data Corporation analyst Jay Bretzmann.

Meanwhile, in coming months IBM will ship a magnetic-optical drive that lets you read and write 125MB of data on a removable 3½-inch disk. The drive, which analysts expect to cost around \$2000, is aimed at day-to-day storage and backup as well as multimedia applications. "We hope

that this will be the standard for erasable-optical," says one IBM executive. However, the drive's 85ms access time "is not competitive," comments InfoCorp analyst Bob Gaskin, who points to better performance achieved by Japanese manufacturers.

Analysts expect similar drives from several suppliers this year, although a lack of standard formats for the removable media will slow sales. While these optical drives offer data portability, magnetic drives will continue to be faster and cheaper for the next couple of years, points out Disk/Trend president Jim Porter. But Bretzmann concludes that 3½-inch magnetic-optical "has the potential to be the fastest-growing storage product since the Winchester."



## IBM LAUNCHES 486

*Lighter Big Blue Portables Also Expected*



While other laptop suppliers are competing furiously to squeeze PC power into ever-smaller, ever-cheaper packages, IBM has gone to the other extreme by introducing a 22-pound luggable with an equally hefty price tag. The PS/2 Model P75 comes with a 33-MHz 486, 8MB of memory, and a VGA gas plasma screen. It costs \$15,990 with a 160MB SCSI drive and \$18,890 with a 400MB drive.

A handful of price-is-no-object customers such as engineers and accountants do request such power. But analysts point out that it's hardly a niche worthy of the world's largest PC supplier. The fastest-growing, most competitive portable markets are notebooks and intermediate laptops, but IBM is carefully ignoring these segments—as it did with its earlier 386-based P70 line.

Some observers suggest that IBM's unhappy history

with the IBM Portable and PC Convertible makes it hesitate to enter the raucous notebook market. "IBM recognizes its limitations in developing products fast enough to keep up with everybody else in the low end," says Paul Zagaeski of The Yankee Group.

However, this is far from the last word from IBM, other analysts say. "IBM will make a major attempt to become a significant player in portables, with a broad range of products," says InfoCorp analyst

Stella Kelly. She predicts a lighter IBM portable will arrive in the first quarter.

Others note that IBM doesn't have to be first in order to claim the lion's share—for example, its SX-based Model 55 SX debuted almost a year after Compaq's but now is the world's best-selling desktop computer. James Cannavino, head of IBM desktop systems, calmly predicts that IBM will hold the leading market share for portable PCs by the end of the year.

## PCL-5 CLONES ARRIVE

*Emulations Boast Speed, Lower Cost*



They've taken a lot longer than anticipated, but the first emulations of PCL-5, the printer control language in Hewlett-Packard's LaserJet III and IIID printers, were scheduled for January release.

Destiny Technology Corporation has shipped its LaserAct 5 software/hardware technology to five large Japanese printer makers, including Tokyo Electric Company, which was releasing a PCL-5-equipped printer to manufacturers in January. Also scheduled for January: Abaton's 6-ppm LaserScript P5 printer, which uses Phoenix Technologies' Phoenix Page LJ III/PLI. The Phoenix Page technology is also the basis of a planned Pacific Data Products upgrade cartridge. Additionally, Personal Computer Products is readying a PCL-5 emulation that it plans by March to license to others and to use in its own printers.

Makers promise 100 percent compatibility with HP PCL-5 and its major features,

including on-the-fly font scaling, rotation of text and images, mirrored text, and shading. All the clones license HPGL-2 for graphic imaging as well as the Agfa Compu-graphic Intellifont font-scaling code found in HP's original version.

What most lack is the Resolution Enhancement Technology that HP builds into its printers, which eliminates "jaggies" on the rounded edges of text. However, Destiny's LaserAct 5 includes custom circuitry with its own dot modulation scheme. Another unannounced U.S. printer maker also plans to add its own RET-like capability to its peripherals in January.

Destiny vice president of sales and marketing Louis Yang claims that his manufacturers can offer PCL-5 capability with 25 percent better performance and 25 percent lower cost than HP. Other suppliers, however, are somewhat less optimistic, noting the LaserJet III's aggressive \$2395 price tag. Abaton insists it will beat the HP price.

## OLE SPEC ANNOUNCED

*Windows Integrator for File Links, Modular Apps*



Users of Windows applications will soon be able to create compound documents by embedding data "objects" created by other Microsoft Windows applications and/or linking to those objects in other files.

The Windows Object Linking and Embedding (OLE) specification will be supported by Microsoft Excel 3.0, scheduled to ship in January, as well as Lotus Notes 2.0, due this quarter. Microsoft also will incorporate OLE in Windows 3.1, due in June. In addition, Aldus, WordPerfect, and Micrografx (all of whom co-developed the specification with Microsoft and Lotus) and other leading applications suppliers will include OLE in new versions of their Windows products, whose release dates are not yet public.

OLE will let a Windows user reach out from, for example, a word processor, either to retrieve or to link a graph, spreadsheet range, drawing, or other object created by another OLE-compatible application. Changes to one of these objects, explains Microsoft op-

erating system evangelist Viktor Graebner, can be made by double-clicking on the object, which activates the application that created it. All these functions should take place without user involvement and without significant memory overhead.

"We are very impressed," says Micrografx chairman George Grayson, who hopes to have OLE in upgrades of Micrografx's *Designer* and *Charisma* graphics programs by midyear. "By the time of Windows 3.1, there will be a lot of applications using this, including most of the important ones."

Grayson adds that OLE is a necessary step in letting developers build slimmed-down, modular applications that focus on what each does well. Once that practice becomes prevalent, users will be able to build applications by combining the core functions of their favorites. That means that, say, users of draw or electronic mail programs will be able to use their own text editor rather than the one supplied, and that spreadsheet users can employ a charting program other than the one that comes with the spreadsheet. ☉



IN GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN...



IN WORLAND, WYOMING...



AND IN SOCORRO, NEW MEXICO...





# People the World Over

Everywhere you look these days you'll find Gateway 2000 computers. That's because people everywhere know a good value when they see one. In all 50 states and in over 70 foreign countries, thousands of people are comparing price, quality and service – and choosing Gateway 2000.



## In Gothenburg, Sweden

Anders Bjernefors, a computer dealer and programmer, bought a Gateway 2000 25 MHz 486 system last April. "After many faxes and a lot of study, I selected Gateway 2000," said Anders. "I'm pleased with the machine. I received a very powerful, well-built computer for an astonishingly low price."



*Anders Bjernefors, Computer Link AB, and his Gateway 2000 25 MHz 486 system.*

Anders was so impressed by his system and by the people at Gateway that he contacted the company about becoming a Gateway 2000 reseller. "I telephoned my salesman," Anders remembered, "and he told me I'd have to visit the factory to make the arrangements. I was on the next plane out of Goteborg on my way to North Sioux City, South Dakota."

386 and 486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation.

## In Worland, Wyoming

Bob Borst, owner and operator of Cloud Peak Pest Control in Worland, spent two and a half months



*Bob Borst, owner and operator of Cloud Peak Pest Control, and his Gateway 2000 386SX.*

researching his computer purchase. He chose a Gateway 2000 386SX.

"My final decision was based on people, not hardware," said Bob. "The Gateway people make you feel like you're the most important person in the world. I didn't buy a computer – I bought Gateway."

Bob was equally impressed by Gateway's service people. "One time I got into a file and couldn't get out of it," Bob related. "Even though it was a software problem, I called Gateway and they talked me through it."

## In Socorro, New Mexico

Gordon Kane, Laboratory Associate at New Mexico Tech, runs a computer lab with 15 Gateway 2000 286 systems. "At first we bought Gateway's because of the good prices," said Gordon. "But now I buy them because of the technical support, which is very superior, and because the company is committed to improving its product line."



*Gordon Kane, New Mexico Tech, with his Gateway 2000 286 lab computers.*

NMT also uses Gateway computers in its research programs. "A Gateway 386 cache system will be used



# Choose Gateway 2000!

at Kennedy Space Center next summer," said Gordon, "as part of a large program of thunderstorm studies being conducted there by NASA and the Air Force."

PC Magazine's survey about service and reliability confirms what these customers are saying:

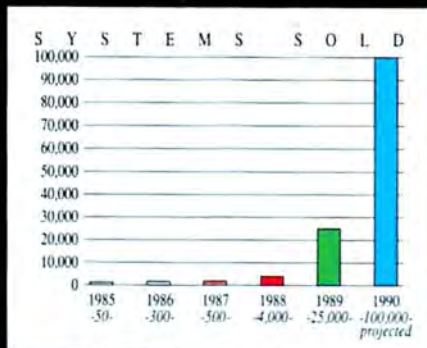
*"Gateway shared top billing with such heavyweights as Compaq, IBM, and HP for those who would buy their products again...Overall, Gateway's high marks bode well for the company's future, as does its commitment to customer service."*

PC Magazine

September 25, 1990

## From the Heartland

The combination of price, quality and service makes Gateway 2000 the best value in the industry. But value alone doesn't explain how a little company in the Midwest, just celebrating its fifth anniversary, managed to outdistance hundreds of other companies, selling more systems through the direct market channel than any other PC manufacturer in the



*Gateway 2000 sells more computers through the direct market channel than any other PC manufacturer in the country.*

Computer magazine readers will remember the company's early ads featured a picture of the Waitt cattle farm with the headline, "Computers from Iowa?"

*"In the computer industry, longevity should be measured in dog years."*

country.

"It was the cows," laughed Ted Waitt, Gateway 2000 President and CEO. "Of course."

"We can't run that ad anymore," continued Ted, grinning, "because we built a new plant 14 miles down the road in South Dakota. But the cows really worked for us. They made the phones ring. From then on, though, we built our business on value – good prices on quality systems with old-fashioned, personal service."

Ted mentioned another reason for Gateway's success. "We take a long-term approach to customer service," he said.

"When you buy a computer from Gateway 2000, you become part of our family and we're going to be there for you as long as you own that machine."

As Ted talked about the company's fifth anniversary, he laughed again. "In the computer industry, longevity should be measured in dog years," he chuckled, "because everything's moving so fast. That makes Gateway 35 years old! But seriously, we've come a long way in five years. And I owe it all to the great people at Gateway and to our customers."

When you add it all up, you'll understand why you've got a friend in the business at Gateway 2000.



*Gateway 2000 will be there for you 'til the cows come home.*



*"You've got a friend in the business."*

8 0 0 - 5 2 3 - 2 0 0 0  
610 Gateway Drive • N. Sioux City, SD 57049 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023



# GATEWAY 2000 SYSTEMS

## 12MHZ 286VGA

- 80286-12 Processor
- 1 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 40 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01



**\$1495.00**

## GATEWAY 386SX

- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 40 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS WINDOWS 3.0



**\$1895.00**

## 25MHZ 386VGA

- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 80 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16 Bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS WINDOWS 3.0

**\$2395.00**

## 25MHZ 386CACHE

- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 80 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16 Bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS WINDOWS 3.0



**\$2695.00**

## 33MHZ 386VGA

- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 200 MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Multi-Segmented Cache
- 16 Bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS WINDOWS 3.0



**\$3195.00**

## 25MHZ 486VGA

- 64K Cache RAM
- 8 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 200 MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Multi-Segmented Cache
- 16 Bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS WINDOWS 3.0

**\$3995.00**

## BEST BUY

- Same features as our 33 MHz 386 VGA system except this machine has an 80 MB 17ms IDE Drive instead of the 200 MB 15ms IDE Drive.

**\$2795.00**

## STANDARD FEATURES AND SERVICES

- Microsoft® WINDOWS™ and Mouse with all 386 and 486 systems
- 30-day money-back guarantee
- One-year warranty on parts and labor
- New leasing options now available
- Toll-free technical support for the life of the machine
- Free on-site service to most locations in the nation
- Free overnight shipment of replacement parts
- Free bulletin board technical support

**NEW SALES HOURS 7AM - 10PM CST**

*Due to the volatility of the DRAM market, all prices are subject to change*



**8 0 0 - 5 2 3 - 2 0 0 0**

610 Gateway Drive • N. Sioux City, SD 57049 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023





## Windows: A Reality Check

Why are we so crazy about Windows? Why are you?

**W**indows...Windows...Windows!!!  
Enough already!!!"

That impassioned plea stood out from a stack of recent letters I got about the articles and opinions in *PC World*. One thing magazine editors learn quickly: When readers take the time to write, it's time to pay attention.

The writer bashed *PC World's* in-depth coverage of *Windows*—"applications with *Windows*, hardware with *Windows*, every possible topic that involves computers and *Windows*." Had we flipped our lids over *Windows*?

Maybe we have. But then again, maybe you have too.

### The Numbers Tell All

When you look at the *Windows* scorecard, it's hard not to be impressed. According to the Software Publishers Association, sales of *Windows* application software soared by 135 percent in the first nine months of 1990 over the same time frame in 1989. Most of the buying took place in the bread-and-butter product areas of word processing and spreadsheets, too—a signal that users are making the switch to *Windows* as their main work environment. Another signal: *Windows* software sales approached those of the Macintosh for the first time ever in 1990 (see "Windows

Sales Up" in *Top of the News* in this issue).

More important, users seem determined to rush headlong toward *Windows* in 1991. While about 35 percent of *PC World's* readers said they were using *Windows* at the end of 1990, nearly 75 percent said they plan to use it by the end of 1991. Almost 50 percent of

**Nearly 75 percent of  
PC World's readers plan  
to use Windows by the  
end of 1991.**

those plan to buy a *Windows* word processor, 44 percent a *Windows* data base, 42 percent a *Windows* graphics package, and 40 percent a *Windows* spreadsheet.

By any standard, these numbers rate as compelling proof that there's a revolution afoot in the PC world. But they also add new urgency to my irate correspondent's point: Why is everybody suddenly rushing to *Windows*? What's the big deal?

### It's All About Information

At last fall's COMDEX PC industry trade show, we asked *PC World's* User Group Advisory Board to tell us how fellow user group members across the

nation felt about *Windows*. Although they reported that a lot of users were actively exploring the environment and evaluating its applications, nobody painted a particularly rosy picture. Users are having a hard time configuring *Windows* to run effectively on their systems, and many haven't experienced any greater benefit from *Windows* software than from its character-based equivalents.

These problems aren't lost on *Windows'* creator, Microsoft. At the same COMDEX where our board members issued their mixed *Windows* report card, Bill Gates outlined a vision for *Windows* grounded in the notion that users need more from graphical software than just warmed-over versions of the same old PC programs. He called this vision "Information at Your Fingertips." At root, it's a call for standards to make programs easier to use individually, simpler to combine for handling a person's specific applications, and more powerful so that information can flow freely from one part of an organization to another.

Gates' vision is just beginning to unfold, but a program like *Excel 3.0* provides a good road map to the future of PC software. *Excel's* new push-button interface sets a standard for simplicity and directness that other *Windows* programs are bound to follow. It implements the new Microsoft spec for object linking and embedding (OLE)—an in-  
(continues)



# Make and fill in forms... All in one package!

Draw lines and boxes of different widths, even check boxes. Type in between single spaced lines.

Easily mix multiple styles and sizes.

Fill & File automatically creates a database to capture data the first time a form is filled in. You can also instantly fill in forms using existing data in dBASE, ASCII, and other file formats.



June 26, 1989

Run-time Fill & File now available. Call for details.

Print data only onto pre-printed forms you already have, or print form and data together onto blank paper.

FormWorx with Fill & File™ combines an easy-to-use form design tool with a powerful form filler...all in one complete package! And it works with virtually any PC, dot matrix, daisy wheel and laser printer. With direct read/write dBASE compatibility, you can quickly fill out the same form again and again—or different forms that require the same information. It even does math! For just \$149, you get the complete package, including 70 sample forms, pop-up calendar and calculator...and FREE telephone support!

## FormWorx®

Reservoir Place, 1601 Trapelo Road, Waltham, MA 02154

**FREE DEMO DISK!** Call today for a free demo disk to see how FormWorx with Fill & File is the easiest way to collect, store, and communicate your vital information!

**800-992-0085 or 617-890-4499 Ext. 2301**

Form shown was created and printed using version 2.5 on an HP LaserJet III printer. Some features shown not available on all printers. 30-day money back guarantee on direct purchases. When ordering by mail, include \$6.75 for shipping in U.S. and Canada. Air mail overseas—\$18. In Mass., add 5% sales tax. Purchase orders accepted from government agencies, institutions, and rated corporations. FormWorx is a registered trademark and Fill & File is a trademark of FormWorx Corporation. All other trademarks acknowledged.

dustrywide standard that allows users to combine *Windows* programs from any vendor to create electronic documents that can be updated or changed at will (see "OLE Spec Announced" in *Top of the News* in this issue). And its advanced features make it simple to analyze spreadsheet information from throughout an organization and to access various kinds of corporate data. You can take the future for a spin by checking out *PC World's* exclusive *Excel 3.0* Test Drive offer in this issue.

### The Next Step: Microsoft Conquers the Mac?

Microsoft is going to great lengths to ensure that "Information at Your Fingertips" turns out to be more than an empty phrase. That commitment is a source of concern to some who think that Microsoft already has too much power to set the PC agenda. But you can't argue with the company's logic. For example, Microsoft is planning to implement the OLE spec for Macintosh applications, enabling users to trade live electronic documents between Macs and PCs. If Microsoft succeeds, then in the process it will wrest control from Apple of a crucial piece of the Mac operating system. Yet think how a specification tying *Windows* and Mac programs together would help to solve the integration problem that companies like General Electric face every day (see "The Windows-Mac Connection" in this issue).

I have a feeling frustrated users are a lot more interested in results than in politics. Companies are buying into *Windows* on the promise that it will radically alter the way they use PCs. It's going to take a cooperative vision from vendors to make it happen, and eternal vigilance from users to ensure that the payoff measures up to the hype.

As always, I'm interested in your opinions on this or any other subject. Write to me at *PC World*, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; fax 415/442-1891; MCI Mail Richard Landry/301-3685. ●



# The Truth Comes Out.

**Software Digest** **RATINGS REPORT**  
 The Independent Comparative Ratings Report for Selecting IBM PC Business Software

Volume 7, Number 13

## MULTIUSER DATABASE PROGRAMS

Ratings Key: 70-100 (Green) 50-69 (Yellow) under 50 (Red)

Software Digest Rating	Overall Evaluation	Overall Power	Program Name	Version Tested	Performance Versatility	Error Handling	Ease of Learning	Ease of Use	Memory Requirement	Price	Volume Purchase Agreement	Page
***	70	67	dBase IV	1.1	Green	Yellow	Green	Green	450KB	\$795	✓	28
**	6.8	5.1	Paradox	3.5	Red	Yellow	Green	Green	640KB	\$995	✓	32
**	6.8	7.1	FoxPro/LAN	1.02	Green	Red	Yellow	Yellow	512KB	\$1,095	✓	30
**	6.4	5.1	DataEase	4.2	Yellow	Red	Yellow	Green	640KB	\$750	✓	26
*	5.8	3.6	R:Base	3.0	Red	Yellow	Yellow	Green	520KB	\$995	✓	34
*	5.7	6.0	Clarion Professional Developer	2.1	Green	Red	Yellow	Yellow	512KB	\$845	✓	24
*	5.7	6.6	Advanced Revelation	2.01	Yellow	Yellow	Red	Yellow	640KB	\$995	✓	22

REPRODUCTION OR QUOTATION IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED WITHOUT PRIOR WRITTEN PERMISSION  
 All rights reserved. © 1990 by NSTL, Inc., Plymouth Corporate Center, Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462, 800-223-7093

The new dBASE IV® version 1.1 has been rated the #1 Multiuser Database by Software Digest Ratings Report (Volume 7 Number 3, October, 1990).

Because Software Digest accepts no advertising whatsoever, subscribers pay hundreds of dollars a year to receive their reviews—which are considered highly unbiased and objective.

In summation, their 75-page report says: "Among the top ranking programs, dBASE IV (version 1.1) is the most well rounded, with solid performance, versatility, and usability." Commenting on speed, Software Digest points out that "dBASE IV produces all three test reports as fast as or faster than FoxPro/LAN." As for Ease of Use/Ease of Learning, dBASE IV scored as many times in the Excellent range as any other database product tested.

Of course, Software Digest is definitely not alone in its conclusions.

Because consumers have already made dBASE IV version 1.1 the #1 best-selling PC database in the world.

Call 1-800-437-4329 ext. 1407 for more information.

Better yet, call 1-800-2ASHTON now to upgrade.

The truth is, no other database can do so much to improve productivity.



**Ashton-Tate®**



# If you think the HP LaserJet III is great,

ASTRONOMY IS  
**LOOKING UP**  
THE HIRSCH REPORT OF THE BATES VOL. 9, NO. 4, FALL 1990

**STAR SHORTS**

*Reported by The Star*

Every day billions of dust particles enter into Earth's atmosphere. Now scientists are working to make them visible.

*You Can't See the Great Wall from the Moon!*

Everyone has heard that you can see the Great Wall of China from the Moon. Or from Earth orbit. Or even from Mars. Certainly you cannot see the Great Wall from the Moon. According to an astronaut, it's difficult even seeing continents. You may be able to see the Great Wall from orbit, but, in general, it's difficult even to see familiar objects; the planet's swift motion-burst communication a practical and economical alternative to the use of tele-

*(continued on page 2)*

*You Can't See the Great Wall from the Moon!*

Everyone has heard that you can see the Great Wall of China from the Moon. Or from Earth orbit. Or even from Mars. Certainly you cannot see the Great Wall from the Moon. According to an astronaut, it's difficult even seeing continents. You may be able to see the Great Wall from orbit, but, in general, it's difficult even to see familiar objects; the planet's swift motion-burst communication a practical and economical alternative to the use of tele-

*(continued on page 3)*

*Voyager's Last Picture Show*

When Voyager 2 was launched 12 years ago, who could have imagined these photos at this point in time.

*(continued on page 3)*

**NO BLACK HOLES?**

Scientists are still unable to confirm the existence of even a single black hole, despite widespread belief that such things should exist. Tracking down these invisible objects isn't easy, because they can only be studied indirectly by the effects they have on their surroundings. There are several types of places that

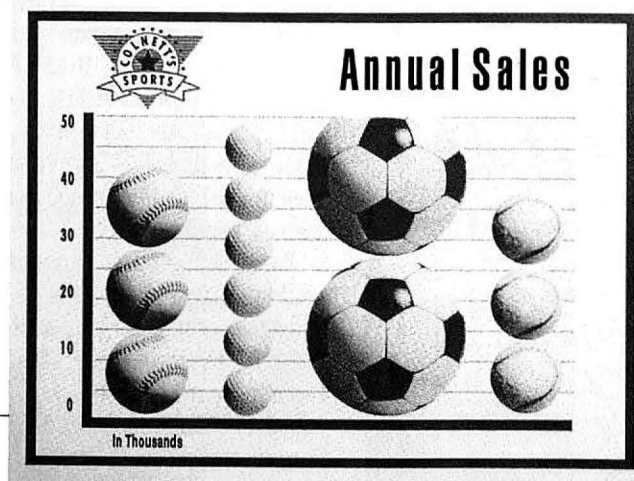
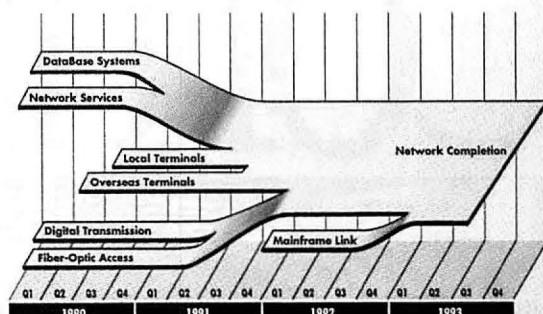
*(continued on page 3)*

**MIRROR, MIRROR**

It's a chore, but all reflecting telescopes require cleaning their reflective mirrors. Eventually, the aluminum coating on their mirrors deteriorates and needs replacing. For large instruments, the process requires removing the tele-

*(continued on page 5)*

## LONGUST NETWORK INTEGRATION PROJECT PROPOSED TIMELINE



## CHAIN REACTION

SCIENCE'S CHEMICAL LETTER

JUNE 9, 1990  
VOLUME FOUR  
ISSUE THREE

**New Leaps in Metal-Organic Chemistry**

**What's New in Superconductivity?**

**Antimatter Bottled**

**Fifty Years Ago**

Metal-organic chemistry bridges the gap between organic and inorganic chemistry. It can lead to important new products (for example, pesticides and dyes). A chelate, such as EDTA, chelates (sequesters) various metals, oxygen and nitrogen atoms) can surround ions of metals and remove them from unwanted places. *(continued next page)*

It was almost exactly three years ago that a ceramic material that superconducts above liquid nitrogen temperature was discovered. Within days of the discovery, electronics, power transmission, and transportation were being redefined in everyone's imagination. Yet superconductivity was not a new phenomenon. The effect was first observed in mercury in 1911, and, since then, more than 6000 elements, alloys, and compounds have been found to superconduct. *(continued next page)*

A device tested may give investigators a glimpse of what an antimatter world might look like. The device operates in a temperature a few degrees above absolute zero and stores it for several days at a time. *(continued next page)*

Rumor has it that before WWII, our chemists were experimenting with a distilling process to lower the caloric of ordinary beer. Abandoning the research at the onset of world war, researchers then pursued the development of a stable C-14. Don't believe all rumors. *(continued next page)*

Introducing the new HP LaserJet IIID printer. The LaserJet that combines all of the advanced capabilities of the exciting LaserJet III with all of the paper-handling features required by today's busy office.

There's a lot to like. Like two paper trays for different types and sizes of paper. 200-sheet

capacity in each of those trays for less reloading. And two-sided printing that lets you easily condense your output. Even an optional automatic envelope feeder that eliminates manual feeding.

Equally impressive is HP's Resolution Enhancement technology.

Pioneered in the LaserJet III, this technology actually varies the sizes of dots. So curves really curve. Lines are never jagged. And you get resolution never before seen in a 300 dpi printer. Output has never looked so good.

Documents can be made even more elaborate thanks to our en-



# you'll automatically like the new HP LaserJet IIID.

Two-sided printing means better paper usage and more professional-looking documents.

Resolution Enhancement technology actually shrinks dots to handle the finest curves.

The optional envelope feeder allows for up to fifty envelopes.

Enhancements to our HP-GL/2 language allow you to reverse, scale, and shade output.

Two paper trays allow for regular or legal correspondence while also increasing paper capacity.



hanced PCL5 printer language, which includes HP-GL/2 graphics language. You can print regular or reverse type. Shaded text. Even portrait and landscape on the same page.

Beyond this, all types of options are available for all types of users. Which means you can customize with Adobe® PostScript® software. Add memory. Or better express yourself with our MasterType

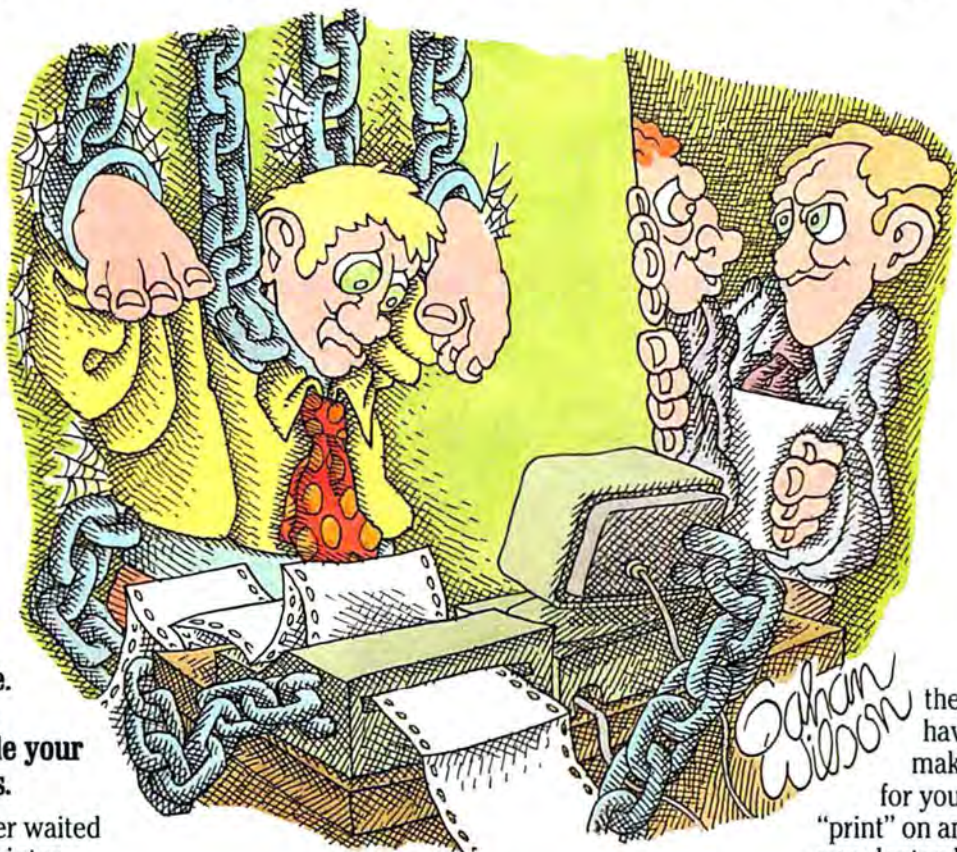
library of fonts and typefaces. You can even connect a Macintosh.

The best part is that the \$2,395\* LaserJet III and \$3,595\* LaserJet IIID are both easily within any budget. So call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1586. We'll tell you where to find your nearest authorized HP dealer.





# Still hanging around, waiting for your spreadsheets to print?



## Get P.D.Queue. And keep on working while your printer prints.

If you've ever waited idly for your printer to finish a spreadsheet, then here's a product that's been worth hanging around for.

P.D.Queue is the add-in print spooler for all kinds of printing with 1-2-3 and Symphony. Including Allways and Sideways® printing.

With P.D.Queue, you get back control of your computer seconds after starting a printout. Without waiting for your printer. Without doing anything different.

Just print as usual in 1-2-3, Symphony, Sideways, Allways, or any other add-in, and P.D.Queue takes over automatically. Sending your files to your hard disk—which takes just seconds—instead of to your printer—which could take minutes. While you're back at work, P.D.Queue takes care of printing for you. Silently, in the background.

In fact, you can queue up and manage up to 99 different print jobs at once. Change the order they're printed in. Cancel, pause, restart or postpone any of

"Obviously Fenwick hasn't discovered P.D.Queue yet."

them. Print once and have P.D.Queue make multiple copies for you. You can even "print" on an airplane, take your laptop back to the office printer, and let P.D.Queue generate your printouts.

And P.D.Queue is a genuine Lotus add-in. So it's perfectly compatible with 1-2-3 and Symphony. Right down to the familiar Lotus-like menus.

So if spreadsheet printing is hanging you up, let P.D.Queue set you free.

P.D.Queue is just \$89.95 at your software dealer, or direct from Funk Software.



## P.D.Queue™

To order call 1-800-822-3865, ext. 228  
(617-497-6339 in MA).

**FUNK  
SOFTWARE**

Funk Software, 222 Third Street, Cambridge, MA 02142

Requires Lotus 1-2-3 Release 2.0, 2.01 or 2.2, or Symphony Release 1.1 or higher. Works while in 1-2-3, Symphony or any add-in.  
© 1990 Funk Software, Inc. P.D.Queue and Sideways are trademarks of Funk Software, Inc. Lotus, 1-2-3, Symphony and Allways are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.

Circle 60 on reader service card





## LETTERS

### Reactions and responses from the PC World community



TIM GRAJEK

#### Resourceful Readers

As a recent subscriber to *PC Resource* who is now receiving *PC World*, I want to thank you for a magazine that seems to be covering all aspects of the PC spectrum, not just the corporate high end. What I see in my first issue looks good. Thanks again.

Ronald R. Kelley  
Chatsworth, California

As a *PC Resource* and *PC World* subscriber, I like your magazine very much. I enjoyed *PC Resource*'s DOS inserts, and I miss them. But you have your *Instant Reference Cards*, which are

very helpful. I particularly appreciate being able to look up a command in the card binder rather than having to page through a 500-page book.

Charles Cabral  
Coventry, Rhode Island

#### There's Just No Accounting...

When I read "Budget-Wise Accounting" in November, I was blown away to see you name *Pacioli 2000* a Best Buy. Frankly, I never expected a glossy business magazine like *PC World* to recommend my favorite bargain-basement package. Of course, it was no surprise to see you honor the excellent *BusinessWorks*. Here's a consultant with his hat off to your sound judgment. Great job!

J. B. S. Kenyon  
Cincinnati, Ohio

As an accountant and software consultant, I appreciate your efforts to evaluate accounting packages. But I think it imperative to state that software is an accounting aid and is *not* able to make accounting decisions. I was alarmed when you indicated that you wished for more leeway in choosing items to include on statements—I'm sure several loan officers fainted on the spot. All we need is small-business owners taking fabricated financials to lending institutions. I've made much of my income by solving problems started when clients tried to automate accounting while using untrained personnel. Still, you have a great magazine; keep up the good work.

Jeff D. Hardee  
Nashville, Tennessee

#### Installation Explanation

I enjoyed "Thanks for the Memory," your November article on installing *Windows 3.0*. Personally, I avoid instal-

lation problems by installing first from a bootable floppy: I format a disk with *FORMAT/S*, then add *FDISK.COM*, *FORMAT.COM*, and an *AUTOEXEC.BAT* file containing the line 'prompt \$p\$g'. I also rename and put my regular *AUTOEXEC.BAT* and *CONFIG.SYS* on the disk. If the program installs and runs without mouse drivers, TSRs, or memory drivers in RAM, I load my regular *AUTOEXEC.BAT* and *CONFIG.SYS* files and reboot. If there is a problem, I start removing individual lines until I pinpoint it.

Howard Wexler  
Riverdale, New York

#### Remotely Supportive

I think that in your October "Who Pays for Tech Support?" you overlooked an important area. There was no discussion of the kind of remote support that can be provided by vendors through the use of remote software packages. With purchase of our *GarageKeeper Automotive Software*, for instance, we include voice, BBS, fax, and remote support for the first 90 days. The early support covers installation problems, conceptual problems, and pilot error. The ability to remotely diagnose the problem and reconfigure the system to correct it is extremely valuable. The customer is back running with little lost time or frustration.

Miles J. Swift  
President  
Computer Assistance Inc.  
Creswell, Oregon

#### New Reader's Newkey

I just saw your magazine for the first time, and I was happy to see that *Newkey 5.2* made your October "Best of Shareware 1990" list. I started using it (*continues*)



about a year ago, and I prefer *Newkey's* economical keystrokes to *WordPerfect's* macros. I use *WordPerfect* macros only when I need advanced programming. I find *Newkey's* shorthand mode really useful in my medical transcription business. For example, I can type 'bp' and hit one delimiter key, and *Newkey* types out 'blood pressure'. I don't know how I ever got along without it.

Kathy Ferneau  
Urbandale, Iowa

### BASICALLY Correct

After trying your October BASICA menu program on page 228, I found that in line 180, the apostrophe should be preceded with a colon. I want to add that I really appreciate the How To section. Our accounting assistant liked the 1-2-3 *Instant Reference Card*. And in general, our office loves these helps and hints. They aid us in doing our jobs efficiently (my boss told me to say that) and make us look good (I told myself to say

that). Keep them coming!

Sue Ulintz  
New York, New York

### Clarifying the Outlook on DataEase SQL

Thanks for including *DataEase SQL* in the October *Product Outlook*. The piece is largely accurate, but I'd like to clarify two points. The only user who "need[s] to know on which server...tables are located" is the application developer. Users don't need any knowledge of servers or data location. Also, users can manipulate data with the full range of relational operators without first copying data to their PCs. Our features ensure that relational processing is executed within the server. This is an important distinction from other client-server front ends, which require data to be copied to the PC before basic relational operations can be executed.

Fred Holahan  
Director, Product Marketing

*DataEase Int'l, Inc.*  
Trumbull, Connecticut

### Corrections and Clarifications

Our December "Upgrades for the '90s #8," on page 207, should state that the MicroWay FastCache-SX board gives 85 percent of the speed of a comparable 386DX PC. The vendor says it has corrected the potential SCSI drive conflicts we reported.

The correct list price for the Network Connection Triumph SX from The Network Connection listed in December's "Buyers' Guide: 16-MHz SX Systems" is \$2498. *PC World* regrets the error.

Send your reactions, responses, and ideas to Letters, *PC World*, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; CompuServe 74055,412; MCI Mail *PC World* Editorial; or 415/442-1891 (fax). Include your name and the name of your city and state. We reserve the right to edit letters. ☉

# Good Things Come To Those Who Register Their ACCPAC.

New ACCPAC® Plus Accounts Receivable 6.0 Is Now Available.

If you haven't registered your ACCPAC, do it now.

Call 1-800-531-5236 your receivables management.

So you can spend less time on tedious accounting chores and more time building your business. Call and register your ACCPAC today. It may be the best decision you make all year. Do it now before you forget.

And good things will follow shortly thereafter.



CA's Computing Architecture For The 90s protects and enhances the value of every CA software solution.

By registering, you'll get complete information on the accounts receivable upgrade that will change your life.

It can improve your cash flow, your profits, your reporting, your customer statistics as well as customer relations, and virtually every other aspect of







# T H E S O L I D SOLUTION

## CTX is the rock solid solution to your color monitor needs.

You just can't beat the uncompromising quality, performance and reliability, plus the very affordable prices.

CTX has been in the worldwide market since 1982, providing computer users with solid, state-of-the-art technology along with solid nationwide service.

Available from CTX is a full range of powerful 14" color monitors: from the top-of-the-line Multiscan to a Super VGA and Deluxe and Standard VGAs as well as EGAs and CGAs.

	Multiscan	Super VGA	Deluxe VGA	Standard VGA
Model	3436	5468	5432	5439
Resolution	1024x768	1024x768	640x480	640x480
Horiz. Freq.	15.75-38 KHz	30-38 KHz	31.5 KHz	31.5 KHz
CRT Dot Pitch	.28 mm	.28 mm	.29 mm	.39 mm

Add to all these features complete IBM and Macintosh compatibility, handy up-front controls, non-glare direct etch screens, detachable tilt/swivel bases, and reliable nationwide servicing, and you will agree that the CTX monitors are the best deal available on the market.

—**Technological Excellence.**

—**Unbeatable Performance.**

—**Exceptional Pricing.**

For the solid solution to choosing color monitors, see your local CTX dealer or contact:

### CTX INTERNATIONAL, INC.

161 Commerce Way  
Walnut, CA 91789  
714/595-6146, FAX 714/595-6293

Factory:

### CHUNTEX ELECTRONIC CO., LTD.

6F, No. 2, Alley 6, Lane 235, Pao Chiao Rd.  
Hsin Tien, 23115 Taipei Hsien, Taiwan, R.O.C.  
886-2-9175055, Fax 886-2-9172736

### CTX SOUTH, INC.

6090-F Northbelt Parkway  
Norcross, GA 30071  
404/729-8909, Fax 404/729-8805

Watch for CTX's new 17" and 21" Large Screen Displays coming soon.

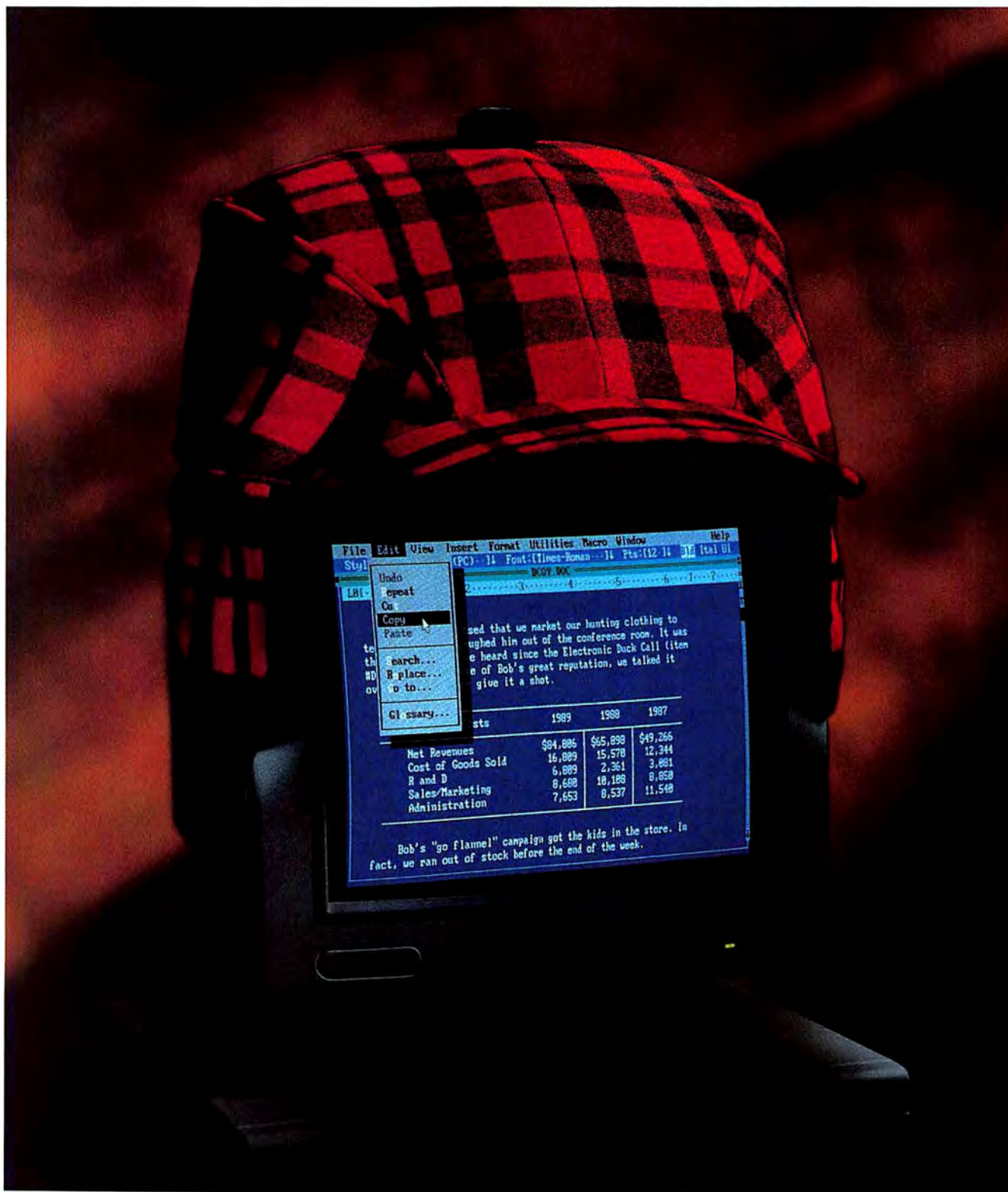
IBM is a registered trade mark of International Business Machines. Macintosh is a registered trade mark of Apple Computer, Inc.



WHERE MONITORS ARE CTXELLENT



# Hunting se





# Reason is over.



We created new Microsoft® Word version 5.5 with a certain aim in mind: make powerful word processing features easier for you to find and use.

Which is why we've outfitted it with a new interface that's both intuitive and visual.

Smartly designed pull-down menus and dialog boxes now allow you to quickly access Word's familiar powerful features. Like dynamic tabs, programmable macros, outlining and styles. Then, to make everyone more productive, there are annotation and group document management features.

But not only can you bag more features, you can also insert graphics from other applications, and preview your text on-screen before printing it out. Nothing is hidden from you.

We've even added a handy new feature, called the ribbon.

It will make tracking and applying your formats, font, and

font sizes a breeze. So your documents will always hit the mark.

Of course, if you do happen to venture into unfamiliar territory, online help can lead you out of the woods. Automatically.

And you can do it all with a point and click.

New Word 5.5 runs swiftly on virtually any PC. And because it features the emerging industry standard interface (CUA), you'll have no trouble transferring your skill to other leading applications.

For more information on just how simple

it is to use our new Word, give us a call at (800) 541-1261, Dept. M88.



Easily and quickly create the most outstanding documents in your field.



Our new ribbon lets you tie together anything from fonts to styles to formatting. And all it takes is just a point and click with the mouse.

You'll discover why, in the field of word processing, Microsoft Word 5.5 stands out from all the rest.

**Microsoft**  
Making it all make sense®



NEW FOR  
MICROSOFT®  
WINDOWS™ 3.0

# THE REASON SOME EXECUTIVES ARE SO UNPRODUCTIVE IS THAT THEY RELY ON TOOLS LIKE THESE.



It's amazing how many hours of the business day can be frittered away. Trying to line up everybody for a meeting. Getting everyone's feedback on an important document. Playing telephone tag with key people in your organization.

The new Finalsoft Executive™ for Microsoft® Windows™ 3.0 can change all that. And make your working hours infinitely more productive.

It offers an unsurpassed array of features for both individuals and groups, including:

- Personal and Group Scheduler
- Text Editor
- Dynamic Hypertext
- dBASE III+ compatible database,
- E-Mail
- Integrated Desktop Tools
- Multi-Document Interface
- On-Line Help
- Inter-Applications Communication (DDE)

Suddenly, the telephone is a lot less important. Finalsoft Executive's scheduling

feature lets you pull everything and everybody together quickly and easily.

And why waste time copying and distributing inter-office memos, or faxing reports? Just use E-Mail to send any kind of document electronically.

The hypertext function provides a much more efficient way of attaching notes to a document than does a paper clip. It lets up to ten people review a document at any one time and links together their thoughts and comments. And those sticky pads and message pads become just so much litter.

Clear the clutter off your desktop, too. There's also an agenda, phone directory, programmable phone dialer, calendar, alarm clock, to-do list with deadline monitoring, while you-were-out message system, calculator and file encryption program.

In short, Finalsoft Executive can change the way you and the people you work with function. It can eliminate so many tedious, unproductive, time-consuming tasks. And let you turn your full attention to problem-

solving and management.

Prices start at just \$249 for a single-user. LAN prices start at \$445 for up to six users, with no limit to the size of the network you can create.

To order, call toll free: **1-800-232-8228**. Facsimile: (305) 477-0680. Visa and MC accepted. 30-day money-back guarantee on direct orders. Add \$5.00 shipping and handling. Florida residents add 6% Sales Tax. Free user support. Dealer inquiries welcomed. Finalsoft Corporation, 3900 N.W. 79th Ave., Suite 215, Miami, FL 33166.



**Finalsoft Executive™**  
Changing The Way The Workplace Works.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: IBM or 100% compatible computer using the Intel 286, 386 (386SX or 386DX) or higher processor. 1MB of RAM. One disk drive and a hard disk. CGA, EGA, VGA, 8514/A, Hercules® graphics card or compatible video graphics adapter and monitor (EGA or higher recommended). DOS 3.1 or higher. Microsoft® Windows 3.0 Novell® NetWare® 2.10 or higher, or equivalent NetBIOS network (for multi-user versions only). © Copyright 1990 Finalsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Finalsoft is a registered trademark of Finalsoft Corporation. Finalsoft Executive is a trademark of Finalsoft Corporation. All trademarks acknowledged.

**Finalsoft**

Circle 84 on reader service card





# THE HELP SCREEN

## PC World offers answers and advice at every level

Duplicate Paradox field entries in one keystroke, compute the serial date of the last day of the month, demystify CONFIG.SYS's FILES and BUFFERS commands, determine your need for fault-tolerant networking, and more.

Karl Koessel

### Duplicating Paradox Entries

**Q.** When I work with Paradox 3.0, I often need to duplicate the contents of a field from one record to the next. Is there a quick trick that does the job without requiring retyping? I didn't find anything in the manual.

Alain Hautrive  
Brussels, Belgium

**A.** <Ctrl>-D, known to Paradox users as the Ditto key, copies the value from the same field of the previous record. This hot-key combination is listed in the table of Paradox special keys and in the index of both the Paradox Introduction and User's Guide manuals.

### The Last Day of the Month

**Q.** My work group uses some highly specialized macros to calculate certain contracts. We've been using an unsupported spreadsheet, and I'm trying to recreate the macros for a more current one, such as 1-2-3 or Quattro Pro. I've been successful, with the exception of two @ functions that I have been unable to duplicate. The @END\_MONTH(argument) function returns the serial date number of the last day of the month in which the date represented by the argument occurs. The @BEG\_MONTH(argument) function is similar, returning the serial date number of the first day of the month. The @DYEAR function or converting to a 360-day year won't cut it.

Akasha Schaefer-Gadbois  
Tacoma, Washington

**A.** While 1-2-3 and Quattro can produce the correct serial date numbers for the first and last day of the month from a given day's serial date number, only Excel derives them both with simple formulas: =date(year(a2),month(a2),1) and =date(year(a2),month(a2)+1,1)-1, where a2 is the address of the cell containing the serial date number in question (see SCREEN 1). The latter formula works in Excel because the program can correctly calculate a formula that has a month number of 13. For example, =DATE(90,13,1) equals January 1, 1991, in Excel but yields an ERR in 1-2-3 and Quattro. Excel even enables you to turn the formulas into user-defined function macros with names like BEGIN.MONTH() and END.MONTH() that you can pick from a list box.

For 1-2-3 and Quattro, you can use (continues)

Microsoft Excel						Help	
File	Edit	Formula	Format	Data	Options	Macro	Window
A9		=DATE(YEAR(A2),MONTH(A2)+1,1)-1					
SERIAL#.XLS							
	A	B	C	D	E	F	
1	Serial date		Formatted as m/d/yy				
2	33283	equals	2/14/91				
3							
4	Serial date number of the first day of the month can be calculated						
5	33270	equals	2/1/91		by a formula: =DATE(YEAR(A2),MONTH(A2),1)		
6	33270	equals	2/1/91		or by a function macro: =MACRO1.XLM!Beg.month(A2)		
7							
8	Serial date number of the last day of the month can be calculated						
9	33297	equals	2/28/91		by a formula: =DATE(YEAR(A6),MONTH(A6)+1,1)-1		
10	33297	equals	2/28/91		or by a function macro: =MACRO1.XLM!End.month(A2)		
11							
12							
MACRO1.XLM							
	A			B			
1	Beg.month()			End.month()			
2	=ARGUMENT("datenum")			=ARGUMENT("datenum")			
3	=DATE(YEAR(datenum),MONTH(datenum),1)			=DATE(YEAR(datenum),MONTH(datenum)+1,1)-1			
4	=RETURN(A3)			=RETURN(B3)			
5							
6							
Ready				NUM			

SCREEN 1: In Excel, you can use simple formulas or macro functions to derive the serial date numbers of the first and last days of the month in which a given serial date occurs.



@date(year(a2),month(a2),1) to find the serial date number of the first day of a given month. However, you must use a manually constructed lookup table to find the serial number of the last day of a month. The lookup table method is not as thorough as the *Excel* formula; the lookup function will yield the correct answer only if the answer is within the range of months that you've entered into the table. To prevent erroneous answers derived from out-of-range dates, you'll need to build error trapping into the table.

To build the table, open a blank worksheet and enter the labels **First, Date, Days, Last, and Date** in cells A1 through E1. In A2 through E2, enter 0, 0, **ERR, ERR,** and **ERR.** In cell A3, enter the formula @date(90,1,1) (assuming January 1990 is the earliest month you need in the table). Enter +a3 in cell B3. In cell C3, enter the number of days for the month of the date in A3. In cell D3, enter +a3+c3-1. In cell E3, enter +d3. Press

/cb3.e3<Enter>b4.e27<Enter> to copy the formulas in B3..E3. In cell A4, enter +a3+c3. Press /ca4<Enter>a5.a27<Enter> to copy A4's formula. Place the cell pointer on B3, and press /rfd4<End><Cursor Down><Enter> to format the entries in column B as "long International" dates. Place the pointer on E3, and repeat the date-formatting keystrokes. Go to C4, type the number of days in February 1990, and press <Cursor Down>. Continue entering the appropriate number of days for each month. Finally, enter **ERR** in cells C27, D27, and E27, and name the table MONTH with /rncmonth<Enter>a1.e27<Enter>.

To use the table, enter a serial date number (33232, for example) in cell A30 and the formula @vlookup(a30,month,3) in cell B30.

#### CONFIG.SYS's FILES and BUFFERS

**Q.** In the DOS CONFIG.SYS file, what is the function of the FILES and BUFFERS commands, and how do I

determine what they should be set to?

Barbara Scace

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

**A.** Your CONFIG.SYS file (in the root directory of your PC's boot drive) enables you to modify your system's settings. By default, DOS reserves small portions of memory to use to keep track of and/or manage a number of disk drives, open files, standard devices (such as the screen and keyboard), and disk data buffers. The FILES command lets you increase the maximum number of simultaneously open files, a necessity for modern applications that open multiple data, index, or "internal" utility (such as a spelling checker) files. The BUFFERS command enables you to set the number of disk buffers—DOS's internal disk cache—in order to maximize system performance. Note that the larger the number you specify with either command, the less memory you'll (continues)

## SAVE 30 MINUTES EVERY TIME YOU HAVE A PC PROBLEM!

NEW VERSION 3.0  
Now Available!

By using Check✓It® to find out if the problem is  
Hardware or Software

The second you suspect a problem with your PC, you should reach for Check✓It, the world's most popular PC diagnostic software. Running Check✓It should be the first thing you do -- because confirming or eliminating your PC's hardware as the source of the problem can save you time, money, and unnecessary repair calls.

Check✓It will test your PC's main system board, memory, hard disk drive and floppy disk drives, video subsystem, communication ports, printer, keyboard, mouse, or joystick. Check✓It will also display key software and setup data, including your PC's exact equipment configuration, current IRQ assignments, memory allocation, device drivers, and CMOS table.

Take a minute to run Check✓It the next time you have a PC problem. Then you'll know the answer to these key questions: Should you back it up, pack it up, and send it out for repair? Should you fix a hardware problem yourself? Or, should you concentrate on the software and configuration problems that you can correct?

The moment you suspect a PC problem, run Check✓It.  
It's about time!

Look for Check✓It at leading  
retail stores everywhere.  
Or call TouchStone TODAY!

(714) 969-7746 or (800) 531-0450

**TouchStone**  
Software Corporation

2130 Main Street, Suite 250, Huntington Beach, CA 92648

Check✓It is a registered trademark of TouchStone Software Corporation. Copyright ©1990 TouchStone Software Corporation. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

Circle 288 on reader service card



NEW  
"Basic  
PC Maintenance"  
Hands-On Video  
Ask for it  
TODAY!



You won't get fired for buying NEC.  
You may, however, get noticed.



Introducing the PowerMate® SX/20. It gives you the power and speed of the



20MHz Intel 386™SX microprocessor. It gives you 2MB

of RAM (which can be readily expanded to 16MB).



And it gives you the storage bays and expansion slots you need

to make your system grow as your requirements do. Most important, it gives you

something you can't get from anyone else, at any price: NEC. For more infor-

PowerMate is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation. ©1991 NEC Technologies, Inc.

mation, call 1-800-NEC-INFO. The PowerMate SX/20 from NEC. Choosing

386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

it will gain you a certain amount of attention. All of it good.

Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.

**C&C**

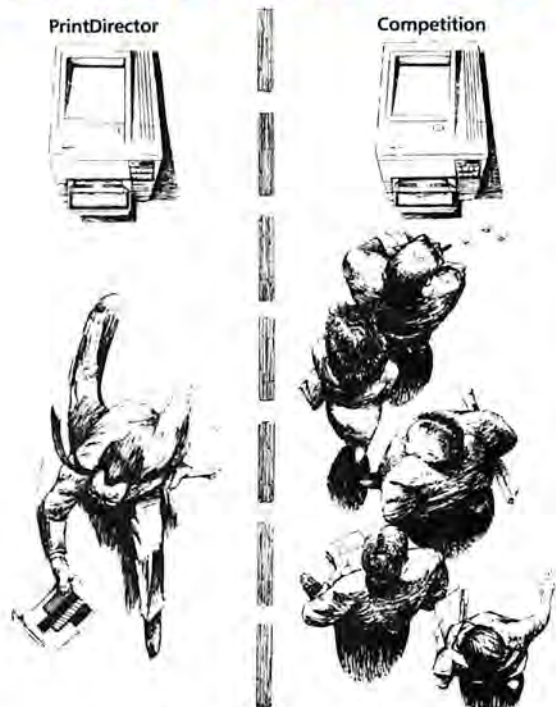
Computers and Communications

**NEC**

Circle 182 on reader service card



## Printer Sharing And Graphics Printing? Let PrintDirector Put You In The Fast Lane.



Unless you like waiting a long time for your shared laser printer to output graphics from software packages like Harvard Graphics™ and Lotus Freelance™, you need a **PrintDirector** from Digital Products.

Only **PrintDirector** puts you in the fast lane by providing both the ultimate in printer sharing capabilities that have made us an Editor's Choice in PC Magazine plus graphics printing speed faster than any comparable product. And, **PrintDirector** is easy to install—that makes getting up to speed a breeze.

**PrintDirector** is available in a variety of *affordable* models so you can choose the one that best fits your needs and applications. Why not switch lanes to the leader in printer sharing today? Call 1-800-243-2333.



**DIGITAL  
PRODUCTS, INC.**

*the leader in printer sharing*  
108 Water St., Watertown, MA 02172

Ask about LANSpri™ our new product for fast Novell printing!

PrintDirector and LANSpri are trademarks of Digital Products Inc. All other company and product names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective owners.

have left for applications.

The appropriate setting for FILES depends on the applications you use. Most applications either modify CONFIG.SYS for you or inform you during installation of their desired FILES setting. At first, you should set FILES no larger than the largest number suggested by your applications; don't add the applications' suggestions together. Increase the number only if you receive a 'Too many open files' error message.

DOS's internal buffers keep a copy of the sectors most recently read from or written to the disk. Whenever a program wants to read the disk, DOS first searches the disk buffers to see if they already hold the requested data. If so, a disk read can be avoided, boosting performance. Having too many buffers can actually slow down your system; the optimum number depends in part on the characteristics and types of drives, the types of programs you're using, and the number and levels of subdirectories on your hard disk. For example, having a large number of buffers does not improve the performance of programs that primarily access the disk sequentially, but it can dramatically reduce the execution time of programs that access the disk randomly, especially when accessing a file in which the records are small, such as a data base's index file. Increasing the number of buffers can improve disk performance if your hard disk is organized several levels deep. Note also that if you install a disk caching program, you probably should set BUFFERS=1; look in the disk cache's manual for its recommendation.

### DISKCOPY in Extended Memory?

**Q.** How can I copy high-density disks using extended or expanded memory? Because I have only one high-density floppy drive and the DOS command DISKCOPY uses only conventional memory (640K), I have to swap disks many times to copy one disk.

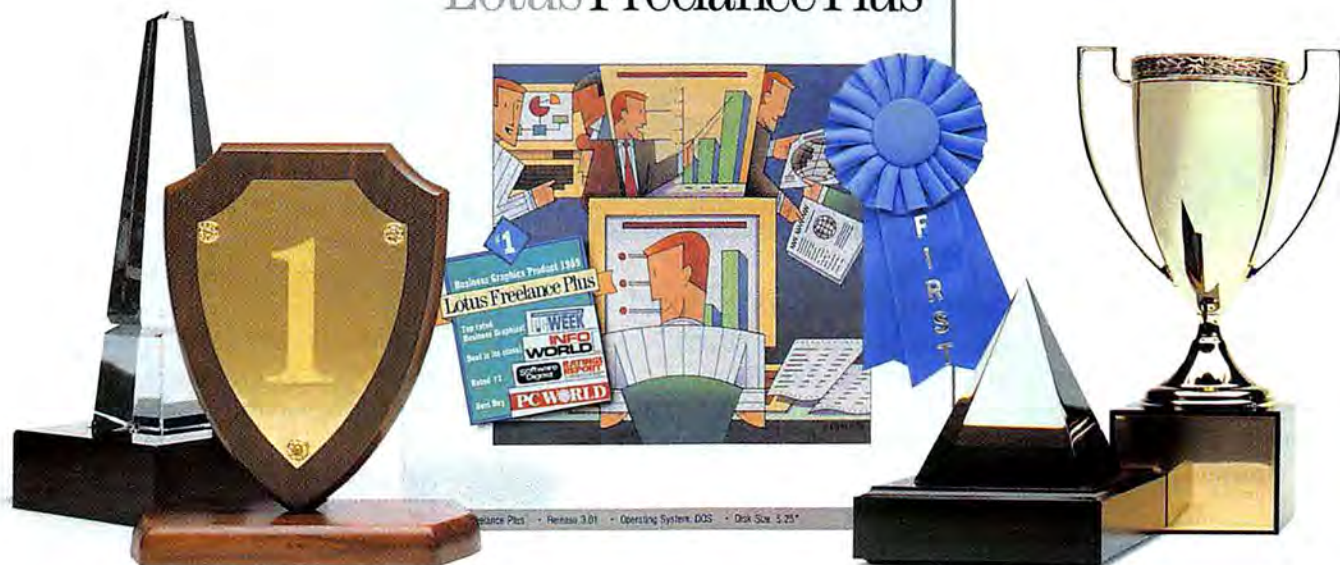
Frank C. Yang  
Elmhurst, New York

(continues)



# Why so many people are going to Freelance instead of Harvard.

## Lotus Freelance Plus



There's one presentation graphics program that's walked away with virtually every industry award in the past two years.

Freelance<sup>®</sup> Plus, the presentation graphics package by Lotus<sup>®</sup>, is the big winner against Harvard Graphics<sup>®</sup>, and all others according to the experts at *PC Magazine*, *PC Week*, *PC World* and *Publish*.



*With award winning Freelance Plus, it's easy to make great looking graphics for your presentations.*

Yet, the greatest praise of all comes from the *Software Digest*

*Ratings Report* dated August 1990, which for the second consecutive year



evaluates Freelance as the top rated presentation graphics program. Freelance 3.01 out scores Harvard 2.3 on many counts, including quality of output, printing speed and overall product quality. Freelance was also rated more powerful than Harvard and praised for its unique link to 1-2-3<sup>®</sup> worksheets.

Clip out our coupon or give us a call at **1-800-872-3387** ext.526. We'll send you our free demo kit which also includes detailed information on why Freelance is the critics' choice.

See why Freelance is the critics' choice.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Co. \_\_\_\_\_ Tel. \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Disk format: 5 1/4" Disk \_\_\_\_\_ 3 1/2" Disk \_\_\_\_\_

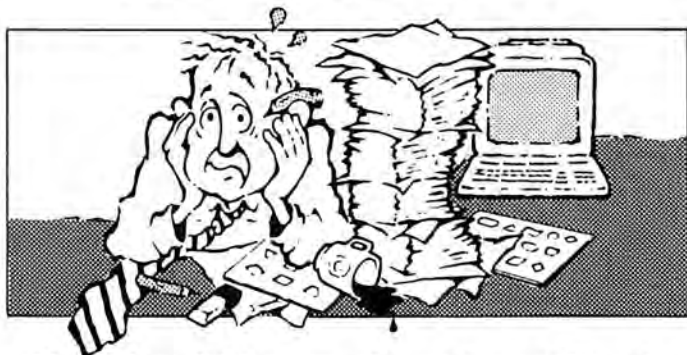
Or call 1-800-872-3387 ext. 526.

Send to Lotus Development Corporation, Freelance Plus  
Demo Offer, PO Box 4075, Woburn, MA 01888-9822.

## Freelance Plus *by Lotus*



# Haven't you heard?



## You should know about EasyFlow!

Chances are you've heard one of our 80,000 ecstatic customers talking about EasyFlow.

**They're talking** about how much time you can save on flowcharts and data flow diagrams and how **EasyFlow**, unlike most "screen draw" programs, is dedicated to fast composition and modification of flowcharts and data flow diagrams.

**They're talking** about the automatic line routing, automatic text centering, the slick cut & paste and how they can create charts and then cleanly move them into a desktop publishing program.

**They're talking** among themselves but they don't tell their bosses. Their bosses think they had to sweat bullets to come up with these amazing results. *You mean you still do?!*

**They're saying** EasyFlow works with most matrix printers, laser printers and plotters and comes with a 200 page manual.

**They're saying** they got all this plus 350 context sensitive help messages on screen for only \$149.95 and that RUSH delivery is available.

**If you haven't heard**, call us and find out for yourself what everyone else is talking about!



**Flowcharting Made Easy!**

**HavenTree Software Limited**  
P.O. Box 1093 - M Thousand Island Park, NY 13692  
Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668  
Info: (613) 544-6035 ext.47 Fax: (613) 544-9632  
From our fax to yours... Info Fax: (613) 544-2049

Circle 79 on reader service card

**A.** Until someone writes a DISKCOPY command that uses extended or expanded memory, you'll have to keep doing the floppy shuffle. However, you usually don't need the exact, sector-by-sector duplication that DISKCOPY produces, but rather a disk containing simple copies of the original files. In such cases, the *Disk Copy* diskette command in Windows 3.0's File Manager can copy a high-density disk in a single pass, provided, of course, that you have a few megabytes of extended RAM and are not concurrently using much memory running other programs.

*How does...? What can...? Should I...? Send your PC questions to The Help Screen, PC World, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107-1431; CompuServe 74055,412; MCI Mail PC World Editorial; or 415/442-1891 (fax). Questions with the broadest appeal will be published. ☛*

## POWER TIP NO. 160

### Getting the Right Record With dBASE III Plus

Set Relation, which links two data bases by a common key, is one of the most powerful dBASE III Plus commands. However, Set Relation has one undocumented quirk that can produce undesirable results. When dBASE searches the child data base for the first key that matches the parent data base's key, the matching record may be a deleted one—even if Set Deleted is on. To avoid this problem, ensure that the child data base contains no deleted records before you create the relation by issuing a Pack command.

Roger W. Sauer  
Fairfield, California



# NETWORK Q & A

## Fault Tolerance Helps Prevent Data Loss and Downtime

**Keith Nickerson**

**Q.** *I am planning to purchase a network operating system for our business, but I am slightly confused about the fault-tolerance issue. My question really has two parts: First, what exactly is fault tolerance, and second, how do I decide if it's right for us?*

*Robert A. Franklin  
Detroit, Michigan*

**A.** Fault tolerance, put very simply, is the ability of a system to prevent data loss and network downtime. The data on your network is clearly valuable, but the cost of network downtime is easily underestimated. According to a study by Infonetics, Inc., of Santa Clara, California, the average annual lost productivity resulting from network failures is valued at almost \$3.5 million per corporation, and lost productivity for some companies is over \$100 million annually.

At the most fundamental level, fault tolerance is achieved (at least partially) through the use of tape backup systems and uninterruptible power supplies (UPS's). Most network managers realize the importance of good backup and archiving strategies and of devices that will keep the network running in case of power failure or power surges. No network should lack these two elements of fault tolerance.

### Disk Mirroring and Duplexing

Advanced, and more expensive, network operating systems, such as Novell's NetWare SFT (System Fault Tolerance) and NetWare 386, offer additional levels of fault tolerance based on hardware redundancy. Disk mirroring, for example, requires two disk drives. All data written to the primary drive is also written to the secondary drive, thereby providing two copies of all the information stored on the network. If the primary

drive malfunctions while disk mirroring is active, the secondary drive will simply take over the operations that the primary drive was performing.

Disk duplexing takes this hardware redundancy a step further, requiring that the entire disk channel be replicated. A disk channel is defined to be the disk drive, the power supply, and the disk controller card or host interface, such as Novell's Disk Controller Board (DCB). In this scenario, if any component of one disk channel fails, the other disk channel will take over without any loss of data.

Disk duplexing also provides a performance bonus by enabling "split seeks." When a READ operation is requested and disk duplexing is in effect, the drive that is less busy will receive the request. If both drives are equally available, the drive with its heads closest to the data will receive the request. In addition, duplexed disk channels can service distinct sets of READ requests; that is, READ requests are split between the two disks' channels. As a result, disk duplexing doubles the throughput of the disk drive system. Since the majority of disk accesses are READ requests, overall file server performance is greatly improved.

### Is SFT for You?

Clearly, there is significant cost involved in having twice the disk subsystem hardware on your LAN. A reliable, medium-sized (300MB) disk subsystem, for example, can cost over \$6000. This expense is the major drawback to SFT networks. In addition, Novell's NetWare SFT lists for about \$2000 more than its Advanced NetWare. If you are on a tight budget, perhaps SFT is not for you. A reliable UPS and a good backup strategy might yield a more favorable cost/benefit ratio.

Also consider whether the work done

on your LAN merits the level of protection provided by SFT networks. For example, if you use your network mostly for word processing and personal productivity, it's probably not as "mission critical" as a network that is used to monitor real-time data from an oil field pipeline and control gauge settings and valve adjustments. The question here is, if half a day of downtime is only an inconvenience, can you really justify the added expense of an SFT system?

So the bottom line is: An SFT network is for you if you can afford it, and if your data and applications are critical enough to warrant the expense. ●

*Keith Nickerson is the editor of NetWare Advisor and a member of the publishing team of Business Systems Group, a Houston-based network consulting firm.*

## POWER TIP NO. 161

### Applications Load Files Automatically

Many applications allow you to load a program and open a file with one command. If you want to load WordPerfect 5.1 and open TEST.DOC from the directory C:\TEMP, for example, type `wp c:\temp\test`. The application loads, and you can get right to work. With some programs, this procedure not only gets you into your work file quicker but also cuts the loading time for your application dramatically.

*Ryan M. Allen  
Naples, Florida*



# Meet the First Family of

DacEasy wins *PC World's* World Class Award  
an unprecedented fifth year in a row!

With its intuitively organized menu environment and instant access to on-line help, DacEasy Accounting 4.1 makes business accounting less intimidating. And since all 11 of its modules are completely integrated, Accounting 4.1 requires just one manual that includes a primer on the basics of accounting.

Over a half-million businesses in small towns and big cities across the U.S. and in 17 countries worldwide trust DacEasy Accounting to manage their business finances.

DacEasy™ Payroll 4.1 is the perfect match for your business. Versatile Payroll 4.1 manages salaries, wages and

contract labor and gives you a choice of four pay periods. Tax calculations are automatic, and printing your payroll checks, W-2's and 1099's couldn't be easier. And Payroll 4.1 integrates with the General Ledger of Accounting 4.1 or you can use it as a stand alone program. As expected, DacEasy Payroll 4.1 offers all the and more for a value-leading price.

The complete payroll and personnel management solution.

For even greater value, get the DacEasy™ BonusPack with Accounting 4.1, Payroll 4.1 and the DacEasy Video Tutor for one great low price.

Accounting 4.1, Payroll 4.1,  
a FREE Video Tutor, and  
a great price!

For the best network accounting software, check out the DacEasy™ Network Accounting System with all the features of Accounting 4.1, Payroll 4.1 and a free Video Tutor.

DacEasy™ Accounting 4.1 is sophisticated enough for an accountant, yet easy enough for a novice to use. With Accounting 4.1, you can invoice customers, track

**"For versatility and ease of use, DacEasy is hard to pass up."**

-Price Waterhouse Report on Low-Cost Accounting Software  
PC Magazine, April 10, 1990

sales, establish a budget, control inventory and assembly, pay bills, generate purchase orders, forecast future business performance, generate custom reports, and create colorful graphic presentations.

Hardware Requirements: IBM or compatible PCs (Light Checkbook for Macintosh Plus, SE, IIx, Accounting 4.1-640K, Hard disk, DOS 3.1 or later, mouse optional. Payroll 4.1-512K, Hard disk, DOS 3.1 or later, mouse optional. Network Accounting-Net files Compatible LAN, 640K, DOS 3.1 or later, mouse optional. Sylvia Porter's RapidTax-512K, Hard Disk, DOS 2.1 or later. Accounting 3.1-512K, 2 disk drives, DOS 2.1 or later. Light Checkbook Accounting (PC)-256K, One Disk Drive, DOS 2.1 or later. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. DacEasy, Light, and RapidTax are trademarks of DacEasy, Inc.



# Accounting Software.

The DacEasy Network Accounting System is compatible with all the popular LAN's, and includes options and capabilities found in network accounting systems costing thousands of dollars more. So if you need your accounting on a network, DacEasy offers award-winning performance at a great price.



**The newest, most powerful member of the DacEasy family!**

**"DacEasy Accounting Network System, the product to watch for."**

-Lotus Magazine  
December, 1990

You can file your 1990 taxes with confidence with **Sylvia Porter's RapidTax™**. This

easy-to-use 1040 program features a simple interview filing option, built-in IRS Tax Tips and an

**FREE Software Included!**  
\$79.95

**Introducing the tax expert in the family.**

Audit Detector.  
You also get FREE

electronic filing software for quick refunds and DacEasy Light Checkbook Accounting for FREE.

If your business has an older, less powerful computer, DacEasy has a powerful accounting solution to fit your needs. **DacEasy™ Accounting 3.1** has many of the features found in Accounting 4.1, with reduced hardware requirements and a reduced price of \$99.95.

If your business accounting needs are simple, or you want to get a grip on your home finances, **DacEasy Light® Checkbook Accounting** is the perfect choice for you. Designed to look like familiar checks and credit-card slips, DacEasy Light's screens make financial management easy, even for the most inexperienced accounting lightweight. And there is a great new version made just for Macintosh users, too. For PC or Macintosh alike, you get the best small

business or personal accounting for less with DacEasy Light Checkbook Accounting.

**Quick and easy accounting for home or office.**

**The DacEasy™ Advantage Club**, a great success in its first year, continues to offer the best value in unlimited priority customer support, plus newsletters, free maintenance revisions and updates, and free Payroll tax tables. For on-site assistance, a nationwide network of **DacEasy™ Certified Consultants** are ready to serve you. There's also a full selection of classroom seminars, self-paced interactive materials and a Video Tutor to help you learn about computerized accounting with DacEasy. So for the best features, most choices, and highest level of support, get to know the DacEasy family.



**Visit your local dealer or to order call:**

**1-800-877-8088.**

In Canada call (416) 940-3314

**Before making any accounting software purchase, order the DacEasy System Selector disk at no risk.\***



- ☐ Please send an interactive DacEasy System Selector disk for \$5.00 (fully refundable or apply to purchase).
- ☐ Please send information on the DacEasy Accounting family.
- ☐ Please send \_\_\_\_\_ for \$\_\_\_\_\_.
- In Texas please add 8 1/4% sales tax. Disk Size: ☐ 3.5 ☐ 5.25

Phone: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_ St.: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
City: \_\_\_\_\_  
Method of Payment: ☐ Check ☐ Visa ☐ MC ☐ AmEx  
Exp.: \_\_\_\_\_  
Card #: \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Code: 220

**DacEasy, Inc.**  
17950 Preston Road • Suite 800 • Dallas, Texas 75252

Insico

Circle 94 on reader service card

**\*30 Day Money-Back Guarantee on software purchased direct from DacEasy!**





# Get the best of Windows and OS/2 without learning all this.

Sure, you want to get your PC flying. With features like multiple open applications and background printing. Maybe even the ability to maintain your host connection while you work on something else.

But for that you need Windows or OS/2. Which means you also need to learn enough to get a pilot's license. And spend enough on hardware and software for a down payment on a jet.

But with new Software Carousel, you can get the biggest benefits of Windows and OS/2 by doing almost nothing.

**It's #1 in task switching software.**

Software Carousel got to be a best-seller because it works. Simply and reliably. Day in and day out.

And because it gives you the single most practical and powerful function of OS/2 and Windows—the ability to quickly switch from one application to another.

Simply load your programs as usual in individual Software Carousel work areas (it handles up to 12). Then switch instantly from one to another with just a keystroke. Each program gets as much RAM as it needs. And all your programs look and act just like they always did.

Best of all, nearly any program that now runs on your PC will work with

Software Carousel. Even RAM resident utilities, graphics programs and network software. And Software Carousel works on all types of PCs. So you can have the kind of multi-application capability you want, without buying anything new.

**Now with Print'N'Run.**

Thanks to Print'N'Run, new Software Carousel is also an advanced print handler. One that quickly takes over your printing jobs by accepting all the output bound for the printer, then sending it to the printer as fast as it can take it.

While your printer keeps running, you can keep working in the same application. Or switch to another Software Carousel work area running a different application.

No more wasted time waiting for your printer. No more lost productivity.

**OLE. A network idea whose time has come.**

OLE is the optional Open Link Extender\* for Software Carousel. And it could be the best thing to happen to networks since OS/2 itself.

With OLE and Software Carousel, you can connect to

any host or service over a network—whether it's a mainframe, a mini, etc.—then “switch away” to work on another application, and not lose your connection.

OLE even makes sure that incoming data is received, even though your PC may be occupied with another application.†

And OLE works with all kinds of connection software. Including IBM, Attachmate, and others. Without changes to your hardware or software.

**Even the experts agree.**

Garry Ray, writing for PC Week, said, “Of these alternative operating environments (OS/2, DesqView and Software Carousel), Carousel may be the best choice of the day.”

Barry Simon of PC Magazine concurred with, “... I find it difficult to imagine using my computer without Carousel. This package has become an essential tool and one that I strongly recommend.”

So if you really want the major benefits of Windows and OS/2, don't get grounded with high cost and mind-bending complexity.

Take off today with Software Carousel. It's easy. And it's just \$89.95.



October 30, 1990  
Software Carousel, Version 4.0



**Software Carousel \$89.95**

SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.  
One Perimeter Road, Manchester, NH 03103

Software Carousel, OLE, Open Link Extender and Print'N'Run are trademarks or registered trademarks of SoftLogic Solutions. Other brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. © 1990 SLS.  
\*Open Link Extender is sold separately. †Requires NetBIOS connection.

Available at software dealers everywhere.  
Or, order direct by calling toll-free.

**Call 800-272-9900**  
(603-627-9900 in NH)

**SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS**





## CONSUMER WATCH

### Advice and information for the computer consumer

It shouldn't take months and a small fortune to repair an old PC. A little investigative work now can save you hours of frustration when your system breaks down.

*Roberta Furger*

#### Help for an Ailing Workhorse

Despite all the interest in today's faster, more powerful systems, hundreds of thousands of people tap away each day on PCs that have long since been discontinued by their manufacturers. Leading Edge and Kaypro, for example, together have an installed base of well over one million users—most of them with systems that dropped out of the market years ago.

In an ideal world, if your old system petered out you'd just pack it up and buy a newer, more powerful (and better supported) PC. But in the real world, you may be stuck for better or worse with an early model.

Getting a system repaired can be a hassle, regardless of the brand or vintage. But the problem becomes even more complicated when you're dealing

with an early-model PC.

Chances are the original dealer closed its doors long ago. Current dealers are generally unwilling or unable to repair older units, since there's not a lot of profit involved. You may be able to get help from the manufacturer—provided, of course, that the company's still in business.

So what *should* you do when Old Faithful breaks down? Knowing where to go is half the battle.

#### Going to the Source

If the dealer who sold you the PC is no longer in business, your first call should be to the manufacturer. Even when the product has been discontinued, the supplier has a vested interest in continuing to support its installed base. This support can include anything from simply recommending authorized repair centers to actually repairing the unit. Many of the larger firms continue to supply parts for five to seven years beyond the last date of manufacture.

But parts inventory (along with other value-added services) is frequently one of the first "extras" to fall by the wayside when a company runs into financial trouble. That's what the new Leading Edge management found when they took over the company in January 1990. Current chief executive Al Agbay says there was a 58-day turnaround on repairs and essentially no parts inventory. "There was just a pile of junk that technicians had to rummage through to find replacement parts."

The company has since recertified all its dealers and authorized repair centers, instituted a 24-hour turnaround on parts, and signed a service agreement with General Electric for both on-site and depot service.

#### Mining the Local Resources

Not every manufacturer has seen the light, however. It's not unusual, even in healthy companies, to get the runaround from technical support to customer service and back again. If you strike out with the manufacturer, your best bet is to talk to local users.

Members of your nearest user group (see *Consumer Watch*, August 1990) can recommend repair shops and local and national mail-order firms that specialize in hard-to-find clone parts. Often, user groups also can put you in contact with other owners of the same brand of system. An expert in the group may even be available to diagnose what's ailing your PC and help you decide on the best course of action.

Local user groups may in fact be your only resource when it comes to finding a reputable service center, says John McHugh, a systems integrator in New Hampshire. "Going through the phone book won't help," he says. "You have to look in the nooks and crannies."

#### Minimizing the Wait

Regional service centers and local repair shops rarely turn away business, so if you look hard enough you're bound to find someone willing to fix even the most obscure brand. You may, however, find yourself waiting weeks or months while technicians search for the right part.

One way to minimize your wait—and the repair costs—is to go with a repair shop that does all its own work. In particular, look for one that's staffed by electrical engineers (a rarity these days). "Most [repair centers] simply verify the problem and send it out to someone to fix," says Bill Claff, technology director for the Boston Computer (continues)



Society's IBM PC Users Group. That generally results in delays and added expense.

Most repair centers charge around \$50 per hour for diagnosing and repairing PC hardware problems. Expect to pay a little more if you live in a larger metropolitan area, where hourly rates can run as high as \$70. Always get an

estimate in advance, and ask about minimum charges. Some repair centers may require you to pay for a minimum of two or three hours' work—even if your system is fixed in less time.

#### To Fix or Not to Fix

Not every problem is worth fixing. If it will cost you several hundred dollars to

## RATE YOUR SATISFACTION: Desktop Publishing Software

Aldus's PageMaker, which virtually defined desktop publishing, continues to lead the category easily. Although several low-end desktop publishing packages have been introduced, the two powerhouses—PageMaker and Ventura Publisher—still enjoy the largest installed base. Although neither product tops the user satisfaction ratings, they're first among the plan-to-buy statistics.

#### Installed base at survey sites

PageMaker	921
Ventura Publisher	499
First Publisher	127
Interleaf	109
Byline	52
Other	256

#### Users rate their satisfaction

Interleaf	4.4
PageMaker	4.1
Ventura Publisher	3.9
Byline	3.8
First Publisher	3.8
Other	4.2

#### Buying plans

PageMaker	55
Ventura Publisher	14
First Publisher	12
Interleaf	5
Other	12

Source: International Data Corp. From a survey of 200 organizations, each with at least 50 PCs.

replace a major component, or if you find yourself constantly making minor repairs, you're better off cutting your losses and buying a new system.

Keyboards and floppy drives are often the components that fail first. Fortunately, they're also relatively inexpensive (continues)

"The Blackship 386SX/20 is a highly desirable system both in performance and price."  
—PC Magazine, November 27, 1990

"Of our seven contenders, the Blackship 486-25 earned the top value."  
—InfoWorld, March 12, 1990

"With its winning combination of quality off-the-shelf parts, the Blackship 386-33 offers solid performance at an affordable price."  
—PC Magazine, February 13, 1991

"The Blackship 386-33 offers low price 33-MHz performance... we rate it a very good value."  
—InfoWorld, July 1989

"... its price/performance ratio easily justifies PC World's Best Buy recommendation."  
—PC World, August, 1988

ONSITE SERVICE  
GE Computer Service

### Price/Performance Leader... Your "Best Buy" Company.

**NEW**  
**BLK486 SVGA Systems**

- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 200 MB 15 ms IDE Drive
- 16-Bit VGA w/512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial Ports, 1 Game Port
- 101-Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

**486/25 ISA \$3995**  
**486/25 EISA \$5295**  
**486/33 ISA \$5295**  
**486/33 EISA \$6895**

**NEW**  
**BLK 386SX/20 LAPTOP**

- 1 MB RAM
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 40 MB IDE Hard Drive
- 640 x 400 VGA LCD Display
- 2 Expansion Slots
- 81-Key Low Profile Keyboard
- Internal Sealed Ni-Cd Battery
- External AC Power
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- Weight 14.7 lbs

**\$2595**

**NEW**  
**BLK 286SX LAPTOP**

- 1 MB RAM
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 20 MB IDE Hard Drive
- 640 x 400 Mono LCD Display
- 2 Expansion Slots
- 81-Key Low Profile Keyboard
- Internal Sealed Ni-Cd Battery
- External AC Power
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- Weight 14.7 lbs

**\$1895**

**BLK 386/33 SVGA**

- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 200 MB 15 ms IDE Drive
- 16-Bit VGA w/512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial Ports, 1 Game Port
- 101-Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

**\$3495**

**BLK 386/25 SVGA**

- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 105 MB IDE Drive
- 16-Bit VGA w/512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial Ports, 1 Game Port
- 101-Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

**386/25 SVGA \$2495**  
**With 64K Cache \$2895**

**BLK 386SX VGA Systems**

- 2 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 40 MB IDE Drive
- 16-Bit VGA w/512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial Ports, 1 Game Port
- 101-Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

**386SX/20 \$1995**  
**386SX/16 \$1795**

**BLK286 VGA Systems**

- 1 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 40 MB IDE Drive
- 16-Bit VGA w/256K
- 14" VGA Color Monitor
- 101-Key Keyboard
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial Ports, 1 Game Port
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

**286/25 \$1695**  
**286/16 \$1495**  
**286/12 \$1395**

**Standard Features**

- 30-Day Guarantee
- Unlimited Toll-Free Technical Support
- 1-Year Parts and Labor Warranty
- 1-Year On-Site Service by GE Computer Service
- Custom Configuration

**Call Blackship For All Your Other System and Networking Needs.**

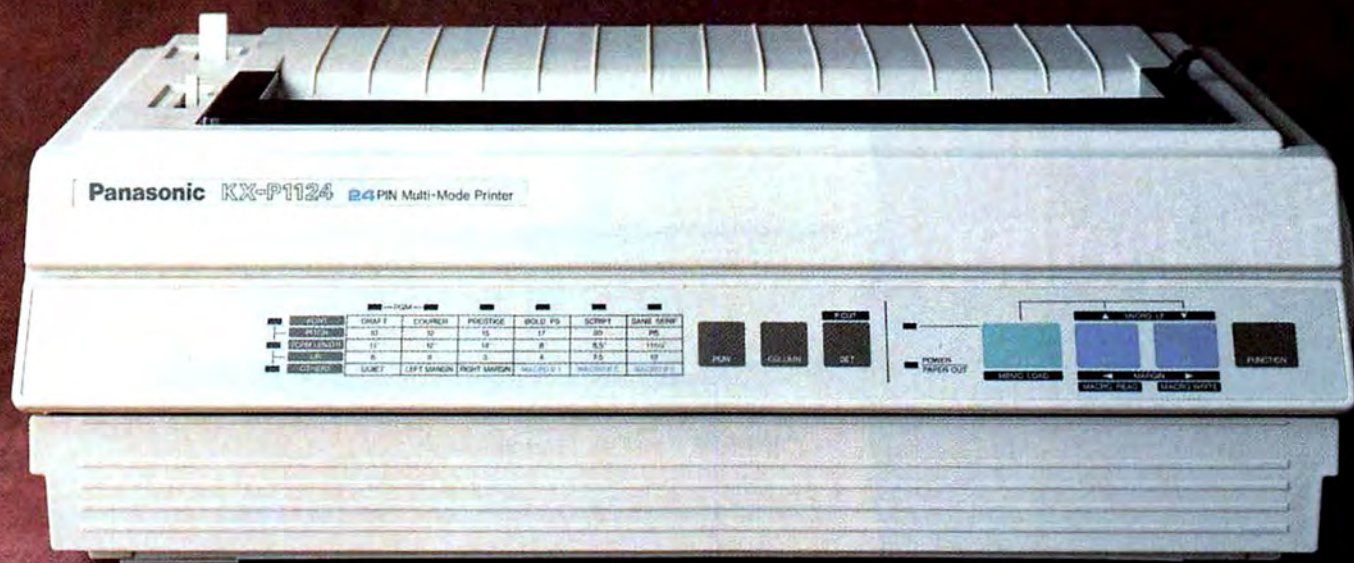
**CALL TOLL-FREE**  
**1-800-877-6249**

**BLACKSHIP**  
COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.  
4031 Clipper Court • Fremont, CA 94538  
Tel: 415-770-9300 • Fax: 415-770-8674

Circle 1 on reader service card



To become  
the hottest name  
in dot matrix printers  
you simply build  
one terrific  
printer





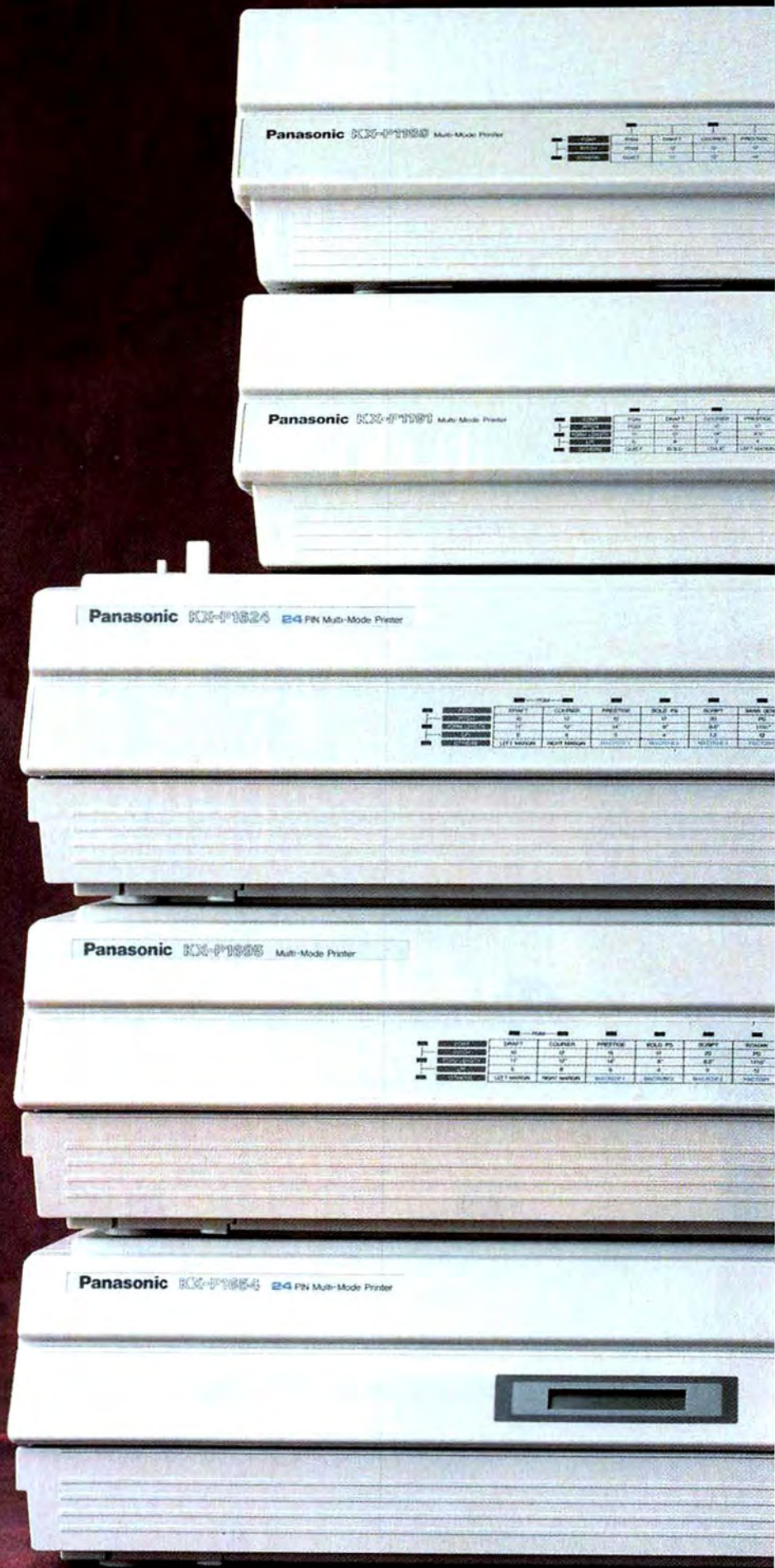
after another,

after another,

after another,

after another,

after another.







*If you want  
the perfect  
printer for  
the home.*

*If you want  
a little more  
speed for your  
home office  
printing.*

*If you want  
the same  
features as  
the 1124, but  
with a wide  
carriage.*

*If you want  
high speed,  
high volume  
for spread-  
sheets and  
financials.*

*If you want  
near laser  
quality at  
dot matrix  
prices.*

A few years ago, we redefined what people expect from a dot matrix printer. By creating a 24-pin as sophisticated as it is simple. And as affordable to buy as it is economical to own.

The KX-P1124 has won its share of awards. But it's not the only Panasonic® Dot Matrix to receive rave reviews. Now there's



a whole family to choose from. All with EZ Set™ operator panel, multiple paper paths, a variety of fonts, 2-year limited parts and labor warranty (see your dealer for details), and other features that typify our approach to price/performance for today's office environment.

There are feature-rich 9-pin models for every-day drafts. And superb 24-pins for important correspondence. In both regular and wide-carriage versions.

And we've just introduced what may well be the quintessential office printer for the 90's, the KX-P1654. A wide-carriage 24-pin that rockets along at up to 375 characters per second. With print quality approaching that of lasers.

Chances are, your first Panasonic printer will lead to another, and another, and another.

For further information on Panasonic Dot Matrix Printers, see your Panasonic dealer, or telephone toll-free **1-800-742-8086**.

*Printers, Computers, Peripherals,  
Copiers, Typewriters and Facsimiles*

**Panasonic**  
Office Automation 

*Engineered for the office. Designed for people.*

DMF-PCD

Circle 231 on reader service card



sive to replace. The same is true of add-in boards such as graphics adapters, which generally require nothing more than plugging in a new board to get back in business.

Some component failures—such as the hard disk controller—give you the opportunity to upgrade your system for a relatively low price. A new controller and a low-level format of your hard disk, for example, can often halve disk access time, says Claff, and “may only cost around \$120.”

Hard drives and power supplies are more expensive, but replacement may still cost less than buying a new system. Failure of a major component like the motherboard, on the other hand, means you should start pricing new units.

Ultimately, whether you fix or simply replace your system depends on how satisfied you are with its performance. Many XTs, for example, are perfectly adequate for word processing. But if you find yourself drumming your fingers

while the system slowly recalculates your spreadsheet, it's time to go shopping for a 1991 model.

### Plan Ahead

The biggest mistake owners of early models make is to wait until the PC breaks before finding out how to get it repaired. By then it's too late. You can spend weeks figuring how to fix it. A few calls now can save you a lot of grief.

## SHOP TALK

### Prodigy Disconnects Angry Protesters

Long accused of censoring users on its public bulletin boards, Prodigy has gone a step further in mandating what its users can and can't discuss on line. As many as a dozen users were kicked off the system recently after protesting the service's imposition of fees for private E-mail messages.

The company also prohibited further

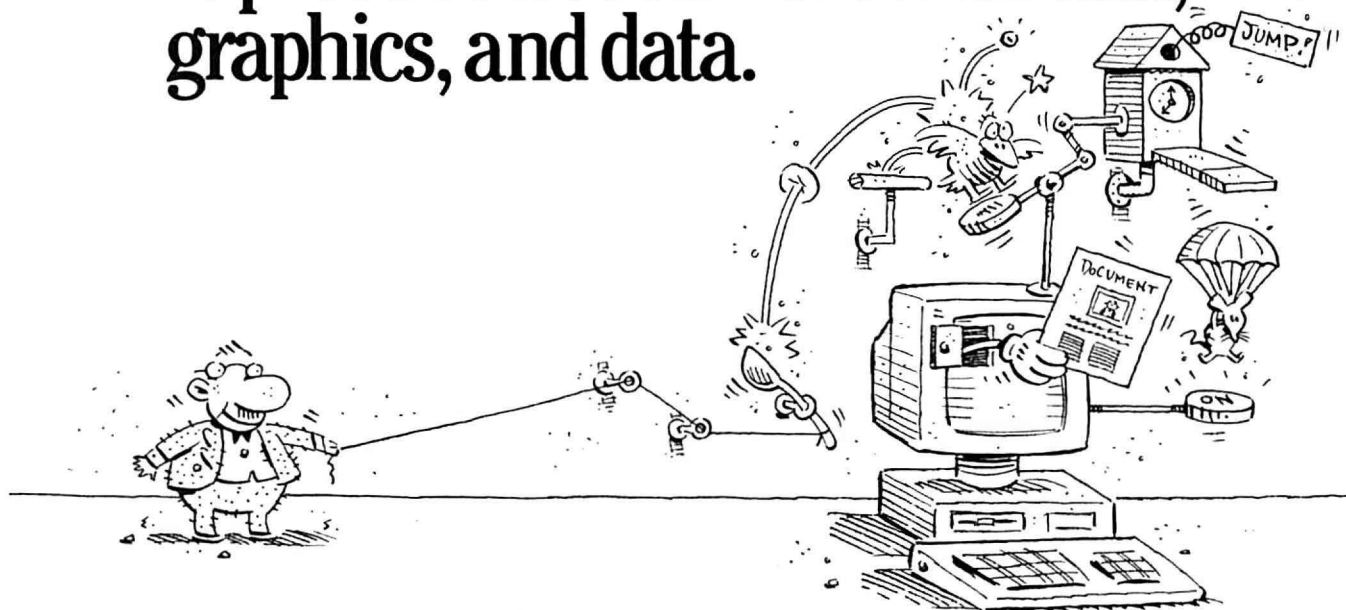
discussion of the new fees on any of its public bulletin boards.

The controversy centers around new E-mail fees scheduled to go into effect January 1. Each household will get 30 free electronic-mail messages per month. Additional messages will cost 25 cents per recipient.

Most opposition to the charges has come from Prodigy users involved in so-called private E-mail groups—discussion and support groups formed by people of like interests. Many of the groups were formed after members' messages were rejected for the public BBS. These users say Prodigy encouraged them “to take their discussion private,” and that they are now being penalized for doing so.

But Prodigy spokesperson Brian Ek insists “that's flat-out untrue.” Ek says the charges were imposed because private E-mail messages got out of hand, pushing up costs for the financially ailing service. “Prodigy is still not a mon-

# You can go to great lengths to produce a document with text, graphics, and data.



©1990, NBI, Inc. Legacy is a trademark of NBI, Inc. The NBI stylized logo is a registered trademark of NBI, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.



ey-making operation. Clearly that's our first priority," he says.

Perhaps. But it's hard to imagine a situation in which the prohibition of discussion and the termination of member services is warranted.

In the end, Prodigy's heavy-handed methods are likely to cost it some loyal subscribers. *Consumer Watch* has already heard from several users (and former users) who plan to look elsewhere for on-line services.

### Express Micro Closes Shop

After several months of failing to respond to either customer or *Consumer Watch* inquiries, Express Micro Mart, a mail-order firm in Bloomfield, Michigan, appears to have gone out of business. Its 800 sales number and customer service lines have been disconnected, and its only working number is answered by a machine.

We have received numerous letters from EMM customers, but most of the

complaints are likely to remain unresolved. If you have paid for, but not received, merchandise from EMM or have a related complaint with the company, you should contact both the Better Business Bureau in Detroit (313/644-9136) and the Detroit Postal Inspector's Office (313/226-8184).

A word of caution: Most mail-order firms operate on the narrowest of margins. Their financial position can be particularly tenuous in rough economic times. For your own protection, then, check with the local Better Business Bureau and the postal inspector's office before doing business with a mail-order firm. And always pay with a credit card, never with a check or money order.

### Something's Missing

I recently purchased a new computer; one that leaves my old-style Turbo-88 machine in the dust. Included with the machine were both DOS and *Windows 3.0*. Well, sort of.

After unpacking and setting up the machine, I read a review article on *Windows 3.0* in a computer magazine that indicated that integral to the new version was a program called *ToolBook* for constructing *Windows* applications. One such application, *DayBook*, was also included. Try as I might, I could find no such program on my disks.

I called the computer manufacturer, Gateway 2000, and asked about the missing program. At first I was assured that the *Windows* package included with the computer was complete and that no programs were omitted. When I pursued the point, I finally reached a salesman who confirmed that *ToolBook* was not included with the *Windows* package bundled with the Gateway computers. He added that this was a shock to him, since he apparently had *ToolBook* on his own computer and was under the impression that the *Windows* package shipped with the Gateway system. (continues)



## Or you can get Legacy.

You'll find all kinds of bells and whistles built into other advanced word processors. And while they might seem appealing at first, using them to create high-impact documents means you spend a lot of time just spinning your wheels.

But not with Legacy. Because Legacy was designed specifically to give you the best combination of word processing, graphics and desktop publishing in one complete program. Its unique frame-based design and powerful word processing lets you create high-impact documents easier and faster than with any other advanced word processor. All on one screen, without ever exiting your document.

Using *Windows* 3.0, Legacy makes things simple with pull-down menus and dialog boxes. And full WYSIWYG ability makes editing easy in any view. In fact, everything is easy with toll-free support, on-line tutorials and context-sensitive help. All for only \$495.

Call 1-800-NBI-1111 or your software dealer for more information. And see how, with Legacy, you can get a jump on your work. Without having to jump through hoops.



Trade up your current word processing or desktop publishing software to Legacy for just \$150.

Circle 199 on reader service card

FEBRUARY 1991 PC WORLD 49



tems was the same as the one he used.

A bit more research turned up the information that this omission may not be unique to Gateway 2000. Before buying a computer system with Windows bundled, just ask what the package contains. You may be surprised.

Marc O. Leavey, M.D.  
Baltimore, Maryland

*Editor's note: Dr. Leavey is right—the Windows 3.0 bundle offered by most hardware manufacturers does not include ToolBook, a product put out by Asymetrix. DayBook, a personal organizer written with ToolBook, was included with early copies of Windows 3.0 sold separately at retail, but that combination was never offered to PC*

suppliers, says Gateway spokesperson Todd Osborne.

Companies such as Zenith Data Systems, which bundles both Windows 3.0 and ToolBook with its 386 systems, had made separate arrangements with Asymetrix, notes Zenith spokesperson Glen Nelson.

Some PC makers say the confusion about what comes with Windows arose because Microsoft's early advertisements of Windows 3.0 may have given the impression that ToolBook was part of it.

### What 30-Day Guarantee?

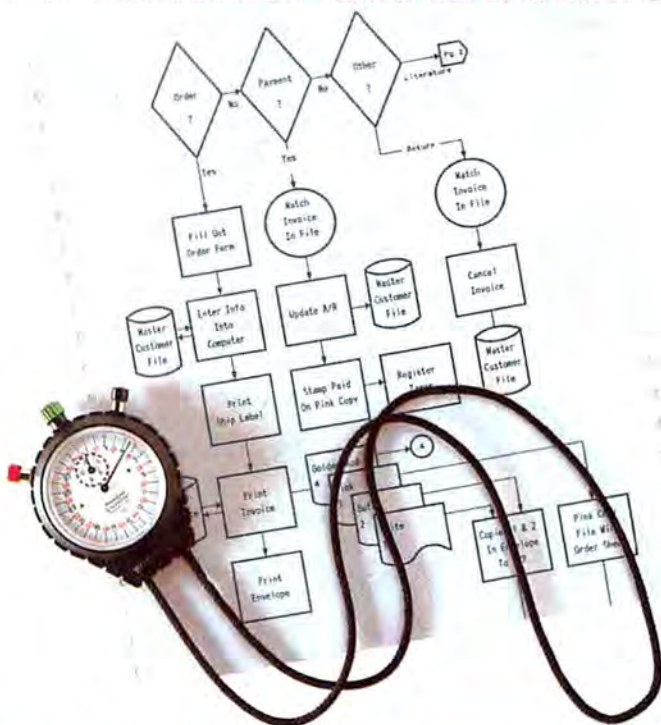
Last June *Consumer Watch* ran an item about Steve Dobronyi, who took Resource Analysis International up on its 30-day guarantee and returned its spreadsheet compiler when he found it wasn't what his firm was looking for. The company initially refused to refund his money, but it agreed to do so after *Consumer Watch* intervened.

Mr. Dobronyi says, however, that no refund has arrived, and RAI does not return his calls. *Consumer Watch* has since received a letter from another RAI customer who likewise encountered trouble when he tried to take the company up on its 30-day guarantee.

Money-back guarantees are powerful sales tools. They provide customers with a degree of insurance should a mail-order product prove inadequate or fail to work as advertised. Unfortunately, some companies don't feel compelled to honor the claims made in their advertisements. When that happens, file a report with the local Better Business Bureau. It may not help you, but it could keep others from meeting a similar fate.

*Think you've gotten a raw deal? Send the details to Consumer Watch, PC World, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; MCI Mail PC World/179-3813, CompuServe 74055,412, or via facsimile, 415/442-1891. We'll investigate your complaint. Letters with the broadest interest will be published.* ●

## BY HAND. OR BY NOON.



### Announcing Flow Charting™ 3

Now, even complex flowcharts that once took days to perfect can be presentation-perfect—in no time!

Quick to master and a snap to use, Patton & Patton's flowcharting software is the standard of both large and small businesses around the world—and is available through all major software dealers.

See your dealer today! Or, for a "live," interactive demo disk, call:  
**800-525-0082, ext. 2502**  
International: 408-778-6557, ext. 2502

Works on IBM & 100% compatible PC's, supports CGA/EGA/VGA and over 150 dot matrix and laser printers, with multiple print densities and 10 font sizes. **Creates multi-page charts, portrait or landscape, on most standard paper sizes.** Mouse or keyboard controlled.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.



**PATTON & PATTON**  
Software Corporation

*Excellence in charting the flow of ideas!*

Circle 233 on reader service card



# If You Can Find A Better Tax Program, We'll Buy It For You.

Even if you've never prepared a federal tax return, you won't find an easier, faster and more accurate tax preparation program than SWIFTAX.™ In fact, you may need the manual only for reference. This Final Edition of SWIFTAX contains all the 1990 approved IRS tax forms and schedules ... everything you need to complete and file your return.

And if you don't think it's everything we say it is, we'll buy you any other tax program you choose.

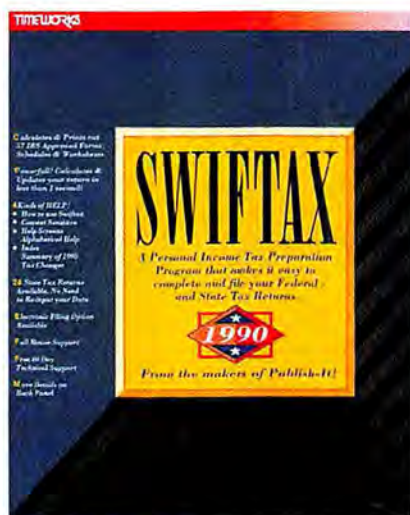
## Here's How Easy It Is!

- **5 Kinds of Help:**
  - Summary of 1990 Tax Law Changes
  - A Quick-Start Mini-Manual™
  - Context-Sensitive Help Screens with On-Line IRS Instructions
  - Alphabetical Help Index for Specific Topics
  - Helpful Hints
- **A Taxpayer Interview** helps you select which forms and schedules you should complete
- **Tax Summary Window** summarizes your tax return on the screen
- **Full Mouse Support**
- **Automatic Timed Back-Up** saves your documents at user-specified time intervals
- **Free Technical Support Help Line.** Plus "900" support available 24-hours a day, 7 days a week.



**FREE Tax Information & Planning Guide inside every program.**

See your favorite  
dealer or order direct from Timeworks.  
Call: 1-708-948-9206 Fax: 1-708-948-9212



From the Makers of Publish-It!

**"In preparing my taxes,  
SWIFTAX was a godsend!"**  
— Jeff Eckert, INFOWORLD

## Timeworks® SWIFTAX Final Edition Guarantee

If you can find anything that works better for you, simply send us your SWIFTAX, your paid receipt, and the name of the tax program you want, along with your check or credit card information for any retail price difference. If it's available, we'll buy it for you.\*

## Here's How Powerful It Is!

- **Calculates, Completes and Prints Out 61 Forms, Schedules and Worksheets**, including IRS-approved replicas of 1040, 1040A, and 1040EZ – all you have to do is sign.
- **Automatic Linking** – forms, schedules and worksheets are linked and automatically updated when new data is entered.
- **Data Integrity Check** evaluates the completeness of your tax return.
- **"What If?" Scenarios** let you project tax alternatives.
- **24 State Tax Returns** are available and sold separately.
- **Audit Alert** advises you when your itemized deductions exceed the national average.†
- **Full EGA/VGA Support** – you can see 43 or 50 lines on your screen at one time.
- **Electronic Filing Option** lets you transmit your return via modem, or mail in your diskette for a quicker refund.
- **Interfaces** with Quicken, Lotus 1-2-3, Dollars & Sense, and Managing Your Money.

For IBM PC, PS/1, PS/2, Tandy and compatible computers. 512K and DOS 2.1 or higher required. Works with dot matrix and laser printers.



**Suggested  
Retail Price  
\$79.95.**

\*Offer expires 30 days after date of original purchase.

**TIMEWORKS**  
444 Lake Cook Rd., Deerfield, IL 60015

Timeworks, Publish-It! and SWIFTAX are trademarks of Timeworks Inc.  
© 1983, 1990 Timeworks, Inc. All rights reserved.  
Trademarks are property of the respective companies.  
†Based on the 1987 IRS Adjusted Gross Income Ranges



# Jumpstart your newsletters.

## Inside...

• The 1954 Roadster: last of the lipstick-red fast machines.

• Hood Ornaments: worth more without the car?

• Classic car models: scandal at New Bedford Mint.

## Classic Cars

THE SPRING ISSUE • VOLUME I • NUMBER II

### Found: Henry Benzini's Personal Porsche!

The rarest car and one of the most mysterious men in the world are both in the news again — more than thirty years after both had disappeared. It could have been a scene right out of a mystery movie: a deserted barn, at the east fringe of a large country farm in the northeastern-most corner of rural Italy. Abandoned, neglected for years, with no indication that this ramshackle hut could contain anything more than dust, dried out hay, a few rodents and a spattering of petrified cow

chips. Or a '57 Porsche Speedster. And yet, incredible as it may seem, there — smack on the property of one Flavio Sagghini — there it was, as plain as day: one of only three experimental models ever built of the car that Augustus Porsche called his personal favorite.

Car Number One, of course, belonged to Porsche himself. Number Two, a gift by Porsche to a boyhood friend from Munich, Heinrich Mueller.

And Number Three? To the everlasting dismay of the master himself, Speedster Number Three was stolen during the infamous Tetrizini Auto Show Scandal of 1957. While it never surfaced again the buyer was always believed to be the reclusive Henry Benzini, who is said to have purchased it with the fortune he amassed over the years in trading foreign hubcaps of vintage automobiles. He was last seen in (See PORSCHE, Page 2)



## Events Calendar

2/12: Oshkosh Motor Show '90. Waukegan High School football field.

3/9: Sportsman Day. Music by Mothers of Speed.

2/11: Swap Meet. Mixer and Social.

## How designers of the '40s saw the '90s.

We all have visions of what our cars might look like twenty, thirty, or even a hundred years from now: sleek, swept-winged aerial vehicles swooping and gliding over the towering metropolises of the future.

But what about the car designers of a half-century ago? What did they see? In their visions, did they imagine the sleek technological marvels we ride in today? The reality of their (See DESIGN, Page 3)

## In Our Next Issue...

Classic Car Etiquette: Rules of the Road



*You can go from "Layout Gallery" to finished page in a matter of minutes.*

The key to quick and easy, professional-looking newsletters is PFS:® First Publisher™ 3.0 from Software Publishing Corporation. It's the world's best-selling desktop publishing software for the PC. And no wonder.

It's the only entry-level package with the "Layout Gallery" — 21 different, adjustable layouts. Just choose the one you like, type or import your text, select your typestyles, add graphics, then print.

If you can type at all, getting started couldn't be easier. If you need help, we've got the best context-sensitive help screens in the business as well as an on-line manual.

PFS:First Publisher also lets you import and export text from more word-processing programs than any other software in its class. And it offers more typefaces and graphic images, including many at 300 dots per inch — the best any laser printer can print.

PFS:First Publisher 3.0. A quick start. A fast finish. And a smooth ride all the way. Only \$149\*.



**SPC** SOFTWARE  
PUBLISHING  
CORPORATION

For a free trial disk, call 1-800-345-2888, operator 506 (U.S. and Canada).

Be sure to ask about our new line of accessories including Business Template Kit, Font Library, Business Gallery and Recreation Gallery. For upgrade information, call 1-303-799-4900. In Canada, call 1-416-566-0566. \*Suggested retail price. PFS is a registered trademark and First Publisher a trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. Banner and photo scanned and imported at 300 dpi. High-resolution clip art supplied by Metro ImageBase. ©1990 Software Publishing Corporation, 1901 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94039-7210.

Circle 246 on reader service card



# They Left out Features.... We Left out the **COMMA!!**

## The only thing missing...

is the comma in the price. If you look at the chart on the right you will see prices charged by our competition. All but one contain a comma. **DesignCAD 3D** sells for \$399.00. Period. No Comma!

In order to draw the complex pictures shown below it is desirable to have the following 3D features:

- Interactive design with 3D cursor
- Blending of surfaces
- Boolean operations such as add, subtract, and intersection
- Complex extrusions
- Cross sectioning
- Block scaling
- On screen shading
- Shaded output to printers and plotters

All of these competitors left out one or more of these desirable features in their standard package. They didn't forget the most horrible feature - the comma.

**DesignCAD 3D** offers **ALL** the listed features plus many more!

If **DesignCAD 3D** has the power to create the 3D objects shown below, imagine how it could help with your design project!

**DesignCAD 3D** sells for \$399. We left out the comma. We didn't think you would mind!

### PC MAGAZINE SAYS...

*DesignCAD 3D, the latest feature-packed, low-cost CADD package from American Small Business Computers, delivers more bang per buck than any of its low-cost competitors and threatens programs costing ten times as much. For a low-cost, self-contained 3D package... DesignCAD's range of features steals the show."*

# \$399

AutoCAD rel. 10	\$3,000.00	AutoCAD AEC \$1,000.00	AutoShade \$500.00
CADKEY 3.12	\$3,195.00	Solids \$995.00	IGES translator \$1,995.00
DataCAD with DC Modeler	\$3,990.00	DataCAD Velocity \$2,000.00	
<b>DesignCAD 3D ver. 2.0</b>	<b>\$399.00</b>	<b>NO expensive options! IGES Free, Shading Free</b>	
MaxxiCAD 1.02	\$1,895.00	N/A	
Mega Model	\$995.00	MegaDraw \$195, List \$295, MegaShade \$395	
MicroStation PC 3.0	\$3,300.00	Customer Support Libraries \$1,000.00	
ModelMate Plus 2.8	\$1,495.00	N/A	
VersaCAD Design 5.4	\$2,995.00	N/A	

Source: Byte Magazine

### BYTE MAGAZINE SAYS...

*"At \$399, DesignCAD 3D was the least expensive package we saw, yet it was one of the more powerful. ..Don't be fooled by the remarkably low price, this program can really perform!"*

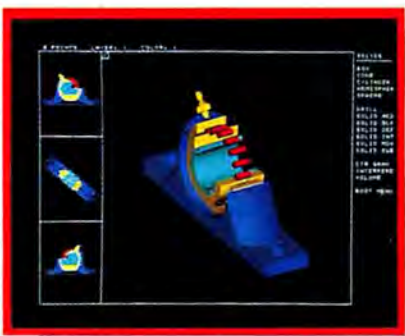
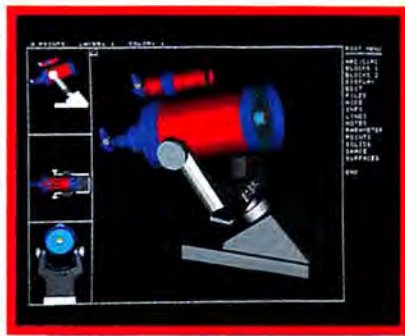
Complete 3-Dimensional design features make it easy for you to construct realistic 3-D models. With full solid-object modeling capabilities you can analyze your drawing to determine the volume, surface area or even center of gravity! **DesignCAD 3-D** even permits you to check for interference between objects! Aeronautical Engineers can now find the center of gravity for a new airplane design with a couple of keystrokes. The Architect can determine the surface area of a roof for decking in a matter of minutes. The Civil Engineer can calculate the volume of a lake or dam in seconds. The Mechanical Engineer will know for sure if certain parts fit together without interference. The uses for **DesignCAD 3-D** are only limited by YOUR imagination!

### HOW DO I GET ONE?

**DesignCAD 3-D** and **DesignCAD 2D** are available from most retail computer stores, or you may order directly from us. If you have questions about which program to purchase please give us a call. All you need to run **DesignCAD 3-D** is an IBM PC or compatible computer with 640 K RAM memory and a hard disk. Both products support most graphics cards, printers, plotters and digitizers. Free Information and a demo disk are available by faxing (918) 825-6359 or telephoning:

## 1-(918) 825-4844

American Small Business Computers • 327 South Mill Street • Pryor, OK 74361 U.S.A.





# BIG IS OUT.



# SMALL IS IN.



## Introducing the Falco Infinity Desktop Computer. The Smallest 386SX Desktop.

If you're sizing up desktop computers, you'll immediately see the advantage of the Falco Infinity™ Desktop. It gives you 386™SX power and performance without dominating your deskpace.

Half the size of a standard PC, the Infinity Desktop has everything you need on-board: Peripheral interfaces like disk controllers. Memory expansion. Communication ports. And VGA® level graphics up to 1024 x 768 resolution. Plus, two AT-compatible, 16-bit expansion slots.

It runs DOS™ 4.0, UNIX™, OS/2™ and Microsoft®



Windows 3.0. What's more, you can choose from four configurations, including a diskless network node and a full-featured model with 1.44MB floppy and the option of 40, 100 or 200 MB hard drive.

The only thing we left out is the noise. The Infinity Desktop runs so quietly, you'll hardly know it's on.

Whether you work in close quarters or spacious surroundings, the Falco Infinity Desktop covers all your needs. Without covering your desk. And that's about the size of it. To get one for your desk, call us today.

1-800-FALCO4U





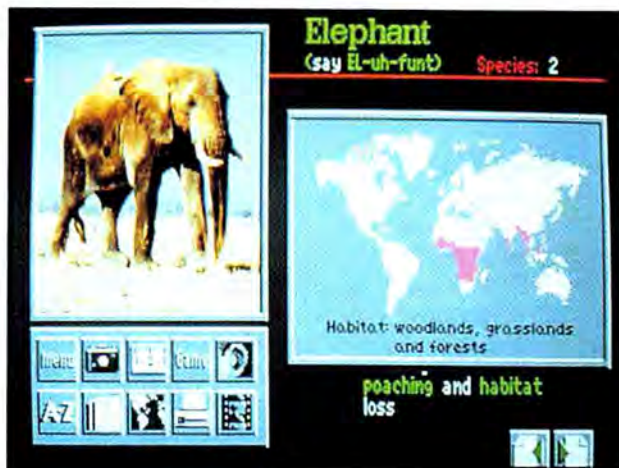
# INDUSTRY **IO** OUTLOOK

Edited by ERIC BENDER

IBM, Tandy Back Industry Standard

## Windows Dives Into Multimedia

*PCs Gaining Good Audio, CD ROM Drives This Summer*



Multimedia packages like the National Geographic's Mammals Encyclopedia will spread faster with standard multimedia PCs.

High-quality images, audio, animation, and even full-motion video will enrich the information on your PC and make it more accessible. The scenarios are endless: Annotate your spreadsheet with voice comments, create dazzling animations for business presentations, or pop up a video tutorial when you need on-line help. "Audio and video can make any application better," says Michael Braun, head of IBM's multimedia group.

Of course, this all remains theory until the required technologies are integrated into standard, reasonably priced PCs. That's precisely the problem Microsoft's new Windows multimedia architecture attacks. This will be the first consistent, widely supported environment for PC multimedia applications. Vendors will offer suitable multimedia hardware by midyear, with

dozens of software titles appearing by year-end.

The minimum platform will be a Windows-capable 286 or better with 2MB of memory, VGA, a 30MB drive, a CD ROM drive, a MIDI music interface, speakers, and an audio suite that packs voice digitization, a music synthesizer, and CD-quality playback. Tandy and others expect to sell such PCs for below \$3000, and upgrade kits will cost less than \$1000. (Many expect CD ROM drives to retail for \$200 a year from now.)

### Business First?

Still, the cost of entry means that initially only businesses and schools are likely to spring for multimedia PCs. While developers are busily crafting home education, reference, and entertainment packages, "we don't see people paying \$3000 to buy the multimedia

version of a Mother Goose story," says Howard Elias, Radio Shack's vice president for computer merchandising. As prices fall, the new machines will move toward the home.

Tandy, IBM, AT&T, NEC, Zenith, and others are betting that their hardware and the Windows architectural standards will jump-start this category. Others insist that the price point demands serious business software first. "This target seems a little too low-end," says Compaq North America president Michael Swavely.

However, key hardware components already are migrating toward vanilla PCs. IBM's XGA graphics adapter bows to multimedia with its higher resolution, vastly greater numbers of colors, and faster performance. PCs will begin to follow the lead of workstations such as Sun Microsystems' Sparcstation that incorporate audio processors—and CD ROM players, which Sun uses to deliver all software.

Silicon makers are busily stamping out chips for compressing and decompressing still images, video, and audio. Among these, an Intel/IBM Digital Video Interactive chip set will let PC makers deliver full-motion video by year-end for \$1000, excluding storage. The huge storage demands posed by multimedia files will be met by peripherals like IBM's upcoming read/write optical drive, which stores 125MB on a removable 3½-

inch disk.

Multimedia won't take off immediately; "it's a bit of a paradigm shift," says Rob Glaser, head of Microsoft's multimedia systems group. But William Spaller, IBM's director of multimedia development, adds that "soon people will say, 'I'm going to buy a PC, and it had better be able to do multimedia.'" —E. B.



The Windows multimedia architecture calls for embellishing a standard PC with an audio suite and a CD ROM player. Over time, multimedia PCs will add powerful circuitry for combining audio, still images, and full-motion video, plus high-capacity erasable-optical drives.



# Winner Declared in Font Wars: Users

*Rivalry Sparks Cheaper, Faster, Better Laser Printers*

Competition works—ask anyone buying a laser printer this year.

In mid-1989, Adobe's PostScript was your only real choice for a page-description language (PDL) and scalable-font generator that let you spin fancy graphics from your laser printer. Today's alternatives include PostScript-compatible offerings, the Microsoft/Apple

enjoy far more choices—including new on-the-fly font-scaling packages that eliminate the need to store numerous large bit maps (and even let you download some fonts to older printers that lack PDL capability). By summer, the options should be even faster, more convenient, and cheaper.

Additionally, users face fewer investment risks than in the

PostScript." TrueImage product manager Dan Steele does insist that the interpreter will be several times faster than PostScript Level I. He adds that TrueImage printers like the new Microtek TrueLaser can generate both TrueType and PostScript fonts but are turbocharged for Windows.

## Free-Fall for Printer Prices

For years the prime desktop device for PostScript printing was Apple's 8-ppm LaserWriter IINTX. A month before the September 1989 Microsoft/Apple announcement, it carried a \$7000 price tag, while the cheapest PostScript laser was a no-name brand for \$4200.

Apple now sells the 4-ppm Personal LaserWriter NT for \$3299. Other vendors promote 4- to 6-ppm personal lasers like the Epson EPL-7500, the Texas Instruments MicroLaser, and the QMS PS 410 with better prices, more features, or both. The best example may be the NEC Silentwriter 2 Model 90, a 6-ppm printer offering both PCL 4 emulation and Adobe PostScript for only \$2495. You can get even more for less with printers using PostScript-clone interpreters.

New laser engines and falling memory costs have chopped prices, and competition is driving down licensing fees for true PostScript. "Adobe is getting more and more aggressive with licensing," says Carolyn Perrier, product manager for Epson's PostScript-compatible EPL-7500. "It no longer has a monopoly."

Adobe is making a concerted effort to nail down as much market share as possible before Microsoft and Apple get TrueImage/TrueType on

the street. Originally scheduled for fall 1990, the PC iteration awaits software support from Windows 3.1, which may not ship until June.

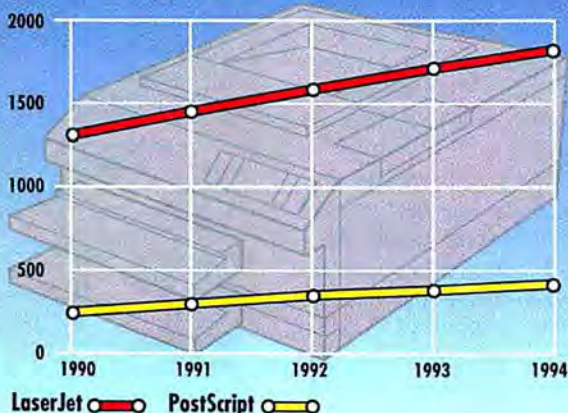
Adobe is battling its PDL opponents by opening up its font-scaling specifications to third parties, who have been aggressively marketing thousands of compatible fonts. And printers supporting some PostScript Level II enhancements should appear around midyear as well. Like TrueImage, PostScript Level II is streamlined to churn out pages much faster. Color and data compression are being added.

Adobe also is getting serious about the huge base of LaserJet owners. It offers a \$495 PostScript cartridge that sells on the street for about \$300, like a hot-selling Pacific Data Products clone. PostScript and compatible cartridges are being snapped up at nearly the same 20,000-plus-per-month rate as PostScript printers, notes BIS CAP.

Adding to the options, the first PCL 5 clones should appear this quarter. Printer manufacturers plan to offer alternatives to the LaserJet III's Resolution Enhancement scheme, and many are turning to powerful RISC-based controllers as well. —Mike Hogan

## LaserJet and PostScript Printer Sales to Climb in Tandem

U.S. unit sales of laser printers, in thousands



BIS CAP International expects the market shares of HP LaserJets and compatible printers and more expensive PostScript printers to remain relatively constant through 1994, with each type of printer enjoying healthy sales growth rates of more than 15 percent annually.

TrueImage/TrueType combination, and even Hewlett-Packard's PCL 5—which brings many PostScript-like capabilities to the LaserJet III and work-alikes. And Adobe's PostScript Level 2 is waiting in the wings.

Confusion will reign over this market for the foreseeable future, says Marc Boer, senior analyst with BIS CAP International in Norwell, Massachusetts. But customers now

average PC standards war, because the combatants generally want to enhance rather than overturn the PostScript standard. For instance, Hewlett-Packard, which is more interested in selling printers than PDL interpreters, is marketing a \$695 Adobe PostScript upgrade cartridge for its LaserJets.

Even Microsoft describes its TrueImage/TrueType alternative as a "superset of

## PostScript Laser Printers

### Low-priced options

Apple LaserWriter NT	\$3299
Epson EPL-7500	\$3299
<b>NEC Model 90</b>	<b>\$2495</b>
QMS PS 410	\$2795
TI MicroLaser PS17	\$2499

A new breed of 4-to-6-ppm personal lasers are bringing you PostScript printing at less than half the price you would have paid for an Apple LaserWriter IINTX 18 months ago.



# Printer Sharing Solutions

## 5 or 10 Ports



- \* **Reliable Automatic Switching**
- \* **Easy to Install and Use**
- \* **No PC RAM Memory Required**
- \* **Toll-Free Technical Support**
- \* **45-Day Money-Back Guarantee**



### HWP 5 Ports

HWP-256	with 256KB	\$325
HWP-512	with 512KB	\$375
HWP-1000	with 1MB	\$425

**User Upgradable Memory:**  
From 256KB to 16MB buffer

**Input/Output Settings – 4/1 or 3/2:**  
All parallel ports; user configurable as either three inputs to two outputs, or four inputs to one output, buffered auto-switch

**Rapid Data Transfer – 100,000 cps:**  
The HWP uses Direct Memory Access (DMA) for data transfers into the buffer, making the HWP hardware capable of receiving parallel data at the high rate of 100,000 characters per second.

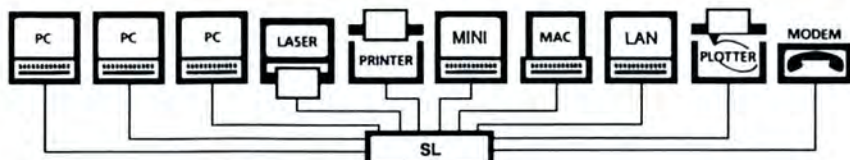
**Pop-up Menu or Front Panel Buttons:**  
Use either the pop-up menu or the front panel switches to select printers, select the next available printer, send multiple copies, clear data, and other functions.

### AS-41 5 Ports \$200

**Smart Switch – No Pop-up or Buffer:**  
Four parallel inputs to one parallel output, electronic automatic switch with no buffer

### SPPS (not shown) \$100

**Interface Converter – No Buffer**  
Combination serial-to-parallel, or parallel-to-serial interface converter in a single unit; low-power CMOS design derives power from serial connection, no power supply needed; supports 9,600 to 115,200 bps, DIP switch configurable



### Save Money by Sharing Office Resources:

The SL is the peripheral sharing solution which enables everyone to share lasers, printers, plotters, and modems. The HWP is ideally suited for sending large graphics files, but is economical enough for any kind of printing within a small workgroup.

Greater access by more users reduces unproductive idle time and the expense of purchasing additional peripherals. With a buffer, all users can simultaneously send print data and quickly release their PCs to continue working.

## **BUFFALO®**

We are the world's largest manufacturer of buffered data switches for PCs which assures your getting the best value and highest performance from our products.

**Call For More Information**  
**(800) 345-2356**

**Fax (503) 585-4505**

Buffalo Products, Inc.  
2805 19th St. SE, Salem, OR 97302-1520

Circle 215 on reader service card

### SL or SLP 10 Ports

SL or SLP-256	with 256KB	\$495
SL or SLP-512	with 512KB	\$575
SL or SLP-1000	with 1MB	\$675

**Two Configurations – Ten Ports Each:**  
**SL** – four parallel and six serial ports  
**SLP** – eight parallel and two serial ports  
Both include 15 ft. serial null-modem cable

**User Upgradable Memory:**  
From 256KB to 4MB buffer

**Any Combination of Printers or PCs:**  
All ten SL or SLP ports can be software configured as either input or output.

**Automatically Routes and Buffers Data:**  
Automatic switching and queuing of jobs; automatically converts data from parallel-to-serial or serial-to-parallel

**115,200 bps PC-to-PC File Transfers:**  
Transfer files serially between PCs up to 115,200 bps; buffer serial data to the SL several times faster than normal 9,600 bps

**Pop-up Menu via Hotkeys or Mouse:**  
Keyboard selection of printers and many other control functions; pop-up is for convenience, but is not required

**Simple Installation:**  
Plug in your cables; if desired, run the installation software for the pop-up menu



# Users Turn Toward Higher-Speed Modems

*Pricing, Throughput Improve on 9600-bps Models*

Running an in-house desktop publishing service for Arthur Andersen Consulting in Dallas, John Noxon frequently swaps big text and graphics files with the Chicago office. "2400 bps was fine for sending text and numeric data

modems sold worldwide by U.S. vendors will more than double from 230,000 in 1989 to a projected 470,000 this year.

The sales shift reflects a fall in 9600 prices. Microcom in Norwood, Massachusetts, brought out its first 9600 in

Just months after Hayes rolled out the Ultra 96, which conforms to the V.32 standard, shipments matched those for Hayes's older V-series 9600-bps modem, which uses a proprietary modulation scheme.

Microcom's MNP-5 protocol is very much a standard on V.32 9600-bps modems. And Microcom is extending the protocol—for instance, an MNP-10 standard copes with poor-quality overseas lines. However, the international V.42 error correction and V.42bis data compression protocols are being adopted rapidly at the high end.

You pay more for more advanced and flexible error correction and data compression. At the low end, the U.S. Robotics internal Courier V.32 lists for \$895. In contrast, the \$1199 Hayes Ultra 96 adds V.42, V.42bis, and niceties such as support for packet-switched data networks.

John Robinson, corporate information director for Cox Enterprises of Atlanta, uses 9600-bps modems to let PCs in Cox's far-flung empire run applications on the headquarters minicomputer. Proprietary 9600 schemes worked well for users who had the right Hayes modem. But now Robinson advises buyers to choose models adhering to V.32. "It's nice to have people be able to call in with another modem," he says.

## 2400 bps Retains Role

At around \$200 on the street, 2400-bps modems with MNP-5 remain strong contenders for many applications—particularly if you don't move big files daily over long-distance lines. Even with a 9600 model, you may wind up working at 2400 bps or lower any-

way if you suffer from noisy phone lines in a rural area or on overseas calls. Additionally, multitasking systems such as Windows may drop bits while transferring files at speeds as low as 2400 bps. (Hayes fights back with a \$299 Enhanced Serial Port, whose on-board coprocessor takes over communications management duties and lets you transfer data as fast as your modem allows.)

Finally, the small installed base of 9600-bps models is a drawback. But the base is growing, and sales will be further encouraged as bulletin board services and bigger information utilities move to higher speeds. For one, CompuServe of Columbus, Ohio, plans to introduce 9600-bps service in ten cities this year. —Mark Henricks



John Robinson of Cox Enterprises, who bought 9600-bps modems to connect remote offices with a minicomputer in Cox's Atlanta headquarters, suggests buying modems that support V.32.

files," says Noxon, "but as we became more involved in graphics, we needed more speed." A roomful of executives would sit around for 2 hours waiting for files to download—but that dropped to 15 minutes once Noxon bought a 9600-bps modem with data compression.

Many other users are finding that growing files, telephone costs, and seductive pricing are pushing the 9600-bps modem toward the forefront of PC communications.

"We're at the kind of transition point we saw several years ago between 1200 and 2400," says Dennis Hayes, president of leading modem maker Hayes Microcomputer Products of Norcross, Georgia. International Data Corporation says the number of 9600-bps

June 1988 for \$1599. A current model costs only \$1095 and has four times the effective throughput, thanks to data compression. "The technology is definitely there," says Pat Sullivan, Microcom's manager for modems.

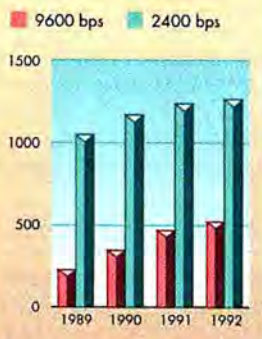
During the past three years, modem wholesale prices have fallen by almost 37 percent, while effective throughput kept climbing, notes IDC. "When you look at cost per bit, it's gone down dramatically," says Jonathan Zaklin, executive vice president for U.S. Robotics of Skokie, Illinois. "And that's how you pay for the modem in terms of phone usage."

## Solidifying Standards

Greater standardization also simplifies buying decisions.

## High-Speed—Modem Sales Advance

Worldwide shipments of dial-up modems by U.S. vendors, in thousands



International Data Corporation sees sales of 9600-bps modems increasing steadily as prices fall, standards become better accepted, and application files grow in size. The market for 2400-bps modems will grow more slowly.





Now that you  
get the basics,  
here's why you  
should get the  
most popular  
backup software  
available.

## LIKE A BOLT FROM THE BLUE,

your hard disk will eventually come crashing down. Manufacturers expect it. They even give hard disks an "MTBF" rating—the Mean Time Between Failures.

Before you lose your valuable data, back it up with Fastback Plus.

**BACKUPS IN A FLASH** With Fastback Plus, you can do things that DOS Backup never dreamed of. Like back up all your daily file changes in less than a minute. Or blaze through your entire hard disk at three megabytes a minute on 386 machines, or 10 megabytes in four minutes on an AT. It even formats your backup diskettes—automatically.

**STRIKING SIMPLICITY** Fastback Plus has three user levels—beginner, intermediate and advanced. Simple menus tell you how long your backup will take, and how many diskettes you'll need. And a unique data compression feature cuts the number of diskettes you need in half. You can even automate the entire process with one-touch macros.

**DAZZLING SAFETY** Only Fastback Plus gives you reliable Advanced Error Correction. To illustrate, we punched a hole

larger than a .22 calibre slug right through a backup diskette—and retrieved all the data! That's security. And if you need help dodging even bigger bullets, our technical support staff will surprise you with its courtesy and ingenuity. Just call, and you're guaranteed same-day service.

**GLOWING REVIEWS** *PC Magazine* said it best in giving Fastback Plus its prestigious 1989 Editor's Choice Award: "Fastback Plus has virtually everything a backup program needs: top-speed performance, clear menus, every imaginable option, even a built-in macro program for automating complex tasks. A superb achievement."

**A POWERFUL GUARANTEE** Use Fastback Plus for 30 days, and if you're not completely satisfied, return it for a full refund. You have nothing to lose. And everything to save.

**FREE PYRO** For a limited time, get a FREE copy of Pyro!™, our popular screen-saving program just for writing "Pyro" on the Fastback Plus registration card before you return it. That's a \$49.95 value—free!

Call now for complete details and the dealer nearest you.

1 - 8 0 0 - 8 7 3 - 4 3 8 4



Fifth Generation Systems, Inc. 10049 N. Reiger Road Baton Rouge, LA 70809 Sales Number: (800) 873-4384 Technical Support: (504) 291-9953

Money-back guarantees are offered to end-users only. Dealers should return all merchandise to the distributor from which it was purchased.

This product is in no way associated with or has origination in Fisher Scientific or Allied Corporation.

Circle 71 on reader service card



## "Low-Cost" Macintoshes Aim to Woo PC Users Away

*Can Windows-Based PCs Now Match the Mac's Elegance and Ease of Use?*

A duel has begun between Apple Computer's Macintosh and Windows PCs for the hearts and minds of computer buyers who prize ease of use as much as power.

Before Windows 3.0, ease of use was the near-exclusive domain of the Mac—thanks to its graphical core, quick setup, and common user interface. But premium prices prevented Apple from expanding the Mac franchise.

Finally, last fall, Apple introduced three lower-cost Macs in hopes of stemming eroding sales and attracting PC users eager to move into the graphical world. But with Windows 3.0 offering much of the Mac's functionality at a significantly lower cost, did Apple wait too long?

### A More Elegant Solution

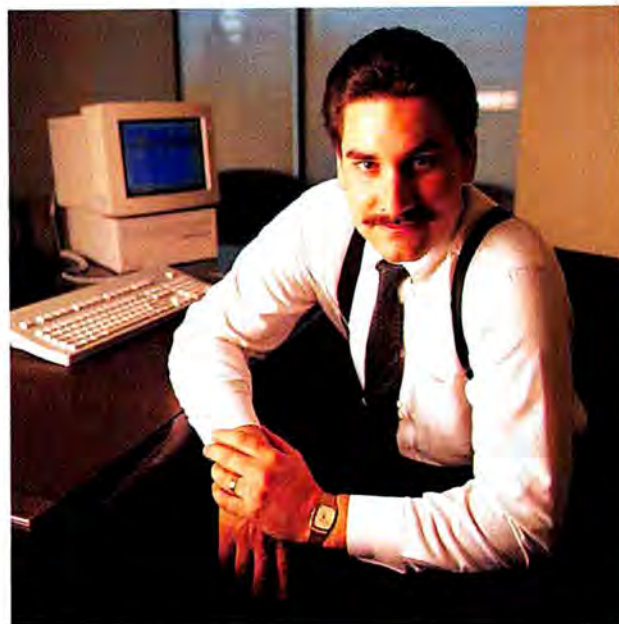
The Mac has made its greatest inroads in graphic arts and desktop publishing applications. But enthusiasts say the friendliness and power of the Mac make all types of comput-

ing easier.

"Windows 3.0 is a nice package, but it's not as integrated with the hardware as the Apple stuff," says one manager for a large professional services firm that has replaced many of its PCs with Macs. Most routine chores, such as setting up the system, plugging in peripherals, and copying files, are easier on a Mac than on a PC.

To set up a Mac, "all you need to do is run one application on one floppy, and in 5 minutes the system is ready to go," says Paul Bandrowski, senior microcomputer systems analyst at Sara Lee headquarters in Chicago. Setting up Windows is "exponentially more complicated," he adds. "It still takes time to configure applications and make sure they're operating properly." Setup problems multiply if you also run standard DOS applications. In the Mac world, there's no equivalent problem with earlier packages.

Ease-of-use handicaps re-



MICHAEL ABRAMSON

Setting up a Windows PC is "exponentially more complicated" than setting up a Macintosh, says Sara Lee's Paul Bandrowski.

main even after Windows is up and running, adds Mitchell Weinstock, ComputerLand's business development manager for Apple products. With Windows, the user "still needs to know about file extensions, creating and removing directories—all the standard nasty DOS tasks. The Mac shields the user."

Still, Windows 3.0 is a tremendous improvement over character-based DOS. And as virtually every major developer rushes to beef up its Windows work, the user encounters fewer glitches.

### The Price Factor

Although Macs may let you accomplish both routine and complex operations with greater ease, few corporations have dumped their PCs in favor of Macs. The Mac's small market share (now about 7 percent of total shipments of personal computers) has always argued against that move. So has pricing, particularly on entry-level business machines. Until last fall, if you compared costs of a fully equipped 386SX and the clos-

est Mac alternative, the PC won hands down.

With Apple unit sales actually dropping and Windows 3.0 approaching the functionality of a Mac, Apple could no longer afford to charge a premium, says Peter Rogers, an analyst with Robertson Stevens in San Francisco.

Cheaper systems make it easier for Macs to spread, says Sara Lee's Bandrowski. The company's desktops are split roughly fifty-fifty between Macs and PCs at its headquarters. Bandrowski expects the balance to shift as the firm begins purchasing more Macs—first in the marketing and art departments, then in groups that haven't been Mac strongholds. Bandrowski says the Macintosh LC—the lowest-priced color system—should be a solid business machine.

Genelabs in Redwood City, California, moved to Windows 3.0 for most users as a way of offering Mac-like features for fewer bucks. But with the new Macs arriving, "we have less of an argument against [Macs]," says Bruce Hallberg, (see *Macintoshes*, p. 62)



Apple hopes that the LC, which ships in January, and other inexpensive models will lure many users into the Macintosh camp.



To understand  
the basic  
principle behind  
Fastback Plus,  
tear out  
this page  
and destroy it.



## LIKE A BOLT FROM THE BLUE,

your hard disk will eventually come crashing down. Manufacturers expect it. They even give hard disks an "MTBF" rating—the Mean Time Between Failures.

Before you lose your valuable data, back it up with Fastback Plus.

**BACKUPS IN A FLASH** With Fastback Plus, you can do things that DOS Backup never dreamed of. Like back up all your daily file changes in less than a minute. Or blaze through your entire hard disk at three megabytes a minute on 386 machines, or 10 megabytes in four minutes on an AT. It even formats your backup diskettes – automatically.

**STRIKING SIMPLICITY** Fastback Plus has three user levels – beginner, intermediate and advanced. Simple menus tell you how long your backup will take, and how many diskettes you'll need. And a unique data compression feature cuts the number of diskettes you need in half. You can even automate the entire process with one-touch macros.

**DAZZLING SAFETY** Only Fastback Plus gives you reliable Advanced Error Correction. To illustrate, we punched a hole

larger than a .22 calibre slug right through a backup diskette – and retrieved all the data! That's security. And if you need help dodging even bigger bullets, our technical support staff will surprise you with its courtesy and ingenuity. Just call, and you're guaranteed same-day service.

**GLOWING REVIEWS** *PC Magazine* said it best in giving Fastback Plus its prestigious 1989 Editor's Choice Award: "Fastback Plus has virtually everything a backup program needs: top-speed performance, clear menus, every imaginable option, even a built-in macro program for automating complex tasks. A superb achievement."

**A POWERFUL GUARANTEE** Use Fastback Plus for 30 days, and if you're not completely satisfied, return it for a full refund. You have nothing to lose. And everything to save.

**FREE PYRO** For a limited time, get a FREE copy of Pyro!™, our popular screen-saving program just for writing "Pyro" on the Fastback Plus registration card before you return it. That's a \$49.95 value – free!

Call now for complete details and the dealer nearest you.

1 - 8 0 0 - 8 7 3 - 4 3 8 4



Fifth Generation Systems, Inc. 10049 N. Reiger Road Baton Rouge, LA 70809 Sales Number: (800) 873-4384 Technical Support: (504) 291-9953

Money-back guarantees are offered to end users only. Dealers should return all merchandise to the distributor from which it was purchased.

This product is in no way associated with or has origination in Fisher Scientific or Allied Corporation.

Circle 71 on reader service card



## Macintoshes

(continued from p. 60)

MIS manager. Although *Windows 3.0*-equipped PCs will remain the systems of choice, Hallberg says he'll OK Mac purchases where they can be justified.

### Strengthened in Small Business

Most observers agree that the new Macs will be hits in small business, education, and the home market. The low-end Classic, for example, was back-ordered a month after introduction.

"The new systems will have a big impact on small business—users will no longer have to justify spending \$5000 for a Mac when they could buy a

clone much cheaper," says ComputerLand's Weinstock.

Likewise, the Macintosh LC should help Apple shore up its increasingly assailed share of the education market. An inexpensive coprocessor board lets schools run Apple II software on the LC.

### Not Everyone's Swayed

But in the corporate market, Computer Intelligence of La Jolla, California, estimates that between 25 and 30 percent of U.S. companies will never buy a Mac—at any price.

"I can't even spell Macintosh," deadpans Jerry Anderson, a programmer with Rockwell International's Rockadyne Division in Canoga Park, California. The compa-



MARK RICHARDS

"I can't even spell Macintosh," jokes Rockadyne's Jerry Anderson, who adds that a Windows PC "is more generically useful."

ny's 620 PCs are all running *Windows*, and Anderson says it has no plans to switch platforms. The PC "is a more generically useful tool," he adds, explaining that it offers a much greater variety of business and special-purpose tools.

Similarly, half of Sara Lee's employees still aren't using Macs today because they lack critical applications, particularly in tax and financial analysis. "We'd be a lot closer to 100 percent Macs if some strategic software were available," says Bandrowski.

### Tying It All Together

Specialized software isn't the only area where the Mac is lacking, say some corporate users. Mac networking options—particularly when it comes to tying together Macs and PCs—are both limited and expensive.

Although every Mac comes with AppleTalk built in for plug-and-play networking, this option isn't fast enough for heavy-duty networking applications such as data bases, some users say. And hooking a Mac to a network of PCs is still a problem, declares Mike Drips, an analyst with U.S. Sprint in Kansas City, Missouri. Tying Macs to IBM AS/400 minicomputers is tough as well, says Bandrowski. "Costs

are higher than on the DOS side of the world, and you don't have as many options."

ComputerLand's Weinstock counters that there are plenty of solutions for hooking Macs to larger systems. But Apple has not demonstrated the alternatives actively enough, so organizations often must come up with their own networking solutions.

### Weighing the Trade-Offs

Even with networking difficulties and the lack of certain applications, Sara Lee has found the benefits of Mac computing well worth the hassles. Lower prices simply confirm the company's original decision to move toward Mac technology.

But "corporate customers that have standardized on IBM compatibles aren't going to throw it all away and adopt Mac technology with open arms, particularly as we enter more difficult economic times," says Bruce Lupatkin, an analyst with Hambrecht & Quist in San Francisco. Adds Rockwell's Anderson, "It takes more effort to make a PC as sexy looking, as appealing, and as intuitive as a Mac, but it's do-able." —Roberta Furger

Mark Henricks is a contributing editor for PC World. ☐

## Dueling Graphical Desktops

Suggested retail prices (excluding monitors except as noted)

System	Configuration	List price
<b>Macintosh Classic</b>	7.8-MHz 68000 CPU, 2MB of RAM, 40MB hard drive	\$1499 (includes built-in monitor)
<b>IBM PS/2 50Z-031</b>	10-MHz 286, 1MB of RAM, 30MB hard drive, VGA graphics	\$2745
<b>Dell 210</b>	12-MHz 286, 1MB of RAM, 40MB hard drive, VGA graphics	\$1500 <sup>1</sup>
<b>Macintosh LC</b>	16-MHz 68020 CPU, 2MB of RAM, 40MB hard drive, supports 256 colors	\$2499
<b>IBM PS/2 55-061</b>	16-MHz 386SX, 2MB of RAM, 60MB hard drive, VGA graphics	\$3895
<b>Dell 316 SX</b>	16-MHz 386SX, 1MB of RAM, 40MB hard drive, VGA graphics	\$1700 <sup>1</sup>
<b>Macintosh IIsi</b>	20-MHz 68030 CPU, 2MB of RAM, 40MB hard drive, supports 256 colors	\$3898 (includes \$129 for keyboard)
<b>IBM PS/2 70-061</b>	20-MHz 386DX, 2MB of RAM, 60MB hard drive, VGA graphics	\$4745
<b>Dell 310</b>	20-MHz 386DX, 1MB of RAM, 40MB hard drive, VGA graphics	\$2799 <sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Sold direct.

Apple's low-cost Macintoshes may give Windows PCs a run for their money. Comparably configured PCs from IBM list for well above their Mac counterparts, but Dell's systems are competitively priced. (Figures quoted in International Data Corporation's October 1990 PC Pricing Report.)



## TWO-FISTED MANAGEMENT

# TWO-FISTED MANAGEMENT

(Few things are worse than losing one's job with creditors at the door and four hungry mouths to feed...)

... or  
so I'm  
told.

⑥ MARK 34

IN BUSINESS, AS IN LIFE, THERE ARE GOOD TIMES AND THERE ARE BAD TIMES. WHEN LIFE GOES SOUR YOU CAN ALWAYS YELL AT THE KIDS, BUT WHEN YOUR BUSINESS RUNS INTO ROUGH WATER, STRONGER MEASURES ARE CALLED FOR. HENCE, MY

## RECESSION SURVIVAL TIPS

**TIP #1:** KNOW THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN A DEPRESSION AND A RECESSION. BASICALLY, IT'S A MATTER OF DEGREE.

DEPRESSION	RECESSION
1. A sharp decline in economic activity	1. A temporary decline in economic activity
2. Lasts for a long period of time (usually more than 12 months)	2. Usually lasts for a shorter period of time (less than 12 months)
3. Results in a significant loss of jobs and income	3. Results in a temporary loss of jobs and income
4. Often leads to a depression in the stock market	4. Often leads to a temporary decline in the stock market
5. Can lead to a depression in the housing market	5. Often leads to a temporary decline in the housing market



TIP #2: DIVERSIFY MARKETING.

Paul, take uptown  
between 40th and 61<sup>st</sup> streets.

Ann, you cover the west side.

Don.

EXCELLENCE



TIP #3: / DEVELOP NEW SALES OUTLETS.

Harris products!  
Get yer Harris  
products here!

STEE-RIKE

TIP #4: SEEK OUT LESS EXPENSIVE LABOR.

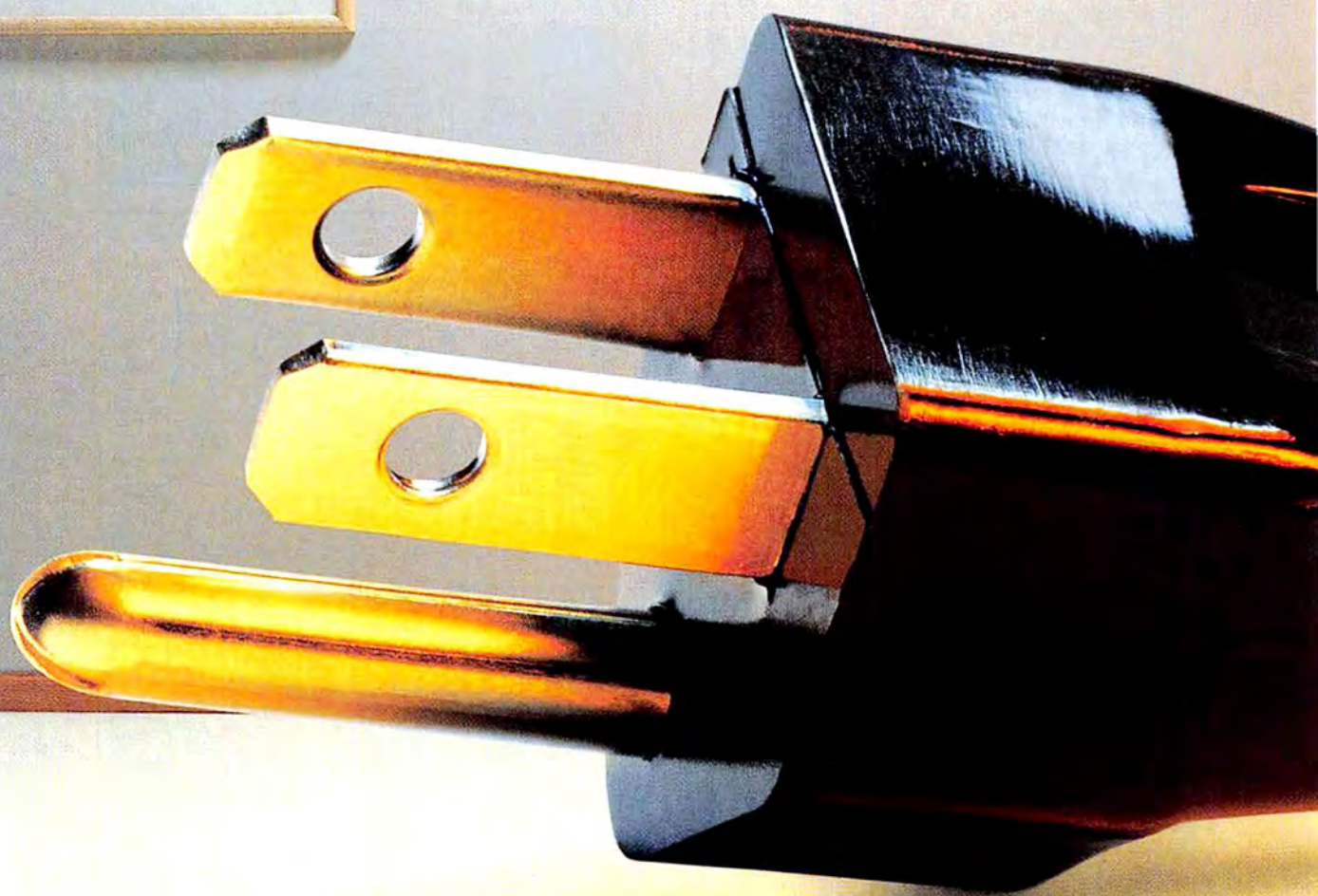
Accountants? Any accountants here in the back

TIP #5: CUT BACK ON OFFICE NONESSENTIALS.



TIP #6: ABOVE ALL, REMAIN CALM--  
THESE THINGS ALWAYS RUN IN  
CYCLES. EVENTUALLY THINGS WILL PICK UP.





# The 486<sup>TM</sup> PC. It may be a little

**486<sup>TM</sup>** Never before has this much power been plugged into a business PC.

Presenting the Intel 486 microprocessor—a veritable powerhouse that's been harnessed for business.

A 486 microprocessor-based PC has everything it takes to run today's high-powered applications. And run them the way you need to—simultaneously and at lightning speed.

Plus, it's compatible with the hard-





# more power than you're used to.

ware and business applications you already own, so you won't spend any extra time or money on training.

The 486 PC. Plug it in and start shocking the corporate world.

For additional information, call

1-800-548-4725 and ask for "The 486 Micro-processor Means Business" brochure.

**intel**<sup>®</sup>

The Computer Inside.<sup>™</sup>

486 is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

Circle 112 on reader service card





# Our Printer Sharing Unit Does Networking!

## **An Integrated Solution**

Take our **Master Switch™**, a sophisticated sharing device, combine it with **MasterNet™** networking software for PCs, and you've got an integrated solution for printer and plotter sharing, file transfer, electronic mail, and a lot more. Of course you can also share modems, minis, and mainframes or access the network remotely. Installation and operation is very simple.

## **Versatile**

Or you can use the Master Switch to link any computer or peripheral with a serial or parallel interface. The switch accepts over 20 commands for controlling the flow of data. It may be operated automatically, by command, or with interactive menus. Its buffer is expandable to one megabyte and holds up to 64 simultaneous jobs. The

**MasterLink™** utility diskette for PCs comes with every unit and unleashes the power of the switch with its memory-resident access to the commands and menus.

## **Other Products**

We have a full line of connectivity solutions. If you just want printer sharing, we've got

it. We also have automatic switches, code-activated switches, buffers, converters, cables, protocol converters, multiplexers, line drivers, and other products.

## **Commitment to Excellence**

At Rose Electronics, we're not satisfied until you're satisfied. That's why we have thousands of customers around the world including large, medium, and small businesses, factories, stores, educational institutions, and Federal, state, and local governments. We back our products with full technical support, a one-year warranty, and a thirty-day money-back guarantee.



**Call now for literature or more information.**  
**(800) 333-9343**

*Give a Rose to your computer*

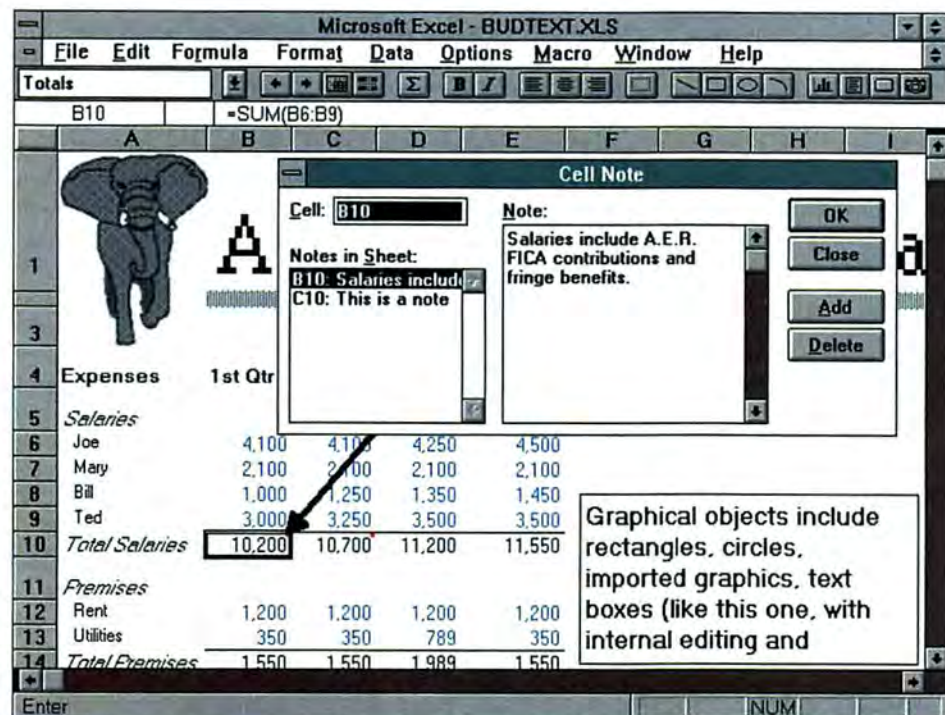


# PREVIEW

PC WORLD OFFERS FIRST IMPRESSIONS OF PRERELEASE HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE

## Excel 3.0: The Push-Button Spreadsheet

*More than just a bevy of power features, Excel 3.0 brings quicker, easier access to spreadsheet computing.*



When data alone doesn't tell the whole story, Excel 3.0 lets you attach cell notes that explain or comment on key figures. Graphical objects, such as arrowheads, can also be added to worksheets.

**Richard Scoville**

Microsoft Excel for Windows 3.0 is a cornucopia of timely additions and canny improvements that vastly enhance spreadsheet appearance and handling. It focuses on giving ordinary users easy access to often-used features, and in this it is nothing short of spectacular.

Current Excel users will be struck first by a Word-for-Windows-like tool bar across the top of the screen. Take the

commands and features you use most often, add a few nifty new ones, then assemble them in a row of buttons. Need to sum a column? Just select a cell at the bottom and click the Autosum button. Want to right-align a column? Select it and click a button.

Double-clicking in Excel 3.0 now takes on the hypertextlike meaning of "step inside and edit this." Double-click on a SUM function, and Excel shows you how that figure was arrived at. You can even dou-

ble-click on a formula containing a reference to a cell in another worksheet, and Excel will open that worksheet and select the referent cell.

Microsoft has also made the upgrade path for 1-2-3 users much easier. 3.0 offers 1-2-3-specific help, with a dialog box that describes Excel equivalents of 1-2-3 commands; you can execute these equivalents from within the help system. 3.0 also makes it simple to convert 1-2-3 macros.

Like PowerPoint and Al-

bus's PageMaker 4.0, Excel 3.0 supports the Dynamic Data Exchange extension for linking and embedding objects (such as worksheets and charts) between applications. Once a chart created in Excel is copied into PowerPoint, for instance, simply double-clicking on it brings up Excel.

### The Outliner-Spreadsheet Marriage

Many worksheets, notably budgets, are organized in a hierarchical outline format. So marrying an outliner to a spreadsheet is a natural, and Excel 3.0's outline feature is a

### SNAPSHOT

#### Microsoft Excel for Windows 3.0

The premier graphical spreadsheet adds features and functionality to simplify the most common spreadsheet tasks.

#### KEY FEATURES

- Tool bar provides quick access to basic functions
- Outliner aids creation of hierarchical worksheets
- Name-based consolidation
- Drawing tools help communicate key results
- Special 1-2-3 help and compatibility features

#### AVAILABILITY

First quarter 1991

#### PRICING

\$495; upgrade \$129

Microsoft Corp.  
One Microsoft Way  
Redmond, WA  
98052-6399  
800/426-9400

Reader service no. 720



	1991	1992
Far East Aircraft	12,345	20,987
European Aircraft	21,400	39,780
Airframes & components	42,894	40,745
Spares and Supplies	3,932	6,684
Consulting	1,787	2,502
Maintenance	5,004	5,505
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>83,363</b>	<b>116,207</b>

	1991	1992
European Aircraft	\$23,400	\$39,780
Airframes & components	\$28,080	\$26,100
Spares and Supplies	\$2,574	\$4,300
Consulting	\$1,170	\$1,400
Maintenance	\$3,276	\$3,185
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$58,500</b>	<b>\$76,000</b>

	1991	1992
Far East Aircraft	\$12,345	\$20,987
Airframes & components	\$14,814	\$14,000
Spares and Supplies	\$1,358	\$2,300
Consulting	\$617	\$864
Maintenance	\$1,728	\$1,900
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$30,863</b>	<b>\$40,100</b>

Summarizing data from like worksheets is a breeze with Excel 3.0, whose smart consolidation feature totals up data across worksheets based on matching row or column labels. The resulting outline is a summary of the data in the detail ranges.

real honeymoon. You select rows or columns containing detail information and then "demote" them to the next lower outline level; the resulting hierarchical structure can have up to seven levels. Once you define your outline, you can collapse detail rows at any level with a single mouse click.

Budgeters will appreciate Excel's smart consolidation feature (previously available in Excel for OS/2), which summarizes data across worksheets based on matching row and column labels. Instead of forcing you to build repetitive interworksheet formulas, Excel builds an outline based on the labels it finds in the detail ranges. The resulting summary is based on linked formulas; by double-clicking on one, you can zoom directly into the detail sheet that feeds it. Slick!

If you need true 3-D tables in a single worksheet, Excel 3.0 can't help. But if, like most 1-2-3 3.1 users, you enter the third dimension only to organize complex worksheets, you'll do fine with Excel's enhanced intersheet formulas and its ability to save a group of files as a "workspace." External cell and range references in complex formulas now can refer to any combination of

open and closed worksheets. Excel even tracks the path location of a referent cell. If you save the referent sheet in a new directory, Excel updates the formula; if the referent sheet is missing or renamed, up pops a dialog box asking for a new referent file.

Excel's approach is more straightforward for users who simply want to consolidate a series of similar worksheets. High-end users or application developers may well prefer 1-2-3 3.1's approach, which lets you more easily coordinate separate work areas within one 3-D worksheet file.

### Dressing Up, Stepping Out

Excel 3.0 brings report formatting to a higher level. Take, for starters, a new feature called Cell Styles. As in Word or PageMaker, you simply define and name a style, then apply it to new ranges.

By defining several worksheets as a "workgroup," you can apply formatting, styles, and cell entries across sheets. Any page setup changes affect all sheets in the workgroup. Unfortunately, workgroups are not permanent or nameable: Make a selection in another sheet, and the workgroup selection is canceled.

Sometimes rows and columns alone don't tell the whole story. Excel 3.0's cell notes let you attach notes on worksheet cells. A discreet on-screen marker indicates cells with notes attached.

Take your basic worksheet, grab a grease pencil, and draw some boxes, arrows, and notes right on top of your spreadsheet cells. Sound like fun? It's also a powerful way to make your points to co-workers. These graphical objects include rectangles, circles, text boxes (with internal editing and formatting), lines (with arrowheads), curves, and charts. You can size objects, layer them, attach them to worksheet cells, and group several into a single complex object for easier editing.

Creating a chart with Excel becomes even easier: Select a range, press the graph button on the tool bar, draw a box on the worksheet, click, and a graph appears. Double-click on the graph, and you're in a conventional chart document, ready to make your changes. Excel also now offers 3-D graphs and charts.

Excel 3.0 takes what-if analysis via charting to the extreme. Select a data series, hold down the <Ctrl> key, and you can move a data point in a graph until you achieve the right "look." Excel changes the corresponding value in the worksheet as well.

### Tweaks and Tucks

Excel's Solver provides easy solution of complex what-if problems. It lets you designate a series of input cells whose values are to be optimized and a set of formulas whose values are constrained to fall within a range you specify. Optionally, you designate a single cell whose value should be maximized, minimized, or approach a target value. Click on Solve, and the input cells soon display the values closest to an

optimal solution. Like 1-2-3/G and Frontline Systems' What-If Solver add-in for 1-2-3, Excel uses nonlinear programming methods that handle a wider range of problems than the linear approach available in Quattro or SuperCalc.

Excel's spreadsheet-based data base features are mainly unchanged, except that where you had to select a range before each extract operation, you now set the range once and extract to it from anywhere in the sheet. Q+E, Pioneer Software's add-in for querying SQL data bases, is bundled, for true relational data base capabilities.

Among a grab bag of other enhancements, you can assign a macro to a button and attach it to a graphic object or worksheet. You can customize a 16-color palette and include up to 256 unique fonts in a worksheet. A fit-to-page feature lets you squeeze your print range onto a single page, and there are many new options for formatting page headers.

### Taking Care of Business

Excel now roughly matches Quattro Professional in file-linking capabilities; 1-2-3 3.1 still makes it easier to construct and manage modular spreadsheets. While 1-2-3 3.1 and Quattro now tout solid spreadsheet-publishing power, neither is as smooth as Excel's made-for-Windows design, which takes the hands-down prize for most usable spreadsheet interface. Excel also has clearly leapfrogged all rivals except Wingz with its graphical object layer for graphs and for worksheet drawing.

Overall, Excel 3.0 achieves a new caliber of both style and substance, and its tight links to other Windows applications should give it a fast ride on the Windows juggernaut. ☼

Richard Scoville is a PC World contributing editor.



# FREE

# DEMO DISKS!

**Microsoft®**

## Test-Drive the Breakthrough Spreadsheet: Microsoft Excel for Windows Version 3.0

### What's on the Test Drive disks?

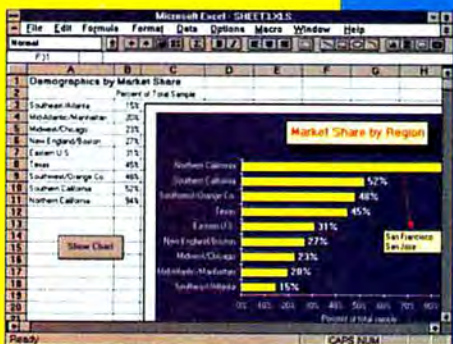
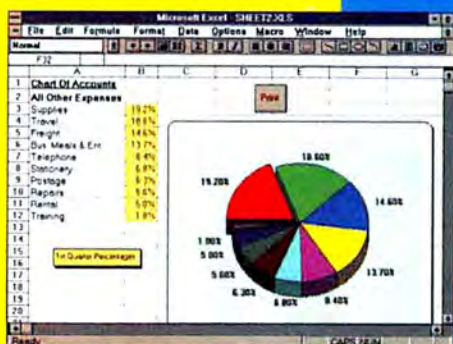
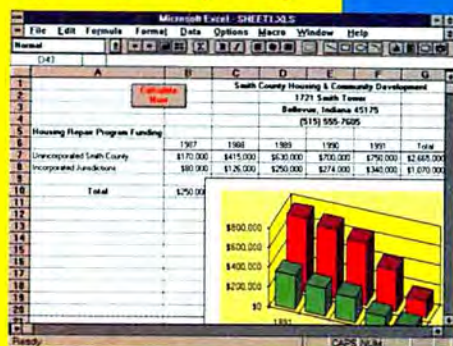
You'll receive an actual working model of *Microsoft® Excel* for Windows version 3.0, the spreadsheet with an extraordinary push-button interface that allows you to do common tasks—like summing, outlining, and formatting text—in just one step. This and other powerful but easy-to-use innovations exploit *Windows 3.0* to the max. In addition to the working model, you'll receive a Product Preview providing a guided on-line tour of the spreadsheet's most compelling attractions. What's more, the disks come with an 800 Help Line number you can call if you have questions about how to use the program. If you're not currently a *Microsoft® Windows™* version 3.0 user, no problem! Simply install the *Windows 3.0* Demo Disk that comes with the Test Drive, allowing you to **experience both Microsoft Excel 3.0 and Windows 3.0 at the same time**. Only hurry: Supply is limited, and judging from past *PC World* Test Drive offers, demand is very high.

### How do I get my disks?

It's easy. Simply complete and mail the postage-paid reply card. Expect your disks to arrive in three to four weeks. Remember... the supply is limited, and you won't see this offer anywhere else.

### What are the system requirements?

- Personal computer using 80286 or higher microprocessor
- 2MB RAM to run Test Drive and Product Preview (1MB RAM for Test Drive alone)
- Hard disk
- 5¼-inch 1.2MB high-density disk drive or 3½-inch 1.44MB high-density disk drive
- Color EGA, color VGA, or compatible graphics adapter and monitor
- Microsoft Mouse, IBM PS/2 Mouse, Logitech Mouse, or compatible recommended



### Limited-time offer! Only in PC WORLD

☐ YES! I want to experience the excitement of *Microsoft Excel* for Windows version 3.0. Please send me the *PC World-Excel* version 3.0 Test Drive without cost or obligation.

My disk format is as follows (check one only):

☐ 3½" 1.44MB ☐ 5¼" 1.2MB

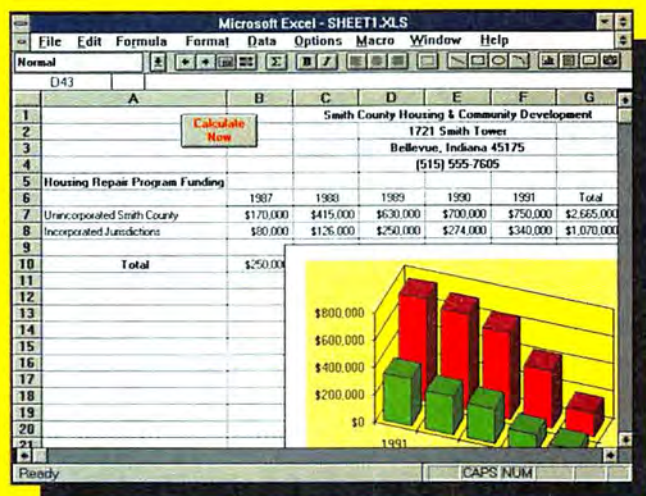
NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY, STATE, ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

**Offer limited. One per person. Offer expires February 28, 1991.**  
Look for more exciting demo disk offers in future issues.

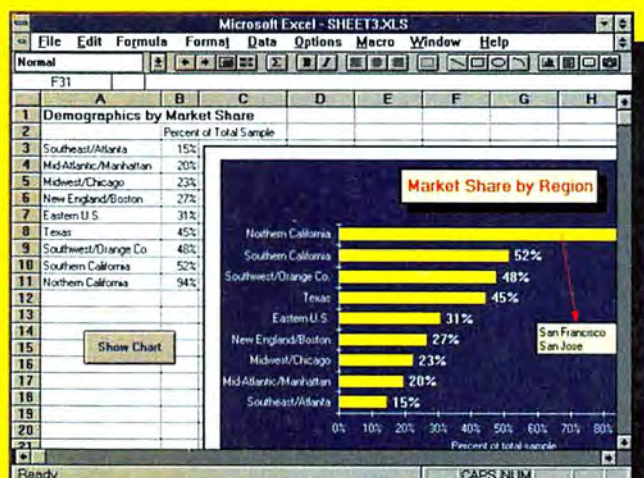
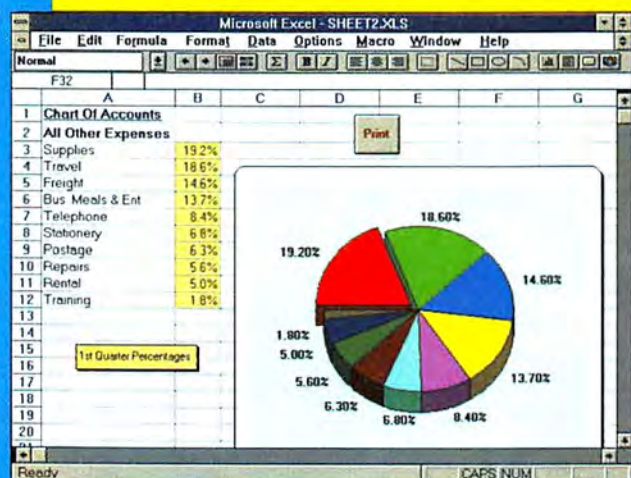




**This Exclusive  
TEST DRIVE**  
Brought to You by:

**PC WORLD**

**Microsoft®**



## BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

First Class Permit No. 34 Maple Plain, MN

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World-Excel Version 3.0 Test Drive  
P.O. Box 1011  
Maple Plain, MN 55348-9827

NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

**Absolutely  
free while  
supplies last.  
Special to  
PC World  
readers.**

See Other Side for Details





# A Complete 386<sup>TM</sup> 33 MHz Cache System For Under \$2,000.



Finally, you can afford to put the fastest 386<sup>TM</sup> computer at your fingertips to enjoy the performance that once only belonged to the ranks of File Servers, Multi-user host Computers and CAD/CAM/CAE Workstations.

Other manufacturers with their simple-minded direct-mapped Cache architectures were obsessed with churning out the best benchmark numbers. We, however, were not convinced DOS and Power Meter 1.3 is any example of a typical real life application (registering at 8.003 MIPS, we are not too shabby either). With Two-Way Set Associative Cache capability, our 386<sup>TM</sup> is also more attuned to run the emerging multi-tasking operating systems like OS/2<sup>®</sup> and UNIX<sup>TM</sup>, where modular code

sizes (of less than 32K) and frequent code-switching are norms. Worrying about compatibility? Both IBM<sup>®</sup> and COMPAQ<sup>®</sup> endorsed the same INTEL<sup>®</sup> 82385 Cache Controller. Furthermore, we enhanced it with page-mode and interleaved memory in the event of a cache miss. It is the closest to a true 0-wait-state implementation on the market.

**Nobody does it better, Nobody!**

## MIS 386<sup>TM</sup> 33MHz STANDARD

- 1MB 80NS RAM
- 32K 25NS SRAM CACHE
- INTEL<sup>®</sup>/WEITEK<sup>®</sup> MATH CO-PROCESSOR SOCKET
- TEAC<sup>®</sup> 5.25" 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- TEAC<sup>®</sup> 3.5" 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 43MB 28MS AT HARD DISK DRIVE
- 2 SERIAL, 1 PARALLEL AND 1 GAME PORTS
- MGP ADAPTER
- SAMSUNG<sup>®</sup> 12" AMBER MONITOR
- MICROSOFT<sup>®</sup> COMPATIBLE SERIAL MOUSE
- NMB<sup>®</sup> 101-KEY ENHANCED KEYBOARD
- DESKTOP CASE WITH FIVE DRIVE BAYS
- 220W POWER SUPPLY
- ONE YEAR PARTS AND LABOR WARRANTY
- 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

**\$1,995**

Circle 172 on reader service card

386-25MHz STANDARD System w/ 32K Cache	\$1,845
386-25MHz STANDARD System (Non-Cache)	\$1,595
386SX-16MHz STANDARD System	\$1,145
286-12MHz STANDARD System	\$ 945
486-25MHz STANDARD System w/ 64K Ext. Cache	\$3,795

VGA (640x480) Upgrade	Add	\$ 360
P-VGA (1024x768) Upgrade	Add	\$ 500
80MB/212MB Hard Drive Upgrade	Add	\$250/750
4MB RAM Upgrade	Add	\$ 300
64K Cache Upgrade (386-25/33 MHz)	Add	\$ 120
Vertical Case	Add	\$ 150
Mini Vertical Case	Add	\$ 75
CALL FOR ADDITIONAL UPGRADE OPTIONS		

## MIS Computer Systems

P.O. Box 70897 Sunnyvale, CA 94086-0897

**Order Now**

**1-800-733-9188**

Office Hours: M-F 9:00 am-6:00 pm Pacific Time



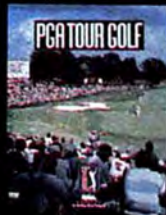
Prices and terms are subject to change without notice. 30 days money back does not include shipping charge. CA residents add appropriate sales tax. No surcharge on credit card purchases. Personal and company checks require 2 wks clearance. All names mentioned are registered trademarks of their respective companies.



ADD A SECOND DRIVE TO YOUR COMPUTER. FREE.



Take on the pros in the Special Maxell Edition of PGA TOUR® GOLF by Electronic Arts®. Water hazards, sand traps and shifting wind add to the challenge as you battle the top names on the tour in THE PLAYERS Championship at TPC at Sawgrass. Realistic graphics and TV-style coverage intensify the action. You can play on IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 Family and most compatibles. It's free, while supplies last, on the free 11th disk inside specially marked MD2-D, MD2-HD, MF2-DD and MF2-HD 10-packs. So tee up. And see if you've got the drive to beat the pros. Fore!

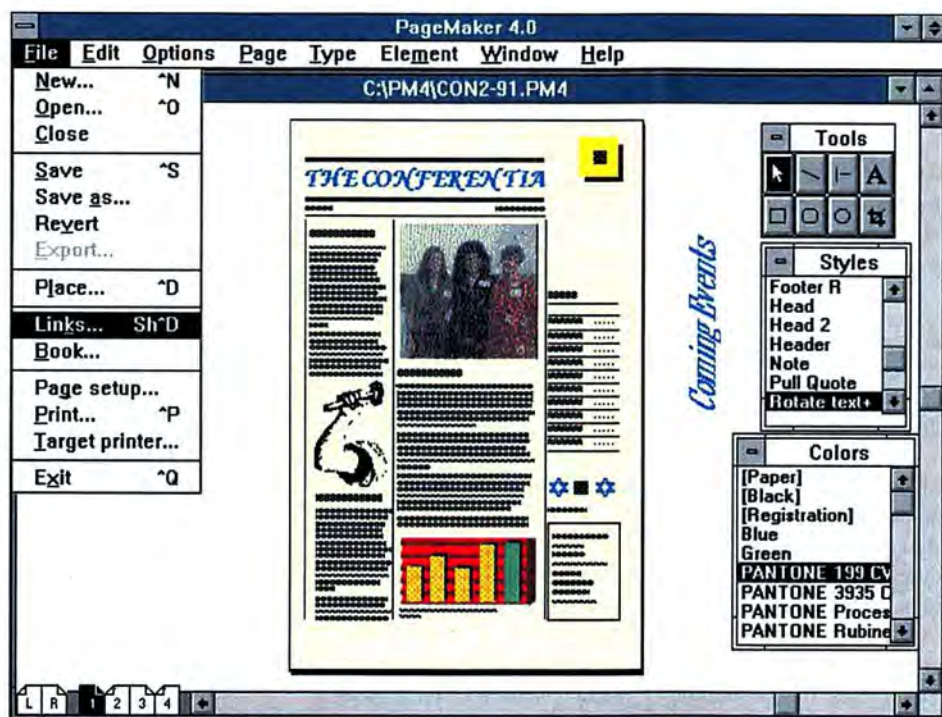


PGA TOUR, TPC, Tournament Players Club and THE PLAYERS CHAMPIONSHIP are registered trademarks. IBM PC, XT, AT and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Software © 1990 Sterling Silver Software and Electronic Arts® all rights reserved. Maxell Corp. of America, 22-08 Route 208, Fair Lawn, NJ 07410.



# PageMaker Tries Harder

*PageMaker 4.0 gains powerful long-document features and much-needed text editing and typographic tools, making it a stronger contender in the desktop publishing market. Even Ventura users will be impressed.*



Some of PageMaker 4.0's flashier features include automatic updating of linked text and graphics files, plus support for 24-bit color TIFF images and rotated text.

Richard Jantz

Ask desktop publishers which application is best for navigating book-length documents, and most will say *Ventura Publisher*. But *PageMaker 4.0*, the long-awaited upgrade of Aldus's flagship product, may inspire them to change course.

Traditionally regarded as the best choice for short, design-intensive documents like newsletters and brochures, *PageMaker* is now vying for *Ventura*'s title as the long-document king. Version 4.0 handles documents up to 999 pages long (the maximum was formerly 128 pages) and can hitch together multiple docu-

ments in a single publication. It also adds automatic page numbering and easy generation of indexes and tables of contents—features sorely lacking in version 3.01.

Enhanced long-document prowess isn't *PageMaker 4.0*'s only talent. Its built-in text editor lets you check spelling and revise imported text files without going back to your word processor. Aldus has also beefed up *PageMaker*'s typographic controls and added a table editing utility that makes it easier to import worksheets or create tables from scratch.

And *PageMaker*'s new file linking features let you automatically update your docu-

ment whenever any of its component text and graphics files are changed—a boon for preparing documents created by multiple authors.

## Old Map, New Course

Despite the program's many new features, old *PageMaker* hands will find themselves in familiar waters. While 4.0 fully exploits *Windows 3.0*'s color capabilities, 3-D-style buttons, and multilayered dialog boxes, it sports the same mouse-driven, pulldown-menu interface. Version 4.0 adds two menus: Element combines the old Lines and Shapes menus, and Window contains the display commands for the toolbox, style and color palettes,

and other pop-up windows.

Laying out a document involves the same point-and-click simplicity that has won *PageMaker* its legions of loyal followers. You select a page setup, import your text and graphics files, and place the files in a publication window on a miniature page. You can store text and graphics in a large pasteboardlike area surrounding the page before pasting them into the document—an approach that distinguishes *PageMaker* from *Ventura*, which provides a publication window but no surrounding work area.

## Documents by the Book

*PageMaker 4.0* adds several *Ventura*-like features that let you put together complex catalogs, training manuals, and

## SNAPSHOT

### PageMaker 4.0

A major upgrade gives *PageMaker* the power to produce long, highly structured documents.

#### KEY FEATURES

- Supports multiple-document publications; automatically generates tables of contents and indexes
- Built-in Story Editor with spelling checker
- Automatically updates linked text and graphics files
- Sophisticated typographic controls
- Spreadsheetlike Table Editor

#### AVAILABILITY

Early first quarter 1991

#### PRICING

\$795, upgrade prices unavailable at press time

#### Aldus Corp.

411 First Ave. S  
Seattle, WA 98104-2871  
206/628-2320,  
206/343-3360 (fax)

Reader service no. 721





**PageMaker 4.0's Story Editor is a mini-word processor that lets you quickly import and edit text—and even check the spelling of documents—without ever leaving the program.**

other lengthy volumes. With the File menu's Book command, you can assemble a long "document" (actually just a list) that consists of multiple *PageMaker* publication files. *PageMaker* will paginate the entire contents in proper order, generate an index and table of contents (TOC), and print the complete publication, which can be thousands of pages long.

Creating a *PageMaker* TOC couldn't be simpler: Just click the Include In Table Of Contents box when you define the styles for each heading—"Title," "Main Head," or "Sub-head 1," for example—you want listed. When you're done, select the Options menu's Create TOC command, and all the selected headings will appear in order alongside their respective page numbers. Creating an index is more time-consuming, since you must define index entries individually throughout the text. Fortunately, if your page-numbering scheme changes, regenerating the TOC or index is a simple, one-step affair.

However, 4.0 still lacks such key long-document features as a footnote facility, and the program can't match *Ventura's* sophisticated cross-referenc-

ing or its equation editor. So for scientific or highly technical publications, *Ventura* is still tops.

#### Fast Text Editing

One of *PageMaker 4.0's* best enhancements is the Story Editor, a mini-word processor with a built-in spelling checker and a search-and-replace function. The Story Editor pops up over the publication window, enabling you to enter new text, import a text file for editing, or revise an existing file. Because the Story Editor displays unformatted text, you don't have to wait for the program to redraw the entire page every time you make a revision.

The Story Editor also lets you display a list of style tags (such as Body Text) and reassign them to different paragraphs—useful for, say, quickly formatting a new subhead. And since you can have multiple Story Editor windows open at one time, it's a breeze to cut and paste text from one article to another.

You can use the Story Editor's spelling checker on a single text file or on all the text files in a document—much faster than checking each one individually in your word pro-

cessor. The search-and-replace command is handy for making global changes, including replacing one paragraph style tag with another—a slick way to reformat an entire document. Overall, the Story Editor is a big improvement to *PageMaker* that helps you get your work done faster. And it's one tool you won't find in *Ventura*.

#### Easy File Links

Professional document production is rarely a one-person show. If your documents are produced by a handful of people working in different applications, you'll appreciate *PageMaker 4.0's* powerful file linking features.

Like *Ventura*, *PageMaker* can update your publication's text and graphics files whenever they're changed inside their native applications. For example, if the accounting department makes last-minute changes to a 1-2-3 worksheet or your graphic artist alters an illustration in *Corel Draw*, *PageMaker* will find the latest version of the file before composing the document. And 4.0 will track linked files, telling you when each file was last modified and where it's located—even when the files are stored on different network drives.

*PageMaker* also features a spreadsheetlike Table Editor for producing formatted tables, charts, and schedules. You can manually enter data, import an ASCII file, or automatically convert ranges from *Excel* or 1-2-3 worksheets. The shipping version of the program should also feature Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) embedded-object links with *Excel*. That means that if the data in a document's chart changes, *PageMaker* will automatically launch *Excel*, regenerate the chart, and then import the new chart into the document.

#### Designer's Choice

When it comes to design, *PageMaker* has always been tops, and 4.0 adds to the program's edge with support for 24-bit color TIFF images, Pantone color matching, and stretched, condensed, and rotated type. The program also comes with *Adobe Type Manager*, a scalable-font generator that contains 13 resident typefaces and accepts thousands more.

Other type-formatting tools let you keep headings at the top of a page, prevent paragraphs from splitting between columns, automatically add rules above or below a paragraph, and avoid widows and orphans (short single lines appearing at the bottom of a paragraph or the top of a column)—all longtime *Ventura* features. Additional enhancements include new tracking, alignment, and hyphenation controls. Still missing from *PageMaker 4.0's* repertoire, however, is the ability to automatically generate drop caps and bulleted lists.

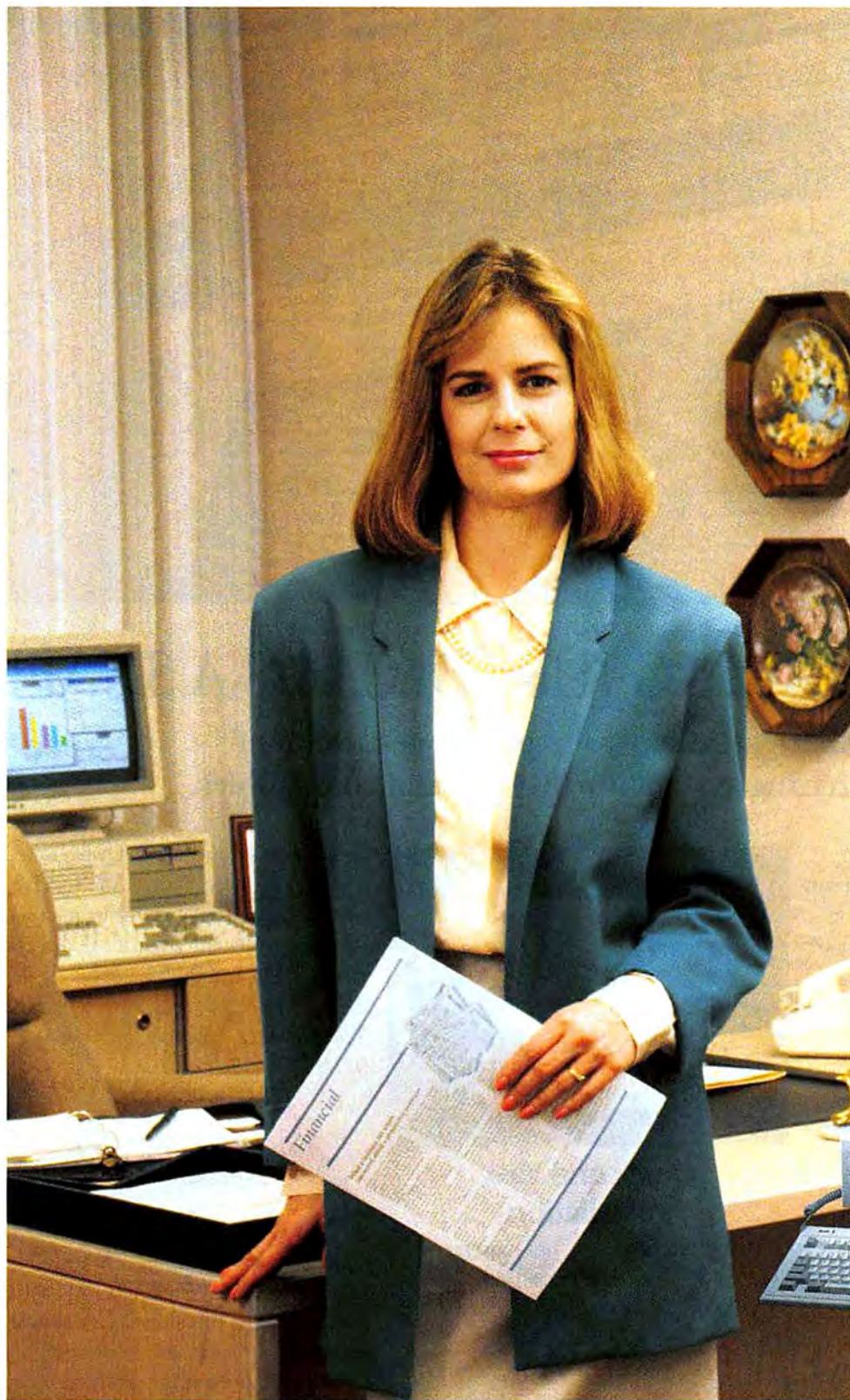
#### Follow the Leader

Although *PageMaker* now offers *Ventura* serious competition in the long-document arena, it's unlikely to inspire many *Ventura* veterans to jump ship. Novice publishers, on the other hand, might consider signing on: It's still \$100 cheaper and easier to use. For current users, the upgrade is a must.

*PageMaker's* first major overhaul in more than two years brings with it useful story editing and file management features. Version 4.0 closes the gap between the two desktop publishing dreadnoughts—at least until *Ventura's* next release. ☉

*Richard Jantz is a contributing editor for PC World and author of the monthly Art of Persuasion column.*





**"When I bought the  
Acer 386, I knew I made  
the right decision.  
The editors agree."**



Today's power users love the performance of the Acer 1100/33.

And industry leaders were so impressed, the system won PC Magazine Editors' Choice.

Praised for "breakneck processor and memory speed, durable construction, and thoughtful design and engineering," the Acer 1100/33 was cited as "a system for the long haul."

Loaded with the Intel i386™ DX 33 MHz processor, it has 4MB of system RAM, 1.2MB

Floppy Disk, 8 ISA expansion slots, 101-key enhanced keyboard, 2 serial ports, 1 parallel port and FDD/IDE disk interfaces.

Bundled with MS-DOS, MS-Windows/386, GW BASIC, mouse, and backed by our unique 4/8/12 warranty and on-site service, the Acer 1100/33 offers unsurpassed value.

You'll love the power of the Acer 1100/33. Call 1-800-SEE-ACER to see what it can do for you. One look and you, too, will choose Acer.

**Acer** 

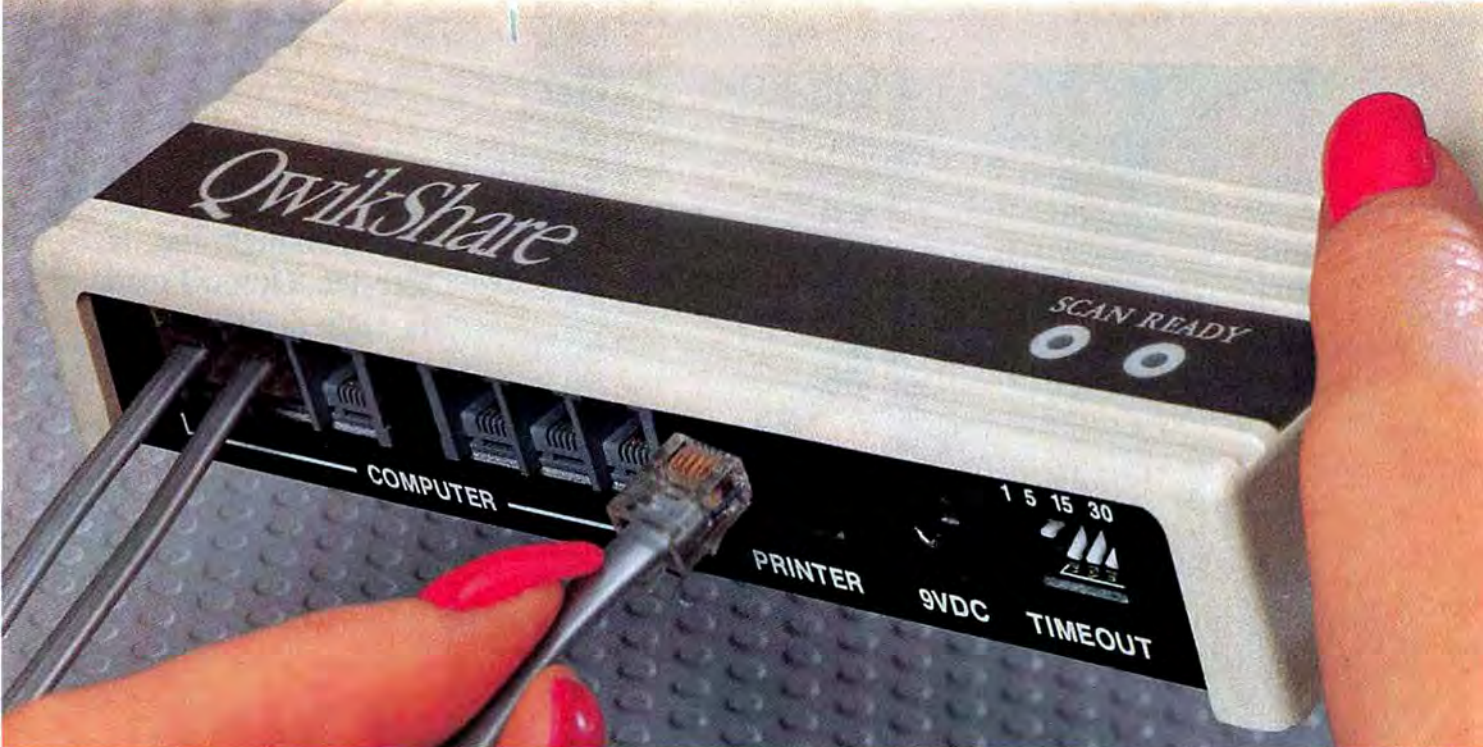
*The Word for Value*

GSA# GS00K90AGS5321

Acer and the Acer logo are registered trademarks of Acer Inc. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corp. All other product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers. © 1990 Acer America Corporation

**Circle 3 on reader service card**





# PRINTER SHARING JUST BECAME A SNAP!

**QwikShare®, the complete plug-n'-go computer printer sharing system for IBM PCs and compatibles.**

There's a new self-contained system that furnishes all the essential components for high-performance printer sharing in one convenient package — LASERNET® QwikShare from Western Telematic. QwikShare comes complete with cables and connectors — including spooling software! Everything you'll need to share IBM® PCs or compatibles with a serial laser/dot matrix printer or pen plotter.

## Low-Cost Package/ High-Speed Performance

QwikShare is a low-cost system, but gives you "no-wait" printer sharing found on more expensive buffered units. Printing tasks are removed from your computer screen instantly. So instead of waiting for the printer to complete your job — or someone else's — your productivity continues.



## Quick and Easy Installation

Installation is a snap. Just connect QwikShare between any standard laser, PostScript® or dot-matrix printer and up to six PCs. Load the software and you're all set! And QwikShare is compatible with all popular graphics, spreadsheet and word-processing software, including Microsoft® Windows.

For more information on QwikShare and other members of the LASERNET printer sharing family, or the location of the nearest Western Telematic dealer, call us toll free at **1-800-854-7226**, FAX 1-714-583-9514 or write Western Telematic Inc., 5 Sterling, Irvine, CA 92718.



## Service and Support.

QwikShare is so reliable, it's backed with a full **three-year** limited warranty. And WTI technical assistance is available via toll-free 800 number. So if you're looking for quick and easy printer sharing, just snap-up a QwikShare System from WTI.

**wte** **western™  
telematic inc.**  
*Making good connections.™*



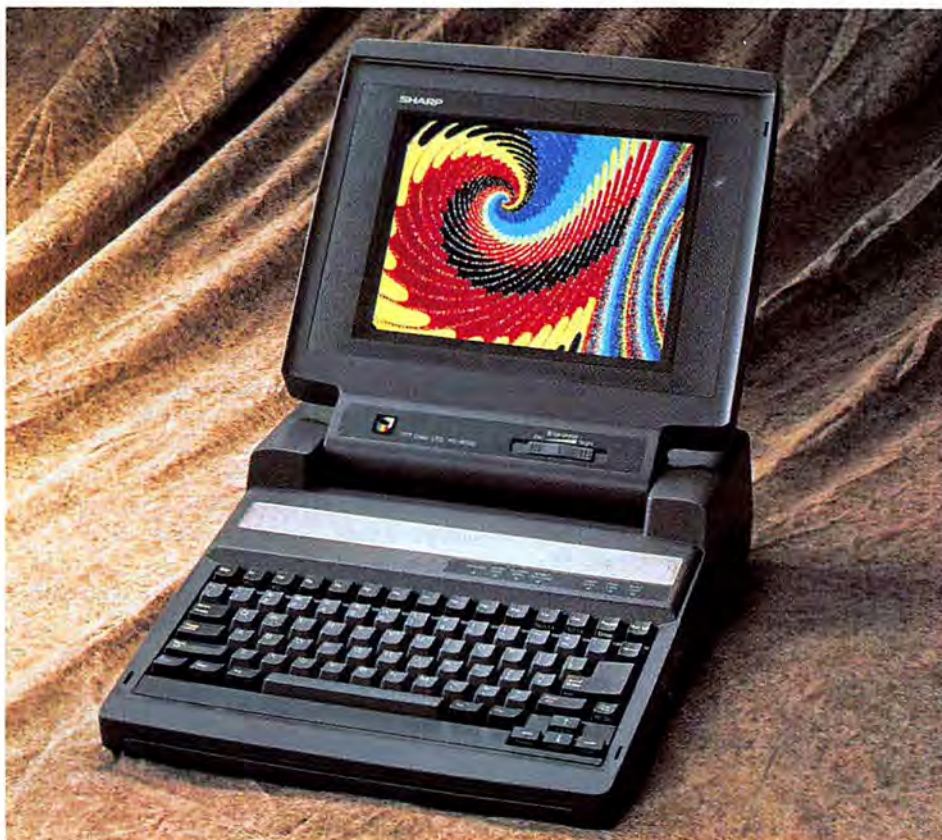
©Copyright—1990 Western Telematic Inc. All rights reserved. • WTI and Western Telematic are trademarks; LaserNet and QwikShare are registered trademarks of Western Telematic Inc. • PostScript, IBM and IBM PC and Microsoft are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

**Circle 325 on reader service card**



# Laptops in Living Color

*The Toshiba T3200SXC and Sharp Colorstar offer color screens dazzling enough to vie with your desktop monitor.*



The as-yet-unpriced Colorstar gets its 256 colors from a palette of 262,144.

**Mike Hogan**

Day and night, dark and light. That's the difference between the flat screen color displays of the Toshiba T3200SXC and Sharp Colorstar and those of previous color laptops. In fact, you might prefer these brilliant displays to your desktop monitor.

The first commercially available PC laptops to use *active-matrix* LCD technology, the T3200SXC and the Colorstar deliver images that look every bit as bright and saturated as those on a quality desktop VGA display. Moreover, instead of the usual 16 simultaneous colors, you get 256 colors at full 640 by 480

resolution, which lends scanned color photos and captured VCR images a handsome TV look. And unlike conventional LCDs, these laptops' screens refresh quickly—no more losing the cursor if you move it faster than the screen can keep up.

Whites are *white*, blacks are *black*, and there is a good range of color shades. By comparison, viewing text and graphics on LCDs in earlier color laptops is like looking through inches of muddy water. The best of those display only 16 colors and suffer from psychedelic color shifts if you view the screen from an angle.

Because an LCD is flat, text and graphics appear clearer

and crisper than on the curved surface of a standard CRT—especially at the edges of the display. You can view the screen even from the most extreme angles with very little distortion. Likewise, color is uniform even at the edges.

The active-matrix LCDs' color palettes add depth and contrast even in text mode. The T3200SXC displays 57 shades of red, green, and blue for a total of 185,193 colors, while the Colorstar sticks with true VGA's 64 shades of each for 262,144.

## You Get What You Pay For

If you have to ask how much these laptops cost, you probably won't buy one. The manu-

facture of active-matrix LCDs requires that almost a million transistors be bonded to their correct pixel positions on a glass substrate perfectly on the first pass. Get a bad bond at a pixel, and the whole display is ruined. Until recently, manufacturing yields were so low that the resulting products would have been priced out of the market.

Sharp and Toshiba based their announcements on the assumption that yields will improve further as March ship dates approach. Both manufacturers agree that active-matrix color will require a \$3000-plus price premium initially, and that most customers will balk at prices over \$10,000. Toshiba has gone out on a limb and promised to sell the T3200SXC in March for \$8999. At this writing, Sharp says only that the Colorstar's

## SNAPSHOT

### Sharp Colorstar

Better than a VGA-quality CRT, the active-matrix LCD on this otherwise standard laptop will tickle your eyeballs—but it will be a pricey pleasure.

### KEY FEATURES

- 256 colors from a palette of 262,144 at 640 by 480 resolution
- Clear viewing from any angle
- 20-MHz 386 CPU
- 19ms 100MB hard drive

### AVAILABILITY

March 1991

### PRICING

Between \$10,000 and \$15,000

### Sharp Electronics Corp.

Sharp Plaza  
Mahwah, NJ  
07430-2135  
800/237-4277

Reader service no. 683





The T3200SXC will deliver its 256 colors for \$8999.

price will range between \$10,000 and \$15,000.

### The Color Platform

Color aside, both machines are solid but not remarkable. The price and power premiums required by color remove them

from the realm of popular battery-operated notebooks and place them squarely in the land of the schleppable.

Color LCDs demand ten times the power of monochrome LCDs to drive the same amount of light through the display. Thus active-matrix LCDs require AC operation, although Toshiba executives promise battery-powered color in 1992. Likewise, the fast screen response calls for another kind of power. Both laptops run at 20 MHz—the T3200SXC is powered by a 386SX chip, while the Colorstar utilizes a full 386.

The need for big 10-inch screens, full-sized keyboards, and plenty of memory and storage for graphics-intensive and even *Windows* applications has defined the color laptop footprint. Both the T3200SXC and the Colorstar are clamshell designs, weighing in at 17 pounds and 15.3 pounds, respectively, and occupying roughly 15 square inches of real estate (the Colorstar is a little slimmer at a depth of only 12½ inches).

The T3200SXC comes standard with 1MB of RAM expandable to 13MB on the motherboard, while the Colorstar ships with 2MB, expandable to 10MB. Both have a single 3½-inch floppy. Toshiba

adds a 120MB hard drive, while the Sharp has a 100MB version—both with 19ms access times. Both offer a single half-sized 8/16-bit slot, while the T3200SXC provides a full-length 8/16-bit slot as well. Both offer one parallel and two serial ports plus external display and floppy drive ports, and both ship with DOS 4.01.

The keyboards do differ. The T3200SXC gives you a 91-key keyboard that includes a separate numeric keypad with cursor control. The Colorstar's numeric keypad is integrated into the 79-key keyboard, but you do get inverted-T cursor control keys.

Even at \$8999, these machines will probably find their first uses among price-unconscious executives, outbound sales forces, and traveling CAD fans who just gotta have color. Average business users running standard productivity applications will need a big-

ger-than-average budget, personal or departmental, to board this bandwagon.

Still, if you see this display, you'll want one. And as with all computer technology, prices will eventually topple. Toshiba insists useful color removes the last true advantage that desktop PCs have over portables and calls the T3200SXC a "portable desktop."

Will active-matrix color LCDs replace "tubes" on the desktop? Both of these large TV manufacturers give an unqualified yes. One day, they say, you'll have active-matrix LCDs hanging on the walls of both home and office, displaying images from your computer, TV, and even your video telephone. That won't happen tomorrow, but LCD technology has passed a major imaging milestone today. ☺

*Mike Hogan is a senior editor for PC World.*

## SNAPSHOT

### Toshiba T3200SXC

Barely distinguishable from the Colorstar in laptop features, the T3200SXC gives you color that's every bit as pleasing.

#### KEY FEATURES

- 256 colors from a palette of 185,000 at 640 by 480 resolution
- Clear viewing from any angle
- 20-MHz 386SX CPU
- 19ms 120MB hard drive

#### AVAILABILITY

March 1991

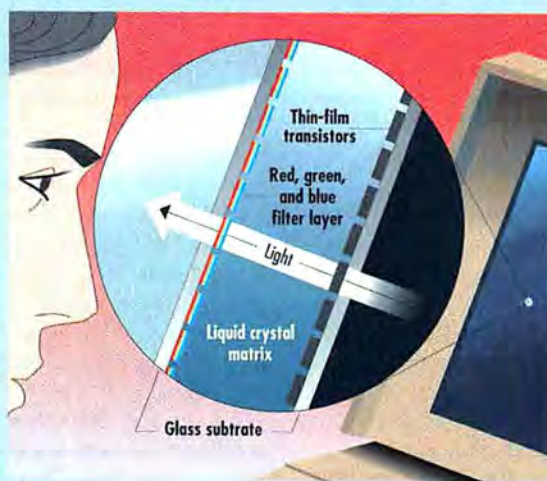
#### PRICING

\$8999

**Toshiba America Information Systems**  
Computer Systems Division  
9740 Irvine Blvd.  
Irvine, CA 92718  
800/334-3445

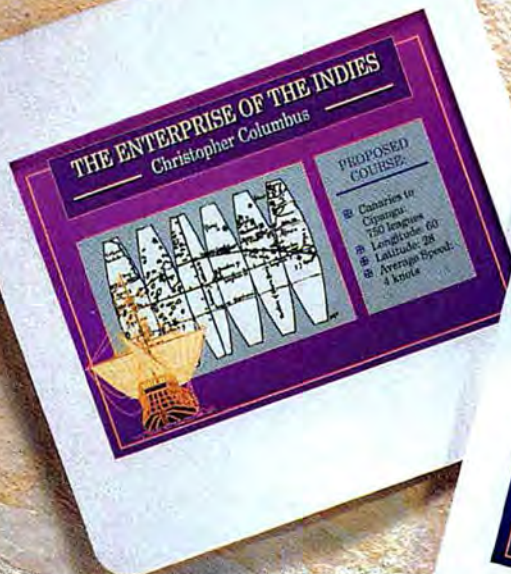
Reader service no. 684

## Inside an Active-Matrix Color LCD



The Toshiba and Sharp laptops achieve an impressive 256 colors in their 640 by 480 VGA screens by exploiting active-matrix technology. These screens sandwich a liquid crystal matrix between two glass panels. Embedded in the back panel are almost a million thin-film transistors—three at each pixel position. Each transistor excites about a third of the liquid crystal matrix at that pixel position and lets varying amounts of light pass through red, green, and blue filters embedded in the front panel.





**THE ENTERPRISE OF THE INDIES**  
Projected Expenses

Expenses for the enterprise	
	Maravedis
Salary (Officers)	268,000
Wages (Crewmen)	232,000
Maintenance	319,830
Furniture, arms, powder, trade supply	155,062
Rent for three ships	845,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,809,892</b>

# Picture What Columbus Could Have Done With DrawPerfect 1.1.

Columbus had a rather far fetched—though far reaching—idea. He wanted to go east by going west. Not the easiest concept to get across, even in the enlightened era of the Renaissance.

With DrawPerfect® 1.1, Columbus would have discovered a remarkably easy, yet powerful way to present his ideas. With DrawPerfect, he could have hot-linked to PlanPerfect®, Lotus 1-2-3, Quattro Pro, or Excel, and created up-to-date graphs and charts for slides, transparencies and on-screen slide shows.

Then, by simply selecting "WordPerfect" from the pull-down menu, he could have jumped between DrawPerfect and WordPerfect to create professional looking handouts.

DrawPerfect version 1.1 includes 30 fonts and over 500 clip art images that could have spiced-up his presentation. And with DrawPerfect's other new features like *trend analysis*, prospective backers quickly would have seen the venture's potential profits.

Since DrawPerfect now comes with a run-time module, Columbus could have taken his show on the

road. Or the high seas. Of course, had he ever found himself in uncharted waters, the industry's best technical support is only a toll-free call away.

Explore DrawPerfect 1.1 for yourself. For a demo disk, upgrade information or a free brochure, call (800) 526-5052. Who knows? You may discover a whole new world.

## WordPerfect CORPORATION

1555 North Technology Way, Orem, Utah, 84057  
Tel: (801) 225-5000 FAX: (801) 222-5077

DrawPerfect and WordPerfect are registered trademarks of WordPerfect Corporation. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. ©1990 WordPerfect Corporation.



### Free Figure Library. A \$129 Value.

Purchase DrawPerfect 1.1 between November 12 and February 28, 1991, and we'll send you the Figure Library of your choice. Each library contains 200 images. Just send us a copy of your dated receipt along with this coupon.

Check one: ☐ Business Pack ☐ Holiday Pack ☐ Leisure Pack

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Phone # ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Mail to: WordPerfect Corporation, Bonus Pack Offer, Mail Stop J 220  
1555 North Technology Way, Orem, Utah 84057

PHOTOCOPIES PERMITTED



On screen presentation



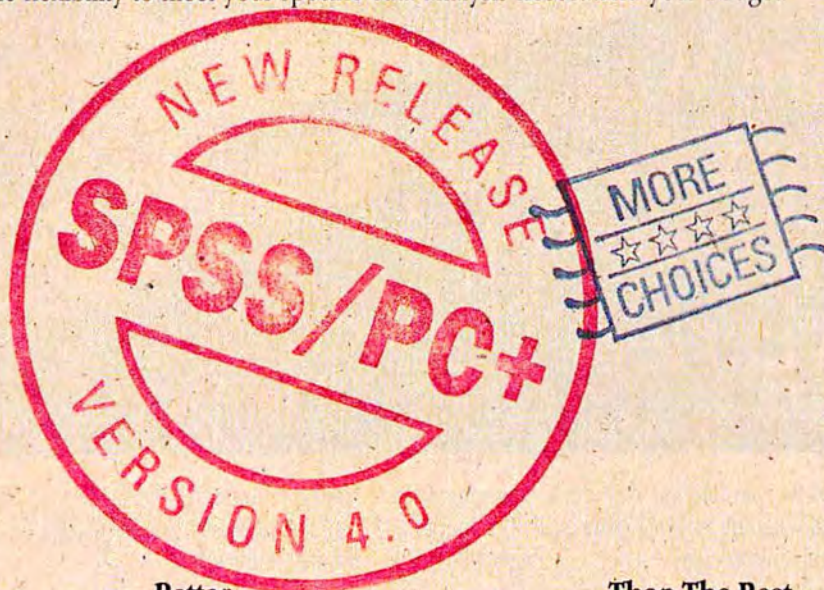
# A Welcome Edition.

**The most popular PC data analysis package is now even better.**

Now when you choose SPSS/PC+™ 4.0, not only do you get the best-selling statistical data analysis software, you get a choice. A choice of the options you need. A choice of the options you want.

Powerful options for data entry, advanced statistics, forecasting, mapping, graphics and more.

Options to help you turn data into information. The newest edition of SPSS/PC+ has the flexibility to meet your specific data analysis needs...and your budget.



## **SPSS/PC+ 4.0 is...**

SPSS/PC+ 4.0 is a fully integrated, sophisticated group of software products designed to handle all your data analysis needs.

SPSS/PC+ allows you to organize, analyze, forecast and display data in countless ways, making it easier to identify patterns and trends that might otherwise go unnoticed. With SPSS/PC+, you gain added insight into the relationships and meaning of your data. And with its graphics and mapping options, SPSS/PC+ provides for a convincing presentation of your conclusions.

## **Better...**

Along with a choice of options, the new SPSS/PC+ 4.0 offers you something more. Like SURVIVAL for life table analysis, PROBIT for expected dosage modeling, and X11ARIMA for smoothed, seasonally adjusted forecasting. And improvements to procedures like REGRESSION and CROSSTABS. Plus, we've updated our Novell® and 3Com® network support and added Banyan VINES.™ SPSS/PC+ 4.0 also supports the latest versions of dBASE®, Excel™ and Lotus®, and by adding Graph-in-the-Box Executive™ and MapInfo™ to our support for Harvard® Graphics and Graph-in-the-Box®, we've created more presentation options than ever before.

## **Than The Rest.**

Whether you only choose the options you need, or choose the options you've always wanted, with the latest edition of SPSS/PC+, you've chosen the best. And if you're in need of a comprehensive package, we offer the widest range of options. Of course, SPSS/PC+ still features a menuing and help system, as well as an on-line statistical glossary to help you interpret results as you go. And you'll always have the training and support you can expect from SPSS, suppliers of statistical software to over 2 million users worldwide.

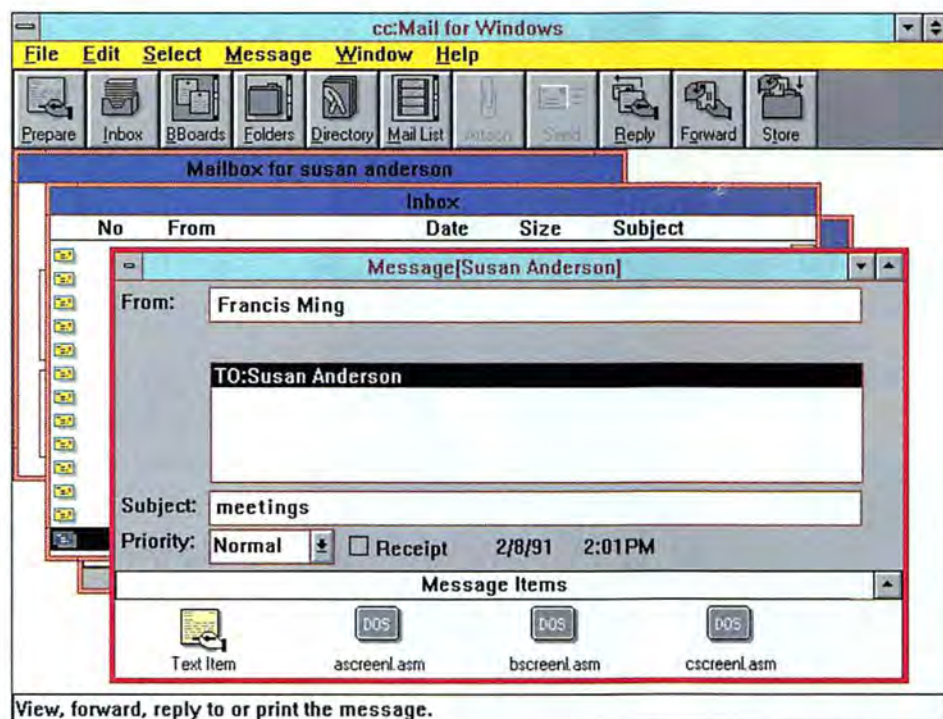
*For more information on SPSS/PC+ call 312-329-3318.*

# **SPSS**



# cc:Mail Meets Windows

*Windows spruces up the sometimes puzzling interface and adds key benefits to the leading E-mail package.*



cc:Mail for Windows icons reduce common messaging tasks to single mouse clicks. You can also switch between multiple views, including messages, folders, and mailboxes.

## Eric Brown

Thanks to top features and hot connectivity options, cc:Mail has risen to the top of the LAN electronic mail market. The interface, however, has been a mixed bag. When you use the program a dozen times a day, you grow tired of trying to remember which menu brings up which. And should you reTrieve that message or just Read it?

With the Windows 3.0 version of cc:Mail, it's much easier to find your way around. Instead of wrestling with endless pop-ups, you interact with one-stop dialog boxes.

Like its Windows rivals—Da Vinci eMail for Windows and The Network Courier for Windows—cc:Mail for Windows offers pulldown menus.

Its unique feature is a customizable icon bar. One mouse click performs tasks that previously took two or three keystrokes. The icons illustrate actions such as forward, reply, and store. Click on the Prepare icon, and a large, well-designed address box appears, complete with To, cc, bcc, Priority, and Receipt buttons.

cc:Mail for Windows aids today's distracted worker by exploiting Windows's multitasking skills—you can open numerous messages, folders, and bulletin boards and keep them on screen at the same time. You can easily cut and paste between these objects, and you can leave unfinished messages open. You can set up icons that launch the appropriate program with an attached file. There's no support for Dy-

namic Data Exchange links to other Windows programs.

## Modular Engine Aids Add-Ons

cc:Mail for Windows incorporates a new modular messaging architecture that should establish cc:Mail as a base for a host of future groupware options. The new engine, which also will appear in a DOS version this year, includes API programming hooks that let developers write "mail-enabled" add-ons that are tightly integrated with cc:Mail, so you can choose from options such as schedulers, project managers, and forms programs. The new engine should also make it easier to use several named service directories. For example, if your NetWare LAN running cc:Mail is linked up to a Banyan VINES

network running Network Mail and the Streetwork named service, you can merely enter the VINES user's name, and cc:Mail will deliver the message.

The Windows version works interchangeably with the DOS version and supports the same gateways. New options include an X.400 server for linking up to other X.400 E-mail services, a propagator that automatically updates directories between cc:Mail post offices, and an improved version of the Remote dial-in package.

With PC-based E-mail due to see astronomical growth, cc:Mail is determined to straddle the comet. With this version, users should enjoy a smoother trip. ☺

Eric Brown is a senior editor for PC World.

## SNAPSHOT

### cc:Mail for Windows 1.0

cc:Mail for Windows brings icons and a modular interface to the interrupt-driven desktops of the nineties.

#### KEY FEATURES

- Windowing interface
- Messaging icons
- Multiple open messages
- Icon-based program launching
- E-mail engine accepts add-on options

#### AVAILABILITY

January 1991

#### PRICING

\$695 for up to 25 users

#### cc:Mail, Inc.

2141 Landings Dr.  
Mountain View, CA  
94043  
800/448-2500,  
415/961-8800,  
415/961-8400 (fax)

Reader service no. 672



# What does Compaq give 386 users who expect the moon?



Giving demanding users the best PC possible is a tradition at Compaq. A tradition we upheld when we introduced the world's first PCs based on Intel's 386 and 386SX microprocessors. And a tradition that continues in our comprehensive line of desktop PCs.

Within this line you'll find six different levels of 386 performance and affordability. And a PC designed to give you the perfect balance of features and power. You'll find the reliability and compatibility you've come to expect from Compaq. Plus the flexibility to choose from a wide array of optional features.

You'll also find an Authorized COMPAQ Computer Dealer, who's trained to match the right peripherals and software with the right PC. And to tailor a solution to your exact needs. All at prices that are more competitive than ever.

Come look at the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386N Personal Computer, for example. It's a full-function PC

with breakthrough features for networked environments. As a stand-alone PC, its 16-MHz 386SX microprocessor handles all of the general business applications our other 386SX-based PCs

run. With so many integrated features, you can take care of your expansion needs using only two slots.

And it comes with a host of unique network features like multilevel security, making it the best full-function PC for connected environments. All of this fits neatly into a space-saving design.



The COMPAQ DESKPRO 386s Personal Computer is also designed to handle general business applications. Its 16-MHz 386SX microprocessor gives you exceptional 386 performance. And its 32-bit architecture lets you run today's popular business software. It also offers the flexibility to run tomorrow's advanced business software.





# The stars.



Project managers and other general business users will find everything they need to manage databases and speed through complex spreadsheets in the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386s/20 Personal Computer. It delivers the maximum in 20-MHz 386SX performance and a broad range of integrated features.

The COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20e Personal Computer is for experienced users. It's perfect for demanding applications like presentation graphics. And it's loaded with high-performance features like an advanced cache architecture. So it runs up to 50% faster than other 20-MHz, non-cached 386-based PCs.

For users doing similar jobs, but with more stringent performance needs, we offer the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/25e Personal Computer. Its 25-MHz 32-bit performance lets you fly through financial analysis as well as other demanding applications.

It's the perfect personal computer for people who are serious number crunchers, administrators

who manage massive loads of information and engineers who work on generating complex two-dimensional CAD drawings.

At the most demanding level of 386 computing are the power users who do graphic-intensive applications like 3-D CAD drawings and other performance-intensive applications. These people need the kind of high performance that the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/33L Personal Computer delivers. It combines the fastest 386 chip with high-performance innovations. And it lets you easily upgrade to the power and performance of a 486 chip.

If you're looking for the 386 desktop PC that simply works better for whatever you do, call 1-800-231-0900, Operator 129. In Canada, call 1-800-263-5868, Operator 129.

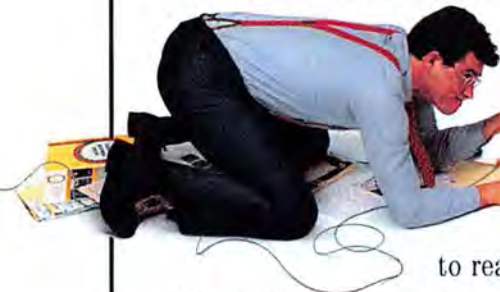
**COMPAQ**

It simply works better.



# How to get your life organized in 40 minutes, guaranteed.

(30 minutes if you skip ahead to the 800 number.)



That gives you ten minutes

pads, and slips of paper that littered my desk are gone...I just put them into Agenda.'

—Grant Tipler, Manager, Corporate Banking, Head Office, The Royal Bank of Canada

to read this ad. Probably the most luxurious deadline you've had in months.

Which is why you should buy new Lotus® Agenda® Release 2.0. It's the personal information manager for your PC or laptop that will help you get better control of information like appointments, personnel, figures, projects, stray thoughts and more, in only 30 minutes.

Just type it all in and Agenda sorts it out, grouping relevant information in an organized, easy-

to-read format.

Choose from the ready-to-use starter applications, including the Activities Planner, People Manager, Account Manager or Information Sifter. Or

yourself what Agenda can do, send someone to the nearest software store to buy it. We're so sure you'll like it, we back it with a 30-day money-back guarantee. Or, for a free demo disk, call **1-800-842-8455, extension 909**

Finally, a word to everyone who read this ad all the way from the beginning.

Your ten minutes are about up. Get back to work.



Lotus Agenda 2.0 is so easy to work with, you'll start getting better control of your professional life within 30 minutes.

customize applications for more specific needs. If it all sounds too good to be true, consider what these Agenda users have to say: "All of those notes,

Lotus Agenda



## Introducing New Lotus Agenda 2.0



# PRODUCT OUTLOOK

Edited by MIKE HOGAN

AST Premium Exec 386SX/20, Premium Exec 286/12

## AST Catches the Notebook Wave With an Affordable Pair



Pick from AST's affordable notebook look-alikes—the Premium Exec 386SX/20 (above) or the Exec 286/12.

The dam has burst, and we're awash in notebook computers with features that were the stuff of dreams a year ago. Better batteries and extensive power management—not to mention 2½-inch hard disks—have enabled vendor after vendor to combine 386SX power with VGA displays and the storage options of desktops.

And you can get 'em cheap, really cheap, without having to sacrifice your penchant for designer labels. For its first foray into laptop computing, AST Research decided to get out on the edge of technology but stay in the middle of the pack on price. Its Premium Exec 386SX/20 combines the 20-MHz version of the 386SX with a VGA display, a 3½-inch floppy drive, and your choice of a 40MB or 20MB hard drive for only \$3395 and \$2995, respectively.

You can find still more expandable notebooks from Compaq and Texas Instruments, but at twice the price (see "SX Notebooks Hit 20 MHz," December 1990).

The Premium Exec 386SX/20 is an ultralight 6½ pounds, and its 11.4-by-9-inch

footprint fits snugly into half of a typical briefcase. At 2.5 inches, it's a little tall for a notebook, partly because AST chose to use large nickel-cadmium batteries, which provide a reliable 3 hours of battery life. The AC adapter quickly recharges the battery in 3 hours if the computer is turned off.

AST also offers a 286-based version, the 12-MHz Premium Exec 286/12. CPU aside, it has everything the Premium Exec 386/20 has—VGA display, floppy and hard drive storage, even the same case. You can get a 20MB version for \$2495 and a 40MB version for \$2895; both can be upgraded by your dealer to a Premium Exec 386SX/20 for under \$700.

The Premium Exec 286/12 is the kind of machine magazine editors were going gaga (see AST, p. 86)

### IN BRIEF

#### AST Premium Exec 386SX/20, Premium Exec 286/12

Loaded with desktoplike features, AST's bargain-priced Premium Exec line brings you the best of 386SX and 286 notebook technology.

#### AST Research, Inc.

16215 Alton Pkwy.  
Irvine, CA 92713-9658  
714/727-4141,  
714/727-9363 (fax)

Reader service no. 615

## INSIDE PRODUCT OUTLOOK

**85 AST Premium Exec 386SX/20, Premium Exec 286/12** Bargain notebooks offer breakthrough displays and hard drives.

**86 Compression Master PC** Fit more color pictures on your hard disk.

**88 Howtek Personal Color Printer** High-res text and graphics merge in this ink jet.

**88 UnMouse** The touch-pad alternative to a mouse.

**90 Central Point Backup** Now this Best Buy tool gives more information on the status of backups.

**90 The Manager's Organizer** Helps harried managers get it together.

**92 Managing Your Money 7.0** A new interface smooths the way to financial peace of mind.

**94 Texas Instruments MicroLaser XL** A fast, rugged Series II compatible with a downsized price.

**94 Personal R:base** Brings data management home for next to nothing.

**96 Crosstalk Communicator 1.0** Simplifies *Mk.4* for the occasional user.

**98 Zeos '286 Notebook, Tandy 2810 HD, Toshiba T2000SX** Superlight notebooks that cover the waterfront in price and performance.



## Framework XE

## Integrated Program Gets Down—In Price and Features



Framework XE gives you most of what you'd buy Framework for, but for a fraction of the price and with a new quick-start menu designed to appeal to the infrequent integrated-application user.

**F**ramework was born when multitasking meant juggling applications within one integrated package. Today it's mostly entry-level and light-duty "executive" users who buy integrated programs—which are often light in fea-

tures and price.

Better late than never, Ashton-Tate has introduced a low-priced, down-scaled version of Framework that it has been selling successfully in Europe. Framework XE has the right price—\$149—and you'll be

surprised at how few features were shaved off the \$695 Framework III to get it there.

All you give up are LAN support, the FRED developer's language, and a few word processing niceties such as the thesaurus, footnotes, columns in text, word counts, advanced frame options, and automatic hyphens. Still, the word processor is no slouch, and it includes mail merge and an 80,000-word spelling checker. You can even create compound documents with text, graphs, and spreadsheet data. And those are live links—data changed in your XE spreadsheet is automatically changed in your document.

Since Framework XE is an entry-level program, Ashton-Tate also throws in a few extras—a quick-start menu for novices, a time manager, and a calendar.

Framework XE is Ashton-Tate's entry for laptop and oth-

er single-user applications, while Framework III is for multiuser environments. But you can still use XE's telecommunications module to send compound documents across any E-mail service that uses the MHS standard message format. You get the same wide array of import options as in other Framework versions, including 1-2-3, dBASE, ASCII, and SYLK conversion.

Framework XE requires DOS 2.0 or a later version, 640K of RAM, and a hard disk. —Susan Lusty

## IN BRIEF

## Framework XE

Framework XE is a low-priced but not-so-down-scaled version of Framework III with a few features designed especially for novices.

## Ashton-Tate

20101 Hamilton Ave.  
Torrance, CA  
90502-1341  
800/437-4329

Reader service no. 632

## AST

(continued from p. 85)

over only six months ago. Now it's overshadowed by the 386SX generation—and given the 286/12's low price, undeservedly so. By comparison, Compaq's popular 20MB LTE/286 has only a 10-MHz processor, a CGA display, and a \$3499 price tag.

All Premium Exec laptops are equipped with 2MB of memory, expandable to 8MB, and standard 82-key keyboards with cursor keys in an inverted T and normal locations for the <Page Up> and <Page Down> keys. With full-featured little boxes like these, who needs a big one that just sits on a desk? —Mike Hogan

## Compression Master PC

## Make Big Pix Small

**C**olor scanning entails quite a price in storage, but Compression Master PC makes it possible to keep more large, high-quality color pictures on your

## IN BRIEF

## Compression Master PC

This add-in board squeezes full-color, 300-dpi images into as little as 1/25 the disk space.

## C-Cube Microsystems Inc.

399-A W. Trimble Rd.  
San Jose, CA 95131  
408/944-6300

Reader service no. 630

hard disk. This add-in board can compress an 8½-by-11-inch full-color photo—which ordinarily requires about 25MB of disk space for storage—down to 1MB.

Compression Master PC condenses image files with C-Cube's proprietary CL550 image compression processor, the same one used on the Next full-motion video compression scheme—though Compression Master PC works only with still pictures. It can help you build a data base of photos of homes for a real estate agency, mug shots for a police department, or large CAD drawings for an architectural firm.

Compression Master loses some data when performing 25-to-1 reductions. Although the amount lost from a graph-

ics file is undetectable by the naked eye, this makes the board unsuitable for applications where you need an exact duplicate of a file, as with text files or medical images. But that's to be expected with compression of this order, and Compression Master does meet the standard set by the Joint Photographic Experts Group (JPEG).

Compression Master lets you display 24-bit, full-color images even on a monitor driven by an 8-bit VGA card. Meanwhile, the entire 24-bit image resides in your data base, ready to be printed out at full 300-dpi resolution. The board is priced at \$995 and requires DOS 3.1 or a later version and an 8/16-bit expansion slot. —Mark Henricks



# NOW OVER 43% OFF!

Add PC World  
To Your  
Management  
Reading List

ACT NOW!  
Take advantage  
of these Special  
Savings and we'll  
BILL YOU  
LATER!

## ☒ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only \$19.97. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of \$35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of \$29.90—plus I receive FREE: PC World's PowerBase\*\*.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

PowerBase \*\* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

# PC WORLD

4EP99



## ☒ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only \$19.97. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of \$35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of \$29.90—plus I receive FREE: PC World's PowerBase\*\*.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

PowerBase \*\* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

# PC WORLD

4EP99



## ☒ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only \$19.97. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of \$35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of \$29.90—plus I receive FREE: PC World's PowerBase\*\*.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

PowerBase \*\* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

# PC WORLD

4EP99







**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**PC World**  
**Subscription Department**  
**P.O. Box 51833**  
**Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833**



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED IN  
UNITED STATES



**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**PC World**  
**Subscription Department**  
**P.O. Box 51833**  
**Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833**



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED IN  
UNITED STATES



**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**PC World**  
**Subscription Department**  
**P.O. Box 51833**  
**Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833**



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED IN  
UNITED STATES





# The new look of power.

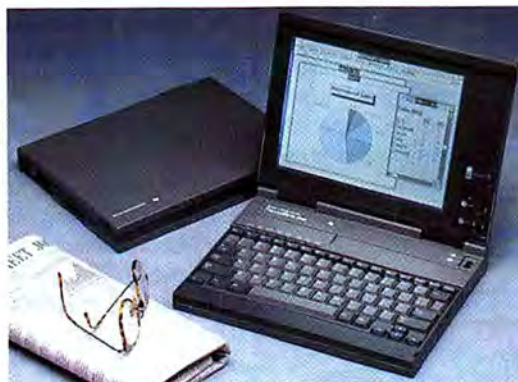


286 processing in a computer that's notebook size,  
1.4" thin and 4.4 lbs. light.

Introducing the TI TravelMate™ 2000 notebook computer — from the company that pioneered portable computing solutions.

Since inventing the first portable data terminal in 1969, TI has led the way in packing more and more functionality into smaller and smaller products. Now TI brings you the next generation in portable computing — the TravelMate 2000.

This sleek, 4.4-lb. notebook computer gives you the power of a PC-AT® in an ultrathin 8½" x 11" package. It's designed to fit your workstyle — wherever you work — in the office, at home or on the road. Just slip it in your briefcase with your file folders, journals and other business materials, and you're ready to go.



## Large VGA screen with leadership display technology.

You'll appreciate the technology behind the 10" diagonal VGA display. It's a remarkable feature for a computer that's notebook size. The high-resolution 640 x 480 supertwist screen easily handles demanding windowing and graphics applications.

## More features to meet your application needs.

The TM 2000 has the power to run your favorite software — 12 MHz 80C286 processor, 20MB hard disk drive and 1MB of RAM. A built-in, rechargeable battery lets you work up to two hours. With an optional add-on battery, you can work up to five hours — enough for coast-to-coast flights.

You also get a full-function AT enhanced keyboard, so you can work with the same feel of your desktop PC.

In addition, we've loaded MS-DOS® and LapLink™ in ROM, and preformatted the hard disk.

For more information call 1-800-527-3500.

  
**TEXAS  
INSTRUMENTS**



## Howtek Personal Color Printer

### A Sharper Image

When it comes to color printing on the desktop, your choice has been right there in black and white: You could either buy an affordable, low-resolution color ink jet or swallow the expense of a 300-dpi thermal transfer device. Now Howtek offers an ink jet printer that produces high-resolution text and graphics in all the colors of the rainbow—without costing you a pot of gold.

Howtek's \$2995 Personal Color Printer offers the same 300-dpi resolution as color thermal printers costing from \$6000 to \$10,000. That's almost twice the resolution of Hewlett-Packard's 180-dpi PaintJet, but at \$2995, the Howtek printer is more than double HP's \$1395 price. The Personal Color Printer is a relatively cheap way for business graphics pros to mix letter quality text and color graphics on the same page, but average users who don't need the extra resolution probably won't want the extra cost.

Like the PaintJet, the Howtek printer handles only 8½-by-11-inch paper and transparencies and comes with a manual sheet feeder and a Z-fold paper tractor. But instead of the HP's three typewriterlike fonts, the Howtek gives you one: 12-point Courier. To add typefaces, you'll have to buy plug-in font cards (prices and typefaces still to be announced) or download soft fonts into the Howtek's generous 256K buffer.

Howtek claims the printer can handle 100 sheets a day, surpassing even the \$2495 PaintJet XL's conservative estimate of 20 sheets. Like the original PaintJet, the Personal Color Printer features monochrome and multicolor (cyan, yellow, magenta) ink cartridges, providing thousands



With the ability to merge text and graphics at 300 dpi, Howtek's Personal Color Printer has a features/price mix that places it right between high-end color thermal printers and HP's 180-dpi PaintJet.

of shades. Prices for replacement cartridges were unavailable at press time.

Howtek says the printer will be supported by Windows

2.xx and 3.0 as well as major DOS applications like *Harvard Graphics* and *Ventura Publisher GEM/DOS Edition*. Emulations are an all-HP af-

fair—the printer will imitate the DeskJet and LaserJet printers and an HPGL plotter. Warranty information was not determined at press time.  
—Daniel Tynan

## IN BRIEF

### Howtek Personal Color Printer

Howtek introduces the first 300-dpi color printer for under \$3000.

#### Howtek Inc.

21 Park Ave.  
Hudson, NH 03051  
603/882-5200,  
603/880-3843 (fax)

Reader service no. 622

## UnMouse

### Point and Scoot

The search for a more efficient alternative to arm-pumping, ball-spinning mouse operation has led to the merger of the touch screen and the graphics tablet. Now you can move the cursor across the screen by sliding a fingertip across the 3-by-4-inch glass surface of the UnMouse. Pressing on the glass is the equivalent of a button click, and UnMouse adjusts to differences in pressure and fingertip size.

## IN BRIEF

### UnMouse

A sophisticated touchpad, the UnMouse offers instant cursor movement and more programmable key options than a mouse or trackball.

#### MicroTouch Systems Inc.

55 Jonspin Rd.  
Wilmington, MA 01887  
800/866-6873,  
508/694-9900,  
508/694-9980 (fax)

Reader service no. 629



The UnMouse touch-sensitive graphics tablet gives you fingertip control over your cursor with different modes for different applications.

A pop-up dialog box offers three modes of operation. In absolute mode, touching the tablet in, say, the lower left corner moves the cursor there immediately. In mouse mode, the cursor moves along with your finger. Trackball mode, best suited for games, lets the cursor keep moving along a vector after you lift your finger. Adjustable pointer response and a bundled stylus give you pinpoint control—enough to make drawings rather than finger paintings.

A programmable button on the UnMouse frame is the equivalent of the second button on a mouse, and sliding a template under the glass gives you

16 keys that can be programmed to match keyboard function keys. You can choose templates for *WordPerfect*, *1-2-3*, and other programs, so you don't need to switch from keyboard to tracking device to select functions.

The 6¾-by-4-inch device occupies much less space than a mouse pad, and you'll never find yourself rolling off into the hinterlands. UnMouse requires no more arm movement than a trackball, which lacks the UnMouse's programmable function key options. Priced at \$235, UnMouse needs an RS-232 serial port and works with *Windows 3.0*. —Mark Henricks



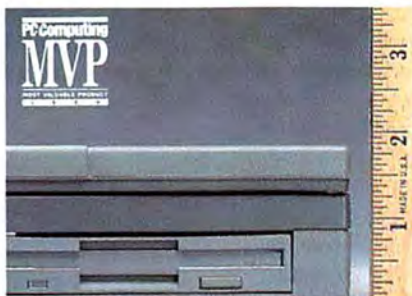
# The new look of power just got more powerful.



## The new TravelMate™ 3000 notebook computer packs 386™ SX power into 1.8" and 5.7 lbs.

Finally. A truly portable 386SX notebook computer attractively packaged in a sleek, breakthrough design that complements your workstyle — TI TravelMate 3000. This latest addition to TI's powerful new look of notebook computers packs 20 MHz, 386SX processing power into a convenient 1.8" thin, 5.7-lb. package.

**Portable power for power users.** Now you can easily carry desktop performance in an exceptionally lightweight package. Run power-hungry applications with 2MB of RAM (expandable to 6MB) and a 20MB, 40MB or 60MB hard disk drive. Get the full effect of Windows® and graphics-intensive software on the TravelMate 3000's big, bright 10" diagonal VGA display with 32 shades of gray.



The new 20 MHz 386SX TM 3000 is just 8.5" x 11", a mere 1.8" thin and weighs an easy-to-carry 5.7 lbs. (including battery)!

Loading application software and file back-up are easy with the builtin 3.5" floppy diskette drive. The internal battery lets you

work up to three hours nonstop. Plus, the TravelMate 3000's full-function AT®-enhanced keyboard lets you do it in comfort.

**Call today for power without compromise.**

To see the new look of 386SX power, call TI for the name of a TM 3000 dealer near you. 1-800-527-3500

**TEXAS INSTRUMENTS**



## Central Point Backup

### Best Buy Backup Steps Out on Its Own

When *PC World* reviewed backup programs in the July 1990 issue, we were surprised to find ourselves awarding the backup module in Central Point Software's *PC Tools Deluxe* a Best Buy over a number of dedicated packages. Now you can buy this fast, reliable, and easy-to-use backup tool in

stand-alone form: *Central Point Backup*.

Like its predecessor, *Central Point Backup* will save to tape cartridges as well as to floppy disks, but there have been some improvements—mostly to the user interface. Three windows have been added, for Settings, Statistics, and Estimates, offering information that was there before but not as easily accessible. During backup, the Statistics box tells you how far you are into the current floppy disk. Still, the new interface is keystroke-for-keystroke compatible with the old one.

For the first time, files can be restored, as well as backed up, from the command line. Another new feature is a 2K RAM-resident scheduling program that lets you automate unattended backups. *PC Tools Deluxe 6.0* contains all the new features and improve-

ments of *Central Point Backup*, and the new module is being made available to registered *PC Tools Deluxe 6.0* users for a nominal service charge.

*Central Point Backup* lists for \$99, only \$50 less than *PC Tools Deluxe*. Central Point Software makes it easy for you to change your mind later—

each copy of *Central Point Backup* includes a coupon to buy the *PC Tools Deluxe* collection for only \$50.

*Central Point Backup* requires DOS 3.0 or a later version and 512K of RAM. In addition to floppies, it can back up to tapes using the QIC-40, QIC-80, or Irwin formats. —Lincoln Spector

## IN BRIEF

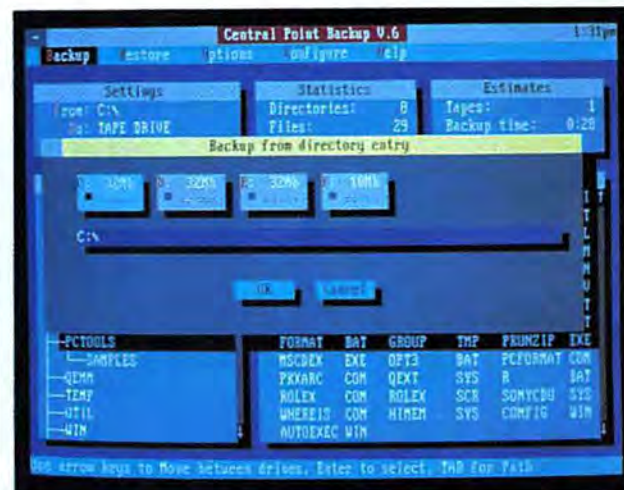
### Central Point Backup

*Central Point Backup* brings you the quality backup module in *PC Tools Deluxe* without making you buy the whole toolbox.

#### Central Point Software

15220 N.W. Greenbrier Pkwy. #200  
Beaverton, OR 97006  
503/690-8090,  
503/690-5187 (fax)

Reader service no. 623



The highly touted backup module in *PC Tools Deluxe* steps out on its own as *Central Point Backup*, with a new interface that provides more information about your backup alternatives.

## The Manager's Organizer

### New Way to MYW (Manage Your Work)

MECA Software has a new program that will do for your work what its World Class winner *Managing Your Money* (MYM) does for your personal finances. *The Manager's Organizer* (TMO) is a soup-to-nuts personal information manager for automating the core tasks of midlevel managers under five broad job functions, reflected in *The Manager's Organizer's* six pulldown menus—File, Desk, Calculations, Personnel, Travel, and Agreements.

TMO's clear, character-based interface is almost identical to that of MYM, and it provides easy access to all of the functions typically found

in time and contact managers—an appointment calendar, a to-do list, and an electronic Rolodex. It also includes a calculator—not just any calculator, but the equivalent of a Hewlett-Packard 12C, with financial utilities that businesspeople need to calculate net present value, discounted cash flows, bond yields, and even the impact of inflation or deflation.

Among TMO's most innovative features is a personnel manager, which is designed to give supervisors quick access to detailed records on staff members' compensation, past performance reviews, job descriptions, and vacation schedules. Built-in password protec-

tion ensures that personnel information will be kept confidential.

For frequent fliers, TMO will prepare expense reports (enter the receipts in any order, and the program sorts by category), automobile logs, and trip reports to keep associates abreast of important

meetings. And its Agreements data base enables you to maintain up-to-the-minute information on pricing, discounts, and payment schedules for key customers and suppliers.

Behind it all is a flat-file manager and a pretty decent word processor that defaults to *WordPerfect* commands but is customizable. TMO's context-sensitive help provides in-depth analysis of what you are doing in every screen, just in case you forget how to set up a net present value calculation.

TMO sells for \$249.95 and can be configured as a TSR for quick access from within any application. The program requires DOS 2.0 or a later version, 512K of RAM, and two floppy drives; a hard drive is recommended. —Roberta Furger

## IN BRIEF

### The Manager's Organizer

This one-stop work organizer helps you manage personnel and day-to-day obligations.

#### MECA Software, Inc.

327 Riverside Ave.  
Westport, CT 06880  
203/222-9150,  
203/226-2437

Reader service no. 625



# Award Winning Accounting Software

## Your Best Buy only \$49<sup>95</sup>



The reviews are in and Pacioli 2000™ accounting software has surpassed all expectations. Now, it has been honored by PC World as the "Best Buy". Whether you have already computerized your accounting or you are ready to purchase accounting software, please read on.

Pacioli 2000 is the hottest new accounting package on the market. Designed by J. M. Hurtado, who started the accounting software revolution in 1985 with DacEasy® Accounting, Pacioli 2000 is the FIRST full-featured, network-ready accounting software for only \$49.95. It gives you everything you need while saving you hundreds, even thousands of dollars over other software. But you don't have to take our word for it. Listen to the experts.

"... the equal of other high end accounting programs in every way but cost."

*New York Times, July 1, 1990*

With all its power, pull-down menus, full mouse support and context-sensitive help, Pacioli 2000 is as easy to use as a checkwriter. You get examples, guides and suggestions, an automatic installation routine, and a file inquiry system that lets you make inquiries or create accounts "on the fly".

Pacioli 2000 integrates all 8 modules into one powerful system: General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Inventory Control (including true FIFO and LIFO), Billing, Purchasing, Budgeting and Auditing. Learn one and you've learned them all.

"... a full-featured package that adds the extra element of network support."

*Computer Reseller News, April 23, 1990*

Pacioli 2000 is fully networkable, which means one user or any number of users can enjoy the same easy-to-use, powerful features with no additional fees. It is ready to perform as multi-user accounting software that includes multi-level password protection, file and record locking, transparent user management and more.



"... the best software value of the year."

*PC Week, August 27, 1990*

Also included is FREE unlimited customer support. If you have any questions while using Pacioli 2000, the answers are as close as your telephone. Our Customer Support Staff is always ready to help you and there are no charges or service contracts.

Pacioli 2000 is backed by a 90 day money-back guarantee when purchased directly from M•USA. If you are not satisfied, simply return the entire package and we will refund your purchase price (less shipping charges) with no questions asked.

And now, there are two outstanding offers included. When you purchase Pacioli 2000 and send in your registration card, you can order Pacioli 2000 Payroll absolutely FREE. You can also order a FREE 2 hour instructional video-cassette to help you learn MS-DOS, Basic Accounting and Pacioli 2000. With each offer you pay only the shipping and handling.

We believe Pacioli 2000 is the best accounting software for today and the future. The critics obviously feel the same way. We are confident that when you try it, you too will say "Yes, it's the best buy!"

**M•USA**  
BUSINESS SYSTEMS, INC.

8 Modules Fully Integrated into One System

Easy to Install, Learn and Use

Network-Ready with No Additional Fees

Free Unlimited Customer Support

90 Day Money-Back Guarantee

Offer for Free Pacioli 2000 Payroll

Offer for Free Instructional Videotape

For more information call 1-214/931-2033

**TO ORDER CALL OPERATOR 236  
1-800-345-4243**

or mail the coupon below.

**Yes!** Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of Pacioli 2000, which contains two FREE offers, for only \$49.95 each (Add \$7.50 for shipping and handling. Texas Residents add 8.25% sales tax).

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone No. ( \_\_\_\_\_ ) \_\_\_\_\_

Company Name \_\_\_\_\_

Amount Enclosed \_\_\_\_\_

Payment Method (Check One) No CODs please:

☐ Check ☐ Visa ☐ MC ☐ AmEx

Account # \_\_\_\_\_

Expires \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Make check payable to and mail to: 236

**M•USA Business Systems, Inc.**  
18111 Preston Rd., Suite 500  
Dallas, Texas 75252

Minimum Hardware Requirements: IBM or compatible computer with 640Kb, hard disk, monochrome or color monitor, mouse optional. MS-DOS 2.1 or later for single users (3.1 or later for networks), 132 column dot matrix printer in compressed mode.

© Copyright 1990, M•USA Business Systems, Inc. Pacioli 2000 is a trademark of M•USA Business Systems, Inc. All others are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Circle 7 on reader service card



## Managing Your Money 7.0

### Old Faithful's New Look Helps Navigate the Financial Thicket

For those who have money to manage but not enough money to have someone manage it for them, Andrew Tobias has long provided a guiding light through the thicket of financial options and lingo—first in print and, more recently, in software.

Version 7.0 of *Managing Your Money*, Tobias' best-selling personal finance package, makes getting a handle on your budget and investments even easier. The new user interface swaps the old idiosyncratic function-key assignments for an idiotproof menu bar across the top of the screen. Cascading menus provide direct access to any part of the program, while hitting <F1> now gets you on-line help; <Esc> backs you out of the program.

All of MYM's chapters are there as pulldowns, although some have been renamed to more accurately reflect your options—File, Desk, Money, Tax, Insure, Analyze, Portfolio, and Net Worth. You can keep multiple chapters open in windows simultaneously with some restrictions, but you can access any utility in Desk from anywhere in the program.

Many functions have been renamed, reworked, and enhanced. For example, the pop-up reminder pad and card file are now available from anywhere in the program. MYM 7.0 gives you a configurable word processor, and a filer lets each family member have his or her own set of financial records.

As with MECA's new *Manager's Organizer* (which sports a near-identical interface), the expertise of Andrew Tobias is now vested in a help data base, so you can access an extensive description of each financial operation behind ev-

ery screen—explaining, for example, loan amortization.

The Tax chapter gives you the most popular federal tax forms, which automatically pull your data from the rest of the program and provide an instantaneous transfer of data to MECA's *TaxCut* tax preparation program.

The archiving requirement has been eliminated in several areas, including Money (formerly Budget and Checkbook) and Portfolio, so users now have "instant" access to transaction histories. Overall, MECA claims, the time required to save new entries has

been dramatically reduced, since *Managing Your Money* now saves only your latest changes rather than the entire file, as previous versions did. A new Revert feature lets you play around with what-if analysis without corrupting your original files.

The *CheckFree* connection has been enhanced in version 7.0 with easier access to the electronic bill-paying service. A new CheckAlert feature of *CheckFree* pops up to remind you on the day each recurring payment is due.

*Managing Your Money 7.0* retails for \$219.98. Registered

## IN BRIEF

### Managing Your Money 7.0

The leading personal finance manager turns 7.0 and looks better than ever, thanks to a faster-moving, easier-to-use interface.

#### MECA Software, Inc.

327 Riverside Ave.  
Westport, CT 06880  
203/222-9150,  
203/226-2437 (fax)  
Reader service no. 624

users of any version can upgrade for \$49.95. The program requires DOS 2.0 or a later version and 512K of RAM; a hard disk is recommended. —Roberta Furger

## Teac TurboTape Mach 7, Mach 7x, Mach 5

### Get Big Disk Backups in a Big Hurry

So you want to back up your hard disk fast—how does 7MB a minute sound? Teac offers a trio of TurboTape units that can give you that secure feeling in a flash. The Mach 7 is an internal, 3½-inch, QIC-compatible drive that can be installed in a 5¼-inch bay; the Mach 7x is its 6-pound external equivalent with a built-in power supply. Both units are rated to back up 160MB of data in about 23 minutes. The 60MB Mach 5 is an internal 5¼-inch model designed to back up XT- and AT-class desktop systems at a speed of

5MB a minute.

Each TurboTape comes with Teac's menu-driven backup software, which features a quick-indexing scheme, block-by-block verification, and automatic bad-sector remapping. The backup options include device, file-by-file, and full-image backups.

The software allows you to back up modified files only, to use wild cards and include/exclude lists, and to back up by file-creation date and sub-directory. A journal records unattended backups, and a tape library catalogs files and

## IN BRIEF

### Teac TurboTape Mach 7, Mach 7x, Mach 5

Teac's Mach 7 and Mach 7x give you 160MB of backup at 7MB a minute, while the Mach 5 backs up 60MB at 5MB a minute.

#### Teac America, Inc.

7733 Telegraph Rd.  
Montebello, CA 90640  
213/726-0303,  
213/727-7652 (fax)  
Reader service no. 631

sessions for quick searches and restores. SY-TOS runs under DOS 2.1, NetWare 286 2.1, IBM PC LAN 1.12, and their later versions, and under 3Com 3+ 1.2.

All drives use CT-600N media and operate at 90 inches a second with rewind times of about 80 seconds. Each tape unit comes with a controller board and interface cable; the external model also includes a power cord. The Mach 7 lists for \$1395, the Mach 7x for \$1695, and the Mach 5 for \$1095. —Rex Farrance



Teac has three new TurboTape drives, including internal and stand-alone models that back up your hard disk at up to 7MB per minute.



**SINCE  
WE COULDN'T  
REINVENT  
THE HAND,  
WE REINVENTED  
THE MOUSE.**

**New MouseMan™  
for the Right Hand**

Introducing the world's only mouse specifically designed to fit the right hand.

New MouseMan,™ the high-resolution ergonomic mouse, from Logitech. MouseMan's sculpted, ergonomic shape comfortably fits your right hand. And its ingenious, three-button design can save you thousands of keystrokes. Of course, it's totally plug compatible with Microsoft.\* There's also a version for the Macintosh.\*



**Tools That Power The Desktop.**

For IBM personal computers and compatibles  
and Macintosh systems.





# Texas Instruments MicroLaser XL

## Fast Text Printing Plus PostScript

Texas Instruments has struck another blow for smaller, faster, and cheaper. Its MicroLaser XL is a rugged, 16-page-per-minute (ppm) printer in a personal-sized box—good news for users who need a workhorse printer with an occasional touch of PostScript.

At \$3499, the 300-dpi MicroLaser XL is the fastest

Series II-compatible printer in its price range. Users seeking scalable fonts and PostScript graphics power can choose between a 17-font version for \$3999 and a full-fledged 35-font machine for \$4499. Both PostScript versions come with Adobe licenses and 1.5MB of RAM, but you'll have to add more memory if you want to print legal-sized paper or download fonts.

When printing PostScript files, however, don't expect 16-ppm performance. The MicroLaser's 12-MHz 68000 processor is fine for spitting out simple text, but it lacks the chops to handle pages with multiple fonts or complex graphics quickly. Even though TI built in two proprietary chips to help the processor manage memory and transfer data, the XL is likely to bog down under a steady diet of PostScript files from a group of users on a network.

What the XL lacks in pro-



The MicroLaser XL gives you twice the engine speed of other LaserJet Series II compatibles and has a tiny footprint and real Adobe PostScript.

cessing power it makes up for in ease of use. Printer memory and consumables are easily accessible, and you can set up four different printer configurations—selecting fonts, paper tray, orientation, and emulation—and call them up via the front panel or software commands. For example, you can have one configuration for 8½-by-11-inch drafts in LaserJet mode, another for landscape printing on legal-sized paper, a third for envelopes, and a fourth for PostScript

graphics on transparencies.

At about 16 by 16½ by 11 inches, the XL is only slightly larger than the original MicroLaser, but the 48-pound machine boasts a hefty 25,000-page monthly duty cycle. It comes standard with a 250-sheet paper tray that tucks inside the printer, further reducing space requirements, and has room for a second tray. A 500-sheet paper feeder is available for \$495, and memory upgrades cost \$345 per megabyte. —Daniel Tyman

### IN BRIEF

#### Texas Instruments MicroLaser XL

TI's durable, 16-ppm MicroLaser XL offers fast text printing, a downsized case, and a choice of 17 or 35 built-in PostScript fonts.

#### Texas Instruments Inc.

Information Technology Group  
P.O. Box 202230  
Austin, TX 78720-2230  
800/527-3500

Reader service no. 617

## Personal R:base

### Take Home Relational Power for Less

Can one of today's most advanced relational data management products find a home on your laptop or kitchen tabletop? Well, the price is right.

In the hope that you'll take it to heart and PS/1, Microrim has slapped a Personal label in front of *R:base* and, through January 1991, is virtually giving away the \$795 data base for \$99.95. Thereafter, the suggested list on *Personal R:base* will be \$299—a price more in keeping with its functionality, which surpasses that of even *R:base 3.0*. In fact, *Personal R:base* differs from what is now called *Profession-*

*al R:base 3.1* only in its lack of LAN support and programming documentation.

But *Personal R:base* is still a fully programmable version of *R:base* that won't hinder experienced developers. Meanwhile, for the rest of us, it offers a powerful application generator for creating applications just by responding to prompts. Those programs won't have special LAN features such as password protection for simultaneous file access, but they will be otherwise fully compatible with other *R:base* versions.

A cascading menu system

provides easy entry to the rest of the program—and even anticipates your next selection. Short explanatory notes of menu options are at the bottom of the screen, with longer explanations in pop-up dialog

boxes and context-sensitive help a hot key away. Microrim hopes that you'll find it so easy to use, you'll choose *Personal R:base* over flat-file managers that lack the program's relational capability.

To get you off on the right foot, *Personal R:base* includes five ready-made applications: a mailing list, an appointment calendar, a home inventory program, a checkbook manager, and a recipe and shopping-list program. *Personal R:base* imports and exports native 1-2-3, ASCII, DIF, and SYLK files and can directly read and write *dBASE III* and *dBASE III Plus* files. *Personal R:base* requires DOS 3.0 or a later version, 450K of RAM, and a hard disk. —Mike Hogan

### IN BRIEF

#### Personal R:base

*Personal R:base* gives you a full-fledged version of *R:base* at a fraction of the normal price and throws in an easy-to-use menu system.

#### Microrim

15395 S.E. 30th Pl.  
Bellevue, WA 98007  
206/649-9500,  
206/746-9350 (fax)

Reader service no. 618



**THEN, WE  
TOOK OFF  
IN THE  
OPPOSITE  
DIRECTION.**

**New MouseMan™  
for the Left Hand**

If you're tired of conforming to a right-handed world, now you can take things into your own hands. Introducing MouseMan™ for the left hand. Now lefties can feel all of MouseMan's amazing comforts. The clever, ergonomic shape. The work-saving three-button design, plus Microsoft® or Macintosh® compatibility. Isn't it time you came to grips with a mouse that actually fits your hand?



**Tools That Power The Desktop.**

For IBM personal computers and  
compatibles and Macintosh systems.





# Mitac MPC2386E

## A Super 20-MHz SX Bundle

Now that 20-MHz 386SXs are shipping en masse, many buyers are beginning to wonder whether they should bother with 16-MHz systems at all. American Mitac simplifies the decision by stuffing its 20-MHz SX with impressive features and offering it at a 16-MHz price.

Mitac's MPC2386E has a small chassis but offers plenty of room for options. The basic model is priced at \$2495 and includes 1MB of RAM—

expandable to 8MB of CPU-speed memory on the motherboard. One of the two half-height 5¼-inch drive bays is occupied by a 1.2MB floppy drive; there are also two third-height 3½-inch bays. *Windows 3.0* is included in the price of the machine, as is one year of on-site service.

Extensive integration is the key to the MPC2386E's small footprint and low price. Super VGA (800 by 600) is built onto the motherboard, as are the floppy controller and one parallel and two serial ports. Add 256K of video RAM for \$65, and the VGA adapter can handle 1024 by 768 VGA.

You get one 8-bit and five 8/16-bit expansion slots, one of which is taken by a hard disk controller. Storage options run the gamut from a \$470 40MB hard disk and controller to a \$1170 200MB disk and controller.

Besides its compact design, the Mitac offers the ergonomic advantages of front-panel on/



The MPC2386E combines the most-wanted SX features in a small-footprint PC, with a year's free on-site service, five-day-a-week toll-free technical support, and an in-house electronic bulletin board as bonuses.

off and reset switches and three optional tilt and swivel displays. If you bring it up to the *PC World* testing configuration of 4MB RAM, 100MB of

storage, and a color VGA display, the MPC2386E price tag rises to \$4055, but its street price should run well below \$3000. —*Rex Farrance*

### IN BRIEF

#### Mitac MPC2386E

The 20-MHz MPC2386E packs a lot of features into a budget-priced SX that includes free on-site service and *Windows 3.0*.

#### American Mitac Corp.

410 E. Plumeria Dr.  
San Jose, CA 95134  
800/648-2287,  
408/432-0866 (fax)

Reader service no. 626

# Crosstalk Communicator 1.0

## Communications for the Busy Manager

Consistency may be the hobgoblin of little minds, but it's a big help when you're trying to learn a software package. A consistent interface across the entire product line is one of the design goals of a *Crosstalk Communicator*, a pared-down, easier-to-use version of DCA's high-end *Crosstalk Mk.4*.

The \$99 *Crosstalk Communicator* is the spitting image of the \$245 *Crosstalk Mk.4*, but it simplifies things by omitting such features as synchronous operation, background mode, shared modem support, and

support for 15 simultaneous sessions. *Communicator* provides the same sophisticated CASL script language as *Mk.4* but documents only the most commonly used commands. It also offers *Mk.4*'s extensive list of asynchronous terminal emulations, although it lacks support for directly controlling IRMA boards and other synchronous devices. Its list of file transfer protocols includes ZMODEM, Kermit, YMODEM-G, and every other *Mk.4* protocol except for DCA's proprietary DART protocol.

In short, *Communicator* offers almost every feature that most users need, with the possible exception of a background mode. The program borrows improvements from version 2.0 of *Mk.4*, which added a dialing directory and improved on-line help, and supports a longer list of modems. Installation is easier, with more complete prompts for guiding the novice.

Like Hayes's *Smartcom Exec*, *Communicator* is aimed directly at the "executive" market—casual modem users among whom *Procomm Plus* predominates. DCA insists that *Crosstalk XVI* will continue to be sold and supported, but it's only a matter of time

before *XVI* fades away in the face of *Communicator*'s more powerful features and flexible interface. —*Eric Brown*

### IN BRIEF

#### Crosstalk Communicator 1.0

An entry-level version of *Crosstalk Mk.4*, *Crosstalk Communicator* offers ease-of-use innovations for occasional telecommunicators.

#### Digital Communications Associates, Inc.

1000 Alderman Dr.  
Alpharetta, GA  
30202-4199  
800/241-4762

Reader service no. 628





**THEN,  
WE PULLED  
THE PLUG  
ON IT.**

**New MouseMan™  
Cordless Radio Mouse**

New MouseMan™ Cordless Radio Mouse is a different kind of mouse. It avoids the annoying interference problems that **C O R D L E S S** plague infrared cordless mice. So you can roam your desktop with total freedom. And new MouseMan cordless "sleeps" when you're not working. So a common battery lasts up to a year.

All MouseMan products come with Logitech's legendary quality and lifetime warranty. To locate the Logitech dealer nearest you, call:

**800-231-7717 ext. 363**

In CA call: (800) 552-8885.  
Circle 2 on reader service card



**Tools That Power The Desktop.**

For IBM PC's and compatibles.  
®/™ trademarks of registered owners.





Zeos '286 Notebook, Tandy 2810 HD, Toshiba T2000SX

## ...And More Notebooks at Low Prices



The Tandy 2810 HD typifies new standards in 286-based notebook portables: VGA display, on-board floppy, and 20MB hard drive.

Anyone who computes on the go must feel like the proverbial kid in a candy store. Notebook PCs come in such a variety of configurations and prices—from dirt-cheap 10-MHz 8086s to pricey 20-MHz 386SX dynamos—that it's hard to know where to begin. A good place to start is in the middle of the pack.

Zeos's brand-new '286 Notebook is a highly portable system with a VGA display, a 20MB hard drive, and a built-in floppy drive. While fast SX rivals make its 12-MHz 286 CPU seem a little slow, this notebook's \$1995 price tag is one of the lowest in its class, competitive even with non-VGA 8086 notebooks.

Nor does Zeos force you to trade weight or battery life for price. At approximately 7½ pounds traveling weight (including battery, AC charger/power supply, and cables), the '286 Notebook is pretty light for its breed. Its 2-hour battery life isn't outstanding, but you may get better battery performance if you enable the power-saving options. The 5MB RAM capacity is better than average and more than enough to run *Windows 3.0*.

Fresh out of the factory, Tandy's 2810 HD offers features nearly identical to those of the '286 Notebook, including a VGA display, a 20MB hard disk, a 5MB RAM capacity—even the 3½-inch floppy drive. The clincher is Tandy's 16-MHz 286 CPU, which provides one-third faster processing than Zeos's entry.

With the hard disk and

1MB of RAM, the 2810 HD costs \$2495, only \$500 more than the '286 Notebook. Tandy claims the 2810 HD will run 3 hours on a single charge, and the unit weighs only 7 pounds with battery and charger. You also have the advantage of nationwide Radio Shack service should problems develop.

Now for Toshiba's entry. Like its rivals, the T2000SX includes a hard disk, a built-in floppy drive, and a VGA display, but its 16-MHz 386SX CPU should offer better performance, especially with 386-specific programs like *Windows 3.0*. Toshiba claims 3 hours of battery life (5½ with an optional battery) and a traveling weight of 8½ pounds. The T2000SX boasts a terrific keyboard—it has dedicated page control keys, 12 function keys, and cursor keys in an inverted T.

The T2000SX also has room for a whopping 9MB of RAM and comes with 40MB worth of fast, 19ms hard disk. Not surprisingly, at \$5499 with 1MB of RAM, it's also by far the most expensive unit. Pick your performance, pick

## IN BRIEF

### Zeos '286 Notebook, Tandy 2810 HD, Toshiba T2000SX

Each of these three super-light laptops stakes out a different price/performance territory.

#### Zeos Int'l, Ltd.

530 5th Ave. NW  
St. Paul, MN 55112  
800/423-5891,  
612/633-4591,  
612/633-1325 (fax)

Reader service no. 619

#### Tandy Corp.

1800 One Tandy Center  
Fort Worth, TX 76102  
817/390-3011

Reader service no. 620

### Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc.

Computer Systems  
Division  
9740 Irvine Blvd.  
Irvine, CA 92718  
800/334-3445

Reader service no. 621

your price, and snap up the notebook that suits you.  
—Michael Goodwin

## TrueLaser

### PostScript Today, Truelmage Tomorrow

Microtek's TrueLaser is the first laser printer to support TrueImage, a PostScript-compatible page description language that supposedly exceeds PostScript's performance and quality. Unfortunately, no software will support TrueType fonts until *Windows 3.1* ships—hopefully, sometime this spring.

In the meantime, this under-\$3000 laser should have enough features to keep you happy. Its 35 built-in scalable fonts from seven typeface families match the selection offered by PostScript printers,

so anyone with a program that has a PostScript driver will hardly know the difference. The printer supports Adobe PostScript Type 1 and Type 3 fonts and is compatible with HP's PCL 5, the page description language built into the LaserJet III.

The 300-dpi TrueLaser comes standard with 2MB of RAM, expandable to 3MB. The TrueLaser controller processes graphics pages up to three times faster than most PostScript printers and ten times faster than PCL 5 printers, claims Microtek. Of

## IN BRIEF

### TrueLaser

The economical TrueLaser is the first laser printer to support the PostScript-compatible Truelmage language, which Microsoft claims offers better speed and quality than PostScript.

#### Microtek

680 Knox St.  
Torrance, CA 90502  
800/654-4160,  
213/321-2121

Reader service no. 627

course, once that job is done, the TrueLaser's engine prints at an unimpressive 6 pages per minute. —Patrick Marshall



## UPDATE

## New Versions of Your Favorite Products

Where in the World  
Is Carmen Sandiego?

The deluxe edition of *Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego?* is a highly graphical tour of such exotic locales as Cairo, Egypt.

If you enjoy geography and amateur sleuthing, you're well suited to answer that musical question, *Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego?* The new \$79.95 *Deluxe Edition* is a graphical upgrade to the popular series that lets you wander around the world via digitized National Geographic Society photographs in search of the notorious Carmen. You are given a week to find her and various other miscreants by

following geographical and trivia clues, and you're rewarded with promotions in rank from "gumshoe" to "supersleuth." But you pay a high price for this adventure: The game requires at least a 10-MHz 286 machine with 640K, a VGA card, and a minimum 6MB of hard disk space. Brøderbund Software, 17 Paul Dr., San Rafael, CA 94903-2043; 800/521-6263.

**Reader service no. 637**

## SPSS/PC+ 4.0

Instead of having to buy all of *SPSS/PC+ 4.0*, one of the leading statistical analysis packages, you now can buy the individual modules you need. The \$195 *SPSS/PC+ 4.0 Base* module comes with data and file management facilities, a report writer, network support, the memory-resident *Graph-in-the-Box* charting program, and several basic

statistical procedures. Other modules—including *SPSS/PC+ Statistics*, which gives you advanced statistical procedures—sell for \$295 each when purchased with the base module or \$395 individually—in either case, hundreds of dollars less than you'd have spent under the former pricing scheme. SPSS, Inc., 444 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, IL 60611; 800/543-2185.

**Reader service no. 635**

## Generic CADD 5.0

A reworking of the interface plus added features make *Generic CADD 5.0* easier to use and more powerful than its last revision, *Generic CADD Level 3*. The two-dimensional design and drafting package now has automated associative dimensioning that can simultaneously change related entities, and you can nest commands and undo/redo up to 25 successive drawing and editing commands. *Generic CADD 5.0's* design and drafting tools also have been enhanced. Generic Software, Inc., 11911 N. Creek Pkwy. S., Bothell, WA 98011; 800/228-3601, 206/485-0021 (fax).

**Reader service no. 634**

Books Cards & Labels,  
Database Version

A more accessible interface and improved data base browsing and editing distinguish *Books Cards & Labels, Database Version*. This phone book/report generator lets you enter three names, five phone numbers, business and home addresses, and plenty of notes in each record, which you can search using various criteria. Output options for the \$129.95 program are accessible via pop-up menus and include a pocket-sized address book, different sizes of Rolodex cards, and various report and label formats. A \$99.95 *PrintBase* add-on lets you use your current data manager to print the same range of reports without transferring the data to *Books Cards & Labels*. Useful Software, 2301 Stokes Canyon, Calabasas, CA 91302; 818/880-4001.

**Reader service no. 638**

## The Equalizer 2.3

Version 2.3 of *The Equalizer*, Charles Schwab's popular investment package, offers a faster installation routine and quicker log-on to the brokerage's computers for stock, bond, option, and mutual fund trades. Using Schwab's computers for your trading needs, without contacting the company's brokers by phone, entitles you to a 10 percent discount. Charles Schwab & Co., The Schwab Bldg., 101 Montgomery St., Dept. S, San Francisco, CA 94104; 800/334-4455.

**Reader service no. 636**

## Timeslips III 4.0

*Timeslips III 4.0*, the work-group time-tracking and billing program, has more security and reporting. The system administrator can define eight user groups, each with a password and rights to 27 secured operations. You can create columnar reports from selected fields in a client data base for, say, exporting accounts receivable information to a spreadsheet. You also can create reports that compare amount of time worked for a client to time budgeted or show the history of a client's billable hours. *Timeslips III 4.0* is \$299.95 for the single-user version and \$699.95 for the network edition. Timeslips Corp., 239 Western Ave., Essex, MA 01929; 800/338-5314, 508/768-7660 (fax).

**Reader service no. 639**

**For more information about any product, contact the manufacturer or circle the number on the reader service card. ☉**



# Greetings from the

1990 World Class Award for  
Best Mail-Order Company



□ 3 1/2" format available from us. Specify when ordering.  
□ package includes both 5 1/4" and 3 1/2" disks.  
■ 3 1/2" format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.  
CP—copy-protected; NCP—not copy-protected.

The four-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

## SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

Products listed here in red are Microsoft Windows Applications.

### Adobe Systems ... NCP

7547 □ Adobe Type Manager for Windows \$59.  
8367 □ ATM & Plus Pack Bundle . . . . . 169.  
7392 □ Adobe PostScript Cartridge . . . . . 289.  
(Entire Adobe Type Library, from 1 to 133 is available. Call for more information.)

### Aldus ... NCP

1332 □ PageMaker 3.01 . . . . . 499.

### Alpha Software ... NCP

5104 □ Alpha Four 1.1 . . . . . 319.

### Application Techniques ... NCP

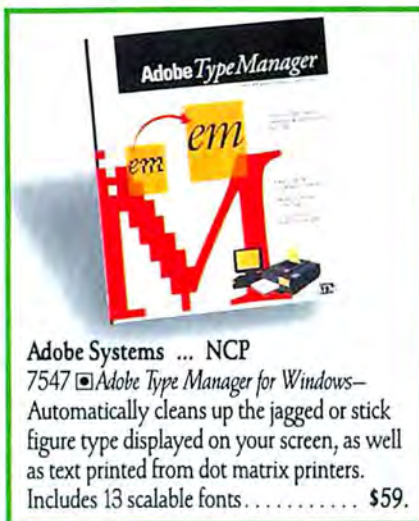
1214 □ Pizazz Plus 2.0 . . . . . 69.



### Chipsoft ... NCP

6221 □ TurboTax 8.0 & Quicken Bundle—A complete financial solution. With these two industry leading programs, you can quickly and easily transfer information for planning and preparing your taxes . . . . . \$79.

Ashton-Tate ... NCP  
4450 □ dBASE IV 1.1 . . . . . \$499.  
Asymetrix ... NCP  
7384 □ Toolbook 1.0 for Windows . . . . . 309.  
Avery ... NCP  
6006 □ Label Pro 1.0 (Laser) . . . . . 49.  
7336 □ Label Pro 1.0 for Dot Matrix . . . . . 49.  
Bitstream ... NCP  
7568 □ FaceLift 1.0 for Windows 2.x/3.0 . . . . . 59.  
8040 □ FaceLift for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 . . . . . 59.  
□ Typeface Packages . . . . . each 89.  
Bloc Publishing ... NCP  
1447 □ FormTool Gold 3.0 . . . . . 55.  
6245 □ Pop Drop Plus 1.0 . . . . . 59.  
Borland International ... NCP  
7357 □ Turbo C++ 1.0 Professional . . . . . 209.  
7356 □ Turbo Pascal Professional 2nd Ed. . . . . 179.  
6242 □ Quattro Pro 2.0 . . . . . 339.  
1514 □ Paradox 3.5 . . . . . 529.  
Broderbund ... NCP  
1434 □ New Print Shop . . . . . 39.  
ButtonWare ... NCP  
6419 □ PC-File 5.0 . . . . . 89.



### Adobe Systems ... NCP

7547 □ Adobe Type Manager for Windows—Automatically cleans up the jagged or stick figure type displayed on your screen, as well as text printed from dot matrix printers. Includes 13 scalable fonts. . . . . \$59.

Caere ... NCP  
6004 □ OmniPage 386 2.1 . . . . . 599.  
Central Point ... NCP  
5039 □ PC Tools Deluxe 6.0 . . . . . 95.  
8114 □ Backup 6.0 . . . . . 65.  
Chipsoft ... NCP  
1663 □ TurboTax 8.0 for 1990 Taxes . . . . . 45.  
□ State Packages . . . . . each 34.  
6221 □ TurboTax 8.0 & Quicken Bundle . . . . . 79.  
CompuServe  
7546 DOS Membership Kit . . . . . 23.  
Concentric Data Systems ... NCP  
6575 □ R & R Relational Report Writer 4.0 . . . . . 159.  
Corel Systems ... NCP  
5506 □ CorelDRAW! 2.0 . . . . . 389.  
Data Storm ... NCP  
4798 □ PROCOMM PLUS 1.1 . . . . . 65.  
DCA ... NCP  
7936 □ Crosstalk Communicator 1.0 . . . . . 59.  
2908 □ Crosstalk XVI 3.71 . . . . . 119.  
5611 □ Crosstalk for Windows 1.1 . . . . . 129.



### Delrina Technology ... NCP

4325 □ PerFORM 2.1—Get the same award winning form generating software for GEM at a fantastically different, and low, price. Limited time offer . . . . . \$95.

### Delrina Technology ... NCP

4325 □ PerFORM 2.1 for GEM. . . . . 95.

7351 □ PerFORMPRO 1.0 for Windows . . . . . 299.

### Fifth Generation Systems ... NCP

7725 □ Direct Access 5.0 . . . . . 65.

7795 □ Disklock 1.0 . . . . . 109.

3950 □ Fastback Plus 2.1 . . . . . 119.

### FormWorx ... NCP

5810 □ FormWorx with Fill & File 2.5 . . . . . 85.

7311 □ Form Publisher for Windows 1.2 . . . . . 139.

### Fox Software ... NCP

6188 □ FoxPro 1.02 . . . . . 459.

### Franklin Software ... NCP

7071 □ Language Master 3.0 . . . . . 49.

7416 □ Language Master 3.0 for Windows . . . . . 59.

### Funk Software ... NCP

7380 □ P.D. Queue 1.0 (print spooler) . . . . . 52.

2228 □ Sideways 3.3 . . . . . 59.

### Great American Software ... NCP

4880 □ One Write Plus Acct. Sys. 2.06 . . . . . 189.

5825 □ Money Matters 2.0 . . . . . 42.



### Corel Systems ... NCP

5506 □ CorelDRAW! 2.0—The PC graphics software that's fast, fun and powerful. CorelDRAW! 2.0 now comes with more drawing power, more type control, and more value...and it's still easy to use . . . \$389.



# Icebox of Cheshire Co.



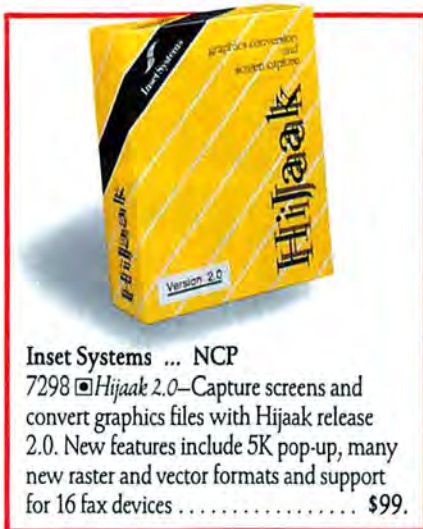
**Reality Technologies ... NCP**  
7891 ☐ **WealthStarter 1.0**—Tired of living paycheck to paycheck? Use WealthStarter to create a budgeting, savings and investing system that really makes the most of the money you make. .... \$49.

- Hayes ... NCP**  
7983 ☐ Smartcom Exec 2.0 ..... 79.  
**hDC Computer Corp. ... NCP**  
7389 ☐ Windows Express 3.0 ..... 52.  
7383 ☐ First Apps 1.0 ..... 52.  
**Hilgraeve ... NCP**  
2323 ☐ HyperACCESS/5 2.0 (DOS & OS/2) 115.  
**IBM ... NCP**  
6599 ☐ Current 1.1 ..... 239.  
**Individual Software ... NCP**  
6222 ☐ Resume Maker 1.3 ..... 29.  
**Inset Systems ... NCP**  
7298 ☐ Hijaak 2.0 ..... 99.  
7300 ☐ Inset Plus Hijaak ..... 125.  
**Insight Development ... NCP**  
8320 ☐ PrinTools 1.0 ..... 85.  
8687 ☐ Print-a-Plot 2.0 ..... 189.  
**Intuit ... NCP**  
2426 ☐ Quicken 4.0 ..... 39.  
**Isogon ... NCP**  
7478 ☐ FontSpace 2.0 ..... 59.



**Qualitas ... NCP**  
386MAX & BlueMAX let you run your 386 & Windows to the MAX! New! BlueMAX is the ultimate memory manager for 386 PS/2s!  
7539 ☐ 386MAX 5.1 ..... \$75.  
7967 ☐ BlueMAX 5.1 (3 1/2" only) ..... 85.

- Laser Go ... NCP**  
7635 ☐ Go Script Plus 3.0 ..... \$189.  
**LaserTools ... NCP**  
6882 ☐ PrintCache 2.3 ..... 99.  
**Lord Publishing ... NCP**  
5191 ☐ Ronstadt's Financials 1.02 ..... 75.  
**Lotus ... NCP**  
5417 ☐ 1-2-3 3.1 ..... 429.  
5653 ☐ 1-2-3 2.2 ..... 349.  
5134 ☐ Magellan 2.0 ..... 109.  
**MECA ... NCP**  
4603 ☐ Andrew Tobias' Tax Cut-1990 Taxes 49.  
2798 ☐ Managing Your Money 7.0 ..... 135.  
**Microcom ... NCP**  
7649 ☐ Virex 1.1 ..... 79.  
6234 ☐ CarbonCopy Plus 5.2 ..... 119.  
**Micro Logic ... NCP**  
6787 ☐ Info Select 1.1 ..... 55.



**Inset Systems ... NCP**  
7298 ☐ **Hijaak 2.0**—Capture screens and convert graphics files with Hijaak release 2.0. New features include 5K pop-up, many new raster and vector formats and support for 16 fax devices ..... \$99.

- Microsoft ... NCP**  
7010 ☐ Windows 3.0 ..... 99.  
7388 ☐ Project for Windows 1.0 ..... 459.  
7387 ☐ PowerPoint for Windows 1.0 ..... 329.  
2904 ☐ Works 2.0 ..... 99.  
2901 ☐ Word 5.0 ..... 209.  
6195 ☐ Word for Windows 1.1 ..... 329.  
2856 ☐ Excel 2.1 ..... 329.  
2853 ☐ C Compiler 6.0 ..... 329.  
8137 ☐ Office for Windows (includes Excel, Word for Windows, and PowerPoint) 659.  
**Multisoft ... NCP**  
4925 ☐ PC-Kwik Power Pak 1.5 ..... 75.  
**Nolo Press ... NCP**  
2982 ☐ WillMaker 4.0 ..... 39.  
**PC Globe ... NCP**  
5902 ☐ PC Globe 4.0 ..... 39.  
5900 ☐ PC USA 2.0 ..... 39.

## 1-800/243-8088

**MMC**  
The First Marketing Connection, Inc.

**PC Connection**  
6 Mill Street  
Marlow, NH 03456

SALES 603/446-7721 FAX 603/446-7791

810W



**Bitstream ... NCP**  
Fast and easy-to-use, FaceLift scales printer fonts to any size. Includes 13 typefaces to give you professional documents instantly.  
7568 ☐ **FaceLift 1.0** for Windows 2.x/3.0 ..... \$59.  
8040 ☐ **FaceLift 1.0** for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 ..... 59.

- Personics ... NCP**  
4384 ☐ Ultravision 2.0 ..... 79.  
7048 ☐ Monarch 1.0 (Data Mgmt. Tool) ..... 319.  
**PowerUp ... NCP**  
7860 ☐ Calendar Creator Plus 3.0 ..... 45.  
7858 ☐ Express Publisher 2.0 ..... 89.  
**Precision Software ... NCP**  
6600 ☐ Superbase 4 for Windows 1.2 ..... 429.  
**Qualitas ... NCP**  
7539 ☐ 386MAX 5.1 ..... 75.  
7967 ☐ BlueMAX 5.1 (3 1/2" only) ..... 85.  
**Quarterdeck ... NCP**  
6422 ☐ QRAM 1.0 ..... 49.  
3221 ☐ Expanded Memory Mgr. 386 5.1 ..... 59.  
3220 ☐ DESQView 2.3 ..... 75.  
4586 ☐ DESQView 386 2.3 ..... 125.  
**Reality Technologies ... NCP**  
7891 ☐ WealthStarter 1.0 ..... 49.  
6572 ☐ WealthBuilder 1.1 ..... 145.  
**Reference Software ... NCP**  
4396 ☐ Grammatik IV 1.0 ..... 52.  
7483 ☐ Grammatik for Windows 1.0 ..... 52.  
**Revolution Software ... NCP**  
4480 ☐ VGA Dimmer 2.01 (screen saver) ..... 29.  
**RightSoft ... NCP**  
4155 ☐ RightWriter 4.0 ..... 54.  
**Roy Kore ... NCP**  
8162 ☐ ABC Flowchart 1.1 ..... 189.  
**Samna ... NCP**  
5799 ☐ Ami Pro 1.2 ..... 309.  
**Sitka/TOPS ... NCP**  
6675 ☐ TOPS Network Bundle 3.0 ..... 159.  
3720 ☐ Flashcard 2.1 (AppleTalk ntwrk. card) 155.  
**Softlogic Solutions ... NCP**  
3542 ☐ Software Carousel 4.01 ..... 55.  
**Software Publishing ... NCP**  
3499 ☐ PFS:First Publisher 3.0 ..... 99.  
3478 ☐ PFS:First Choice 3.1 ..... 105.  
3496 ☐ Professional Write 2.2 ..... 169.  
3482 ☐ Harvard Graphics 2.3 ..... 329.  
**Solution Systems ... NCP**  
7977 ☐ Brief 3.0 (Programmer's Editor) ..... 189.  
**Spinnaker ... NCP**  
7604 ☐ PLUS for Windows 1.0 ..... 289.

# PC CONNECTION®



# The colder it gets



## Solution Systems ... NCP

7977 **Brief 3.0**—The programmer's editor. Gives you unmatched editing power and flexibility. Completely reconfigurable keyboard, multi-level Undo, C-like macro language, source level debugger and more ..... \$189.

## Symantec ... NCP

- 3152 ☐ The Norton Commander 3.0 ... 105.
- 6397 ☐ The Norton Backup 1.1 ... 105.
- 3146 ☐ The Norton Utilities 5.0 ... 119.
- 3425 ☐ Q&A 3.0 ... 229.
- 7999 ☐ Norton Anti-Virus 1.0 ... 89.

## Systems Compatibility ... NCP

- 8215 ☐ Outsiden 1.0 ... 65.
- 6564 ☐ Software Bridge 4.1 ... 79.

## TIMESLIPS ... NCP

- 2987 ☐ Timeslips III 4.0 ... 195.
- 6994 ☐ PercentEdge 1.0 ... 69.

## Timeworks ... NCP

- 6253 ☐ Publish-It! 1.1 ... 115.

## Touchstone Software ... NCP

- 8516 ☐ PC Test 1.01 (with free VHS tape) ... 45.
- 7420 ☐ Check It 3.0 ... 89.

## Traveling Software ... NCP

- 5179 ☐ LapLink III 3.0 ... 95.

## Ventura Software (Xerox) ... NCP

- 7796 ☐ Ventura Publisher for Windows 3.0 ... 569.



## TIMESLIPS ... NCP

2987 ☐ Timeslips III 4.0—Perfect for service professionals (ie. accountants, lawyers, etc.) who need to track & bill their time .. \$195.  
6994 ☐ PercentEdge 1.0—Calculates mortgages, loans, annuities, present values, & more 69.

## West Lake Data Corp. ... NCP

- 7577 ☐ PC-FullBak+ 1.12 ... \$52.
- 7574 ☐ PathMinder+ 1.0 ... 79.

## Wolfram Research ... NCP

- 8281 ☐ Mathematica 386 ... 599.

## WordPerfect Corp. ... NCP

- 7781 ☐ LetterPerfect 1.0 ... 129.
- 3804 ☐ WordPerfect 5.1 ... 265.

- 6685 ☐ DrawPerfect 1.1 ... 279.

## WordStar International ... NCP

- 6791 ☐ WordStar Prof. 6.0 ... 279.

## XTREE ... NCP

- 6161 ☐ XTreePro Gold 1.4 ... 85.

## RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

### Broderbund ... CP

- 8068 ☐ Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego Deluxe Edition ... 52.
- 5851 ☐ SimCity ... 33.



## Quarterdeck ... NCP

4586 ☐ DESQView 386 2.3—Put DESQView and Expanded Memory Manager 386 together and you've got DESQView 386. It can now work in conjunction with Windows 3.0 ... \$125.

## Electronic Arts ... NCP

- 6436 ☐ Hunt for Red October ... 20.
- 7865 ☐ PGA Golf ... 39.

## Harvard Associates ... NCP

- 2324 ☐ PC Logo 3.0 ... 59.

## Microsoft ... NCP

- 7881 ☐ Entertainment Pk for Windows 1.0 ... 29.
- 8270 ☐ Aircraft and Scenery Designer 1.0 (req. FS 4.0) ... 29.

- 2858 ☐ Flight Simulator 4.0 ... 39.

## Microsoft Press (Books)

- 8126 Running with DOS 4th Edition ... 20.
- 8129 Running Windows (2nd Edition) ... 22.

- 8136 Running Microsoft Excel ... 22.

## Penton Overseas ... NCP

- ☐ VocabuLearn/ce Levels I & II (French, Italian, German, Spanish, Russian, Hebrew and Japanese) ... each 39.

## Sierra On-Line ... CP

- 5106 ☐ Space Quest III ... 39.
- 7972 ☐ King's Quest V ... 45.

## Spectrum Holobyte ... NCP

- 5993 ☐ Welltris ... 22.
- 7602 ☐ Faces ... 27.



## Samna ... NCP

5799 ☐ Ami Pro 1.2—Windows-based word processor for high-powered office automation tasks. Includes mail merge, macros, thesaurus, style sheets, and integrated drawing and charting capabilities ... \$309.

## Software Toolworks ... NCP

- 4659 ☐ Chessmaster 2100 (CP) ... 35.
- 7372 ☐ World Atlas ... 42.

## Stone & Assoc. ... NCP

- 5231 ☐ Phonics Plus ... 22.
- 3433 ☐ Algebra Plus Vol 1 (ages 13+) ... 27.

## Toyogo ... NCP

- 7676 ☐ Nemesis Go Master Deluxe ... 88.

## True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP

- ☐ Kemeny/Kurtz Math Series ... each 45.

## HARDWARE

**Manufacturer's standard limited warranty period for items shown is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have different warranty periods.**

## American Power ... 2 years

- 7108 Smart UPS 400 ... 339.
- 6811 360SX (stand-by power source) ... 219.
- 7106 520ES (stand-by power source) ... 329.

## AST Research ... 5 years

- 1299 SixPakPlus 384k C/S/P ... 179.
- 8041 SixPak 286 0k ... 99.

## Boca Research ... 5 years

- 7001 BOCARAM/AT PLUS (0-8 Meg) (LIM 4.0 extended) ... 125.

- 7061 BOCARAM/XT 0K (0-2 Meg, LIM 4.0) ... 99.
- 6998 I/O Board for AT ... 59.

- 8380 BasicVGA (256K 640 x 480) ... 79.
- 8381 SuperVGA (1 Meg 1024 x 768) ... 145.

## Bravo Communications ... 2 years

- 7400 2 Pos. Laser Compatible Switch Box ... 109.

## Brown-Wagh ... 1 year

- 8578 Creative Labs Sound Blaster ... 179.

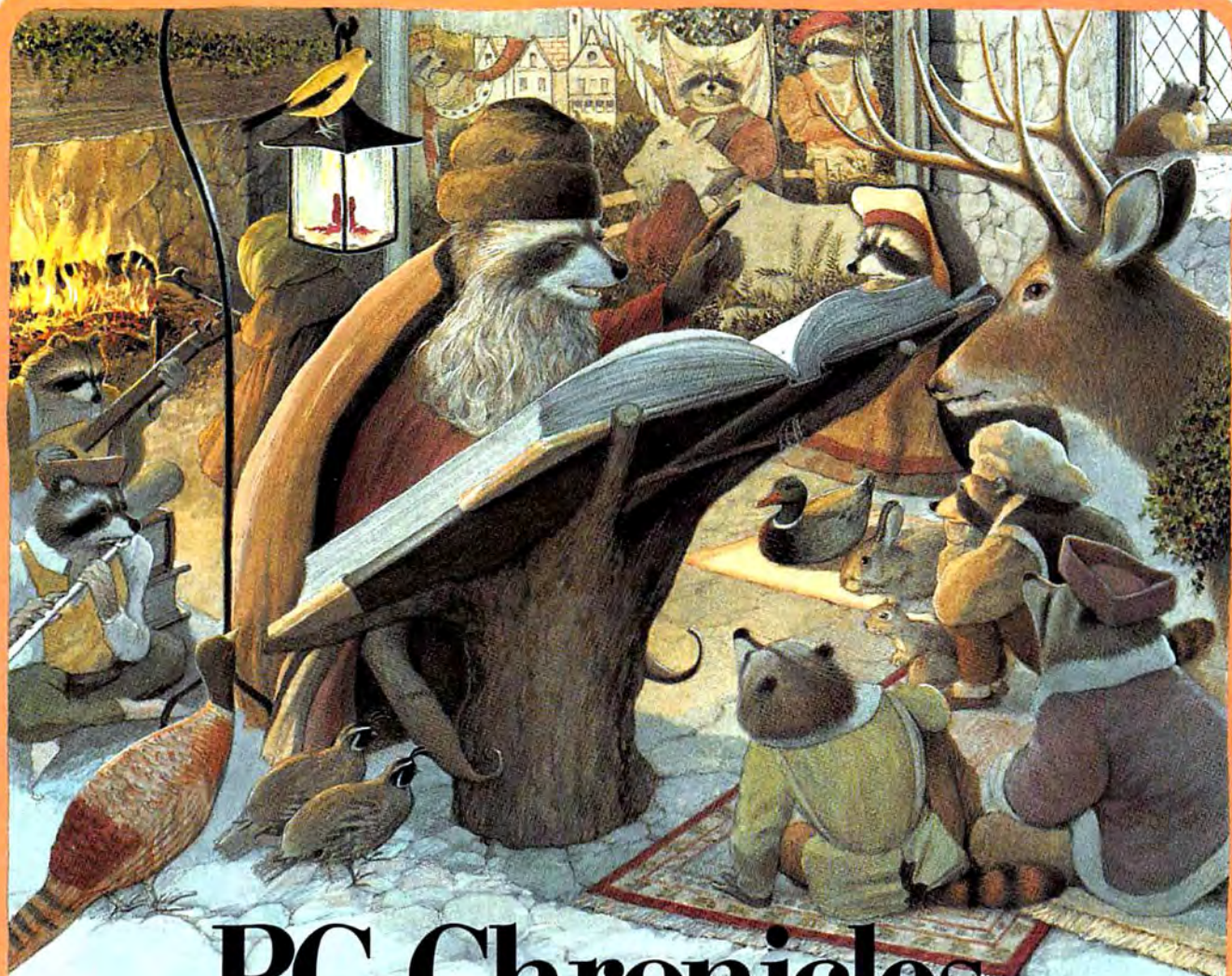
## Canon ... 1 year

- 7894 BJ-10e BubbleJet Printer (4.6 lb.) ... 349.
- 7897 BubbleJet Ink Cartridge ... 23.
- 7896 Sheet feeder for BJ-10e ... 75.

## CH Products ... 1 year

- 8119 FlightStick w/Falcon & GameCard III ... 79.
- 7345 RollerMouse (Trackball) serial 85. bus 99.





# PC Chronicles.

**Call me a lyre.**

**(Or, how we wrote the book on PC mail order.)**

**T**ruth tends to be stranger than fiction in the telltail town of Marlow, NH (pop. 564). That's why you'll often find the local color gathered 'round the ancient sage as he recounts in vivid detail how our forest glade was transformed into a PC paradise.

For, in days of yore, buying software and peripherals by mail was a perilous task, fraught with danger and uncertainty. Only those well versed in the black arts dared risk such unpredictable delivery and uncertain compatibility.

Then one day the enlightened Order of the Connection appeared majestically on the scene, bringing

the classic virtues of toll-free tech support, prompt shipping, and way-under-retail prices to the brave new world of the IBM PC. Since that glorious day our humble home has served as a beacon of light to noble users in cottages, condos, and corporations throughout America.

**That'll be the day.**

It's not every day of the week you get offered your very own 1991 PC Connection Calendar. This very timely offer includes 13 classic illustrations of our legendary mascots, all your favorite holidays, and fascinating historical facts about the fiefdom of Marlow, NH. This wondrous wall calendar is free to everyone who places an order of \$750 or more between now and February 28.



Mark time with the PC Connection Calendar featuring our very own day-tripping mascots. Offer not available to accounts on net terms. One per customer.

# PC CONNECTION®



# the faster we ship.



## Intel ... 5 years

7880 9600EX Modem—Provides ultra-fast data communications without sacrificing compatibility. Supports V.32 & V.42bis 9600 bps operation, as well as MNP Level/5 and Hayes compatible 2400/1200/300 bps modes. . . \$549.

## Curtis ... lifetime

- 1704 Universal Printer Stand PS-1 . . . . . 18.
- 1708 Ruby-Plus SPF-2 Plus . . . . . 65.
- 7358 Command Center . . . . . 89.
- Glass Filter Plus (specify size) . . ea. 65.

## Datadesk ... 3 years

- 6901 Switchboard . . . . . 175.

## Epson ... 2 years

We are an authorized Epson Service Center.

- 1906 FX-850 (80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin) . . . call
- 1904 FX-1050 (136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin) . . call
- 5183 LQ-510 (80 col., 180 cps, 24 pin) . . 289.
- 1930 LQ-850 (80 col., 264 cps, 24 pin) . . call
- 1917 LQ-1050 (136 col., 264 cps, 24 pin) . call
- 5184 LX-810 (80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin) . . 185.
- 7775 Equity LT-286e Laptop (1 yr wrnty) . 1995.
- 7774 Equity LT-386SX Laptop (1 yr wrnty) 3069.

## Hayes ... 2 years

- 2307 Smartmodem 2400 . . . . . 349.
- 8049 JTFax 9600B . . . . . 499.
- 7391 Ultra 9600 Modem . . . . . 799.

## Hewlett-Packard ... 1 year

- 6754 LaserJet III (w/toner) . . . . . 1699.
- 6582 LaserJet IIP (w/toner) . . . . . 1069.

## Intel ... 5 years

- 6421 2400B MNP Internal Modem . . . 199.
- 4696 2400B Internal Modem . . . . . 159.
- 2352 2400B Internal Modem 2 (for PS/2) 249.
- 5119 2400 Baud External Modem . . . 179.
- 6420 2400EX MNP Modem . . . . . 229.
- 7880 9600EX Modem . . . . . 549.
- 2346 Inboard 386/PC w/1 Meg . . . . . 495.
- 5336 Above Board Plus 8 2 Meg . . . . . 599.
- 5342 Above Board Plus 8 I/O 2 Meg . . 629.
- 7782 SatisFAXtion (fax board) . . . . . 399.

## MATH COPROCESSORS

- 7385 80287XL (16 MHz 80286 CPU's) . . 199.
- 4750 80387SX (16 MHz 80386SX CPU's) 309.
- 2371 80387 (16 MHz 80386 CPU's) . . . 349.
- 2372 80387-20 (20 MHz 80386 CPU's) . . 399.
- 4121 80387-25 (25 MHz 80386 CPU's) . . 499.

## Kensington Microwave ... 1 year

- 2582 Master Piece Plus . . . . . 109.
- 7899 Expert Mouse serial . . 119. bus . 129.

## Key tronic ... 3 years

- 4518 101 Plus Keyboard . . . . . \$99.

## Kraft ... 5 years

- 5800 3 button Thunder Joystick . . . . . 29.
- 5813 Game Card/Thunderstick Bundle . . 55.
- 7862 TopTrack (Laptop Trackball) . . . . 79.

## Logitech ... limited lifetime

- 7768 C9 Mouse with Windows . . . . . 149.
- 6029 Trackman (Trackball) serial 85. bus 89.
- 4297 ScanMan Plus (hand scanner) . . . 179.
- 7975 ScanMan 256 . . . . . 319.
- 8694 MouseMan . . . . . 69.

## Micron Technology ... 2 years

- 7595 2 Meg Expansion for HP LaserJet IIP or III . . . . . 119.
- 7012 Beyond Memory Board for PS/2 Model 70 (2 Meg) . . . . . 149.

## Microsoft ... lifetime

- 7597 Microsoft Mouse . . . . . 89.
- 2897 Mouse with Paintbrush . . . . . 105.
- 2898 Mouse with Windows 3.0 . . . . . 149.



## Micron Technology ... 2 years

7595 HP LaserJet IIP/III 2 Meg Memory Upgrade—A simple and inexpensive way for you to get the most of your laser printer. A must for desktop publishing or for printing full-page graphics . . . . . \$119.

## MicroSpeed ... 1 year

- PC-TRAC Trackball
- 6007 serial . . . . . 75. 6008 bus . . . . . 89.
- 7271 Inport . . . . . 79. 6330 PS/2 . . . . . 79.

## Mouse Systems ... lifetime

- 5997 Trackball (1 yr. wrnty.) serial 65. bus 69.
- 7878 PC Mouse III . . . . . 89.

## NEC ... 2 years

- 4799 Multisync 2A (VGA Monitor) . . . . 499.
- 5085 Multisync 3D Monitor . . . . . 689.

## Orchid Technologies ... 4 years

- 7512 ProDesigner VGA II (1024 x 768) . . 299.

## PC Power & Cooling ... 1 year

## REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES

- 3203 Turbo Cool 200 . . . . . 159.

# 1-800/243-8088

**MMC**  
Micro Machine Corporation

**PC Connection**  
6 Mill Street  
Marlow, NH 03456

810W

SALES 603/446-7721 FAX 603/446-7791



## Intel ... 5 years

7782 SatisFAXtion—Send and receive faxes from within most applications using the print command. Built-in 2400 bps MNP modem standard. Includes coupons for free PC Tools and Fax-It software. . . . . \$399.

- 7915 Turbo Cool 300 . . . . . 165.
- 3200 Silencer 150 (84% noise reduction) 115.
- 7053 InnerSource 2210 . . . . . 399.

## Pacific Data Products ... 1 year

- 6779 25 Cartridges in One! (for LJ II, IIP, III) 275.
- Memory upgrade for LaserJet IIP/III
- 7054 1 Meg . . . 149. 7055 2 Meg . . . 199.
- 7758 3 Meg . . . 269. 7759 4 Meg . . . 329.
- 7158 Pacific Page 4.0 (for LaserJet IIP/III) 379.
- 6834 Pacific Page with free 2 Meg Memory Board (for LaserJet II) . . . 379.

## Practical Peripherals ... 5 years

- 3103 2400 Baud Internal Modem . . . . . 129.
- 3102 2400 Baud External Modem . . . . 179.
- 5286 2400 Baud Int. MNP Modem (Lev. 5) 169.
- 5285 2400 Baud Ext. MNP Modem (Lev. 5) 209.
- 4542 2400 Baud Internal Modem for PS/2 . 229.
- 8132 PM2400 Pocket Modem . . . . . 109.
- 7934 PM9600SA Modem . . . . . 489.

## PSION .. 1 year

- 7086 MC600 Mobile Computer . . . . . 2149.



## Canon ... 1 year

7894 BJ-10c BubbleJet Printer—Light weight, excellent print quality and a great price make this 4.6 lb. printer a winner. Choice of black or white. Optional sheet feeder . . . . . \$349.

# PC CONNECTION®



# Call 1-800/243-8088.

## Reflection Technology .. 1 year

7127 Private Eye (virtual display) . . . . \$499.

## SAFE Power Systems ... 2 years

7913 Safe 650W . . . . . 459.

## Targus ... lifetime

6037 Premier Leather Carrying Case. . . 199.

## TheComplete PC ... 2 years

8082 TheComplete Half Page Scanner/400

w/ReadRight Personal OCR Software 289.

6797 TheComplete Fax Portable . . . . . 319.

5828 TheComplete Communicator . . . . 449.

## Tripp Lite ... 2 years

6199 Isobar 4-6 (4 outlets, 6 ft. cord) . . . 49.

6200 Isobar 6-6 (6 outlets, 6 ft. cord) . . . 59.

6624 BC450 (450W Battery Backup) . . . 269.

## Video 7 ... 7 years

5883 1024i VGA (includes 512k) . . . . . 199.

4931 VRAM VGA 512k . . . . . 369.

## TEAC ... 1 year

4670 1.44 Meg Drive for PC/XT (3 1/2") . . \$89.

4326 1.44 Meg Drive for AT . . . . . 109.

## DISKS

## Maxell ... lifetime

2789 5 1/4" MD2-D 360k Disks (Qty. 10) . . . 12.

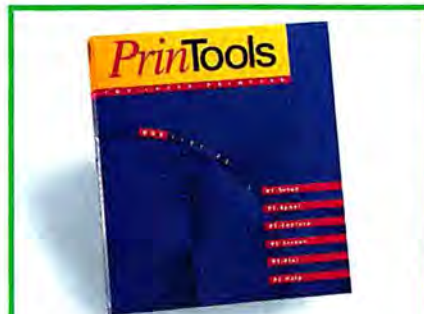
2792 3 1/2" DS/DD 720k Diskettes (Qty. 10) . . 14.

2793 3 1/2" DS/HD 1.44Mb Diskettes (Qty. 10) 27.




## Hayes ... 2 years

8049 J17Fax 9600B—Good, solid fax board from the company who wrote the book on communications. TSR fax software, print capture and one-step convert and send are just a few of the features . . . . . \$499.



## Insight Development ... NCP

8320  PrinTools 1.0—Utilities for the HP LaserJet, DeskJet & compatibles. Includes Spooler, Screen Dump, Screen Capture, SetUp, Plot with HPGL/2 support, and Help utilities . . . . . \$85.

## Sony ... lifetime

3291 5 1/4" DS/DD 360k Disks (Qty. 10) . . . 10.

3297 3 1/2" DS/DD 720k Diskettes (Qty. 10) . . 13.

3298 3 1/2" DS/HD 1.44Mb Diskettes (Qty. 10) 22.

8185 QD 2040 Tape Cartridge . . . . . 19.

## MEMORY

6556 256k DRAMs (100 ns, set of 9) . . . . call

5510 1 Meg x 9 SIMMs (80 nanosecond) call

5746 1 Meg Chips (80 ns, set of 9) . . . . . call

## OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD only.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax, except Ohio residents (please add applicable tax).
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. \$250 minimum.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- COD max. \$1000. Cash, cashier's check, or money order.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices and promotions subject to change without notice.
- To order, call us Monday through Friday 8:00 AM to 1:00 AM, or Saturday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM.



## Logitech ... limited lifetime

New! ScanMan 256 offers 256 real shades of gray. MouseMan has the ultimate shape for comfort and fit.

7975 ScanMan 256 . . . . . \$319.

8694 MouseMan . . . . . 69.

## DRIVES

## IOMEGA ... 1 year

5116 Bernoulli II 44 Meg Internal . . . . . 995.

7551 Bernoulli II Transportable 44 Meg . . . 997.

5113 44 Meg Cartridge Tripak (5 1/4") . . . 249.

2500 PC2B Controller . . . . . 229.

## Mountain Computer ... 2 years

2917 40-60 Meg Internal Tape Drive . . . 259.

5500 80-152M Int. Tape Drive . . . . . 629.

5190 DC2000 Pre-formatted Cartridges ea. 35.

6153 DC2120 Tape Cartridge (5 pack) . . 149.

## Pacific Rim ... 1 year

5010 1.2 Meg External (for PS/2's) . . . . 215.

6602 1.44 Meg External (for PC/XT/AT) . . 239.

## Plus Development ... 2 years

6424 Hardcard II 80 Meg (19 ms) . . . . . 599.

8304 Hardcard II XL 50 Meg (9 ms) . . . . 399.

8287 Hardcard II XL 105 Meg (9 ms) . . . 689.

## Seagate ... 1 year

2285 20 Meg Int. Hard Drive ST225

(w/controller and cables, 65 ms) . . . 255.

2286 30 Meg Int. Hard Drive ST238R

(w/controller and cables, 65 ms) . . . 269.

4554 40 Meg Int. HD ST251-1 (28 ms) . . . 329.



## Practical Peripherals ... 5 years

7934 PM9600SA Modem—Practical Peripherals does it again by making communications affordable with their newest modem featuring the data compression & error correction of 9600bps V.32 & V.42bis operation . . . \$489.

## SHIPPING

**Note:** Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.

### Continental US:

- For heavy hardware items such as printers, monitors, Bernoulli Boxes, etc. pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For all other items, add \$3 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use Airborne Express at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.

### Hawaii:

- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, hard drives, and power backups, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add \$3 per order.

### Alaska and outside Continental US:

- Call 603/446-7721 for information.

# PC CONNECTION®



# Value Alert!

## 20-MHz 386SX Systems

**Windows-ready 20-MHz PCs now cost little more than 16-MHz systems. Yet the difference in performance is stunning.**

*Robert Lauriston*

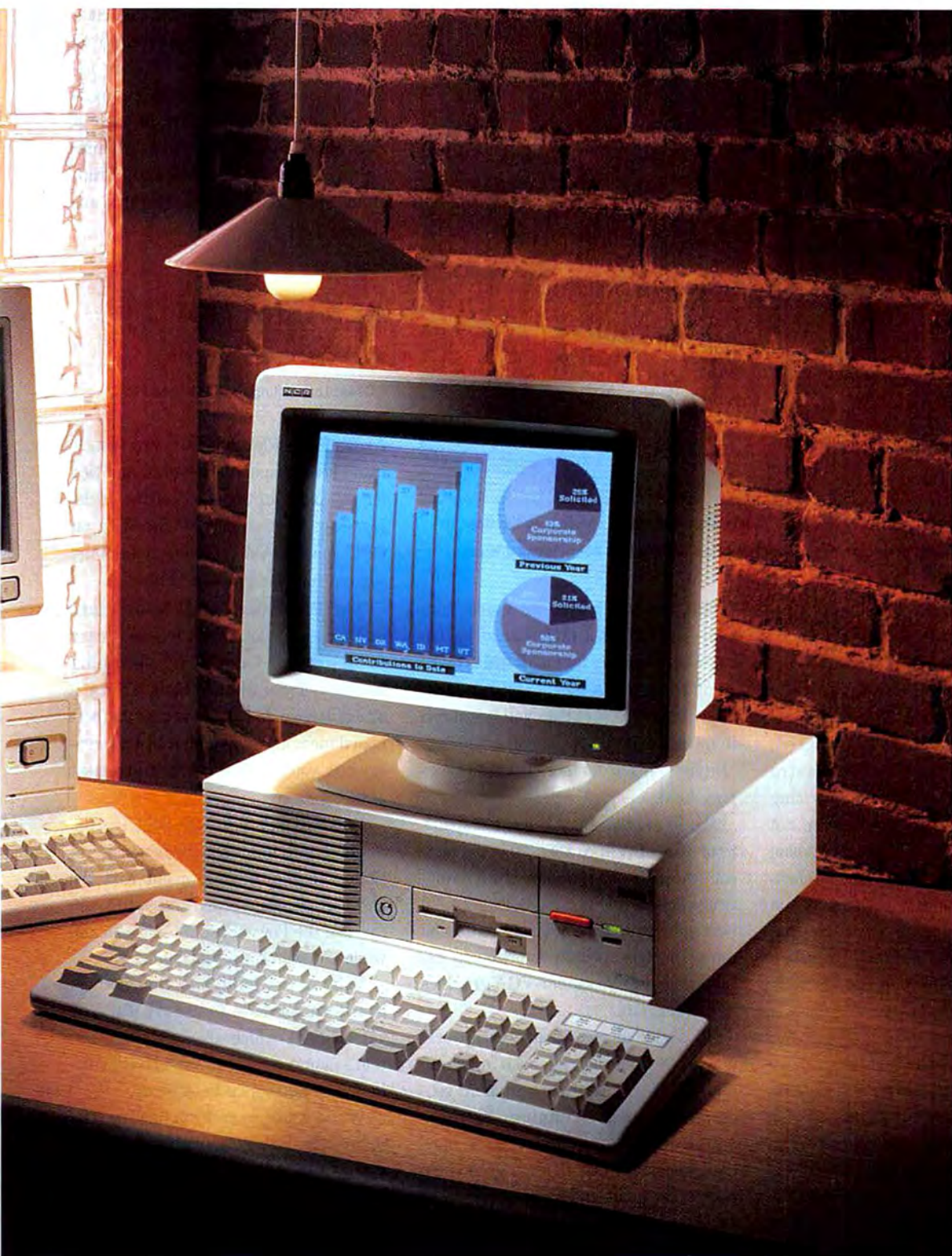
**L**ooking for an inexpensive business machine capable of running all of today's hottest software? Until recently, you had only one choice: the 16-MHz 386SX. But now, with the emergence of Intel's 20-MHz SX chip, it's a new ball game. For only a few dollars more, these 20-MHz systems offer a lot more power to run CPU-intensive applications like *Windows 3.0*, *WordPerfect 5.1*, and *Paradox*.

How much will you pay for the extra performance? A lot less than it's worth! Most 20-MHz PCs cost only a bit



MARC SIMON





Rich or poor, everyone deserves a Best Buy. The pricey Compaq Deskpro 386s/20 is the fastest 20-MHz SX, and the NCR PC386sx20 delivers the best price/performance ratio.





The speedy ALR PowerFlex 20CSX is equally at home on the desktop or standing on the floor. Its vertically-mounted floppy drive is easy to reach if you use the ALR as a floor-mounted tower.

more than comparably configured 16-MHz systems—and our tests show that they perform about 34 percent faster.

What's more, these 20s generally boast a higher capacity for drives, expansion boards, and fast (CPU-speed) RAM. So when you spend that extra couple of hundred bucks you're getting double benefit: These systems are not only faster; they also will hold their value longer, keeping pace with new applications and the escalating demands on RAM and mass storage. Of course, you can use a similar argument to justify your buying an even faster 25-MHz 386DX system—but *that* price delta is a hefty \$1000.

To help you pick the best bargain, we put six of the first 20-MHz SX systems to the test. The key buying criteria for these low-cost racers are price, performance, and capacity for fast RAM. Since price differences on these machines are vanishingly small—except for the Compaq, you can buy any one for

\$3600, plus or minus no more than \$75—cost is not a major issue in this roundup. Capacity for fast RAM is more significant—especially if you run *Windows*, since the program will bog down if memory is short (see the sidebar “Buying Smart” for more detailed shopping tips).

We found two Best Buys. Compaq's impressive Deskpro 386s/20 is the fastest system in the roundup, but it's relatively expensive. The NCR PC386sx20 isn't quite as speedy, but it offers far and away the best price/performance ratio—and gives you super-VGA graphics in the bargain.

To arrive at comparable, real-world prices, we configured each machine with 4MB of RAM (our minimum recommendation for running *Windows 3.0*), a 100MB or slightly larger hard disk, one floppy disk drive, a VGA video controller, a tilt-and-swivel color VGA monitor, a keyboard, a mouse, and DOS 3.3 or 4.01. All the systems included flop-

py and hard drive controllers and at least one parallel and one serial port. With two exceptions (noted in text), all supported 16MB of fast RAM.

Manufacturers' list prices are often discounted by dealers, so to provide you with useful across-the-board cost comparisons, these reviews are based on *street prices*. For every PC, our research department gets a price quote from up to five PC dealers in each of eight cities: Boston, New York, Atlanta, Chicago, Dallas, Houston, San Francisco, and Los Angeles. Results are averaged.

## ALR PowerFlex 20CSX

**PROS:** Fast; “extra” 286 CPU

**CONS:** Low ceiling for CPU-speed RAM

ALR's PowerFlex 20CSX is way fast. It rated second speediest overall and tied for top place in three out of five tests. However, its cramped 5MB ceiling on CPU-speed RAM is too low to take the system very far into the 1990s.

The PowerFlex's CPU board plugs into a special slot, which makes it easy to upgrade to a 486 by swapping boards—if you want to bother. Since a 32-bit 486 would have to access motherboard memory through the 16-bit memory bus, you wouldn't get the full benefit of the 486.

Oddly, in addition to the SX CPU, the motherboard has a 286 that's nonoperational. In the unlikely event that the CPU or processor board goes south, you can use the PowerFlex 20CSX as a 286 while you wait for a replacement.

VGA is not built into the motherboard, so you have to use ALR's VGA video board, which also holds the system's mouse port. The VGA board runs in 800 by 600 super-VGA mode.

While it has room for a healthy four drives, the PowerFlex's chassis design can be problematic. If you need to swap a drive in one of the center drive bays, you have to pull out the CPU board, any full-length expansion boards, and the



## FEATURES EVALUATION

### Deskpro 386s/20: Compact Outside, Roomy Inside

Compaq's Best Buy powerhouse, the Deskpro 386s/20, beats NCR's Best Buy PC386sx20 in drive and slot capacity—but you'll pay top dollar. Thanks to steep dealer discounts, NCR's unit goes for about \$700 less.

	ALR Powerflex 204SX	AST Premium II 386/20	Compaq Deskpro 386s/20	Dell 320LX	NCR PC386sx20	NEC PowerMate SX/20
<b>Standard features</b>						
Street price <sup>1</sup>	\$3600 <sup>2</sup>	\$3528 <sup>3</sup>	\$4279 <sup>4</sup>	\$3659	\$3547	\$3635
List price <sup>1</sup>	\$4525 <sup>2</sup>	\$4870 <sup>3</sup>	\$5842 <sup>4</sup>	\$3659	\$6019	\$4722
80387 coprocessor support	●	●	●	●	●	●
Disk caching software	●	●	●	○	●	● <sup>5</sup>
Mouse port	● <sup>6</sup>	●	●	○	●	●
Fast-RAM capacity	5MB	16MB	16MB	16MB	16MB	12MB
<b>Expandability</b>						
8/16-bit slots/number free	5/4 <sup>7</sup>	5/4	4/4	6/5	4/4	4/3
8-bit slots/number free	1/1	1/1	0/0	2/2	0/0	0/0
External/internal half- or third-height drive bays <sup>8</sup>	3 <sup>9,10</sup> /1	3 <sup>9,11</sup> /2	3 <sup>12</sup> /2	3 <sup>9,13</sup> /2	2 <sup>10</sup> /1	2/1
Largest hard disk option	650MB	200MB	210MB <sup>14</sup>	650MB	100MB	140MB
<b>Design and construction</b>						
Compact footprint	●	●	●	○	●	●
Front-panel on/off switch	●	●	●	○	●	●
Reset button	○	●	●	○	●	○
<b>Service and support</b>						
Warranty period (months)	12	12	12	12	12	12
Free on-site service	○ <sup>15</sup>	○ <sup>16</sup>	● <sup>16</sup>	●	● <sup>16</sup>	○ <sup>16</sup>
Toll-free support number	○ <sup>16</sup>	●	● <sup>16</sup>	●	● <sup>16</sup>	○ <sup>16</sup>
Daily support (hours)	9	11	● <sup>16</sup>	15	● <sup>16</sup>	○ <sup>16</sup>
Weekend support	○ <sup>16</sup>	○ <sup>16</sup>	● <sup>16</sup>	● <sup>17</sup>	● <sup>16</sup>	○ <sup>16</sup>
Electronic BBS	●	●	● <sup>16</sup>	●	●	●
			<b>BEST BUY</b>		<b>BEST BUY</b>	

<sup>1</sup> Except as noted, price based on 4MB RAM, 100MB or larger hard disk, 1.2MB 5¼-inch (or 1.44MB 3½-inch) floppy drive, VGA and color VGA monitor, at least one parallel and two serial ports (or one serial and one mouse port), 101-key keyboard, mouse, and DOS 3.3 or later version. If the vendor doesn't offer a mouse, we added \$99 to the street price and \$125 to the list price to represent the cost of a basic Microsoft Mouse.

<sup>2</sup> Includes 5MB RAM, 100MB hard disk, and 600 by 800 super-VGA color monitor.

<sup>3</sup> Includes 110MB hard disk.

<sup>4</sup> Includes 120MB hard disk.

<sup>5</sup> Included in Windows 3.0.

<sup>6</sup> On VGA card.

<sup>7</sup> One slot is slightly too short to hold a full-length card.

<sup>8</sup> Except as noted, external bays are half-height 5¼-inch, and internal bays are half-height 3½-inch.

<sup>9</sup> Two adjoining 5¼-inch half-height bays can hold one full-height drive.

<sup>10</sup> One externally accessible bay is 3½-inch.

<sup>11</sup> One externally accessible bay is third-height.

<sup>12</sup> Two externally accessible bays are third-height.

<sup>13</sup> All bays are 5¼-inch.

<sup>14</sup> 650MB using external drive chassis.

<sup>15</sup> Optional through Intel.

<sup>16</sup> Via dealer. Some variation will be found from one dealer to another.

<sup>17</sup> Saturday 8-4.



## BUYING SMART

Even an entry-level SX needs all the power it can get to run today's (and tomorrow's) demanding applications. As with most desktop systems, the key buying criteria for a 20-MHz SX are performance, the capacity to add fast RAM, and price. Other factors include how many expansion slots are left free, how much room there is to install drives, quality of design, and quality of service and technical support.



### PERFORMANCE

All the machines tested use the same 20-MHz Intel 80386SX processor, so variations in performance are clearly due to other factors, including hard disk access speed, VGA response, and the presence (but not necessarily the size) of a memory cache. You can't add a cache if one's not built-in, so if you want to goose the last millisecond of performance out of these systems, your only choices are to buy a faster VGA controller and/or a faster drive. IDE and ESDI drives are faster than old-fashioned ST-506 and MFM drives.



### FAST-RAM CAPACITY

Most modern applications, including *WordPerfect*, *1-2-3*, and *Paradox*, run better with several megabytes of RAM—and multitasking environments like *Windows 3.0* and *Desqview* need as much memory as you can afford to

give them. Fast RAM (installed on the motherboard, or in a special high-speed slot) is best, since it runs at CPU speed—two-and-a-half times as fast as RAM mounted in a regular 8-MHz expansion slot. Look for the ability to handle a full 16MB of fast RAM. You may not need it now, but in two years you might.



### EXPANDABILITY

You don't have to be a power user to want a network, a tape drive, a modem, a scanner, a fax board, or even a sound board. Since each of these enhancements may require a separate expansion board, look for a system with at least four 16-bit slots free after all the "standard" equipment (video, ports, hard and floppy drive controllers, and a mouse) is installed. Five or more free slots is even better.

While it's important for high-end desktops and file servers to have lots of drive bays, this is less of an issue for entry-level business workstations—especially since many are linked to a server with plenty of hard disk storage space. Four bays is space enough to install two floppy drives, a tape drive, and a hard disk.



### DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

The question of what makes for good system design is often subjective. Two things everyone

can agree on are that a small footprint saves desk space and a noisy system is a constant irritation. Good internal design means you should be able to add new drives or additional RAM without pulling the whole system to pieces. Good external design means easy access to the inside of the case, the floppy drives, and all important controls. An ergonomically designed keyboard with tactile feedback (or at least an audible click) is a must for heavy use.



### SERVICE AND SUPPORT

You should demand at least a one-year warranty. Free on-site service is great, but it's rare. Fortunately, many dealers offer on-site service as part of a low-cost extended warranty package. Centralized, toll-free telephone support will save you time and irritation. And if you run into trouble on evenings or weekends, you'll be glad if tech support is available at those times too. If you have a modem, a tech support BBS is often the fastest way to get help.

To evaluate the quality of tech support, our tireless research staff calls central tech support numbers to find out how quickly help is given. When service and support are provided via dealers, our researchers make a random telephone survey of local dealers to find out exactly what services are offered. —R. L.

drives in the outboard (right-hand) bays. Installing expansion boards and the right-hand drives is a lot easier.

The PowerFlex's ergonomics are a mixed bag. The fan and hard drive are noisier than average, and the keyboard has a dead feel. One nice touch: The

right-hand floppy drive is mounted vertically, making it easy to use if you prefer to stand your computer end-up on the floor to save desk space and reduce noise.

ALR relies on its authorized dealers to provide service and most support.

The company offers a centralized number and a BBS for tech support, but neither call is toll free. Moreover, every time we called the tech support line we got a busy signal.

The 20CSX's performance is quite good, but who needs a 20-MHz 386SX



with a 5MB fast-RAM ceiling? When you factor in the only-fair support, you've got grounds to look for a better deal.

## AST Premium II 386SX/20

**PROS:** Excellent expandability, CPU upgrade path, toll-free tech support

**CONS:** Fairly slow; clickless keyboard

AST's Premium II 386SX/20 has a lot going for it. Its \$3528 street price is (by a hair) the lowest in this review, and the machine delivers excellent capacity for boards and drives. However, its performance—especially on disk-intensive tests—is disappointing. It finished last in the *Paradox* test and did nearly as badly on *dBASE*.

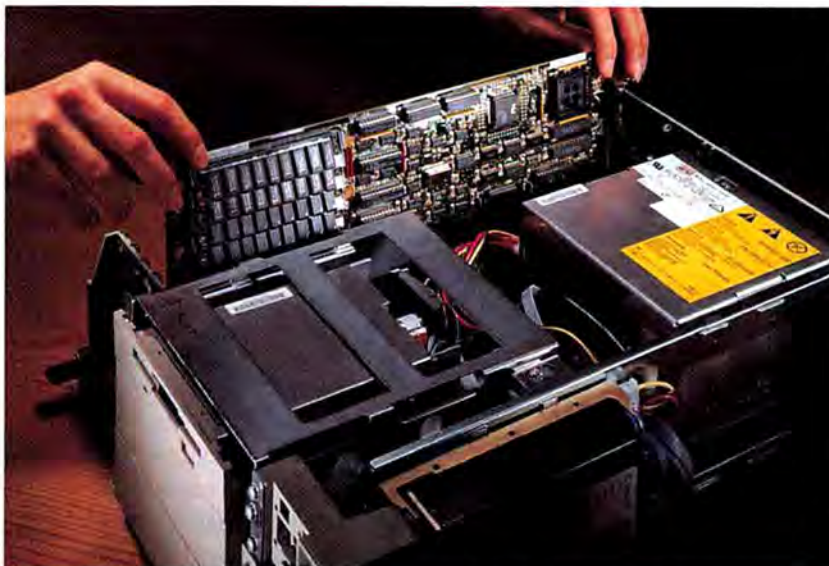
The Premium II 386SX/20 is one of the best-designed small-footprint PCs we've seen. CPU, system memory, and math coprocessor all mount on a removable CPU board, so it's easy to swap up to a 25-MHz or 33-MHz 386DX or a 25-MHz 486.

The system boasts excellent expansion capacity: You get five drive bays—a tie for the best count in the roundup—and five free slots. Thumbscrews make it easy to open and close the case, and good internal design lets you swap drives without having to remove expansion boards or other drives.

The system is appealing on the outside as well. The power switch and monitor controls are all right up front, and it's the only unit reviewed that provides a reset switch. You get not only a second serial port but a mouse port. (The other machines give you one or the other but not both.) The only minuses worth mentioning are a slightly noisy fan and a keyboard that lacks an audible click.

AST's support is commendable. The central tech support number (but not the BBS) is toll free, and all our calls were answered promptly. AST dealers provide service and all other support.

Despite its poor performance on disk-intensive applications, the AST Premium II 386SX/20 is a good entry-



Thinking about what kind of machine you'll need in the future? So is the AST Premium II 386/20. Its CPU, fast RAM, and math coprocessor are all located on a removable board, so you can graduate to a faster system later without sacrificing your investment.

level system at an excellent price. Small-footprint PCs don't get much more expandable, and the AST's easy upgrade path will keep your investment paying off for years. But if data base work is your bread and butter, you can do better.

## Compaq Deskpro 386s/20



**PROS:** Very fast, well designed, quiet

**CONS:** Expensive; mushy keyboard

The Deskpro 386s/20 maintains the Compaq traditions of solid construction, superb design, and outstanding performance. It took top honors in our speed tests, and its expandability is excellent. The 386s/20 also maintains a less-enticing Compaq tradition: At \$4279 on the street, in the *PC World* configuration, it's about \$700 more than the other systems reviewed here. But for customers who can pay the price, the 386s/20 qualifies as a clear Best Buy.

The system is well designed inside and out. Getting into the case is as simple as loosening three thumbscrews. Adding RAM or a math coprocessor entails at worst removing a board, and swapping a drive is a matter of remov-

ing one or two screws. There's even a special extension for Compaq's 1024 by 768 souped-up graphics coprocessor.

Compaq wins our praise for switching to industry-standard SIMMs instead of the custom memory modules it used in the past. This means you can shop around for market-priced RAM instead of being forced to buy Compaq's expensive memory.

The Deskpro 386s/20 is remarkably quiet. All power and monitor controls are placed conveniently at the front. However, the keyboard feels dead, and a key-press click from the speaker is no substitute for feedback from the keyboard itself.

Service and support are provided by dealers, so quality may vary; however, Compaq service is generally rated quite good. Of the dealers we surveyed, all offered phone support, but only one stayed open past normal business hours, and none offered free on-site service. All had fax machines for customers' queries.

When a company asks top dollar, you have a right to demand top performance—and that's what Compaq delivers with the Deskpro 386s/20. Speed, superior design, and fine expandability make this system the best 20-MHz PC



money can buy. The 386s/20's only drawback as an entry-level system is the \$700 extra you'll have to pay, but for companies that can afford it, the payoff is worth the dough.

## Dell 320LX

**PROS:** Outstanding service and support, excellent slot and drive capacity

**CONS:** Slow, slightly noisy

Dell's 320LX was one of the first 20-MHz boxes to hit the street. It's also the only large-footprint system reviewed,



When you open up your PC do you feel lost in the woods? Fortunately, you can find your way out of the wilderness with the Dell 320LX's handy internal system map. And if that doesn't work, you can turn to the best service and support in the roundup.

which gives it the biggest capacity for boards and drives in the roundup—but also makes it problematic for users with crowded desks. Worse, this big fella is slow on its feet: It came in last in four of the five *PC World* tests, probably due to its lack of a memory cache. Still, if you can live with less-than-stellar performance the Dell is a good choice, if for no other reason than Dell's outstanding service and support package.

It's easy to find your way around inside the 320LX's roomy AT-style case. The design is clean and open, and a handy map of all components, switches, and sockets is glued to the top of the drive bays. It's a snap to slide drives in and out, and all slots can hold full-length boards. The keyboard feels great—its tactile feedback improves accuracy. The only design flaws are a noisy fan and a power switch that makes you reach around to the right side.

Dell provides all service and support—and does an excellent job of both. A year of on-site service is included in the price of the machine, and toll-free phone support is available 15 hours every weekday and 8 hours on Saturday. Dell's BBS is toll free too, as is the automated TechFax program that lets you call in and receive faxed instructions for everything from installing SIMMs to putting a low-level format on a new hard disk.

The Dell 320LX's performance is a drawback, but there's more to an SX than meets the stopwatch. The system's excellent design, expansion capacity, and price, plus Dell's top-of-the-line service and support package, make the 320LX a reasonably good choice for all but hopeless speed addicts.

*dox* tests. Fast performance combined with a low street price earns the NCR the best price/performance ratio in the roundup, and it ices the cake with built-in super VGA. Despite its relatively limited drive capacity we have no hesitation about awarding it a Best Buy.

The NCR's integrated motherboard includes all the ports, drive controllers, and video chips you'll need—even a VRAM socket to upgrade the system's super-VGA capability to 1024 by 768. All four slots remain free, but the system has room for only three drives. In most cases that won't be a problem, but you'll have to choose between a second floppy and a tape drive—or use the built-in external floppy port.

For the most part, the design is solid. The fan is quiet, and you get a handy volume control for PC audio. The case is only a bit over 5 inches high, so you can fit it into tight spaces, but as a result the keyboard may block the lower floppy drive. Also, the keyboard lacks audible and tactile feedback.

NCR handles service and support via its authorized dealers. We called a random sampling and found that only a few had evening and weekend phone support or a BBS, but every dealer had a fax machine for tech questions.

NCR's PC386sx20 combines the low price, good performance, and generous fast-RAM capacity you'll need to keep your new system productive over the next five years. Super VGA is a nice fringe benefit. Unless you simply must have four or more drive bays, this is your Best Buy.

## NEC PowerMate SX/20

**PROS:** Bundles Windows 3.0, super VGA

**CONS:** Noisy; limited expansion capacity

The NEC PowerMate SX/20 is the only system reviewed that bundles *Windows 3.0*—a \$150 value. Despite this plus, the NEC is short on outstanding features. Performance barely rates a Good, probably because of the lack of memory

## NCR PC386sx20



**PROS:** Fast, super VGA

**CONS:** Limited space for drives, keyboard may block floppy drive

While NCR's PC386sx20 is not the fastest system we tested, it comes close, sharing top place on the 1-2-3 and *Para-*



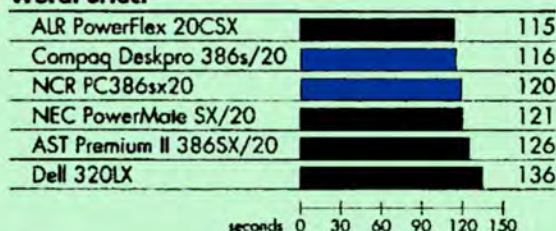
# PC WORLD TEST REPORT

## Leaders of the 20-MHz Pack: Compaq, ALR, NCR

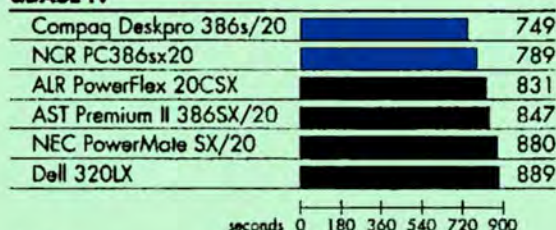
Compaq's Best Buy Deskpro 386s/20 turns in top overall scores, with ALR's PowerFlex 20CSX and NCR's Best Buy PC386sx20 close behind. The two Best Buys can access up to 16MB of RAM at full speed—a big plus for multitasking.

■ Best Buy

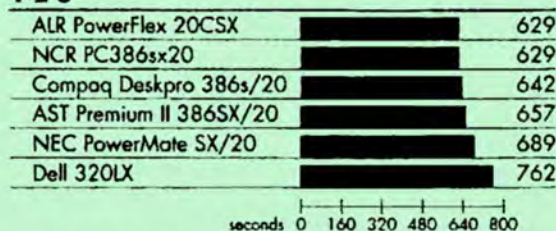
### WordPerfect



### dBASE IV



### 1-2-3



### Methodology

All the computer systems were tested with 4MB RAM except the ALR, which had 5MB RAM. Every computer was tested with the vendor's version of DOS, and each system had a 100MB hard disk except the ALR (106MB), AST (110MB), and Compaq (120MB).

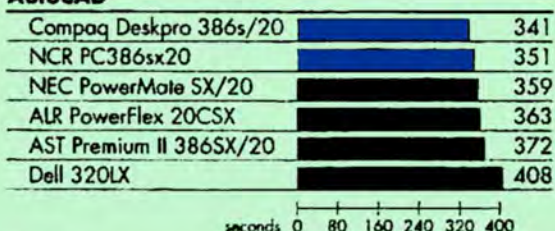
### WordPerfect

This test measures the time required to reformat three WordPerfect 5.0 documents that vary in size from 5K to 55K. The files are basic text with some boldface and underlined text; one of the documents includes a TIFF image.

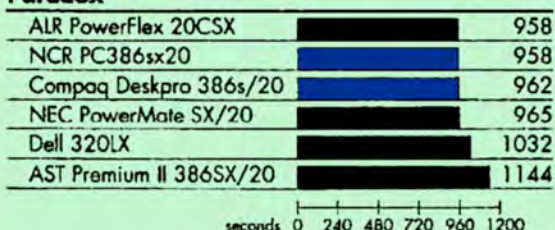
### dBASE IV 1.0

This test measures the time required to complete an unindexed search for a single record in a 100,000-record parts table. Then the table is indexed, the transaction processing module is run, and 600 records are posted.

### AutoCAD



### Paradox



### 1-2-3

The 1-2-3 2.2 test measures the time required to complete the following operations. The application is loaded. Then three separate worksheets (arithmetic, financial, and scientific) are loaded, and various changes are made and recalc run on each. Subsequently the MAPS add-in from Management Advisory Services of Seattle is used to run a number of financial forecasts.

### AutoCAD

AutoCAD release 10 loads a 500K drawing, masks layers, changes zooms, and removes the hidden lines.

### Paradox

Starting with an orders table, each record is compared with an available stock table, where the current price for the item is found, and the resulting record is inserted into an invoice table.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by the PC World Test Center. All rights reserved.

caching. Expandability is below the mean, and while the system's 12MB limit for fast RAM is acceptable, it's also below average for this roundup.

The PowerMate is packed with custom boards, each fashioned to fit into its own dedicated slot on the motherboard. The CPU and math coprocessor are on

one of those boards, but there's no upgrade option. Other proprietary boards provide an 800 by 600 super-VGA adapter and RAM expansion.





# WHOEVER SAID IT THAN TO RECEIVE WAS

It's better to give than to receive, but there comes a point when paying taxes, that even the most generous among us must draw the line.

Say hello to TurboTax®. The tax preparation software for the IBM® PC and Macintosh® that's just what you'll need to help you draw that line.

It's the software with quite an impressive track record. It has won the PC Magazine Editor's Choice Award. And the PC World World Class Award for 5 years in a row.

The reason for all the accolades? TurboTax is like having a tax expert hold your hand while you prepare your taxes.

TurboTax comes complete with over 60 easy to understand federal forms, schedules and worksheets. Easy to understand because TurboTax uses a new hypertext help feature to translate tough tax instructions into plain English.

It lets you compare various tax scenerios. Juggle the figures. Move

around deductions. Declare a stock loss this year? No, next year would be even better.

TurboTax guides you to the appropriate line, and shows you how to enter over 90 types of income and expenses. It warns you if any of the numbers you're claiming might flag the IRS. It will proof your return in over 250 areas to check for mistakes in logic, calculation, and identify any potential missed savings opportunities.

It's even a math whiz. All the



# IT'S BETTER TO GIVE THAN NOT GIVING TO THE IRS.

calculations are done for you in under 5 seconds. TurboTax can print out graphics quality forms on most dot matrix and laser printers. Then, just sign your return and mail it in right off your computer.

And when you buy our software for around \$75 the first year, you can update TurboTax every year after at half price.

So, if you're happy giving away more money than you have to, go to the next ad. But if the idea of keeping

more of your hard-earned cash sounds good call us at (800) 786-8829. Or stop by your software store, and pick up a copy of TurboTax.

Ask about the family of ChipSoft products including 44 Interfaceable State Programs and our Electronic Filing Software.

You'll find out why more than 3 million returns were prepared with TurboTax last year alone. Or, for that matter, why more PC users use TurboTax than any other tax software.

Then next time taxes roll around you'll have something completely new to give the IRS.

A run for your money.



Circle 44 on reader service card



## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

## The Basic Business Workstation Hits 20 MHz

*Windows-class performance at yesterday's prices can be yours with a 20-MHz SX.*

Now that 20-MHz SXs have arrived, there's little reason to buy anything less. Most average 34 percent faster than 16-MHz units and cost only a little bit more.



Two systems rated a Best Buy. The top-performing **Compaq Deskpro 386s/20** is a tempting machine in every respect—for those who can afford it. With both machines fully configured, the **NCR PC386sx20's** street price runs about \$700 less than the Deskpro's, even though it boasts the same 16MB RAM capacity and performance nearly as impressive.

	AIK Powerflex 20SX	AST Premium II 386SX/20	Compaq Deskpro 386s/20	Dell 3201X	NCR PC386sx20	NEC PowerMate SX/20
Performance	Good	Fair	Excellent	Fair	Good	Good
Fast-RAM capacity	Fair	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Good
Expandability	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Good	Fair
Design and construction	Fair	Excellent	Excellent	Good	Good	Fair
Service and support	Fair	Good	Good	Excellent	Good	Good
Price	Excellent	Excellent	Good	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent
Overall value	Good	Good	Excellent	Good	Excellent	Good
			BEST BUY		BEST BUY	
Reader service no.	655	656	657	658	659	660

**How we rate 20-MHz 386SX systems**  
We rate these systems based on information in the Features Evaluation and the PC World Test Report, combined with our opinions of quality, reliability, and user benefit.

**Performance** is the key to productivity with Windows. How quickly data appears in an on-screen window is affected by CPU, video controller, and disk drive characteristics. The standard deviation of the PC World Test Report benchmarks determines the ranges for Executive Summary ratings.

**Fast-RAM capacity** refers to the amount of CPU-speed RAM you can install on the motherboard and in any special fast slot. To earn an Excellent

rating, a system must accommodate at least 16MB of fast RAM.

**Expandability** applies to the number of free slots and the number and density of mass storage devices supported. To receive an Excellent rating, a 20-MHz SX system must have at least four slots open, plus room for two floppy drives, a tape drive, and a total 300MB of hard disk storage.

**Design and construction** covers a variety of features: small footprint, careful manufacture, quiet fan and hard drives, easy access to controls, easy access to the inside of the case, and a good keyboard. An Excellent rating is awarded to systems that deliver most of these features.

**Service and support** includes the length of warranty and the quality and availability of phone support, documentation, support hours, and other support services. At least one year's full warranty, free on-site service, toll-free tech support, long support hours, and prompt, effective response are required to earn an Excellent rating.

**Price** ratings are based on street prices. For this first batch of 20-MHz SXs, we gave an Excellent rating to all but the Compaq unit, since on the average these systems cost very little more than comparably configured 16-MHz SXs.

**Overall value** combines all the above criteria, with extra weight given to performance, price, and fast-RAM capacity.

There's a built-in IDE controller, but until NEC delivers IDE drives you'll need a separate controller. The company promises to ship the drives by the time this issue goes to press, but for now we count only three free slots. Another potential problem is that you're limited to three drive bays.

External design is mixed. Keyboard and mouse ports, the on/off switch, and all controls for the monitor (the popular NEC 2A) are right up front where they

belong. But the lower drive bay is so low that it can't clear the back of the keyboard, and the fan and hard drive are noisier than average. And while the keyboard has good tactile feedback, the <Ctrl> and <Alt> keys are so close together that you're likely to make more mistakes than usual.

There's a central tech support BBS, but it's a toll call. Otherwise, service and support are handled via NEC's dealer network. All those surveyed had fax ma-

chines, but only one offered weekend phone support.

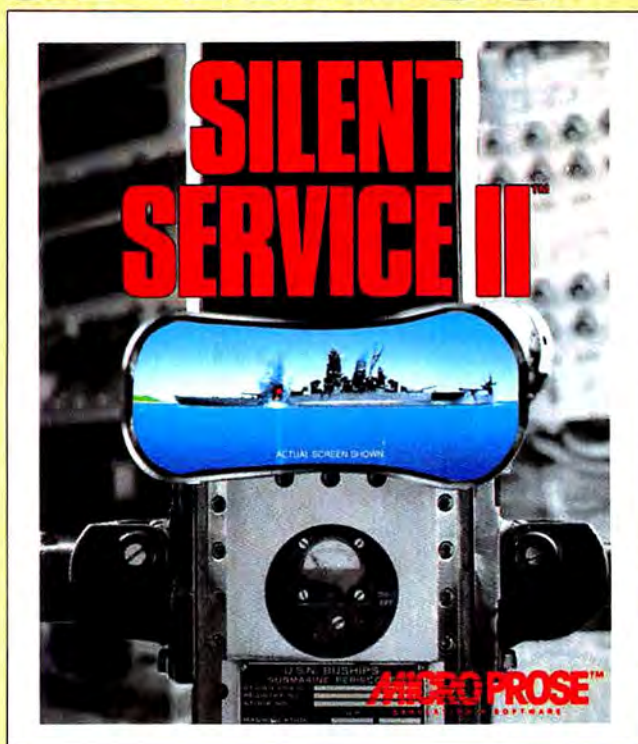
The PowerMate SX/20 is a usable PC, and with prices for these systems being so close, saving \$150 on the free copy of *Windows* is a big plus. Still, other choices offer better value.

## A New SX Standard

Even the least appealing of these new 20-MHz SX machines put the best of their 16-MHz predecessors to shame—



# The Best of Times



America's hot new best-seller takes you on a trip through the golden age of railroading in America and Europe. Compete with famous rail barons. Plan, build, operate, maintain and expand your railroad into a mighty industrial machine.

1990 brings phenomenal new graphics and game play to the World War II submarine game that won Simulation of the Year honors around the world in 1986. Stalk Japanese ships through the Pacific from Pearl Harbor to VJ Day.

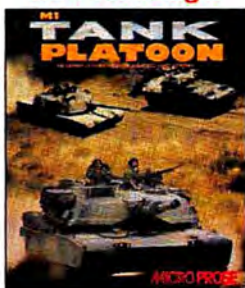


Now for Amiga!



The Software Publishers Association named this one Simulation of the Year. Engrossing game play. Fascinating strategies. Revolutionary graphics. Based on America's radar-elusive jet.

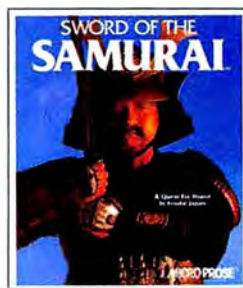
Now for Amiga!



Command not just one tank, but a full platoon of four with controls so smooth they put single-tank games to shame. Call in jets, helicopters, artillery and infantry support, too.

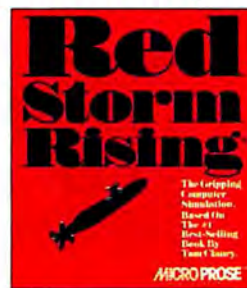


Dogfighting is the name of this game. No experience? No problem: just turn on all the rookie options and you'll be up to your eyeballs in dazzling graphics and furious fun.



Discover the game that has the critics raving. Fight and scheme your way to power and prestige in a role-playing/action/adventure of war and politics in 16th Century Japan.

Now for Amiga!



Take on shrewd Russian commanders in a gripping game of nuclear submarine strategy. Find and destroy the enemy with the latest sonar and weapons. Based on Tom Clancy's novel.

All games for IBM-PC. Red Storm and F-19 also for C-64. To order call 1-800-879-PLAY, Monday thru Friday 8:30am-5:30pm Eastern. ©1990 MicroProse.

**MICROPROSE**  
ENTERTAINMENT • SOFTWARE

The Best of Times All the Time.  
Call: 1-800-879-PLAY

Join the MicroProse Squadron and win exciting prizes from these great companies.

**KRAFT**  
SYSTEMS INC.

**CompuServe**

**Roland**

**Hayes**

**LOGITECH**

**AdLib**

Circle 160 on reader service card



# There's more to comparing LaserJet PostScript® Language Emulation Cartridges than just the name

	Pacific Data Products PacificPage™ P•E	Hewlett-Packard PostScript® Cartridge
Price	<b>\$499</b>	<b>\$695</b>
Emulation switching	<b>Yes</b>	<b>No</b>
Font cartridge option	<b>Yes</b>	<b>No</b>
Upgrade program	<b>Yes</b>	<b>No</b>
Warranty	<b>Lifetime</b>	<b>One Year</b>

Don't settle for less just to buy the HP name. Ask for Pacific Data Products' **PacificPage P•E**. It's the PostScript language emulation cartridge for HP LaserJet IIP, IID, III and IIID printers that offers you more for less.

Compare its lifetime warranty, upgrade program for keeping current with the latest version, and ability to switch between PostScript and PCL language emulation modes. And compare the optional companion cartridge, PacificType.

There is also an option available for connecting your PacificPage P•E equipped printer to a Macintosh computer.

To learn how you can get more for less, call your nearest dealer or contact: Pacific Data Products, 9125 Rehco Road, San Diego, CA 92121, (619) 597-4637, Fax (619) 552-0889.

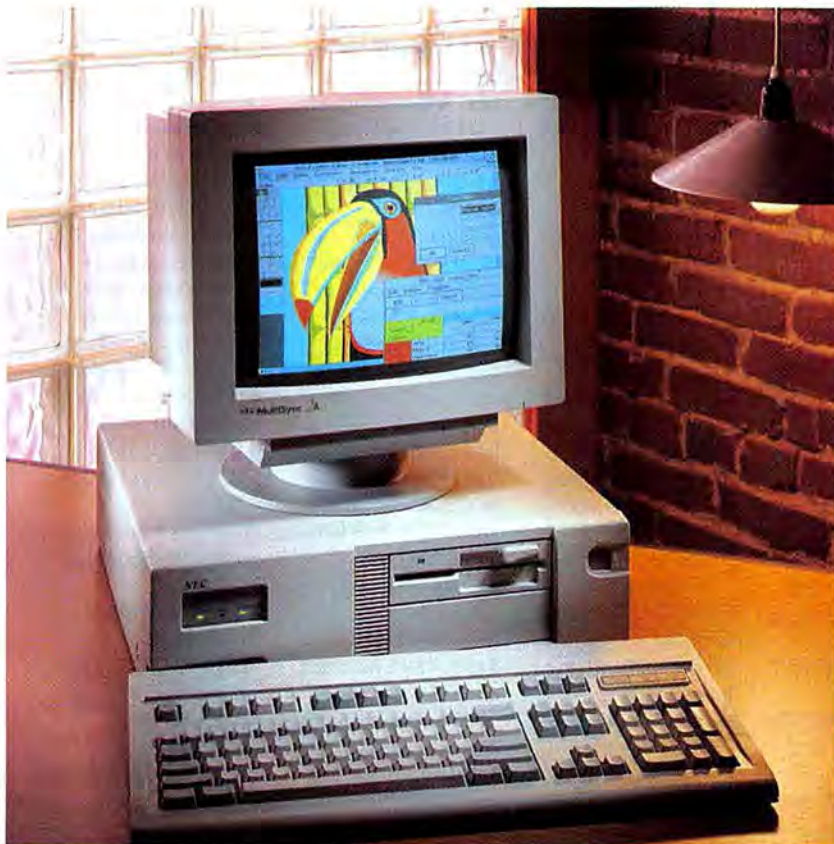


This cartridge is compatible with the HP LaserJet models IIP, IID, III and IIID. Prices are suggested retail list price. PacificPage P•E and PacificType are trademarks of Pacific Data Products, Inc. PhoenixPage is a registered trademark of Phoenix Technologies Ltd. Copyright 1987, 1988 Phoenix Technologies Ltd. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc. Pacific Data Products, 9125 Rehco Road, San Diego, CA 92121, (619) 552-0880, Fax (619) 552-0889, © 1990 Pacific Data Products, Inc.



**PACIFIC**  
DATA PRODUCTS





Born to do Windows, NEC's PowerMate SX/20 bundles in the graphical environment for free and gives you built-in super-VGA video support so you can show off Windows colors in style.

and our Best Buys, Compaq's Deskpro 386s/20 and NCR's PC386sx20, take the virtues of the hot 20-MHz SX chip to the max. Compaq's Deskpro is pricey, but it's also impressive, and it boasts blazing speed. NCR's PC386sx20 combines fleet performance and low price for the best price/performance rating in our roundup.

If your favorite brand isn't represented here, just wait. An avalanche of 20-MHz SX systems is about to hit the PC marketplace, and by the time you read this every major manufacturer will probably offer one. In a few months, we'll take a look at how the second wave of 20s stacks up. So stay tuned. ☼

PC World contributing editor *Robert Lauriston* is a computer consultant specializing in local area networks.

*Rex Farrance and Susan Lusty* contributed research to this article.

**For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 901.**

#### WHERE TO BUY

##### ALR PowerFlex 20CSX

Advanced Logic Research, Inc.  
9401 Jeronimo  
Irvine, CA 92718  
800/444-4257,  
714/581-9240 (fax)  
LIST PRICE: Model 1 with 1MB of RAM, 1.44MB floppy drive, one parallel and one serial port, 101-key keyboard \$1749; Model 40 same as Model 1 except with 3MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 800 by 600 super-VGA adapter with mouse port and mouse \$2549; Model 110 same as Model 40 except with 106MB hard drive \$3349  
ACCESSORIES: 1MB RAM \$199; 40MB IDE hard disk \$499, 80MB IDE hard disk \$849,

150MB ESDI hard disk \$1800, 340MB ESDI hard disk \$2590, 650MB ESDI or SCSI hard disk \$4490; 1.44MB floppy drive \$175, 1.2MB floppy drive \$175; floppy drive mounting kit \$75; 150/250MB tape drive \$1100; 20-MHz 80387 coprocessor \$710; monochrome graphics adapter with parallel port \$100, 800 by 600 super-VGA graphics adapter with mouse port and mouse \$399; 12-inch TTL monochrome display \$125, 14-inch 800 by 600 super-VGA color display \$699; DOS 4.01 \$79  
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor, carry-in to ALR or Intel  
EXTENDED WARRANT-

TY: available  
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: voice and fax toll numbers, M-F 8-5  
OTHER SUPPORT: in-house BBS  
**Reader service no. 655**

##### AST Premium II 386SX/20

AST Research Inc.  
16215 Alton Pkwy.  
Irvine, CA 92713-9658  
714/727-4141,  
714/727-9363 (fax)  
LIST PRICE: Model 3V with 2MB of RAM, 1.44MB floppy drive, one parallel and two serial ports, one mouse port, VGA on the motherboard, 101-key keyboard \$2595; Model 5V same as 3V with 5¼-inch 1.2MB floppy drive \$2595; Model 43V same as

3V with 40MB hard disk \$3195; Model 113V same as 3V with 110MB hard disk \$3695  
ACCESSORIES: 1MB RAM \$130, 4MB RAM \$700; 40MB hard disk \$700, 110MB hard disk \$1250, 200MB hard disk \$1950; 1.44MB or 1.2MB floppy drive \$150, 40MB tape drive \$695; 14-inch VGA monochrome display \$225, 14-inch VGA color display \$695, 14-inch 1024 by 768 super-VGA color display \$745; DOS 3.3 \$95, DOS 4.01 \$125, OS/2 1.1 \$340  
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor, carry-in  
EXTENDED WARRANTY: available

TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M-F 6-5  
OTHER SUPPORT: in-house BBS  
**Reader service no. 656**

##### Compaq Deskpro 386s/20

Compaq Computer Corp.  
P.O. Box 692000  
Houston, TX 77269-2000  
800/231-0900  
LIST PRICE: Model 1 with 2MB of RAM, 3½-inch 1.44MB floppy drive, one parallel and one serial port, one mouse port, VGA on the motherboard, 101-key keyboard \$2799  
ACCESSORIES: 1MB memory module \$299, 2MB memory (continues)



## WHERE TO BUY

(continued)

module \$599, 4MB memory module \$1199; 40MB hard disk \$899, 120MB hard disk \$1999, 210MB hard disk \$2999, fixed disk expansion unit with 300MB hard disk \$6399, fixed disk expansion unit with 650MB hard disk \$9399; 1.44MB, 360K, or 1.2MB floppy drive \$275; 60MB tape drive \$799, 150/250MB tape drive \$1999; 20-MHz 80387 coprocessor \$999; 14-inch monochrome display \$299, 14-inch VGA color display \$699; DOS 3.31 \$120, DOS 4.01 \$150, OS/2 1.1 \$340, OS/2 1.21 \$340  
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor, carry-in  
EXTENDED WARRANTY: available  
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: via dealer  
OTHER SUPPORT: none

**Reader service no. 657**

### Dell 320LX

Dell Computer Corp.  
9505 Arboretum Blvd.  
Austin, TX  
78759-7299  
800/426-5150,  
512/338-8700 (fax)  
LIST PRICE: with 1MB of RAM, 3½-inch 1.44MB or 5¼-inch 1.2MB floppy drive, one parallel and two serial ports, 101-key keyboard \$1801  
ACCESSORIES: 1MB RAM \$99, 2MB RAM \$199, 4MB RAM \$399, 8MB RAM \$799; 40MB IDE hard disk \$399, 80MB IDE hard disk \$599, 190MB IDE hard disk \$999, 330MB ESDI hard disk with controller \$1799;

1.44MB, 360K, or 1.2MB floppy drive \$99; 40MB internal tape drive with adapter \$379, 40MB external tape drive with adapter \$429, 150/250MB internal tape drive with adapter \$799; 20-MHz 80387 coprocessor \$299; VGA adapter \$199; 14-inch monochrome display \$349; 14-inch VGA color display \$599, with adapter \$699; serial mouse \$59.95; DOS 3.3 \$99.95, DOS 4.01 \$119, OS/2 1.1 \$299  
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor, free on-site service  
EXTENDED WARRANTY: available  
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M-F 6-9, Sat. 8-4  
OTHER SUPPORT: in-house BBS

**Reader service no. 658**

### NCR PC386sx20

NCR Corp.  
Workstation Products Division  
1601 S. Main St.  
Dayton, OH 45479  
800/541-3333  
LIST PRICE: Model 3304-0205 with 2MB of RAM, 5¼-inch 1.2MB floppy drive or 3½-inch 1.44MB floppy drive, one parallel and two serial ports, 1024 by 768 VGA on the motherboard, 101-key keyboard \$2995; Model 3304-0210 same as Model 3304-0205 with 40MB hard disk \$3695; Model 3304-0215 same as Model 3304-0205 with 100MB hard disk \$4295  
ACCESSORIES: 2MB RAM \$750; 40MB hard disk \$799;

100MB hard disk \$1300; 1.44MB or 1.2MB floppy drive \$200; 80/120MB tape drive \$800; 256K video RAM upgrade \$195; 12-inch VGA monochrome display \$250, 14-inch VGA color display \$699; Microsoft Mouse \$150; DOS 4.01 \$150, OS/2 Standard Edition 1.2 \$325, OS/2 Extended Edition 1.1 \$750, Windows 3.0 \$150  
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor, carry-in  
EXTENDED WARRANTY: available  
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: via dealer  
OTHER SUPPORT: in-house BBS

**Reader service no. 659**

### NEC PowerMate SX/20

NEC Technologies, Inc.  
1414 Massachusetts Ave.  
Boxborough, MA 01719  
800/632-4636  
LIST PRICE: with 2MB of RAM, 3½-inch 1.44MB or 5¼-inch 1.2MB floppy drive, one parallel and one serial port, one mouse port, DOS 3.3, GW BASIC, Windows 3.0 \$2349  
ACCESSORIES: 2MB RAM \$499, 2MB CPU-speed RAM plus unpopulated 8MB CPU-speed RAM expansion board \$499; 42MB hard disk and controller \$800, 100MB hard disk and controller \$1700, 140MB hard disk and controller \$1900;

1.44MB floppy drive \$199, 360K floppy drive \$300, 1.2MB floppy drive \$199; 60MB tape drive \$695, 150MB tape drive \$1399; 20-MHz 80387 coprocessor \$849; VGA adapter \$250, 1024 by 768 VGA adapter board \$999; NEC MultiSync 2A color VGA display \$799; DOS 3.3, GW BASIC \$130, DOS 4.01 \$130, OS/2 1.1 \$325, Windows 3.0 \$195  
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor, carry-in  
EXTENDED WARRANTY: via dealer  
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: via dealer  
OTHER SUPPORT: in-house BBS

**Reader service no. 660**

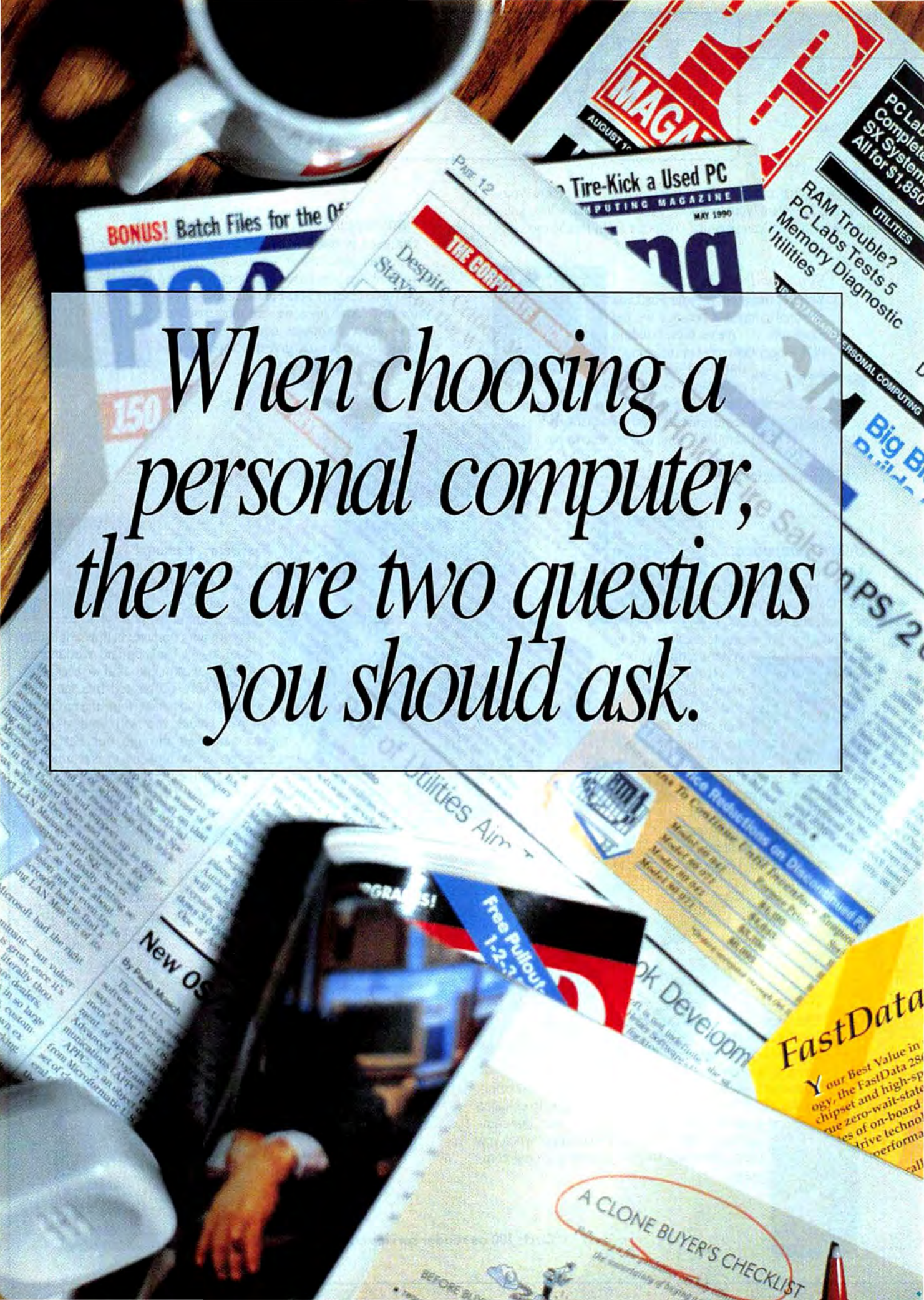
## POWER TIP NO. 162

### Living With Windows 3.0 Color

If you want to create custom colors for Windows 3.0, try experimenting with the color settings. Open the Color utility from the Control Panel, and select *Color palette Define custom colors* to display all the colors that Windows 3.0 can use. Now you have several options. Change Saturation (labeled 'Sat:') to the maximum value of 240 for fully saturated colors, and then change Luminance to 120. This last setting gives rich colors halfway between white (Lum:240) and black (Lum:0). Now change Hue to 0 for pure red. Add 40 to Hue to produce yellow. As you keep adding 40 to Hue, you see each pure color up to 240 (which actually brings you back to 0, or red). Once you've selected a true color, select an empty custom-color box, and choose *Add color* in the Custom Color Selector. Once you've added the color to the box, you can use it for scroll bars, window frames, and other display items.

Brian Livingston  
New York, New York



A collage of various computer-related publications and documents scattered on a wooden desk. In the top left, a white coffee cup is partially visible. The background includes several magazines: 'PC MAGAZINE' (August 1990), 'COMPUTING MAGAZINE' (May 1990), and 'PC Lab' (Complete SX System All for \$1,850). There are also various articles and advertisements, such as 'BONUS! Batch Files for the Office', 'Tire-Kick a Used PC', 'RAM Trouble? PC Labs Tests 5 Memory Diagnostic Utilities', 'Big Build', 'FastData', and 'A CLONE BUYER'S CHECKLIST'. The text 'When choosing a personal computer, there are two questions you should ask.' is overlaid in a large, elegant, black script font, enclosed in a thin black rectangular border.

*When choosing a  
personal computer,  
there are two questions  
you should ask.*



# Which FastData?



## \$1499 FastData 386/SX

Combine the benefits of an advanced Intel 386 processor, the value of a 286 and the advantages of FastData and you've got the FastData 386/SX! This machine is the choice of those who want to run today's powerful 386 and multitasking software, like Windows, and want to rip through their favorite programs, like Lotus and WordPerfect at blinding speeds. This machine is ideal to run the latest memory demanding and graphic software, right out of the box. We've made our customers' favorite options standard: it comes with an ample two megabytes of memory, a high performance 40mb hard drive, and 16 bit color VGA. Compare performance, features, and service and you will find no better SX value. Interested further? Try the FastData 386/SX for 30 days; you have to be happy - if not, we'll take it back.

### Standard Features

- ✓ 16mhz Intel 80386-SX processor. (20mhz optional)
- ✓ 2 megabytes of zero wait-state RAM.
- ✓ 40 mb 28ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave.
- ✓ 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drive.
- ✓ Standard chassis with keylock, speed and reset buttons. (Optional chassis add \$50)
- ✓ Five available drive bays.
- ✓ 200 watt power supply
- ✓ 14" VGA color monitor with 16 bit VGA card with 256K.
- ✓ Clock calendar, parallel port, and two serial ports. (Game port included on color systems)
- ✓ Keytronics 101 key keyboard.
- ✓ 8 expansion slots, 5 available.
- ✓ 80387-SX coprocessor socket.
- ✓ Full Shadow RAM and LIM 4.0 EMS support.
- ✓ Windows & Mouse add \$99.
- ✓ Compatible with DOS, OS/2, Windows, Xenix and Novell.
- ✓ FCC Class B approved.

System Price	40mb	65mb	80mb	100mb
Monochrome	\$1,199	\$1,269	\$1,399	\$1,469
VGA Color	\$1,499	\$1,569	\$1,699	\$1,769
VGA 1024	\$1,599	\$1,669	\$1,799	\$1,869



## FastData 386/25 \$2099

The optimum combination of features, expandability, and power make the FastData 386/25 an ideal choice for those whose applications demand the most from a computer. Whether running as a network fileserver, CAD or graphics station, or power-user's workhorse, the FastData 386/25 handily meets the challenge. It comes configured with a whopping four megabytes of fast RAM, a superfast 22 millisecond 65 megabyte hard disk, and maximum VGA displaying 1024 by 768 resolution powered by a high-output 16 bit 512K VGA board. Plus, the FastMicro team will configure your FastData 386 exactly the way you want, without sending you shopping elsewhere. When evaluating 386-DX workstations, why even consider anything else?

### Standard Features

- ✓ 25mhz Intel 80386-DX processor. (33mhz optional)
- ✓ 4 megabytes of zero wait-state RAM.
- ✓ 65 mb 22ms RLL hard disk, 1:1 interleave.
- ✓ 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drive.
- ✓ Standard chassis with keylock, speed and reset buttons.
- ✓ Five available drive bays.
- ✓ 80387-DX coprocessor socket.
- ✓ 200 watt power supply
- ✓ 14" Super VGA color monitor, 1024x768 resolution, with 16 bit VGA card with 512K.
- ✓ Clock calendar, parallel port, and two serial ports. (Game port included on color systems)
- ✓ Keytronics 101 key keyboard.
- ✓ 8 expansion slots, 5 available.
- ✓ Full Shadow RAM and LIM 4.0 EMS support.
- ✓ Windows & Mouse add \$99.
- ✓ Compatible with DOS, OS/2, Windows, Xenix and Novell.
- ✓ FCC Class B approved.

System Price	65mb	80mb	100mb	200mb
Monochrome	\$1,699	\$1,829	\$1,899	\$2,299
VGA Color	\$1,999	\$2,129	\$2,199	\$2,599
VGA 1024	\$2,099	\$2,229	\$2,299	\$2,699

# FASTMICRO

For information or to order call:

## 1-800-441-FAST



# Why FastData?

A personal computer is a large investment; before you choose, we want you to know what to expect when you purchase a FastData personal computer from FastMicro.

## Superior Design.

You get more out of your FastData personal computer because we put more into it. We've been building PC's longer than most of the competition and we put that experience to work for you. We use proven designs that pass our stringent performance requirements and compatibility standards so it will be sure to pass yours.



## Full Support.

Our team is standing by and ready to make your FastData computer perform to its greatest potential for you. When you buy a FastData computer, you're covered by Toll-Free technical support for life. And since we sell more software than other computer companies, we are uniquely qualified to give the proper support the customer deserves.



## Better Components.

The whole is only as good as the sum of its parts; and FastData systems use some of the best parts in the industry. For example, each FastData



system ships with a Keytronics keyboard; Keytronics costs a lot more than others, but the quality is worth it.

Our systems use exclusively Toshiba floppy drives, the industry leader. Standard equipment includes other quality components from Western Digital, Phoenix, Chips & Technologies, just to name a few.



## Service.

All FastData personal computers come with a full one year warranty, but that's just the start. In the unlikely event your computer is down, it is our goal to get back up and working as quickly as possible - and we back it up with action. Call us toll-free and we'll work with you to determine the problem; if a part breaks, we will send you the replacement part through our FastSHIP program - before the broken part is returned to us - and we'll pay the freight both ways. If our phone support or FastSHIP program can't solve your problem, we will service it on-site to most U.S. locations or replace your computer at no charge. Now that's service.



## Selection.

Our face to face retail background has made us never forget that the customer comes first and that a personal computer is just part of a customer's overall needs. That's why FastMicro offers thousands of hardware and software products to enhance your new personal computer. In fact, our competition will probably tell you to call us when you need something to run on their personal computer.



## Risk Free.

We pass the test for the choosiest of customers; in fact, FastMicro sells to over half of the Fortune 500 and Universities in 47 states (we're working on the rest). These people buy for a living and rely on us, you can too. You can do more than take our word on it - go ahead and purchase any FastData brand product from FastMicro and if you are not thoroughly satisfied after 30 days, you can return it for a full refund of the purchase price.



Circle 100 on reader service card



## DATABASE & FORMS

askSam 5.0	209
Avery List & Mail Plus	37
Clarion Personal Developer	45
Clarion Professional Developer	449
Clipper 5.0	489
DataEase	459



## Personal R:Base \$69

Who's says powerful relational databases are expensive. Not with the new easy-to-use Personal R:Base. It has intuitive pull-down menus that let you query your data, build quick forms and reports automatically and even build applications without complex programming.

dbase III+	439
dbase IV	479
dbXL Diamond	129
Formbase	299
FormTool Gold	52
Formfiller	85
Formbase Plus	177
FoxPro	417
Paradox 3.5	489
Per:Form Designer & Filler	155
Personal Rbase	69
Q & A	214
RapidFile	99
Rbase for DOS	447
Reflex	159

## DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe Postscript Cart. for HPLJ-II	279
db Publisher Professional	389
GEM Desktop Pub.	159
Pagemaker	479

## Corel Draw Version 2.0 \$359

Winner of all the top awards, Corel Draw gives you more for your money. It supports the new Windows & includes incredible drawing and editing tools. Includes over 100 typefaces and 300 pieces of clipart. CorelTrace converts scanned art to smooth vector images in seconds. This is the most complete illustration package we've ever seen!

PFS:First Publisher	89
Printshop	33
Publisher's Paintbrush	149
Publish It!	135
Ventura Publisher Gold / Windows	519

## FINANCIAL

Bedford Integrated Acct.	145
DAC Accounting 4.1	79
DAC Bonus Pack 4.1	119
DAC Payroll 4.1	57
Dollars & Sense	Call
Macintax 1040 for Windows	57

## Peachtree Complete III \$139

A super value! Includes General Ledger, Accts. Payable, Accts. Receivable/Invoicing, Purchase Order, Payroll, Inventory, Job Cost, Fixed Assets and more. Loaded with over 450 reports, automatic backup and helpful manuals.

Managing Your Money	113
Money Matters	49
One Write Plus G/L, A/P & A/R	159
Peachtree Complete III	139
Peachtree with Data Query	209
Quick	36
Taxview 1040 Prof. for Windows	299
Turbo Tax Personal 1040	209
Turbo Tax Professional	209
Wealth Builder	129

## GRAPHICS

Autosketch 3.0	139
Corel Draw 2.0	359
Design CADD 3-D	185
DrawPerfect	265
Freelance Plus	307
Generic 3D Drafting	199
Generic Cadd Level 2 Starter Kit	95
Generic Cadd 5.0	Call
Harvard Graphics	289
PC Paintbrush IV Plus	109
Perspective Jr.	69
PFS:First Graphics	89



## Harvard Graphics \$289

The leading business graphics package, Harvard Graphics lets you create superior charts and graphs with ease. Plus, it comes with advanced drawing tools and symbol libraries, imports Lotus spreadsheets, and has advanced 3D features.

## Utility Software

386MAX 5.0	69
Address Book Plus Sr.	65
Calendar Creator Plus	37
Central Point Backup	59
Control Room	69
CoreFast	60
Carbon Copy Plus w/Host	105

Fastback Plus	109
Headroom	59
Labels Unlimited	37
Laplink III	85
Mace Utilities 1990	85
Mace Vaccine	59
Norton AntiVirus	79
Norton Backup	90
Norton Commander	90
Norton Utilities 5.0	109
PC Anywhere IV	59
PC Tools Deluxe 6.0	85
Personal Lawyer	34
P.D. Queue	55
PFS:Preface	43
Pop Drop Plus	53



## DESQview 386 \$115

Bring multitasking to your 386. Includes DESQview, the award-winning multitasking environment. Also includes QEMM386, the memory manager for 386 machines that makes DESQview scream and can re-map your TSR programs and transform your extended memory into expanded (EMS 4.0) memory. Includes Manifest Memory Analyzer as an added bonus!

Desqview	68
Desqview 386	115
Direct Access	57
Disk Optimizer	37
DR DOS 5.0	109
GoScript Select/Plus	59/179

## Central Point Backup \$59

The fastest, most reliable and easiest to use backup is the same award-winning backup found in PC Tools Deluxe. It has a new user interface, scheduled backup capabilities, advanced error correction, compare features and much more. In addition to diskettes, it also supports most popular tape backup units.



## PC Tools Deluxe \$85

Get the collection of utilities that's won every award we've ever heard of! Includes Dos shell, desktop manager, disk cache, and data communications. Also includes hard drive utilities such as DiskFix, undelete, unformat, backup and recovery. It also has Fax support, a special version of LapLink, and even more!

PrintRite	55
ProComm Plus	65
Prodigy	25
QA Plus	85
QEMM 386	54
QRAM	43
SideKick Plus	119
Sideways	55
Smartcom Exec	69
Software Carousel	49
Super PC Kwik	43
XTree Pro Gold	75



We Ship Air at Ground Rates.

## INTEGRATED

First Choice	89
Framework XE	95
Geoworks Ensemble	115
LotusWorks	89
SmartWare II	417
Symphony 2.2	489
Works	89

## MICE/INPUT

Keytronics KB101 Keyboard	59
Keytronics Professional Mouse	59
Logitech HiRes C9 Serial	65
Logitech HiRes C9 Bus	76
Logitech Trackman Serial	75



## Logitech C9 Serial Mouse \$65

Our best-selling mouse is topped also. Comes with software to adjust the resolution just the way you want it and includes driver software and Pop-Up-Dos to make your computer hum at your fingertips. For PaintShow, add \$15.

Logitech Serial w/Windows	127
Microsoft Serial or Bus Mouse only	83
Microsoft Serial or Bus w/ paint	95
Microsoft with Windows 3.0	147
Z-Nix Serial Mouse w/Windows 3.0	99

## PROGRAMMING

Macro Assembler	89
Microsoft C Compiler	303
Turbo C++	129
Turbo C++ Professional	189
Turbo Pascal	90
Quick Basic	60
Quick C	60
Quick Pascal	60

## SPREADSHEETS

Allways	106
Excel	309
Lotus 1-2-3 version 2.2	325
Lotus 1-2-3 version 3.1	399

## Lotus 1-2-3 Version 2.2 \$325

The standard for spreadsheets, Lotus 1-2-3 version 2.2 is faster and more powerful than previous versions that made it famous. Includes add-in manager and more functions for greater flexibility. Also comes with Allways for great presentations made easy.

Lucid 3-D	53
Quattro Pro (call for details)	89
Supercalc 5D	289

## WORD PROCESSORS

Faciliter for WordPerfect	57
Grammatik IV	49
LetterPerfect	119
Multimate 4.0	267
Professional Write	149
Rightwriter	58
Sprint	117

## WordPerfect 5.1 \$239



What can we say? WordPerfect is the #1 rated word processor and the top selling software in the U.S.A. It's got almost every feature imaginable and yet it is easy to use. The current version adds pull-down menus, mouse support, table creation and equation editor. Add this to the best software support in the business and you can't go wrong!

Word	209
Word for Windows	309
Word Perfect 5.1	239
Word Perfect Add'l Station	153
Word Perfect Office	79
WordStar Professional	Call

Call On Non-Listed Items

## WINDOWS SOFTWARE

Adobe Illustrator	279
Adobe Type Manager	59
Ami	115
Ami Professional	289
Asymetrix Toolbook	279
Bitstream Facelift	57
Corel Draw 2.0	339

## Windows 3.0 \$89



The graphical user interface everyone is talking about! Turns your 286 or above with 640K or more of memory into a powerful multitasking workstation that runs even non-Windows applications. Plus, if you buy Windows now from FastMicro, we'll throw in 10 of the best Windows shareware programs.

DBfast/Windows	239
Excel	299
Form Publisher	139
Grammatik IV for Windows	49
HDC First Apps	46
HDC Windows Express	46
Micrographix Draw +	149
Micrographix Designer	449
MicroPhone II	199
Microsoft Mouse w/ Windows 3.0	147
Microsoft Productivity Pack	39
Microsoft Windows Developer's Kit	309
Pagemaker	479
Per:Form Pro	259
Pointpoint for Windows	309
Project for Windows	429
Publisher's Powerpak for Windows	45
Windows 3.0	89
Windows Entertainment Pack	27
WingZ Spreadsheet	309
Word for Windows	299

## Serial Mouse with Windows \$99

This high-resolution serial mouse by Z-Nix is ergonomically designed and has adjustable resolution. This bundle includes Microsoft Windows 3.0 (5.25" disks only) and mouse software.



## ENTERTAINMENT & EDUCATION

Bannermania	21
Carmen SanDiego Deluxe Edition	45
F-19 Stealth Fighter	38
Hunt for Red October	19
King's Quest 5 (VGA Vers.)	38
Leisure Suit Larry II or III	35
Microsoft Flight Simulator	38
Aircraft & Scenery Designer	27
Microsoft Learning DOS	32
NFL Challenge	55
PC Globe or PC USA	35
Simcity	28
Tetris	19



Call Toll-Free: 1-800-441-3278



**TERMS:** No Charge for Visa or MasterCard. All orders up to 20 pounds are shipped via Federal Express. Minimum order: \$50. Shipping & handling charge: 3% (Min. \$6). Product warranties, offers & claims are handled by the manufacturer\*. Compatibility is not guaranteed\*. No returns on used items\*. All opened returns are subject to 15% restocking fee\*. DOA's repaired or replaced at our option. Call for return authorization (RA) number first. Shipping is not refundable. Sorry, no COD's. Personal/company checks delay shipping. AK, HI, & APO addresses add \$15 per box. Prices/availability subject to change. Purchase orders accepted (no added surcharges) from approved corporations only. AZ orders add 6.7% tax. \* Excludes FastData products.

**Mailing Address:**  
3655 E. LaSalle St., Phoenix, AZ 85040  
To place orders call: 800-441-3278  
For customer service call: 602-437-0300



## Hardware

### DISK DRIVES

Colorado DJ-10 40-120mb Int. Tape	249
Conner (see IDE controllers below)	
CP3044 40mb IDE 28ms	269
CP3104 100mb IDE 25ms	499
CP3208 200mb IDE 25ms	849



**Mitsubishi 60mb AT Kit**  
**\$349** RLL encoding, 1:1 controller, and 22ms access time make this a quick performer. The perfect upgrade for your 286 or 386 compatible. This kit comes with everything you need including controller and cables.

Micropolis MC1664 340mb ESDI 14ms	1395
Miniscribe 80mb IDE 19ms	479
Mitsubishi 60MB AT RLL MR535	269
NEC CDR-3501 External CD-ROM Drive	399
Plus Development	
HardCard IXL 50 - 52mb 9 ms 16bit	399
HardCard IXL 105 - 105mb 9 ms 16bit	679
Impulse 42mb 12 ms 16bit IDE Kit	399
Impulse 105mb 9 ms 16bit IDE Kit	599

### Toshiba 1.44mb Floppy Drive

Complete with mounting brackets and installation instructions, this Toshiba works in all true 286 & 386 compatibles. Will also read/write/format 720K 3.5" disks. Rails, add \$5.



Seagate	
30MB XT Kit ST238 w/ cont.	249
40MB AT ST251-1 MFM Drive	239
40MB AT ST157A 28ms IDE Drive	249
80MB AT ST296N SCSI Drive w/adaptor	349
89MB ST1102A 19ms IDE Drive	419
125MB ST1144A 19ms IDE Drive	499
210MB ST1239A 15ms IDE Drive	799
330MB ST2383E 16ms ESDI Drive	1289
Teac	
720K 3.5" Floppy	59
1.2MB 5.25" Floppy	65
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy	65

### Toshiba 100mb IDE Kit

Upgrade your 286 or 386 to IDE technology and Toshiba quality at a FastMicro price. This kit comes with a fast 20ms 105mb drive and built-in 1:1 controller, 16 bit IDE card with dual floppy controller and cables, 5.25" brackets and rails. Call our experts for all your drive needs. Model MK234FC.



Toshiba	
360K 5.25" Floppy (Black)	69
1.2MB 5.25" Floppy	69
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy	69
65mb MK134 22ms RLL drive	279
100mb MK234FC IDE 3.5" drive	499
Western Digital Disk Controllers (also see FastData)	
WD 16 bit IDE Host - No Floppy/With Floppy	39/49
WD1006V-MM2 MFM AT 1:1 Controller	79
WD1006V-SR2 RLL AT 1:1 Controller	89
WE1007V-SE2 ESDI AT 1:1 Controller	149

### Panasonic Super VGA

**\$439** The Panasonic C1381 will do VGA up to 1024x768 interlaced resolution. It has a dot pitch of 28 and is compatible with all standard VGA cards. Includes swivel base and VGA cable.



### BOARDS

Artisoft/Lanlastic	
Lanlastic 2mbps Starter Kit - Two Station	369
Lanlastic 2mbps Adaptor	169
Lanlastic Ethernet Starter Kit - Two Station	499
Lanlastic Ethernet Adaptor	239



### ATI VGA Wonder+ \$189

New and improved, the ATI VGA WUNDER+ is faster than VRAM. It does interlaced and non-interlaced 1024x768 modes, is 100% register compatible, and comes with extensive software drivers. A free mouse is included as an added bonus. 512K version \$219.

ATI	
2400 ETC Internal	Call
2400 ETC External	187
9600/E External MNP V.42bis	479
VGA Basic 16	75
VGA Wonder + 256K	189
VGA Wonder + 512K	229
Brown Wagh Sound Blaster	149
Everex	
1200B Int Modem	55
2400B Int Modem	99
EGA 480 Card	79
RAM3000 16 bit RAM card	75
RAM8000 16 bit RAM card	169
Hercules Graphic Card +	169
Intel	
8087-2	115
287XL Faster than the 80287-10	199
387-DX20	369
387-SX16	319
Logitech	
ScanMan Plus	165
Scanman 256	289
Orchid	
ProDesigner	179
ProDesigner II 512/1mb	279/329
Tiny Turbo 286	207
Tiny Turbo Xtra	267
Paradise	
Basic VGA - 8 bit	109
VGA 1024 256K/512K	175/199

### Practical Modem 9600SA \$449

This external modem features V.42 and MNP error correction combined with MNP5 and V.42 bis data compression to provide total high speed throughput. The PM9600SA is also V.32 TCM, V.32, V.22 compliant and comes with a five year guarantee too.



Practical Peripherals	
1200B Int Modem	59
2400B Int Modem	125
2400B Int with MNP	169
PM9600SA Ext. V.32/V.42bis	449
Prometheus	
Promodem 1200B Internal	48
Promodem 2400B Internal	98
Promodem 2400G External	149
Tiara Networking	
Lancard/A PC (Arcnet)	75
Lancard/E Star 8 (Ethernet)	139
Lancard/E AT (16 bit Ethernet)	249
USRobotics	
2400 Baud Internal	119
2400 Baud External	147
Courier HST 14,400 Ext.	579
Courier HST 14,400 Int.	539
Video 7	
VGA 1024i 256K	179
VGA 1024i 512K	209
Vega VGA	149
V-RAM VGA 512K	299

### MONITORS

Mitsubishi	
1410 EGA	325
Diamond Scan 1381	479
NEC	
Multisync 2a	469
Multisync GS 2a	199
Multisync 3d	629
Multisync 4j	Call
Panasonic C1381 VGA	439
Princeton	Call
Seiko CM1440/1450	519/659
Sony 1304 Multiscan	669
Zenith 1492	Call

### FastData Products

#### FastData 16 Bit VGA

The FastData 16bit VGA card features 256K of video memory, does CGA, EGA, & VGA up to 1024x768 and comes with drivers for popular software including Windows 3.0. It's expandable to 512K and has a 30 day money-back guarantee.



FastData 16bit 1mb VGA	169
FastData CGA Card	35
FastData MGP Card	29

#### FastData 2400 Baud Internal Modem

**\$69** The FastData 2400 baud internal modem is fully Hayes compatible and can be configured to COM port 1-4. It has an internal speaker, is auto answer & auto dial, and comes with BitCom software.



9600B SendFax w/ 2400B Modem	99
MFM 16 Bit 1:1 Hard/Floppy Disk Cont.	99
Parallel/Dual Serial/Game Card	29
RLL 16bit 1:1 Hard/Floppy Disk Cont.	69
XT 1.44 Dual Floppy Controller	35

#### FastData Monitors

Your best value, we have a complete line made for us by leading manufacturers like Samsung & Hyundai. Like all FastData products, you have a full 30 day money back guarantee. Shown is the VGA Color for \$279.



FastData Monitors	
12" Amber Monochrome	79
14" Amber Monochrome	119
14" White Monochrome	119
14" White VGA Monochrome	129
14" CGA Color 52 dot pitch	199
14" VGA Color 39 dot pitch	279
14" VGA Color 31 dot pitch	319
14" Super VGA 1024 x 768 28 dp.	349

### PRINTERS

Canon BJ10E	319
BJ300	Call

#### Citizen GSX140

Loaded with features, this 24 pin printer is a hot seller! It comes with 6 resident fonts, paper parking, and Epson & IBM printing modes. It does up to 192 CPS and has a unique LCD control panel that lets you set everything without DIP switches. Upgrade to color anytime for just \$39.



Citizen	
200GX	189
GSX140 / GSX145	285/Call
Diconix 150 Plus	329
FujitsuDL3400	359
NEC	
P3200	269
P3300	369
P6200	469
P6300	629

#### NEC Silentwriter 2 Model 90 \$1645

PC Magazine's editor's choice! The new NEC model 90 comes with 2mb of memory, Postscript by Adobe with 35 fonts, and parallel, serial and Appletalk interfaces. All this and 6 ppm speed, an easy-to-use LCD operator panel and letter, legal, & envelope feed.



OKIDATA	
Panasonic	
KXP1180	155
KXP1124	297
KXP1624	429
KXP4420 Laser	829
KXP4450/4455 Lasers	Call
Seiko Smart Label Printer	167
Star	
NX1001	149
NX1500	299
NX2410	249
XB2410 / 2415	429 / 569
Texas Instruments Microlaser PS35	1699

### FastData 286/12 \$799

Imagine a fast 286 computer at a super price and you've got the FastData 286/12. This system is complete, not stripped. You get one megabyte of zero-wait-state memory and a 28ms IDE hard disk - standard. Also included is an amber monitor and graphics card, your choice of a high density 1.2mb or 1.44mb floppy drive and a Keytronic keyboard. And since it's a FastData, you are backed with toll-free technical support, one year warranty with the FastShip replacement program & on-site service plan, and our 30 day full money back satisfaction guarantee!

- ✓ 12mhz 80286 processor.
- ✓ 1 megabyte RAM.
- ✓ 40 mb 28ms hard disk 1:1 interleave.
- ✓ 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drive
- ✓ Standard chassis (shown with optional chassis - \$50)
- ✓ Five drive bays.
- ✓ 200 watt power supply.
- ✓ 287XL coprocessor socket
- ✓ Monochrome monitor with monochrome graphic board.
- ✓ Clock calendar, parallel port, and two serial ports.
- ✓ Keytronic enhanced 101 keyboard.
- ✓ 8 expansion slots, 6 available.
- ✓ Full documentation.
- ✓ FCC Class B approved.



System Price	40mb	65mb	80mb	100mb
Monochrome	\$799	\$869	\$999	\$1,069
VGA Color	\$1,099	\$1,169	\$1,299	\$1,369
VGA 1024	\$1,199	\$1,269	\$1,399	\$1,469



# DR DOS 5.0. WE COULDN'T HAVE SAID IT BETTER.



So what's all the hoopla about? MemoryMAX™, for one thing. A breakthrough in memory management that can give you more than 620K so you can run today's memory-intensive applications, including, for example, dBASE IV, on Novell NetWare™.

In fact, John Dvorak calls MemoryMAX nothing short of "amazing."

The Press goes on to mention that because DR DOS 5.0 is fully DOS compatible, you can run all your current DOS applications. And because it is easy to install and requires no hard disk reformat-

ting, upgrading to DR DOS is simple. Since DR DOS 5.0 also includes ViewMAX™, a graphical interface, DOS is easier than ever to use.

Now if we could just get a word in edgewise, we would simply like to add that DR DOS 5.0 is available now. Call your reseller now.

## DR DOS 5.0



Digital Research®

WE MAKE COMPUTERS WORK

(408) 647-6675

For Laptop and Notebook manufacturers, DR DOS 5.0 is fully executable from either RAM or ROM. And, it's available with BatteryMAX™, a battery-saving feature that can increase battery life 2-3 times (dependent upon OEM implementation).

Digital Research is a registered trademark, and the Digital Research logo, DR DOS, MemoryMAX, ViewMAX, and BatteryMAX are trademarks of Digital Research Inc. Copyright © 1990, Digital Research Inc.

Reprinted from PC Week May 14, 1990. Copyright © 1990 Ziff Communications Company. Reprinted with permission from The San Francisco Examiner. Copyright © 1990 The San Francisco Examiner.

Circle 55 on reader service card



# Personal Laser Printers: Looking Better All the Time

Prices are down, performance up. Apply a little cost-benefit analysis, and you may just discover that one of the laser printers reviewed here deserves a place on your desktop.

*Scott Spanbauer*



If all desktops were this clean, you wouldn't need a small printer. But they aren't, and that's a big reason why the small-footprint LaserJet IIP is a Best Buy. The IIP combines a compact design with smooth output and elegant, easy-to-master controls. For personal laser printers, it's still the one to beat.



Can we get personal for a moment? It's about your printer. If you're thinking about buying a printer for your home or small business—or if you're sick of schlepping between your desk and the network print station—isn't it about time you considered a personal laser?

Sure, there are less expensive alternatives. A good 24-pin dot matrix printer will cost you \$300 to \$600 and is your best choice for wide-carriage printing and multipart forms. But most dot matrix machines offer limited font talents, print lousy graphics, and make more noise than a dentist's drill.

What about an ink jet, you ask? For about \$600 you'll get whisper-quiet printing and output quality approaching that of lasers. But ink jets are generally slow; the text often smears, and printing densely inked graphics can give your pages a puckered look.

Personal lasers, on the other hand, are like compact cars: They're cheap, fit easily in small spaces, and give you great handling on those tight graphics corners. For a base-model street price of around \$1000, you get sharp text and images, quiet operation, font versatility, and near-universal software support—all in a box small enough to park on a crowded desktop.

What you don't get are top speed and LAN-power paper handling. Most personal lasers run at 4 to 6 pages per minute (ppm) and can't catch Hewlett-Packard's 8-ppm LaserJet III. They

also lack options found in printers that are built to be shared, such as multiple paper trays and long duty cycles. But such features are less important when the device serves only one user.

Is a personal laser the solution to your output needs? This review looks at six low-cost machines that provide LaserJet Series II-quality printing (see the sidebar "Buying Smart: Making the Personal Choice" for our evaluation criteria). All offer street prices between \$994 and \$2199 in the *PC World* configuration, which includes 1.5MB of RAM and at least a 200-sheet paper tray.

The result is two Best Buys. The HP LaserJet IIP retains the Best Buy it won last year (see "A Laser on Every Desk," March 1990), thanks to its compact design and fine output quality. It's no longer the cheapest, but it's still the best printer in its class. Our second Best Buy, the Panasonic KX-P4420, combines top performance with the sharpest-looking graphics in the roundup. Though it's big to be called a personal printer, most users will find its low street price friendly enough.

## Brother HL-4

**PROS:** Fast graphics printing, excellent selection of resident fonts, small footprint

**CONS:** Horizontal banding on graphics, slow text printing

The HL-4 is in many ways a twin brother to the LaserJet IIP: Both use the same printer chassis and 4-ppm Canon engine, and both are slow at printing text. But at a street price of \$1381, the Brother is about \$100 cheaper, and it bests its next of kin in resident fonts and graphics print speed. Unfortunately, its graphics quality can't match the IIP's, making it the lesser of the two.

Because of the way the HL-4 is constructed—the paper trays are on the side instead of in front—the HL-4 needs about a third more desktop area than the IIP. Still, that's far less than the other reviewed printers require.

Setup is a snap. A single toner car-

tridge slips in through a side door; as does the optional lower paper cassette. Strangely, Brother offers no trays for envelopes or legal- and A4-sized paper, but you can use ones made for the IIP.

Adding memory is nearly as simple: Unscrew a cover plate on the rear of the printer, and slide in the board. However, the HL-4 has only one memory slot, and you can't add memory to an existing board. Upgrading from 1.5MB to 2.5-MB means chucking the 1MB board and starting from scratch. (However, Brother claims its built-in data compression lets you print graphics using less memory than other printers require.) If you need technical help, have patience: Calls to the support lines produced busy signals and long waits on hold.

Thanks to its enhanced printer controller, the Brother put graphics to paper even faster overall than the 8-ppm Panasonic KX-P4420. However, the images showed unacceptable banding and washed-out areas. Text was crisp enough, but printing it took a long time.

Fonts are where the HL-4 shines. It comes with 20 resident typefaces and emulates almost every printer you could want. Also, you can install a \$195 scalable font card containing versions of Times Roman and Helvetica. The card comes with drivers for *WordPerfect* and *Windows* that allow the Brother to emulate the LaserJet III.

The HL-4 offers a small chassis and some nice font options, but it can't match its sibling in graphics quality. If you don't need to print graphics, you'll find it a superb value, but most users will like the IIP better.

## HP LaserJet IIP



**PROS:** Excellent design, small footprint, superb technical support

**CONS:** Slow, skimps on resident fonts

When it comes to personal lasers, the first question is whether to opt for the LaserJet IIP. The HP's design is second



Look familiar? The HL-4 offers the same engine and compact footprint as HP's IIP.



## FEATURES EVALUATION

### Laser Power for Your Desk

The LaserJet IIP gives you all the printer essentials in a space-saving form. But if you want top speed and graphics output, go with the powerful but bulky Panasonic KX-P4420.

- Yes  
 ○ No  
 ◐ Deficient  
 n/a = not available

#### Standard features

	Brother HL-4	HP LaserJet IIP	IBM LaserPrinter E	Okidata QL400 LED Page Printer	Panasonic KX-P4420 Laser Partner	Tandy LP 950
List price <sup>1</sup>	\$2185	\$2025	\$1944	\$1270	\$1890	\$2199 <sup>2</sup>
Street price <sup>1</sup>	\$1381	\$1493	\$1500	\$994 <sup>3</sup>	\$1334	\$2199 <sup>2</sup>
Rated speed	4 ppm	4 ppm	5 ppm	4 ppm	8 ppm	6 ppm
Standard memory	512K	512K	512K	512K	512K	512K
Maximum memory	4.5MB	4.5MB	4MB	2.5MB	4.5MB	2MB
Cost per page (cents) <sup>4</sup>	3	3	1.7	3.25	2.9	3
Monthly duty cycle (pages)	2500	6000	12,000	3000	3000	n/a

#### Design

Desktop area required (square inches) <sup>5</sup>	595	456	656	910	910 <sup>6</sup>	676
LCD display	●	●	○	●	●	●
Darkness controls	○	●	●	●	●	○

#### Typographic features

Resident typefaces (portrait/landscape)	20/20	7/7	12/12	12/5	11/11	12/12
Cartridge slots	2	1	2	1	2	2
Accepts HP font cartridges	○	●	○	○	●	○
Accepts PCL soft fonts	●	●	●	●	●	●
Supports proprietary font cartridges	●	●	●	●	●	●
Supports third-party superfont cartridges	○	●	○	○	●	○
Supports PostScript cartridges	○	●	○ <sup>7</sup>	○	●	○

#### Emulations

LaserJet Series II	● <sup>8</sup>	●	●	●	●	●
LaserJet III	○	●	○	○	●	○
Epson FX	●	◐ <sup>9</sup>	○	○	●	●
IBM Proprinter	●	◐ <sup>9</sup>	○	○	●	●
Diablo 630	●	●	○	○	●	●
HP 7475A plotter	◐ <sup>10</sup>	●	●	○	●	○

#### Paper handling

Standard capacity (sheets)	50	50	200	200	250	250
Maximum capacity (sheets)	300	300	700	200	250	250
Prints legal-sized paper, envelopes, labels, transparencies	●	●	●	●	●	●
Faceup and facedown output	●	●	●	●	●	●
		BEST BUY			BEST BUY	

<sup>1</sup> With 1.5MB RAM and at least a 200-sheet paper tray.

<sup>2</sup> Includes 2MB RAM.

<sup>3</sup> Street price based on estimated 22 percent discount.

<sup>4</sup> Manufacturers' own estimates based on cost of consumables.

<sup>5</sup> Based on manufacturers' recommended side and rear clearances.

<sup>6</sup> 1681 inches with recommended side clearance for replacing drum and developer.

<sup>7</sup> IBM sells an internal PostScript upgrade board.

<sup>8</sup> Emulates the LaserJet IIP.

<sup>9</sup> Requires optional cartridge.

<sup>10</sup> Requires optional HPGL card.



## BUYING SMART: MAKING THE PERSONAL CHOICE

The most personal thing about a personal laser printer is price, but the most important is its output quality. Even a cheap printer is a bum steer if it turns out cheesy output or can't stomach all your soft fonts. The printer should also feature a compact design and controls that even a greenhorn can master. Here's what to look for, in order of importance.



### OUTPUT QUALITY

If a laser printer can't give you sharp output, don't buy it. Test-drive your printer to ensure that text is crisp and readable at all sizes and that bit-mapped graphics display a good range of gray tones and a minimum of vertical and horizontal banding (streaks of light and dark pixels). Darkness controls, like those found on the IBM, Panasonic, and Okidata printers, are a big help in enhancing output.



### PRICE

With personal lasers, the magic number is "under \$1000." But like most magic, it's largely an illusion. We called dealers across the country for street price quotes, then averaged the results. (Where street prices were unavailable, we provided an estimate.) Factoring in the cost of necessities such as an extra megabyte of RAM, plus paper trays for the IIP and the HL-4, brought all but the Okidata well over the \$1000 mark.



### DESIGN

Unless you're a big shot in a corner office, desktop space is a cherished commodity. A printer with a small chassis is a big plus—especially since you'll need at least 3 to 4 inches for side and rear

ventilation, plus enough vertical clearance to pop the hood and replace consumables. (Our calculations of printer space requirements include chassis size plus the manufacturers' recommended rear and side clearances.)

Look for space-saving features like recessed cable connectors, side-mounted font cartridge slots, front-mounted faceup delivery trays, and paper trays that don't jut out into space.



### TYPOGRAPHIC FEATURES

Fonts are the key to good-looking documents. Your printer should provide a reasonable selection of resident typefaces, plus a variety of font cartridge options and enough memory to handle downloadable soft fonts. Generally, you'll need at least 1.5MB of RAM for downloading fonts or printing full-page graphics, more if you use lots of large fonts. Demand no less than 4MB of RAM capacity; having less may limit the number of fonts you can use. And multiple emulations are a plus, especially if your applications require dot matrix or plotter output.



### EASE OF USE

In a perfect world, you'd unpack your printer, hook it to your PC, and start printing. The real world, however, requires you to add toner and other consumables, install memory upgrades, and change printer settings. Look for printers that offer integrated toner/developer/drum cartridges—they're more expensive but easier to replace, and the messy black powder usually stays inside.

Installing memory should be a

one-step process: Just plug a memory cartridge into an exterior slot, à la the Tandy LP 950. Unfortunately, most printers still require you to pry open the chassis and install circuit boards and chips—a job you may want to leave to your dealer.

Since you'll occasionally have to change settings such as emulation modes, look for a front control panel with a readable LCD display and logical, tree-structured menus. And for those moments when your printer bogs down, look for a vendor that'll help pull you from the swamp with strong service-and-support policies. We called vendor support lines at various hours of the day to rate their responsiveness; results are reported in the individual reviews.



### PAPER HANDLING

For shared printers, high paper capacity is essential; with personal laser printers, variety is more important than volume. Your printer should handle all the usual suspects, including envelopes, transparencies, and labels, and hold at least 200 sheets. All the printers match up closely here, but HP and Brother make you pay extra for the paper trays.



### PERFORMANCE

Nobody loves a slow printer. But unless you share a device—or spend all day churning out 50-page reports—speed is more a luxury than a necessity. Most printers approach their rated engine speeds in text printing, but graphics print speeds vary. For example, while the 8-ppm Panasonic KX-P4420 proved fastest at text printing, the 4-ppm Brother HL-4 was tops in graphics. —S. S.



to none, its output quality is above average, and its \$1493 street price is competitive, though no longer the cheapest. The IIP isn't perfect—it's slow and offers a meager selection of resident fonts—but if you need a reliable, high-quality printer that will fit almost anywhere, it's your Best Buy.

HP's strategy for building a printer around the Canon LBP-LX engine is better than Brother's. The IIP's paper trays open from the front of the machine, offering much easier access, and faceup printouts come out of the front of the IIP, not the back. At 456 square inches, the IIP eats up about half the space of its big brother, the LaserJet III—and far less than any of the other printers in this roundup.

Installing memory is trickier than with the Brother—you must remove the interface board to get at the two memory slots. HP lets you add up to 4MB of RAM in 1MB installments, or you can add third-party RAM for about half the cost of HP's. Well-illustrated instructions make adding toner or the optional paper tray a 2-minute operation. If you find yourself floundering, HP's tech support staff will provide instant, accurate assistance.

Speed is not the IIP's forte, however—it vied with Okidata's OL400 for last place. The IIP prints fine text and good-looking graphics; the test images showed light horizontal banding but otherwise contained a good range of tones.

Like the Brother, the personal LaserJet comes with only a 50-sheet paper feeder—you'll have to purchase a 250-sheet tray separately. You also get a paltry seven resident fonts and only one font cartridge slot. Still, that one slot accepts cartridges from virtually every manufacturer on the planet, plus Adobe and Pacific Data PostScript emulation cartridges. No other reviewed printer offers a PostScript cartridge option.

With its compact design and attractive output, the IIP should manage to survive the slings and arrows of an increasingly price-sensitive market. It's still the printer to beat.



IBM's LaserPrinter E produces handsome output at high speeds, but you'll have to master its complex control panel and dig through the manual to decipher cryptic error messages.

## IBM LaserPrinter E

**PROS:** Fast, sharp output, long duty cycle

**CONS:** Confusing control panel, dealer support only

The \$1500 LaserPrinter E is talented, but it could stand to learn a few social graces. The printer can shoulder a hefty duty cycle, costs little to operate, and is second only to the Panasonic in speed and quality. But good luck figuring out how to make it work—IBM has built in a control panel only an engineer could love. That, and the lack of a technical support hot line, keep the LaserPrinter E out of the Best Buy circle.

How much do you know about printers? The IBM will test your knowledge—and your patience. Unlike the other machines, the LaserPrinter E lacks an LCD readout, and it's not clear how to do tasks such as switching from IBM to HP emulation mode. Many operations involve turning the unit off, then back on, while holding down an arbitrary combination of buttons. Be

sure to keep the well-indexed manual close at hand. If you get lost, you'll have to rely on your local dealer.

Despite the personal price, the IBM longs to be shared: It features a beefy duty cycle of 12,000 pages a month. You can upgrade its 5-ppm engine to 10 ppm via an \$1100 add-in board, easily install a 500-sheet lower tray, and clip on a power envelope feeder. With or without the attachments, the LaserPrinter E consumes a fairly compact 656 square inches. Just don't place it under a shelf: Opening the printer requires about 2 feet of clearance.

Plugging in the toner cartridge is a breeze, and since the IBM's cartridge lasts significantly longer than the other printers' (15,000 pages versus 3000), printing costs are an impressively low 1.7 cents per page. Installing RAM, however, involves handling integrated circuit boards. Let your dealer do it.

The LaserPrinter E finished among the top three performers in speed tests. It produced clean black type and clear bit-mapped images nearly free of hori-





Panasonic's KX-P4420 Laser Partner consumes a sizable parcel of desktop property, but its text and graphics quality is second to none, and you won't find a faster laser for less.

zontal banding. However, midlevel grays tended to disappear, and adjusting the printer's contrast controls caused no improvement.

Though its standard font features are nothing special, the IBM provides plenty of font options, including card-based fonts and a PostScript add-in board. The LaserPrinter E also comes standard with plotter emulation—good news for all you *AutoCAD* fans.

The LaserPrinter E is a powerful, well-built machine that's great for technically savvy users but a little daunting for most others. If you've got the know-how—or a solid in-house tech support department—it's a good buy.

## Okidata OL400 LED Page Printer

**PROS:** Inexpensive, sharp text output

**CONS:** Big footprint, below-average speed, graphics marred by banding

Midway through our review of the OkiLaser 400, Okidata changed the product's name and slashed its retail price from \$1395 to \$999, causing printer vendors all over the country to reach for the Maalox. Dealer prices weren't available at press time, but factoring in the cost of extra memory and a conser-

vative 22 percent discount, the OL400 should cost around \$1000 on the street—making it the cheapest laser around. Unfortunately, it's also one of the slowest, and its font options and image quality are less than impressive. Even at its bargain-basement price, the Okidata printer is only a fair value.

Thanks to useful darkness controls, the OL400 lays down sharp text and bit maps showing good tonal range. But the test images were marred by a checkerboard of horizontal and vertical banding—the worst of the printers reviewed. The printer's 4-ppm print speed tied it with the LaserJet IIP for last place.

The OL400 consumes far too much desktop real estate. It's only 5½ inches high, but a wide chassis and extending paper trays bump its territorial requirements to a whopping 910 square inches—about what you'd need for a LaserJet III.

The OL400's typographic options are also less than visionary: It comes with 12 portrait fonts but only 5 landscape ones. Optional font cards are limited to a Times Roman clone and a few typewriter faces, so OL400 owners will have to rely on downloaded fonts. The OL400's 2.5MB memory capacity should be sufficient for most users, but if you print high-resolution graphics in

combination with a variety of typefaces, you may run out of RAM.

Installing extra memory involves prying off the control panel, removing the external case, installing a circuit board, and populating the board with RAM chips—a job best left to your dealer. But plugging in the OL400's drum and toner cartridge is easy, thanks to the manual's well-illustrated instructions, and Okidata's technical support lines proved second only to HP's in responsiveness.

If you never need to print bit-mapped graphics, the OL400 provides solid text printing at a price that's hard to resist. But its big footprint, limited typographic talents, and inferior graphics quality should convince you to try.

## Panasonic KX-P4420 Laser Partner



**PROS:** Fast, excellent print quality, fairly inexpensive

**CONS:** Big, messy toner replacement, tech support hard to reach

If every desk were Cadillac-sized, Panasonic's KX-P4420 would be the undisputed king of the desktop. At \$1334 on the street, it beats all comers except the Okidata, and its 8-ppm engine combines superior speed with sterling output, making it a clear Best Buy. But the only thing personal about the Panasonic is its price: It's big and fast enough to serve a work group, and it requires some technical know-how to set up. If you've got the room and you're willing to get your hands dirty, the KX-P4420 is a steal.

The good news here concerns speed and output. The Panasonic finished first in text printing and a close second overall to the Brother in graphics. Thanks to its handy print density controls, the KX-P4420 produced excellent text and the best-looking images of any printer reviewed, with pleasing density and tonal range and only mild banding.

The KX-P4420 is a big box that requires a lot of elbowroom. In addition to

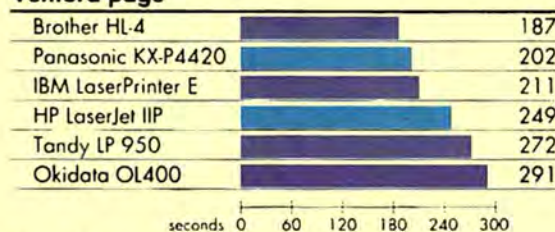


## Panasonic's Personal Best

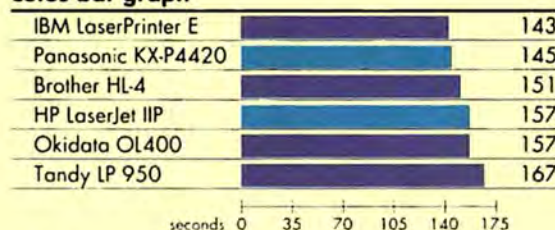
Personal lasers usually print at a leisurely pace compared with full-sized lasers, but with the speedy Best Buy Panasonic KX-P4420, there's little compromise. The LaserJet IIP is slower, but excellent ease of use and a tiny footprint earn it a Best Buy.

■ Best Buy

### Ventura page



### Lotus bar graph



### Methodology

All printers were connected to the parallel port of an 8-MHz IBM PC AT Model 339 running under DOS 3.3 with 640K of RAM and a 30MB hard disk. The applications used in the benchmarks were installed on the hard disk along with their test files in discrete subdirectories. All tests were timed from the moment the print command was initiated until the last page was ejected from the printer.

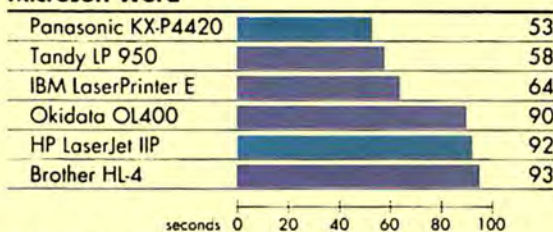
### Ventura page

A single newsletter-style Ventura Publisher 2.0 page is printed. It consists of a small scanned TIFF image, a large EPS image, a 36-point Helvetica headline, and 12-point Times Roman body text.

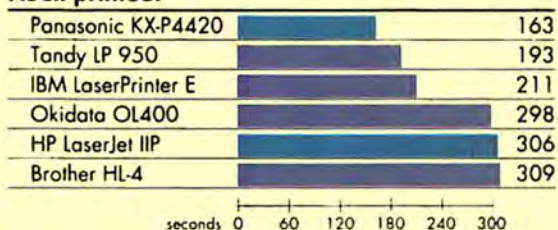
### Lotus bar graph

A simple Lotus 1-2-3 2.2 stacked bar chart is printed.

### Microsoft Word



### ASCII printout



### Microsoft Word

A 4 1/2-page Microsoft Word 5.0 document is printed. It is composed primarily of 10-character-per-inch (cpi) Courier text with a sampling of 16 66-cpi, bold, and underlined text.

### ASCII printout

Twenty pages of dense ASCII text are printed. Each page is a solid 64 by 58 grid of randomly generated ASCII characters; every page is separated by a formfeed.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by the PC World Test Center. All rights reserved.

the usual side and rear clearances, Panasonic recommends another 20 inches to the right for installing the drum and developer. That translates into a condominium-sized footprint of 1681 square inches. If you're willing to rotate the machine 90 degrees when it's time to replace consumables, you can get by with approximately 900 square inches—about the same amount of room the Okidata requires.

Installing the printer's drum, devel-

oper, and toner cartridges is a simple but potentially messy process. This is the only machine that requires you to open the toner cartridge *before* you place it in the printer. Even if you're extremely careful, you'll probably still get black powder on your desk.

Installing memory upgrades is fine for users who feel comfortable mucking around inside a computer; otherwise, have your dealer do it. The KX-P4420's slide-out logic board accepts two 1MB

or 2MB boards, giving you plenty of RAM upgrade options. But if you run into technical problems, you may have trouble getting help. Numerous calls to Panasonic's East Coast tech support line produced nothing but an earful of busy signal.

With its high speed, output talents, and low price, the KX-P4420 Laser Partner makes a great buy—but you may want to put the printer next to your desk instead of on top of it.



# "Dow Jones helps me protect the assets of this vital multinational outfit"

—*David Hess, Executive Director, Environmental Resources and Energy Committee, Pennsylvania Senate*

David Hess works for the state.

But he also works for his neighbors, strangers and countless inhabitants of the animal kingdom.

Because David Hess helps develop environmental legislation for the state of Pennsylvania.

And he's discovered a significant way to help protect the world's limited resources. He simply taps into the practically unlimited resources of Dow Jones News/Retrieval.

Within seconds of his request, a world of comprehensive, timely and accurate information makes its way to his computer. And suddenly David Hess knows how communities next door and thousands of miles away approach the same problems.

If wetlands legislation is enacted anywhere in the country, one of the many local and regional newspapers will have the story. If a fast food company announces a new recycling plan, the news is on the screen within seconds of its release.

Also making his job easier are hundreds of other rich information sources, including the complete text of *The Wall Street Journal* and full coverage of all the Dow Jones Newswires.



As Hess says, "Before, I had to pore through the library, call each state over and over again. Or worse, not have the information at all. I can't emphasize enough how much time I save by using News/Retrieval for everything I do."

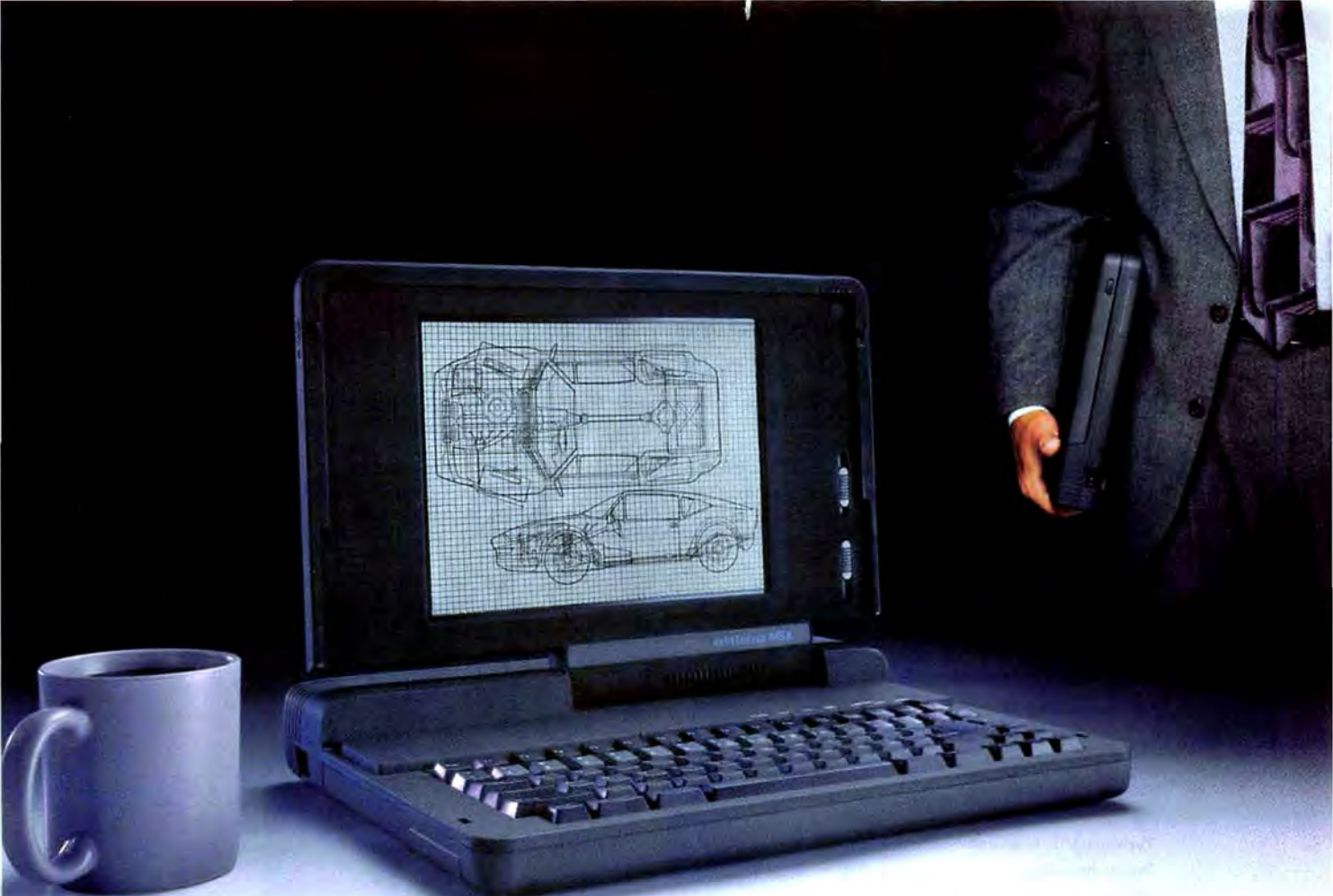
A savings that's reflected on the profit/loss statement of the one enterprise we all belong to.

**DOW JONES**  
**NEWS/RETRIEVAL®**  
**The lifeblood of business.™**  
Another Service from Dow Jones Information Services.

**For more details, call 1-800-522-3567, Ext 245. In N.J., call 1-609-520-8349, Ext 245.**

Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered service mark and The Wall Street Journal is a registered trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. © 1990 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All Rights Reserved





# 386SX under the hood. Light weight under your arm.

In the computer world, power and speed translate into weight and bulk. That means if you're a person on the go, you'd have to play part-time weight lifter, or be willing to sacrifice megahertz and megabytes.

But now those days are over. Because now there's the Altima NSX notebook computer. It's light. It's sleek. And, oh my, is it powerful.

The 80386SX, 32-bit microprocessor runs at 16 MHz. Plus there are two megabytes of RAM that can expand all the way up to eight. The Altima NSX also has a built-in 1.44 megabyte floppy and a 20 megabyte hard drive.

What's more, all of this is packed into a handsome 9 lb. package that can easily fit inside most briefcases.

So now you don't have to carry your attaché in one

hand, a portable computer in the other, and your airline tickets between your teeth.

But the exciting part is when you begin working. You'll appreciate the exceptional resolution of the paper white LCD display. You'll admire the VGA screen with its 32-level gray scaling. And you'll be pleased knowing that the 2400 baud modem didn't cost you a penny extra.

If all this isn't enough, how about being able to send a FAX? That's right—a FAX. Altima NSX features a send FAX mode capability that'll let any party with a FAX machine receive an actual paper document.

It's obvious that Altima has thought of everything. But what's nicest of all is they thought of you when putting on the price tag.



**altima**

Altima Systems, Inc., 1390 Willow Pass Rd., Suite 1050, Concord, CA 94520 800/356-9990

Circle 30 on reader service card



## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

## A Laser to Call Your Own

Panasonic and HP deliver personal laser Best Buys.

Personal laser printers offer 300-dpi text and graphics printing for a significantly smaller chunk of change than their full-sized siblings. The key things to look for are price, output quality, and space-saving design for crowded desktops.



Two of these printers have what it takes to merit a Best Buy. Hewlett-Packard's **LaserJet IIP** is still the prototypical personal laser, with fine output and a compact, ergonomic design. Panasonic's **KX-P4420** delivers faster, better-looking output at a great price, but it lacks the HP's slim silhouette and ease of use. Also worthy of note is the solid **IBM LaserPrinter E**, which falls just short of the Panasonic in speed and output quality.

	Brother HL-4	HP LaserJet IIP	IBM LaserPrinter E	Olddata 61400 LED Page Printer	Panasonic KX-P4420 Laser Printer	Tandy LP 950
Output quality	Fair	Good	Good	Fair	Excellent	Poor
Design	Good	Excellent	Good	Fair	Fair	Good
Typographic features	Excellent	Good	Good	Poor	Good	Poor
Paper handling	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent
Performance	Good	Fair	Good	Fair	Excellent	Good
Ease of use	Good	Excellent	Fair	Fair	Fair	Good
Overall value	Good	Excellent	Good	Fair	Excellent	Fair
		BEST BUY			BEST BUY	
Reader service no.	665	666	667	668	669	670

#### How we rate personal laser printers

We rate these printers based on information in the Features Evaluation and the PC World Test Report, combined with our opinions of quality, reliability, and user benefit.

**Output quality** is the key criterion, based on our evaluation of sample text and graphics produced by each printer. To receive an Excellent rating, a printer must produce smooth, legible text and gray-scale images displaying a broad range of tones. Images should not be excessively light or dark and should be relatively free from light and dark bands of pixels.

**Design** measures the size of a printer's chassis and the placement of its controls, connections, and trays. An Excellent rating indicates that you can use the printer in a space no larger than 500 square inches.

**Typographic features** takes into account the number of resident typefaces, as well as font cartridge options, printer emulations, and the amount of memory available for downloadable fonts. To earn an Excellent rating, a printer must provide at least 30 internal portrait and landscape fonts, a 4MB capacity, and at least two printer (or plotter) emulations.

**Paper handling** refers primarily to paper capacity, plus the ability to print on a variety of sizes and types of media. Excellence here indicates the ability to handle envelopes, transparencies, and labels and to hold a minimum of 200 sheets.

**Performance** ratings reflect how quickly the units print a variety of text and graphics documents. Ratings are based on relative performance scores.

**Ease of use** rates how easy it is for an average user to configure and use a printer. An Excellent rating means that consumables install in a simple one-step process, printer memory is user upgradable, and you can easily control printer settings via an LCD-equipped front panel. Technical support and extended warranty options must be readily available.

**Overall value** combines the above criteria, with extra weight given to price, output quality, and design.

## Tandy LP 950

**PROS:** Small, fast text printing, easily upgradeable

**CONS:** Expensive, excessively dark output, limited RAM

The Tandy LP 950 waltzes past most printers in the areas of text printing speed and memory upgrades, but it trips up in price and output quality. Ra-

dio Shack, Tandy's exclusive distributor, doesn't cut any deals—list price is street price. At \$2199 (with 2MB of RAM), few users are going to ask the LP 950 for a dance.

The LP 950 requires a fairly compact 676 square inches, but setting it up could be easier. You have to install a roller cleaner, toner-collecting container, light-sensitive drum, and developer

and toner cartridges; the cartridges aren't labeled, and the manual is poorly illustrated. If you need help, you have to rely on your local Radio Shack dealer.

On the other hand, installing RAM is a cinch. The LP 950's cartridge-based upgrade snaps in just like a font card. Why doesn't everyone do it that way? Too bad it holds only 2MB—documents using several downloaded typefaces and



# "I Get Paid to Write Programs. And Now, I'm Writing Them Twice As Fast."

If you write programs for a living, get to know The Clarion Professional Developer® 2.1.

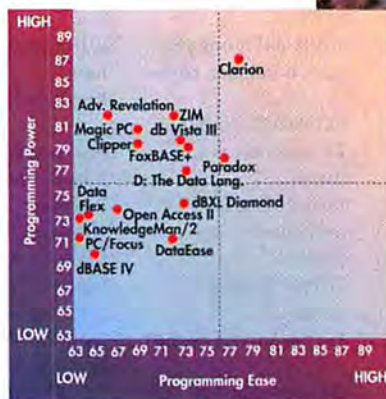
It can cut applications development time by 50% or more without compromising your design. It's so fast and easy, you can complete prototypes while your clients watch.

Professional Developer 2.1 can interface to routines from C and Assembler. It allows import and export of dBASE, BASIC and DIF files. Its application generator produces commented source code which can be easily adapted with its utilities to allow you to generate .EXEs. Network support is included at no extra cost. There are no run-time licenses or fees. And now Version 2.1 includes Report Writer, which allows you to easily and intuitively create ad hoc reports and queries (from Clarion files, non-Clarion files or any combination).

Professional Developer is an immensely powerful, easy-to-use DBMS application developer. We didn't say it: The PC WEEK poll of corporate satisfaction said it. We came out head and shoulders above the 15 other programmable databases. No one else came even close.

In this business where time is money, let Professional Developer help you generate more money for your time. Below is a partial list of our world-wide network of dealers. For the one nearest you, call:

(U.S.A.) 800-354-5444 (Canada) 305-785-4555



Here's what American corporations in a PC Week survey thought of the power and ease of use of Professional Developer vs. competitors. Any questions?



## CLARION SOFTWARE™

150 East Sample Road, Pompano Beach, FL 33064

Clarion Software Products run on any IBM PC, PS/2, or true compatible with 512K of memory and a hard disk. Clarion Professional Developer, is a registered trademark and Clarion Software is a trademark of Clarion Software. Copyright 1989 Clarion Software. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton Tate.



AL, Grove Hill  
AFC Systems  
(205) 275-8848

CA, Hesperia  
Precedent Data  
Design  
(619) 948-0385

CO, Boulder  
IQ Computer  
(303) 449-1974

FL, Coral Gables  
Software Doctor  
(305) 448-5124

IL, Arlington Heights  
Peak Tech Inc.  
(708) 255-0707

MI, Benton Harbor  
Video World  
(616) 925-9105

OH, Blue Ash  
Hard Warehouse  
(513) 489-4238

TX, Houston  
Amicus Computer  
Systems  
(713) 772-3747

BC, Nanaimo  
Concise Systems  
Corporation  
(604) 756-1604

CA, Torrance  
Soft Warehouse  
(213) 540-0593

CT, New Haven  
Cimtech/AOS  
(203) 874-8340

ID, Burley  
Computer Center  
(208) 678-8652

LA, Crowley  
Digital Concepts  
(318) 788-3597

NY, Smithtown  
Createch  
(516) 361-7400

OR, Hillsboro  
Compatible  
Computers  
(503) 640-0173

WA, Yakima  
DYK's Dataworks  
(509) 453-0368



high-resolution graphics may be too much for the LP 950.

The Tandy is the only printer reviewed that printed our test images without noticeable banding effects. Unfortunately, images and text were unacceptably dark, and the printer doesn't offer any kind of darkness control. The 6-ppm Tandy finished second in text printing performance but brought up the rear in graphics with the Okidata.

The Tandy LP 950 makes a lot of smooth moves, but its poor graphics and high price aren't going to sweep many

users off their feet. If you're willing to pay this much for a printer, you might as well buy a LaserJet III.

### Get on the Beam

When it comes to laser printing at bargain prices, you have more choices than ever. If compact design and easy operation are your meat and potatoes, the HP LaserJet IIP is still the dish of choice. If print speed and high-quality graphics outweigh small footprints and easy set-up, the Panasonic KX-P4420 is heavy-weight champ, with the IBM Laser-

Printer E a close contender.

But keep your eye on this market: By the time this magazine hits the newsstand, other vendors may have followed Okidata's price-slashing lead, making these printers not merely personal but downright familiar. ☼

*Scott Spanbauer is a contributing editor for PC World.*

**For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 902.**

### WHERE TO BUY

#### Brother HL-4

Brother Int'l Corp.  
200 Cottontail Ln.  
Somerset, NJ 08873  
201/981-0300,  
201/469-4415 (fax)  
LIST PRICE: \$1495  
ACCESSORIES: 250-sheet paper cassette with letter tray \$195; 1MB memory upgrade \$495, 2MB memory upgrade \$990, 4MB memory upgrade \$1980; font cards \$195; scalable font card \$195; HPGL plotter emulation card \$295  
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor, carry-in  
EXTENDED WARRANTY: available through dealer  
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M-F 9-4  
OTHER SUPPORT: available through dealer  
**Reader service no. 665**

#### HP LaserJet IIP

Hewlett-Packard  
Customer Information Center  
19310 Pruneridge Ave.  
Cupertino, CA 95014  
800/752-0900  
LIST PRICE: \$1495  
ACCESSORIES: 250-sheet paper cassette with letter or A4 tray

\$195, additional letter or A4 tray \$69, legal tray \$79, executive-sized tray \$75, envelope tray \$89; 1MB memory board \$335, 2MB memory board \$560; Epson/IBM emulation cartridge \$175; PostScript cartridge \$695; EP-L toner cartridge \$95  
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor, carry-in  
EXTENDED WARRANTY: available through dealer  
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll number, M-F 8-5  
OTHER SUPPORT: fax number for updates on software support  
**Reader service no. 666**

#### IBM LaserPrinter E

IBM  
101 Paragon Dr.  
Montvale, NJ 07645  
800/426-2468  
LIST PRICE: \$1495  
ACCESSORIES: 500-sheet paper feeder \$399; 500-sheet letter-sized paper tray \$89, 500-sheet legal tray \$99, 200-sheet letter tray \$59, 200-sheet legal tray \$69, 75-envelope feeder \$329; 1MB memory upgrade \$449, 2MB memory upgrade \$899, 3.5MB memory

upgrade \$1599; font cards \$142-\$245; PostScript option \$499, Premium PostScript option \$899; PostScript outline font card \$699; Model E upgrade option \$1099; High Yield print cartridge \$199  
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor, carry-in  
EXTENDED WARRANTY: available through dealer  
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: available through dealer  
OTHER SUPPORT: none  
**Reader service no. 667**

#### Okidata OL400 LED Page Printer

Okidata Customer Information Center  
532 Fellowship Rd.  
Mount Laurel, NJ 08054  
800/654-3282,  
609/778-4184 (fax)  
LIST PRICE: \$999  
ACCESSORIES: 200-sheet paper trays (all sizes) \$89, 15-envelope tray \$89; 1MB memory board \$275, additional 1MB RAM \$275; serial or parallel interface \$95; font cards \$195-\$295; toner cartridge \$33;

image drum \$289  
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor on printer, five years on LED printhead only, carry-in  
EXTENDED WARRANTY: none  
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M-F 9-5  
OTHER SUPPORT: none  
**Reader service no. 668**

#### Panasonic KX-P4420 Laser Partner

Panasonic Communications & Systems Co.  
2 Panasonic Way  
Secaucus, NJ 07094  
800/346-4768  
LIST PRICE: \$1395  
ACCESSORIES: 250-sheet letter-sized paper tray \$49, 250-sheet legal-sized paper tray \$59, 50-envelope tray \$85; 1MB memory expansion \$495, 2MB memory expansion \$945; serial interface \$139; font cards \$145; toner kit \$49; developer unit \$109; drum unit \$119; ozone filter \$29; corona \$29; fuser unit \$139  
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor, carry-in  
EXTENDED WARRANTY: available through

dealer  
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M-F 9-5  
OTHER SUPPORT: available through dealer  
**Reader service no. 669**

#### Tandy LP 950

Tandy Corp.  
1800 One Tandy Center  
Fort Worth, TX 76102  
817/390-3011  
LIST PRICE: \$1599  
ACCESSORIES: 250-sheet letter tray \$69.95, 250-sheet legal tray \$69.95, sheet feeder \$349.95, envelope feeder \$349.95; 1.5MB memory upgrade \$599.95; font cards \$249.95; toner cartridge \$64.95; developer cartridge \$149.95; drum cartridge \$149.95  
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor, carry-in  
EXTENDED WARRANTY: available through Radio Shack  
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll number, M-F 8:30-5:30  
OTHER SUPPORT: forums on Compu-Serve and PC-Link  
**Reader service no. 670**



IT HAS BEEN  
BROUGHT TO  
OUR ATTENTION  
THAT NOT EVERYONE  
BELIEVES  
PORTABLE PCs  
CAN BE AS  
FUNCTIONAL AS  
DESKTOP PCs.





# THIS SHOULD



This may be hard to believe, but there really is such a thing as a portable PC that can do everything a conventional desktop can.



Some people can't imagine squeezing a 40, 100 or even a 200MB hard disk into a portable PC. But when they take advantage of all that storage capacity, they find it hard to imagine life without it.

In fact, there's not just one, but an entire line of them. They're called Toshiba Portable Desktops™, and they'll forever change the way your company looks at power and productivity.

To get more information or a free Portable Desktop productivity survey, call 1-800-477-1616.

True, some business people may have trouble grasping the notion of desktop power in a portable, but when you give it some thought, it's the

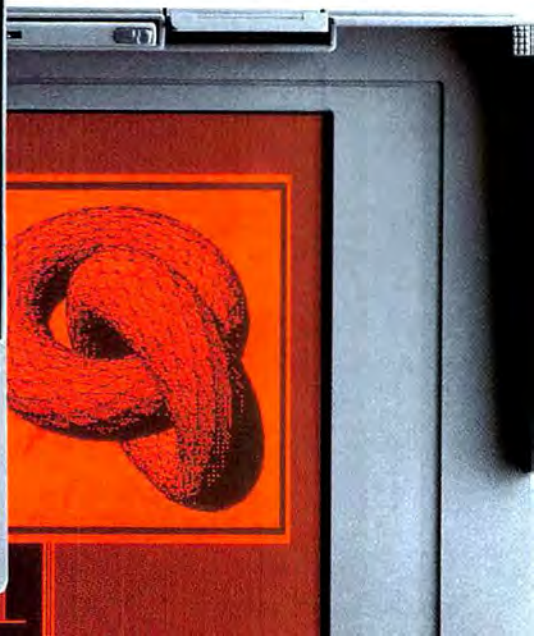
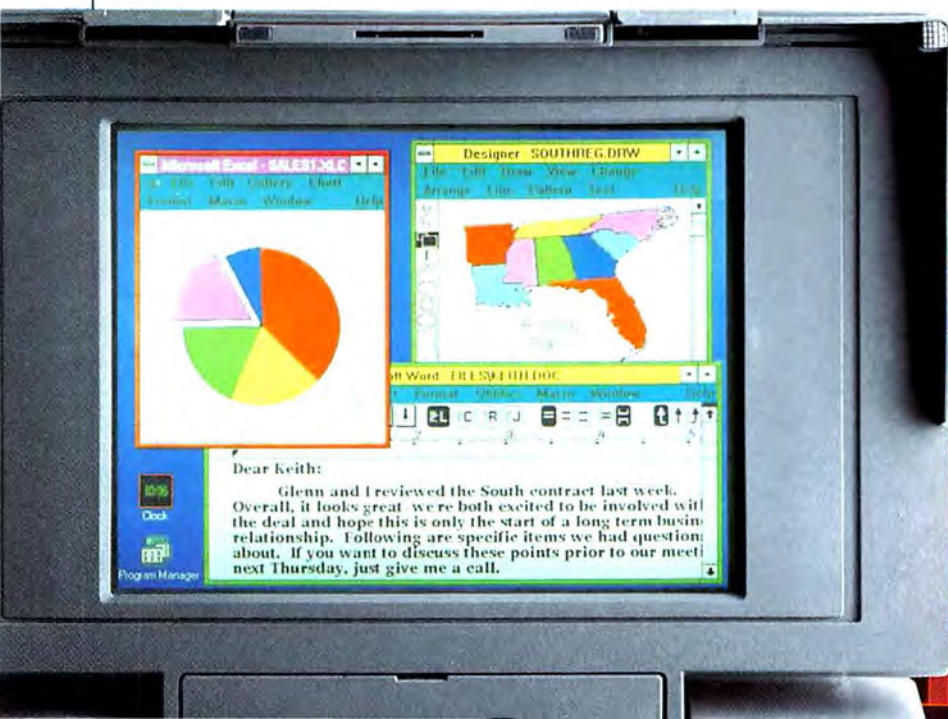
There once was a day when microprocessors this powerful were unheard of in a portable. Luckily for people who crave raw power and computing speed, that day is over.



next logical step in computers.

With 386™ and 386™SX microprocessors, our Portable Desk-

For those who think a PC just isn't fully functional without a color display, we developed our second-generation LCD color screen. For those who think basic is better, our VGA gas plasma systems have the perfect displays.





# REMOVE ALL DOUBT.



To anybody who doesn't expect a portable PC to have IBM-compatible expansion slots, we have just one thing to say. Raise your expectations.



tops run all of the same applications as your company's conventional PCs.

With hard disk

drives from 40 to 200MB, you have all the flexibility to configure a system the way you want it.

With the connectivity of our multiple expansion slots and ports, our Portable Desktops fit right in with your existing system and grow as your company grows.

And to remove the last possible barrier between your needs and our portables, we've even designed one with a high-resolution VGA color screen.



With an expansion slot for a LAN card, you get complete networking freedom without giving up all your other expansion slots.



Anyone who insists portable PC users are doomed to cramped, undersized keyboards hasn't gotten their hands on a Toshiba. We use standard-size keys and standardized key spacing so your hands will feel right at home.



They say you can't squeeze much memory into a portable PC. But considering that our dedicated memory expansion slots let you add up to 12MB of RAM as your need for power grows, it looks like "they" were wrong again.

In other words, it really is possible to have all the capabilities of a conventional desktop in a portable.

All you have to do is try one. And believe.



T5200. 386 microprocessor, 40, 100 or 200MB HDD, 2 to 14MB RAM, 2 IBM-compatible expansion slots (in addition to dedicated memory slots), VGA plasma display.



T5200C. 386 microprocessor, 200MB HDD, 2 to 14MB RAM, 2 IBM-compatible expansion slots (in addition to dedicated memory slots), VGA passive matrix color LCD display.



T3200SX. 386SX microprocessor, 40 or 120MB HDD, 1 to 13MB RAM, 2 IBM-compatible expansion slots (in addition to dedicated modem and memory slots), VGA plasma display.



# NOW THAT YOU'RE CONVINCED



Okay, let's suppose you suddenly discover your company filled with powerful Toshiba Portable Desktops.

Now what?

First of all, your people can do everything around the office they've been doing with their desktop computers.

Then your key employees can turn after-hours time into productive time, since their dining room tables and breakfast nooks can serve as off-site workstations.

Your top people can add impact to their presentations with a

wealth of information and computing power at their fingertips. And the story can repeat itself—with

equally impressive results—everywhere from an office 3,000 miles away to a conference room that's a mere 30 feet down the hall.



Giving your people instant access to vital information can keep them doing what they do best. Working smart.



Employees can even improve their productivity in the familiar surroundings of their own office. Only now they'll have more desk space to work with.

To get more information or a free Portable Desktop productivity survey, call 1-800-477-1616.



# WHERE DO YOU GO FROM HERE?



Giving your key employees a Portable Desktop means they'll have the flexibility to work when they need to, where they want to.



When people have access to computing power outside their office, presentations are more powerful and groups are more productive.

your best people can be doing a better job than they ever could when they were chained to conventional desktop PCs.

Better yet, they can do it without sacrificing power, functionality or expandability. Or anything else, for that matter.



And yes, all that productivity can even take place within the confines of your own office desk (while using up considerably less of your desk space, we might add).

All of which leads us to one very powerful observation.

Now all of





# THREE POWERFUL ARGUMENTS WHY YOUR NEXT



People said it was just a matter of time before someone built a line of portable PCs this powerful. They just didn't know it would happen so soon. With our Portable Desktops, we've successfully combined the power and

functionality of desktop PCs into slim, portable packages that give you everything you need to get ahead in business.

## T5200

18.7 pounds, 20MHz 80386 with 80387-20 coprocessor socket, 2 internal IBM-compatible expansion slots, 40MB hard disk with 25msec access or 100MB hard disk with 25msec access or 200MB hard disk with 16msec access, 2MB RAM expandable to 14MB, gas plasma VGA display with 16 gray scales, 1.44MB 3½" diskette drive.

## T5200C

18.9 pounds, 20MHz, 80386 with 80387-20 coprocessor socket, 2 internal IBM-compatible expansion slots, 200MB hard disk with 16msec access, 2MB RAM expandable to 14MB, passive matrix VGA full-color screen, 1.44MB 3½" diskette drive.





# DESKTOP PC SHOULDN'T BE A DESKTOP PC.

So you get the same power. The same functionality. And the same expandability it takes to keep pace with your company's needs. The big difference is that with a Toshiba Portable Desktop, you can easily

To get more information or a free Portable Desktop productivity survey, call 1-800-477-1616.

turn all that power into increased productivity.

All thanks to something no desktop PC could ever hope to offer.

The freedom to take it with you.

## T3200SX

17.0 pounds, 16MHz 80386SX with 80387SX-16 coprocessor socket, 2 internal IBM-compatible expansion slots, 1 dedicated modem slot, 5 built-in ports, 40MB hard disk with 25msec access or 120MB hard disk with 19msec access, 1MB RAM expandable to 13MB, gas plasma VGA display with 16 gray scales, 1.44MB 3½" diskette drive.





# DON'T TAKE OUR WORD FOR IT. GET A SECOND OPINION.



What do other companies know about our Portable Desktop PCs that you don't? If you had a copy of our free productivity survey, you'd know. For example, you'd know that 93 percent of portable users said that they'd never go back to using a conventional desktop. You'd know they've reported substantial increases in productivity. And you'd know why they place so much value on the flexibility and freedom their portables have to offer. Toshiba Portable Desktops. They're no longer a matter of convenience, they're a matter of survival.

To get more information or a free Portable Desktop productivity survey, call 1-800-477-1616.



In Touch with Tomorrow  
**TOSHIBA**

Toshiba America Information Systems Inc., Computer Systems Division.



SPECIAL REPORT

# Windows

*A PC World Supplement on  
Windowing Environments and Applications*

EDITED BY  
ROBERT LUHN

AND ANITA  
AMIRREZVANI



## FEATURE

### The Windows-Mac Connection

General Electric has installed tens of thousands of PCs and Apple Macintoshes. Companies big and small can benefit from GE's experience in getting these two species to work harmoniously. **150**

## REVIEWS

THE DESKTOP SET 3.0 **154**

SPINNAKER PLUS 2.0 **155**

ASHLAR VELLUM FOR MS-DOS WITH WINDOWS 3.0 **156**

PERFORM PRO DESIGNER AND FILLER **161**

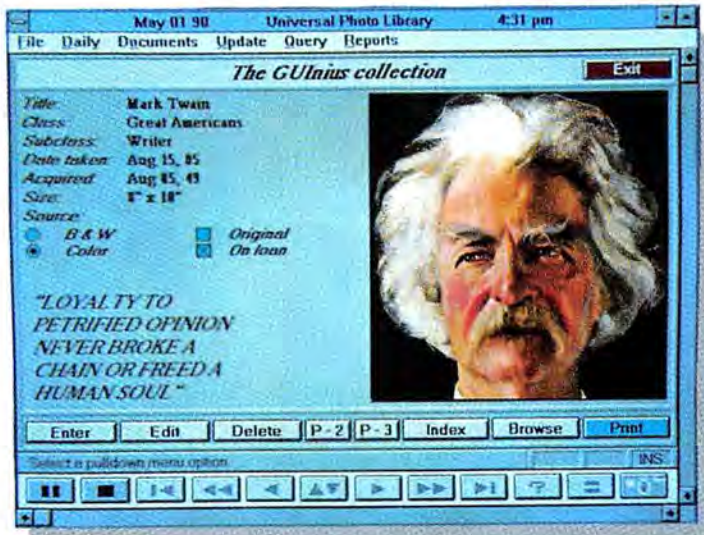
DISTINCT BACK-UP 2.0 **162**

COMMAND POST 7.0 **164**

WINDOWS WORKSTATION RELEASE 3 **166**



# GUInius Database Solutions



Design forms that integrate directly with the database. Use radio buttons and check boxes for clarity. Work with forms under pushbutton, pull-down menu or function key control.

Ease of learning. Elegance. Consistency. The benefits of graphical user interfaces (GUIs) are clear. And now with Windows 3.0's large memory space, you can switch between applications instantly.

Precision Software predicted the move to GUIs a long time ago; that's why we developed Superbase 4. It's simpler to learn than character-based systems, yet its potential for building integrated solutions leaves older development databases standing.

## Accelerated learning

Superbase 4 gets you up and running quickly. Windows-style pull-down menus and pop-up dialogs give interactive access to a vast range of options. Import and export data in all popular formats; include images as data objects; print personalized letters and labels. And browse quickly through selected data using the intuitive VCR-style controls.

## Powerful forms design

Superbase 4's highly visual approach makes form design fun as well as productive. Create presentation-quality forms to integrate

directly with the database or even with existing dBase® systems. Introduce logical objects like command pushbuttons to build up complete applications. The forms designer delivers concentrated development power, without programming.

*"Considering its outstanding visual qualities and easy multifile features, we rate relational data entry excellent"*

InfoWorld

## Custom applications

Use the comprehensive Database Management Language (DML) to create fine-tuned custom applications. Superbase 4 is highly flexible. You can access programs from forms as well as building or calling forms from programs. And Superbase 4 is an open system. Full support for Dynamic Data Exchange and Dynamic Link Libraries makes for easy integration of data and functions from other Windows applications.

*"Highly productive ... robust and powerful ... We rate the programming language excellent"*

InfoWorld



Design, display and print multi-table forms to presentation standards. Without programming.

Superbase 4 is available in single-user, networked and runtime versions. If you can imagine it, Superbase 4 can build it.



# SUPERBASE® 4

Be a GUInius. Call now for your Superbase 4 Windows Trial Pack:  
1-800 562 9909

Precision Software, 8404 Sterling Street Irving, TX 75063  
Tel: (214) 929-4888 Fax: (214) 929-1655

Precision Software acknowledges all trademarks

**Precision Software**



# COREL DRAW! 2.0

It's  
**FAST**

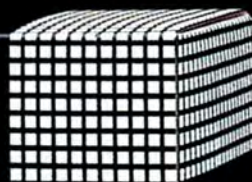
It's  
**FUN**

It's  
**POWERFUL**

...and  
it's easy  
to use!

**IF YOU'VE GOT  
WINDOWS 3.0  
YOU SHOULD HAVE  
CORELDRAW!**

**CORELDRAW!**



**The World's Finest  
PC Graphics Software**



TEL : (613)728-8200  
FAX : (613)728-9790

Call Corel now for information on the CorelDRAW International Design Contest!

Circle 48 on reader service card

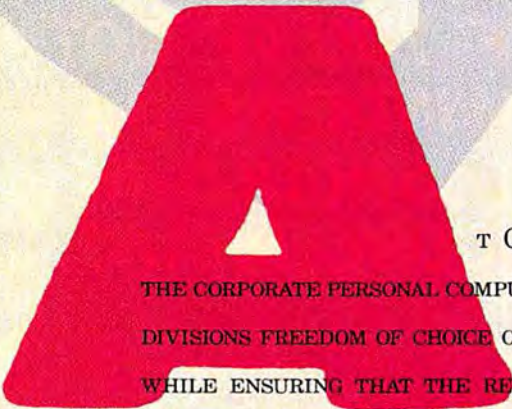


## FEATURE

# The Windows-Mac Connection

Hooking together PCs and Macs is never easy.

Here's how GE is doing it—with a little help from Windows  
and its applications.



AT GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY, THE CORPORATE PERSONAL COMPUTING OBJECTIVE IS TO GIVE ALL DIVISIONS FREEDOM OF CHOICE OVER HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE WHILE ENSURING THAT THE RESULTING MIX OF MACINTOSHES AND PCs WORK TOGETHER IN HARMONY.

It's an ambitious goal.

Supporting both Mac and PC camps has required plenty of personnel, careful network implementation, and a number of resourceful file conversion schemes. Today, however, some forward-looking GE divisions are planning to lighten these burdens by adopting *Windows* equivalents of Mac applications.

## Worlds Apart

In 1982, GE jumped on the IBM PC bandwagon in a big way. By 1984, when Apple introduced the Macintosh, GE had over 30,000 IBM PCs at sites around the globe. Yet despite this hefty installed base, the company allowed users to make up their own minds about what was the best computer for the job.

The result? GE's clerical staff overwhelmingly opted for the Mac, thanks to

the machine's overall simplicity, especially in combining text and graphics for company publications. Many technology-shy executives also preferred the Mac's unimposing graphical interface. According to Jeff Ehrlich, who directed the company's PC strategy at the time, users "didn't have to choose the Mac. On the other hand, if they did, they weren't considered outcasts." Ehrlich, who recently became vice president of technology for National Data Corporation, says GE currently has "tens of thousands" of Macs installed.

Meanwhile, IBM-compatible PCs remained more popular among GE employees who needed speed and power for heavy-duty computing—running complex 1-2-3 models, developing *dBASE* applications, and the like.

GE now had two different personal computing worlds—each with its own conventions, file formats, and training requirements.

## The Path to Integration

The process of bridging the two technologies was indirect at first—GE's systems support personnel began by linking both Macs and PCs to the host mainframe. Next, in-house programmers wrote file transfer utilities to allow users to move data seamlessly between the most popular applications: 1-2-3 and *Excel for the Mac*, *OfficeWriter* and *Word for the Mac*. Additionally, the company installed low-cost *TOPS* networks, which can use both Macs and PCs as nodes.

Some GE offices began using *Lap-Link* and *MacBridge* to transmit files between PC laptops and Macs. Newer Macs were purchased with Superdrives, which can read and write disks in either DOS or Mac format.

Most recently, some GE divisions are looking seriously at *Windows* versions of Mac applications. One example is GE's Medical Systems Division, which





INDOWS—ESPECIALLY WITH ALL THE TOOLS AVAILABLE TODAY

is analyzing the impact of moving all its DOS users to *Windows* applications running under *Windows 3.0*. There are 2700 PCs and 700 Macs at this division, and the goal is to have them all using Mac and PC versions of the same software to consolidate support staffs and reduce training costs.

Currently, the project is stalled for lack of an appropriate *Windows* data base. For now, the division will continue to support both DOS and Mac users. But "we would really like to move everyone to *Windows* applications and eliminate the need to convert files," says B. J. Hood, a GE technology analyst. "The time and energy it takes can then be channeled into other activities."

Ehrlich agrees. "Transferring files between *Word for Windows* and Macintosh *Word* is much easier than it is between the PC version of *Word* and Macintosh *Word*," he points out.

The fact that many Mac applications, such as *PageMaker*, *PowerPoint*, and *Persuasion*, are now available under *Windows* makes the *Windows* environment even more attractive. "*Windows*—especially with all the tools available today—ultimately makes Mac coexistence much easier," says Ehrlich.

#### Skirting the Obstacles

No one expects the path to *Windows* to be a cakewalk. One problem is that putting together a complete business system under *Windows* often involves "hacking together" products that don't work smoothly—and that increases costs. "Take fonts," says Ehrlich. "On the PC, fonts are a separate product, unlike on the Mac. You need to buy yet another product and try to get it to work with your existing applications."

Training DOS users on *Windows* "is as much work as simply moving them to the Mac," says Ehrlich, who believes that *Windows* is more difficult for the average user to understand than the Mac approach.

However, after training has been

completed on basic *Windows* applications, supporting an environment with both *Windows* and the Mac is much easier than supporting DOS and the Mac, says Ehrlich. That's because "everyone is using a mouse, everyone is looking at icons, and everything works approximately the same."

#### The Payoff for GE

At a time when many organizations are only beginning to look at graphical user interfaces, GE's long-standing policy of letting Macs in the front door has forced it to grapple with training and compatibility issues early.

For Ehrlich, the Mac still offers the graphical environment of choice. But for many GE divisions and businesses with large PC investments, *Windows* is a better solution. By encouraging people to use the same applications across *Windows* and Mac platforms, GE is on the road to solving the training, user support, and file sharing challenges that come with freedom of choice. ●

—ULTIMATELY MAKES MAC  
COEXISTENCE MUCH EASIER.'



Alice LaPlante is a freelance writer in Palo Alto, California, who specializes in technology issues.

## Searching for PC-to-Mac Solutions?

Here's a list of 14 popular *Windows* products you can use on both platforms.

Company	Product	PC price	Mac price
Adobe	Adobe Illustrator	\$495	\$495
Aldus	PageMaker	\$795	\$795
	Persuasion	\$595*	\$495
	Ashlar Vellum	\$1995	\$1995
Computer Associates	CA-Cricket Graph	\$195	\$195
	CA-Cricket Presents	\$495	\$495
Informix	Wingz	\$499	\$399
Microsoft	Microsoft Word	\$495	\$395
	Microsoft Excel	\$495	\$395
	Microsoft PowerPoint	\$495	\$395
	Microsoft Project	\$595	\$595
Softview	MacInTax	\$99	\$99
Spinnaker	Spinnaker Plus	\$495	\$495
Xerox	Ventura Publisher	\$895	\$795

\* Forthcoming.



# Finally...File F/X!

## Windows™ utilities that really work...

Introducing ThreadZ™ File F/X, the high-powered utility software that delivers on the Windows promise. File F/X transforms Microsoft® Windows 3.0 into the fast, flexible environment you've been waiting for. It combines that familiar Windows look with vital file management capabilities you can rely on! We think you'll agree. It's simple. It's sensible. And it works the way you do.



**ThreadZ Task Manager.** A nimble alternative to the Windows Program Manager. Launch applications, arrange windows, work with File F/X tools, and maneuver effortlessly between tasks. Add your favorite applications to a handy menu. It even remembers the last twenty things you did. And you get a nifty Screen Saver — choose your own graphics!

**F/X File Manager.** Combine the power of DOS file management with the convenience of Windows menus and dialog boxes. Use F/X File Manager to copy, delete, rename, or move both files and directories — on one hard disk or a whole network! It even takes the mystery out of changing file attributes! The unique “directory tree” display gives you complete file and directory information at a glance and lets you start applications without a fuss. Count on F/X File

Manager when you need to streamline complex file management tasks. Or use it as your Windows shell! And for even more power, paste F/X File Find and F/X Text Search results into F/X File Manager. Gather your

project files into one directory, copy scattered files to multiple floppies, back up data, or delete old files. The possibilities are endless!



## PLUS! The File F/X Tools.

Use the F/X tools together — or a la carte — to get your work done without getting a workout!

**F/X File Undelete.** Your chance of recovery is better with F/X File Undelete than any other Windows file recovery utility — and you don't have to be a hacker to use it!

**F/X File Find.** Use F/X File Find to locate one file fast. Or define multiple search paths, date criteria, and DOS wildcards to search for groups of files on one or more hard disks, or an entire network.

**F/X Text Search.** Search for just one document that contains a key phrase, or examine an entire hard disk in seconds. Do a quick search, get a complete report of every text occurrence, or load the file to take a quick look.

## Get serious. Get ThreadZ™ File F/X.

Available Now at your authorized ThreadZ dealer. Or contact ThreadZ Customer Support.

ThreadZ Software Design Group, Inc.  
4018 148th Ave NE, Redmond, WA 98052-5516  
206-869-6292 ■ FAX: 206-867-9089

Suggested Retail Price \$129.95



ThreadZ, and the ThreadZ logo are trademarks of ThreadZ Software Design Group, Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. The Microsoft Mouse design, and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. © Copyright ThreadZ, Software Design Group, Inc., 1990. All rights reserved.

Circle 261 on reader service card





# GUESS WHICH MANAGER HAS CHARISMA

What's most important about a business presentation is how good you look after everybody else has finished. No matter what you know, it's how well you've communicated that usually determines your success. That's why you need Charisma.

Charisma is a complete graphics program for business, combining text charts, graphs, and drawing tools in one powerful package. Switch to Charisma and you can stop switching back and forth between all the other programs to get what you need. Now it's all at your fingertips.

The time and energy you save can be used to refine your presentation. And think of the time your work group will save by only having to be proficient with a single easy-to-learn graphics program.

Another clear advantage is Charisma's compatibility with Windows 3.0 which conveniently pops hundreds of options on the screen for rapid experimentation. Browse through chart types, clip art, 42 outline typefaces, perspective chart effects, colors, gradients, chart templates, and free form layouts, to name a few.

Charisma also includes drawing tools that will help the

beginner and offer the power user maximum control. So finding the combination that gives your presentation the right snap will be quick and easy.

Charisma can import many other graphic and spreadsheet formats, but more importantly, imported text, charts, and graphics arrive as data and can be further manipulated and incorporated.

When boundaries disappear creativity flourishes. The usual can be made unusual. Communication becomes forceful and unique. Charisma turns drudgery into innovation.

Make your next presentation a memorable performance. Ask for Charisma at your local software dealer or through your corporate purchasing department.

Or call MICROGRAFX directly at 1-800-733-3729, ext. 3250 (USA) or 3710 (Canada) for our special free offer of a self-running demo (supplies limited).

MICROGRAFX  
**CHARISMA**

THE LEADER IN WINDOWS 3.0 GRAPHICS



## R E V I E W

## DeskTop Set 3.0

Personal Information Manager

M

ANY NEW PROGRAMS

FOR *WINDOWS 3.0* TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THE ENVIRONMENT'S COLORS, 3-D BUTTONS, AND OTHER NICETIES, BUT FEW ADOPT *WINDOWS'* INTERACTIVE, INTEGRATED WAY OF DOING THINGS. OKNA'S *DESKTOP SET* IS AN EXCEPTION. NOT ONLY DOES IT WIN THE MOST ATTRACTIVE

PIM award, it's also easy to use because it seamlessly links a phone book, a calendar, an auto-dialer, and other tools. You can drag an entry from the phone book into the calendar, for example, or pop up the dialer in either utility.

*DeskTop Set* is not for professionals who track a lot of calls or projects by the hour or who need custom data entry forms. That's a job for IBM's *Current*. But if you juggle contacts and appointments and make a lot of phone calls—and if you don't want to hassle with defining fields, setting up links, or plowing through 700-page manuals—*DeskTop Set* is ideal.

*DeskTop Set's* centerpiece is the phone book, which comes complete with mouse-clickable letter "tabs." Each line can hold a single name and phone number, but a few mouse clicks can summon almost any type of information on your contacts: up to six phone numbers, home and business addresses, and notes for each entry. You can also attach reminders and alarms.

To reach out and touch someone, just double-click on a phone number. Check the phone log after you've dialed, and you'll find that *DeskTop Set* has already filled in the person's name and number, date-stamped the record, and set the timer running. There's even room to

take notes. The dialer can handle PBXs and credit card numbers, and there's even a pop-up box that lists area codes around the country. However, the dialer has room for only 105 phone numbers.

*DeskTop Set's* more robust calendar is also a winner. Double-click on any day in the monthly or yearly views, and up pops a daily schedule in which you can enter appointments, schedule recurring appointments, and set alarms and reminders. Color-coded time lines display free time, and you can even call up a bar chart that pinpoints free time for the entire month. Double-click on a block of time, and you'll be transported to that day's schedule. A daily to-do list has also been integrated into the program calendar.

Still, there's room for improvement. The user manual fails to note some handy program shortcuts, and the index misses some items, and references others incorrectly.



**PROS:** Excellent scheduling capabilities, tightly integrated modules, full-featured

phone book and auto-dialer, superb calculator, easy to learn

**CONS:** Lacks user-definable fields; no expense, time, or project tracking

## WHERE TO BUY

## The DeskTop Set 3.0

Okna Corp.  
P.O. Box 522  
Lyndhurst, NJ 07071  
201/460-0677, 201/507-8725 (fax)

**LIST PRICE:** \$149

**REQUIREMENTS:** IBM AT, PS/2, or compatible; Windows 3.0 or later version; 1.2MB of free hard disk space; VGA, EGA, Hercules, or 8514/A graphics card; mouse or other pointing device

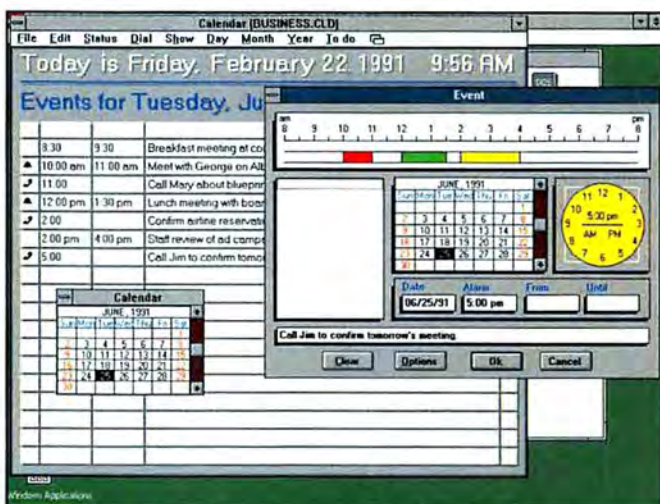
**TECHNICAL SUPPORT:** unlimited, toll number, M-F 9-5

**OTHER SUPPORT:** none

**Reader service no. 605**

*DeskTop Set's* pluses far outweigh the minuses. It's the easiest PIM on the block to learn, yet the attractive phone book, dialer, and calendar are far more complete than *Current's*. If you need a no-muss, no-fuss personal productivity tool, *DeskTop Set* is your Best Buy. ☺

Patrick Marshall writes for Congressional Quarterly's Editorial Research Reports in Washington, D.C.



*DeskTop Set* provides daily schedules as well as monthly and yearly calendars. At any time, you can summon a small "navigator" calendar and jump from one day to another. With the Event editor, you can set alarms and view free time.

P A T R I C K M A R S H A L L



# R E V I E W

## Spinnaker Plus 2.0

Application Development Tool



SPINNAKER PLUS IS A HYPERCARD-TYPE DEVELOPMENT TOOL THAT'S TAILOR-MADE FOR MULTIPLATFORM CORPORATE ENVIRONMENTS. DESIGN ONE PLUS APPLICATION, AND ALL YOUR WINDOWS, OS/2, AND MACINTOSH USERS CAN RUN IT—PROVIDED THEY HAVE THE APPROPRIATE VERSION OF PLUS.

Like *HyperCard* and its kin, *Plus* is essentially a graphical flat-file data base. The central metaphor is the stack, which holds a data base of cards (akin to records). Each card can hold text, bit-mapped and vector graphics, and a variety of field types, including masked, calculated, and scrollable fields. Better still, you can write a script and attach it to a button, field, or other object on a card so that when clicked, it fetches data or graphics, displays another card, or performs other operations.

Creating basic cards and stacks is relatively easy. Dig through *Plus*'s menus and icon-bar toolbox, and you'll find predesigned buttons, fields, and clip art that you just place on the page, as well as complete draw and paint modules and commands that quickly link cards. Pick the appropriate tool, and *Plus* switches to the proper mode for entering data or fiddling with graphics. It's not the most intuitive process in the world, but most *Windows* users will pick up the conventions quickly.

Although nonprogrammers can create schedulers, to-do lists, organizational charts, and similar applications by pointing and clicking, building interactive applications, creating hypertext links, or using animation effects means writing scripts in the *Plus* Program-

ming Language (PPL). Like *HyperTalk*, PPL is easier to grasp than Pascal or C, but English it ain't.

For anyone with basic programming skills, however, PPL should not be too intimidating. *Plus* includes on-line help, language references, sample stacks, and a script editor that lets you insert functions, commands, and program structures from handy menus. But there's no *Toolbook*-like script recorder, so you can't record actions for a button and then generate a ready-made script.

And *Plus* is slow—an 80386 PC is a must. Though the *Windows* version of *Plus* can use *HyperCard* stacks, you must first convert them with the Macintosh version of *Plus*. *Plus* doesn't support Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE), either; so stacks can't maintain hot links to data in other *Windows* applications.

*Plus* is relatively easy to learn, but its \$495 price tag and multiplatform approach make it most appealing to corpo-

**PROS:** Easy *HyperCard*-like programming; interoperability between *Windows*, OS/2, and Macintosh versions; *Windows* version can use *HyperCard* stacks via Macintosh version; built-in paint and draw features

**CONS:** No script recorder or DDE support, RAM-hungry, slow

### WHERE TO BUY

#### Spinnaker Plus 2.0

Spinnaker Software  
201 Broadway  
Cambridge, MA 02139-1901  
800/826-0706, 617/494-1200  
**LIST PRICE:** \$495; run-time kit (unlimited copies) for one platform \$495, for two platforms \$900, for three platforms \$1250

**REQUIREMENTS:** 2MB of RAM, hard disk, 80286 or faster PC, DOS 3.1 or later version, *Windows* 3.0

**TECHNICAL SUPPORT:** unlimited for 90 days after first call, toll number, M-Th 10-5, F 10-4:30

**OTHER SUPPORT:** 900 number; annual developer's contract \$250

**Reader service no. 607**

rate software developers. If you've been putting off writing *Windows*, OS/2, and Macintosh applications, *Plus* just may be the tool for the job. ☺

Scott Spanbauer is a contributing editor for *PC World*.



This currency-conversion stack demonstrates the capabilities available in *Spinnaker Plus* with minimal scripting. Enter the number of deutsche marks or dollars, click on the arrow to set the direction of the conversion, and hit the *Calculate* button. The buttons at upper right summon *Plus*'s bundled stacks, such as a world clock.



## R E V I E W

## Ashlar Vellum

Computer-Aided Design Package



AT FIRST GLANCE, *ASHLAR VELLUM* MAY SEEM LIKE JUST ANOTHER TWO-DIMENSIONAL DRAFTING PROGRAM, BUT CLOSER EXAMINATION REVEALS A PROGRAM THAT GOES WELL BEYOND AUTOMATING COMPASS AND T SQUARE—AND SUGGESTS THE FUTURE OF “INTELLIGENT” SOFTWARE INTERFACES.

The key part is *Vellum*'s Drafting Assistant, which anticipates your need for construction lines, or for a “snap to” to other objects like centers, tangents, and midpoints. These aids pop up as you move the pointer, whether you're drawing a new element or editing an existing one. What's amazing is that the Assistant is usually right, easy to override, and unobtrusive.

*Vellum*'s other claim to fame is dimension-driven parametrics. You can rough out designs, then modify the dimensions in a table, and *Vellum* will change the drawing to reflect the new values. Though this is a very powerful tool for iterating a design or drawing variations, *Vellum*'s parametric engine needs some tuning. Parametric programs require an “unambiguous” model definition, but *Vellum* doesn't tell you if there are too many, too few, or conflicting constraints.

*Vellum* comes with the usual set of drafting tools, such as fillets, chamfers, linear and polar pattern copying, and ellipses. Advanced drafting features include NURBS (nonuniform rational B-splines), associative dimensions, “smart” crosshatching, and geometric tolerancing.

*Vellum* is well suited to designing mechanical components, but architects,

civil engineers, and electronics designers should look elsewhere. Part of the problem is that you can't customize *Vellum* for different disciplines, work styles, or drafting practices or to automate repetitive tasks. Text and numeric engineering data (attributes) can't be associated with objects, so you can't extract bill-of-material lists or engineering data.

If you are used to *AutoCAD*, such limitations may seem prohibitive. But try *Vellum*, and you may find its elegant interface and mind-reading features irresistible. It cannot (yet) match the power of an *AutoCAD*, but every design professional should take a close look to see what the future holds. ●

*Christopher James DeLucchi is the author of The AutoCAD Cookbook series (John Wiley, New York, 1989) and chairperson of the AutoCAD Users Group of San Diego.*

**PROS:** Superb interface, dimension-driven parametrics, associative views, geometric tolerancing, fair range of math functions

**CONS:** Can't be customized, no 3-D modeling, no ordinate dimensioning, limited error handling

## WHERE TO BUY

**Ashlar Vellum for MS-DOS With Windows 3.0**

Ashlar Inc.

1290 Oakmead Pkwy. #218

Sunnyvale, CA 94086

408/746-3900, 408/746-0749 (fax)

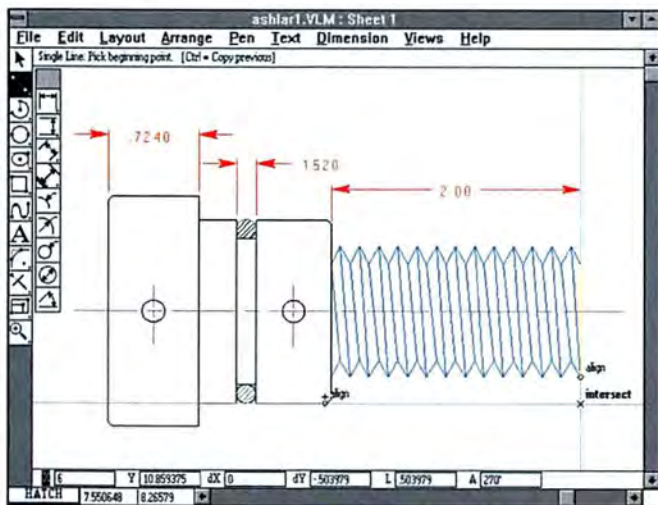
**LIST PRICE:** \$1995

**REQUIREMENTS:** 80386 or faster PC, math coprocessor, 2MB of RAM (4MB recommended), 5MB of disk space, Windows 3.0, DOS 3.1 or later version, EGA or better graphics, mouse

**TECHNICAL SUPPORT:** unlimited for one year

**OTHER SUPPORT:** \$95 for extended support, including 800 number and technical tips

**Reader service no. 609**



*Vellum*'s Drafting Assistant anticipates relationships to other geometric features as the pointer is moved. In this shot, construction lines are automatically displayed when the pointer is next to objects you are likely to align with.

CHRISTOPHER JAMES DELUCCHI



# Here's what they're saying about Ami Pro from Lotus.

“ Independent User Survey For Windows.<sup>TM\*</sup> ”

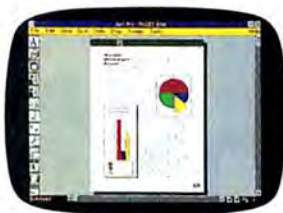
Word Processing Features	Ami Pro <i>for Windows</i>	Word for Windows	WordPerfect for DOS
Best Overall	50%	22%	16%
Ease of Learning	47%	28%	8%
Ease of Use	52%	23%	8%

\*Independently commissioned Windows word processor Usage and Attitude Study conducted November 1990

Circle 338 on reader service card



# Here's why th



## WYSIWYG

No wonder Ami Pro™ for Windows™ is getting rave reviews from users.\* They're naturally impressed by its 360 powerful features. And even

more impressed with how easy it is to use them. Ami Pro has everything you expect in a power word processor, plus important features you can't find anywhere else—like truly interactive WYSIWYG that lets you edit in any of four page views, including full-page view.



## FRAMES

Our exclusive "frames" feature lets you quickly place text and graphic elements where you want. Just position your frame anywhere on the page, then fill it with words,

drawings or imported graphics. With a click of the mouse, your text automatically wraps around it.



## DIALOG BOXES

Why settle for difficult programs that produce boring documents? Our friendly, interactive Dialog Boxes display all your layout options—and show you the results of

commands before you execute them. So you can change your mind without wasting time.



## CHARTS AND GRAPHS

In addition to a built-in drawing feature, Ami Pro instantly generates 168 varieties of presentation-quality charts and graphs, including 2-D, 3-D and perspective. Just type

in the data, or import your chart information from programs like Lotus® 1-2-3.\*

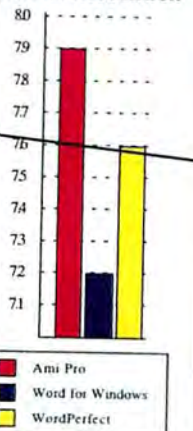
## User Study Matches Expert Reviews

User preference research findings have an uncanny resemblance to what word processing and technology experts have been saying all along: Ami Pro is the new standard for word processing in the Windows environment.

The Software Digest rating, for example, places Ami Pro well above Microsoft's Word for Windows and WordPerfect in terms of overall performance.

The user research shows similar results. Ami Pro consistently outranked Word for Windows and WordPerfect in terms of

## Software Digest Overall Evaluation



## USER P WORD PRO

### Executive Summ

#### Key findings:

Ami Pro preferred 2 to 1

Users prefer Ami Pro from Lotus more than 2 to 1 over Microsoft Word for Windows and WordPerfect. Half of the users studied ranked Ami Pro as the "Best Overall" Windows word processor and overall word processing product. 51.9% said Ami Pro was easier than Word for Windows and WordPerfect; 47.3% said it was easiest to learn.

A whopping 63% said they are extremely enthusiastic about product or like it better than

#### Methodology: 42

This independent study was November, 1990. A random processing users were called attitudes and user experience



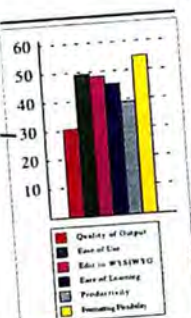
Easiest to U



# They're saying it.



## REFERENCE STUDY: PROCESSING FOR WINDOWS



### Ami Pro Tops Rankings

Ami Pro came out on top on nearly all of the 17 characteristics ranked by users. An impressive 51.9% of the respondents rated Ami Pro easiest to use, while a whopping 56.5% gave Ami Pro top consideration for "Formatting Flexibility". Although not cited in this chart, users also ranked Ami Pro as tops in desktop publishing (60.3%), and in getting the most out of Windows (41.2%).

### Conclusion:

In general, Ami Pro is preferred by a margin of 50% to 22% by all users studied.

### FEATURES COMPARISON

Feature	Ami Pro	Word for Windows	WordPerfect 5.1
Interactive WYSIWYG	Yes	Yes	No
On-Screen Font and Attributes	Yes	Yes	No
Auto Text Wrap Around Graphics	Yes	No	Yes
Editable View Levels	Yes	No	No
Global Style Sheets	Yes	No	No
Thesaurus Offers Word Meanings	Yes	Yes	No
Visual Dialog Boxes	Yes	No	No
Internal Chart Generation (10 Types)	Yes	No	No



### STYLE SHEETS

Ami Pro comes with more than two dozen style sheets that have the page layout already set up and ready to go. So you can produce professionally designed business letters, memos, reports, presentations, newsletters and more—in just the time it takes to type in text.



It's easy to see why users prefer Ami Pro from Lotus two to one over Microsoft® Word for Windows™ for overall features and ease of use. And why it's received top ratings from virtually all the industry experts, racking

up such coveted awards as PC World's Best Buy. The Buyers Assurance Seal from InfoWorld. And PC Magazine's Editor's Choice.

"Ami Pro received a score in Ease of Use of the User Interface that was fully 10 points higher than the next highest score, and came in 14 points ahead of the score WordPerfect™ 5.1 drew from its buyers," according to PC Week's Corporate Satisfaction Poll.

PC Magazine says, "Ami Pro has the friendliest interface and the widest range of functions...[It] is easier to use than almost any program with comparable powers."

Ami Pro is the word processing program that takes full advantage of the Windows environment, combining power word processing with the power to create professional documents fast. And with its icons and interactive features, Ami Pro is incredibly easy to learn and use. So what do you say? You've just learned about five major Ami Pro features.

Now to find out about the other 355—and how to get a free working model—turn the page.



# This says it all.

## Automatic Backup Automatic Timed Save Block Manipulation Bookmarks

- Named By User • Go To

## Charting

- 3D Charting • Edit Chart with Draw Tools
- Legends • Multiple Styles Per Type • 7 Chart Types

## Copy Text and Graphics Cursor Movement

- Begin/End of File • Character • Line • Page
- Paragraph • Sentence • Top/Bottom of Screen • Word

## Customizable Icon Bar

- Choose From Over 45 Functions • Quick Access to Features

## Customizable View Level

- 10-400% • Fully Editable

## Cut and Paste

## Date Insertion

- Today's Date • Date Printed • Date Last Edited • Definable Style

## DDE (Dynamic Data Exchange)

- Two-way • Paste Link • Text and Graphics
- Via Macro Language

## Defaults

- Backup Options • Date Styles • Dictionary Paths • Display Options • Document Path
- Draft Mode Colors • Footnote Options
- Hyphenation Hot Zone • Pair Kerning • Printer
- Icon Bar Icons • Undo Levels • View Level

## Delete

## Dialog Boxes

## Document Annotation

- Notes • Show/Hide • Go To Notes • Date/Time Stamp • Stacked Notes

## Document Descriptions

- Author Name • Operator Name • Revision Number • Creation Date • Revision Date
- Renameable Fields • User Defined Fields
- Display with Directory • Print with Document

## Drawing

- Cut/Paste Objects • Circles • Arcs • Squares
- Rectangles • Rounded Boxes • Diagonals
- Polygons • Polyfills • Group Objects
- Snap-To Grid • Fill Patterns • Line Widths
- Text Rotation • Type Text

## File Import/Export

- AdvanceWrite • ASCII • DBase • DCA Final Form • DCA Revisable Form • DIF • E-Mail
- Enable • Lotus WKS, WK1, WK3 • Microsoft

- Word • Microsoft Word for Windows • Multi-mate • Navy DIF • Peachtext • Rich Text Format • Samna Word • Windows Write
- WordPerfect • WordStar • Wordstar 2000

## File Management Functions

- Copy • Rename • Delete • Move • Sorted File Listing

## Font Control

- Unlimited Number of Fonts • WYSIWYG
- Limited Only by Printer

## Footnotes

- Auto Numbering • Bottom of Page • Endnotes • Number Style Option • Reset Number Option • Separator Line

## Forms Capability

- Format Complicated Forms • Fill-In-On-Screen
- Print on Preprinted Form • Protect Areas

## Frames

- Anchor to Text • Auto Text Wrap Around
- Background Shade • Contain Text or Graphics • Fixed Position On Page • Lines Around • No Text Wrap Around • No Text Wrap Beside • Overlay Frames • Repeat on Multiple Pages • Resize Frames

## Glossary

- Large Record Size • Speed Key Access

## Go To

- Any Page Number • Fast Next Item Access
- Go To Frame, Footnote, Note, Various Marks in Document

## Graphics Control

- Edit PIC Files • Drop Anywhere on Page
- Float Graphic w/Text • Place in Box • Proportional Scaling • Fit in Frame • Rotate in Single Degree Steps • X-Y Scaling • Gutter/Binding Margins

## Graphics Import

- CGM • EPS • HPGL • Lotus PIC • PCX
- TIFF • WMF

## Hard Space

## Headers/Footers

- Alternating • Floating

## Help

- CBT Tutorial Available • Context-Sensitive
- Indexed • Point & Shoot • Hypertext Linked
- Full Macro Documentation On-Line

## Hyphenation

- As-You-Type • Soft Hyphen • Consecutive Hyphen Control • On Paragraph Basis • Hot Zone

## Image Processing

- Control Brightness, Contrast of Scanned, Gray Scale TIFF Pictures • Sharpen Edges

- Smoothing • Invert Image

## Index Generation

- Generate from List • Mark in Text • Multiple Level Indexing • Hyper Links from Index Back into Document

## Insert/Typeover

## Kerning

## Line Numbering

## Line Spacing Control

## Macros/Programming Language

- On-Line Macro Documentation • Record/Play • Assign to Function Key • Assign to Menus • Create Menus • Variables • If • Go To Statements • Case Statements • For/Next
- Prompt for Input • Subroutines

## Math Calculations

## Measurements

- Centimeters • Inches • Picas • Points

## Merge

- From ASCII Files • From Comma Delimited Files • From DIF Files • From WK\* Files • From dBase Files • From Ami Pro File • Label Print Function • Preview Before Print • Three-Level Boolean Conditional Record Inclusion

## Open Multiple Documents

## Page Breaks

- Manually Inserted • With Paragraph Style

## Page Formatting Control

- Margins • Page Size • Snaking Columns
- Line Around Page • Line Between Columns
- Portrait/Landscape

## Page Numbers

- Any Location on Page • Reset Page Number
- Five Formats for Number

## Paragraph Styles

- Quick Access with Styles Box • With Function Key • Controls: Font, Alignment, Spacing, Page Breaks, Ruling Lines, Bullets, Numeric Format in Table, Hyphenation

## Printing Color

## Print Options

- Over 130 Printers Supported • Number of Copies • Page Range • Reverse Order
- Collate • Print Document Description • Crop Marks • On Preprinted Form • Printer Bin Control for First/Rest Pages • Portrait or Landscape

## Real-Time Pagination

## Revert to Saved Version

## Search and Replace

- Case Insensitive • Forward or Backward
- Header/Footer/Footnote • Skip • Replace

- Replace All • Search for Style • Search by Attribute • Wildcards

## Section Outline Numbering

- 6 Levels • Number Paragraphs • Numbered Lists • User-Defined Reset

## Snaking Columns

- Up to 8 Columns • Column Balancing • On Screen • Variable Width • Variable Spaced

## Sort

- Alphabetic • Numeric • Ascending • Descending • By Paragraph • By Word • By Number of Lines • 3 Levels—3 Words Within each Level

## Spelling Check

- 130,000 Word Dictionary • Add to Dictionary
- Correct Multiple Occurrences • Entire Document • Selected Text • International Dictionaries • Rest of Document • Skip All Occurrences • Statistics Report • Unlimited User Dictionary Size

## Status Line

- Column Number • Document Name • Insert/Typeover • Line Number • Page Number

## Style Sheets

- 27 Professionally Designed • Control All Formatting in Document • Document-Only Styles • Global Styles

## Tables

- Up to 256 Columns • Column Width Control
- Row Height Control • Auto Row Height
- Lines around Cells • Shaded Cells • Connected Cells • Formulas: Four-Function Math, Sum Function, Absolute/Relative Cell Address
- Insert Rows and Columns • Numeric Alignment and Formatting

## Table of Contents

- 3 Levels • Separator Choice

## Tabs

- Center • Leader Dot • Left • Numeric • Right

## Text Enhancements

- Bold • Double Underline • Initial Caps • Italic
- Lowercase • Overstrike • Small Caps • Subscript • Superscript • Underline • Uppercase
- Word Underline

## Thesaurus

- 1.4 Million Alternatives • Definitions • Gives Inflections • Synonyms

## Undo

- Four-Level • Customizable

## Unlimited Document Size

## Vertical Centering

## Widow/Orphan Control

## Word Count

Call 1-800-831-9679 for your free working model of Ami Pro.

With all these advanced features, you couldn't ask for a more powerful or easier to use word processor than Ami Pro. But you could ask for a free fully functional working model\*—just by dialing our toll-free number.

Slip it into your PC, and experience the power of a serious word processor, plus built-in graphics you won't find anywhere else. Even if you don't have Windows yet, our working model with its own Windows driver will show you what you're missing. So call 1-800-831-9679 now.

Ami Pro™ for Windows™  
from  
Lotus®

Lotus Word Processing Division, 5600 Glenridge Drive  
Atlanta, GA 30342, 800-831-9679, 404-851-0007

\*Lacks some features including thesaurus, spell checker and ability to save files. InfoWorld's Buyers Assurance Seal awarded August 13, 1990 to Ami Pro 1.2.

© 1991 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Ami Pro is a trademark of Samna Corporation, wholly owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of the WordPerfect Corporation.

Circle 338 on reader service card



# PerForm Pro Designer and Filler

Forms Creation Package



THE BUSINESS WORLD RUNS ON FORMS, FROM PINK TELEPHONE MESSAGE PADS TO BYZANTINE, MULTIPAGE GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS. NOT SURPRISINGLY, ELECTRONIC FORMS PACKAGES ALSO RUN THE GAMUT, FROM CHARACTER-BASED FILL-IN-THE-FORM TOOLS LIKE *FORM FILLER* TO SOPHISTICATED FORM-ORIENTED DATA MANAGERS LIKE *FORMBASE*.

Delrina's *PerForm Pro* sits squarely in the middle. This jack-of-all-trades comes with 100 sharp-looking prefab business forms that you can easily modify, and you can create new forms in a snap. *PerForm Pro* can automatically fill in forms with ASCII or *dBASE* data, and it can even be used as a data entry front end for *dBASE*. If you need a forms package that covers all the bases, *PerForm Pro* is the ticket.

Building a form from scratch is pretty easy, thanks to some simple but sufficient draw tools. But most users will probably customize one of the many useful sample forms that range from shipping records to travel vouchers. You merely import your own logo (in PCX, TIFF, EPS, or GEM format), type over the text you want to change, and modify existing field types. Automatically filling in a field with data from a DBF file involves selecting a menu option or two, then inserting the exact name of the *dBASE* field. You can fill in whole sections of a form this way.

There are plenty of field format and data validation controls. You can insert calculated and logical fields, "mask" a field so that, for example, a date always appears in a MM/DD/YY format, and, if you use a form for data entry, force users to enter data in certain fields and

lock them out of others. Users with the proper password can also issue forms with a previously scanned signature and verify that no one has tampered with a form or its data—a must for government users.

If you can't part with a preprinted form, don't fret. Run it through a scanner, import the TIFF image, and manually trace it with *PerForm Pro*'s draw tools. It's pretty easy to do.

LaserJet-printed forms come out fast and sharp; PostScript output is also snappy, but generating a complex form may take 30 minutes. Dot matrix output is fuzzy, and fonts are a mixed bag. *PerForm Pro* supports the LaserJet III and PCL 5, and it includes *Agfa Type Director* and *Univers* and *CG Times* typefaces. Unfortunately, Agfa's font generator can't scale fonts on the fly and eats up 2MB of disk space, and a single typeface (4 outlines) costs \$99.



**PROS:** Easy forms design, automatically fills in forms with *dBASE* data, offers 100

sample forms, U.S. government version available

**CONS:** Confusing manual, poor dot matrix output, only two supplied fonts

## WHERE TO BUY

### PerForm Pro Designer and Filler

Delrina Technology Inc.

15495 Los Gatos Blvd. #8

Los Gatos, CA 95032

800/268-6082, 408/356-9570 (fax)

**LIST PRICE:** \$495, upgrade for *PerForm* 2 users \$99; DOD version \$495

**REQUIREMENTS:** 640K, hard disk, DOS 3.1 or later version, Windows 3.0

**TECHNICAL SUPPORT:** unlimited, toll number, M-F 9-5

**OTHER SUPPORT:** fax support

Reader service no. 608

*PerForm Pro* is easy to use—but the manual, which assumes you're experienced with forms packages, needlessly complicates installation. Still, *PerForm Pro* lives up to its name. It's efficient, fast, and sharp. In short, *PerForm Pro* is a forms package for all seasons and easily earns a Best Buy. ☼

Sarah Chambers is a technical support representative with 800 Software specializing in Windows applications.

The screenshot shows the 'PerForm Pro Designer' window with a menu bar (File, Edit, Object, View, Text, Fill, Line, Shade) and a toolbar. The main workspace displays a form design with various fields and a logo. A 'Fill Tabbing Options' dialog box is open, showing a table of fields and their tabbing options.

#	Name	Pg
1	DATE	1
2	ADDRESS	1
3	ZIPCODE	1
4	BIZTYPE	1
5	BIZSING	1
6	CHKBOX1	1
7	CHKBOX2	1
8	CHKBOX3	1

Below the table are buttons for 'Close', 'Help', 'Move', and 'Fill Group>>'. There are also checkboxes for 'Fill Group Type' (Cross Tab, Radio Buttons, Conditional Tab...) and a 'Show Objects' checkbox. Buttons for 'Set Fill Group' and 'Clear Fill Group' are also present.

*PerForm* gives you total control over a form's appearance, including the way data is displayed and what kind of data may be entered. Here, you can even specify where the cursor should move when the <Tab> key is pressed.

S A R A H C H A M B E R S



## R E V I E W

## Distinct Back-Up 2.0

Backup Program



BACKING UP A HARD DISK IS A PERFECT JOB FOR A MULTITASKING ENVIRONMENT LIKE *WINDOWS 3.0*, SINCE YOU CAN PERFORM THE DREADED CHORE IN THE BACKGROUND WHILE YOU WORK ON SOMETHING MORE INTERESTING.

*DISTINCT BACK-UP*—THE FIRST BACKUP PROGRAM DESIGNED FOR

*Windows 3.0*—does the job, and it includes a handy scheduler for running unattended backups to another hard disk or network file server. But if you work in both character-based and *Windows* environments, there are better backup bargains to be had.

*Distinct* supports all the standard backup options: full, incremental, differential, and full copy, and you can also select files by date range. It offers optional file compression, write verification, and password protection, but file compression is slow and inefficient. Also, there's no advanced error correction system for restoring data from damaged floppies.

Anyone who's familiar with *Windows* can master *Distinct* in short order. You open multiple directory windows and choose the drives, directories, or specific files to be included in your backup. As with *Norton Backup*, backed-up files can span multiple drives—a convenience for those with partitioned hard disks. If you run a backup behind another application, *Distinct* pops up a reminder asking for the next floppy.

When you complete a backup, the parameters are saved in a "project" file. For example, you might set up a project called *1991 Budget* that backs up all files concerned with your departmental budget. A project can be tied to specific

drives, directories, file names, or wild cards (such as \*.WK1). To run this backup later, simply select the project name from a dialog box.

A separate scheduler lets you specify unattended backups. Since you'd have to be around to change floppies, this feature is aimed at backing up to another hard disk or network drive. The scheduler can also remind you to perform a specific backup project—say, every Friday afternoon at 2 p.m.

In terms of performance, *Distinct* fared well in an informal comparison with Fifth Generation's *Fastback Plus 2.1*. With file compression and verification turned off for both products, *Fastback* took just under 6 minutes and required nine 1.44MB floppies to back up 11.3MB of files. Running as a foreground application, *Distinct* clocked in at a respectable 6½ minutes and used only seven floppies. *Distinct* ran almost as fast in the background.

**PROS:** Full range of backup features; does unattended and background backups; easy to learn, relatively fast

**CONS:** File compression slow and inefficient; can't recover data from damaged disks

## WHERE TO BUY

**Distinct Back-Up 2.0**

Distinct Corp.  
P.O. Box 3410  
Saratoga, CA 95070-1410  
408/741-0781, 408/741-0795 (fax)

**LIST PRICE:** \$129

**REQUIREMENTS:** 50K to 150K of RAM, Windows 3.0, DOS 3.1 or later version; mouse recommended

**TECHNICAL SUPPORT:** unlimited, toll number, M-F 8-6

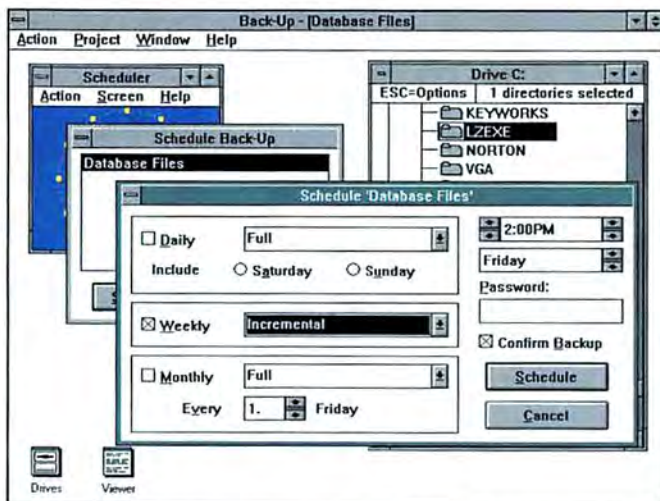
**OTHER SUPPORT:** none

**Reader service no. 611**

But select *Distinct's* file compression option, and backup time doubles, yielding only a modest 10 to 12 percent savings in disk space. Even worse, the option eats up so much CPU time that you probably won't want to run it in background mode.

*Distinct Back-Up* is a good choice for *Windows* users, especially if you want to run unattended backups. But if you need an all-purpose program that can back up any DOS or *Windows* system, a program like *PC Tools Deluxe 6.0* is a better backup buy. ●

John Walkenbach is a contributing editor for *PC World*.



*Distinct Back-Up* can schedule unattended backups (on another hard disk or server) or simply remind you when it's time to back up your files.

JOHN WALKENBACH



EXTRA!

EXTRA!

# MoreFonts®

VOLUME 1 NUMBER 1

17 TYPEFACES AND MUCH MORE

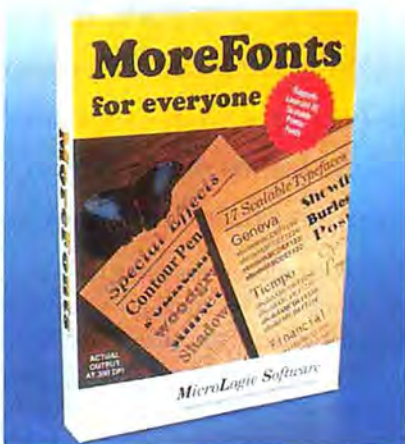
## Get More Fonts For Less

EMERYVILLE, CA—MicroLogic Software has released Version 2.0 of MoreFonts; its popular font design and generation program. MoreFonts helps you create thousands of typefaces for use with the most popular PC word processing and desktop publishing programs. It includes 17 typefaces with 40 symbol sets containing legal, international, and graphic characters. All font selections can be previewed on screen.

### On-The-Fly Scaling

The new release adds "on-the-fly" downloading of fonts directly to your printer when using WordPerfect or Microsoft Word, to save hours of time and megabytes of disk space. "MoreFonts loads requested fonts directly into the LaserJet, thereby avoiding the hassle of selecting and making separate bitmapped fonts in advance," explained Frank Hainze, president of MicroLogic Software. "Just select any size font from within your application, choose the shading or special

effect, and then print. MoreFonts provides more scaling capabilities than either a



LaserJet III or a PostScript printer — for all the HP compatible lasers."

### Fonts for Windows 3.0

MoreFonts provides quick installation for WordPerfect 5.01/5.1, Microsoft Word 4.0/5.0, MultiMate 4.0, XyWrite III Plus, Xerox Ventura Publisher 1.1/2.0, First Publisher 2.0/2.1, and all applications under Windows 2.0/2.1/3.0 including PageMaker, Excel, Ami, etc. For Windows applications, Word Perfect and Microsoft Word, MoreFonts supports bitmap as well as scalable printer fonts, with matching screen fonts.

### LaserJetIII Support

MoreFonts generates the largest fonts your printer can print (from 2 to 999 point) in the highest resolution possible (300 dpi) on the popular Hewlett-Packard LaserJet III, IIP and IID printers. It also supports the LaserJet Series II, 2000, Plus, 500 Plus, DeskJet, DeskJet Plus, and Dot-Matrix printers (for First Publisher). MoreFonts runs on any IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compatible with at least 384K bytes of memory, DOS 2.0 or later, and a hard disk.

## Thousands of Special Effects On Exhibit

LOS GATOS, CA—Thousands of special effect fonts, created with MicroLogic Software's MoreFonts font generator, went on exhibit today.

"Once you've selected a typeface, you can specify over 50,000 combinations of point size, pattern, outline, shadow, orientation

and symbol set," said Dick Brown, president of Brown-Wagh. "So when black type isn't enough, you can combine your choice of 6 outlines, 8 shadows, 27 fill patterns, and 28 background effects for eye-catching variety. You can use a touch of conservative gray or a splash of something really wild."



### Critics Say "Thumbs Up" to MoreFonts

Dale Lewallen, PC Week

"MoreFonts could be a one-stop shop for most users. By providing automatic font installation for several different applications, a surfeit of special effects, 40 symbol sets and a good selection of typefaces, the package earns a high rating for value."

David Dean, PC Publishing

"MoreFonts wins on speed hands down. The typefaces included are comparable with typefaces costing more than eight times as much."

Mark Brownstein, InfoWorld

"Even if the fonts weren't so good, MoreFonts would be a great way to experiment with fonts. With the outstanding quality, it's an even better deal."

David Dean, PC Publishing

"Finally the ease of use of MoreFonts should make this a good choice for those just learning about their LaserJet or compatible printer; advanced users will find this package suits all of their font needs."

Benchmarks, LaserJet Journal

"MoreFonts is the overall winner of the seven font generators we tested..."

BENCHMARK TEST RESULTS					
Rank	Product	Speed	Font Qty.	Features	Total
1	MoreFonts	7	5	6	18
2	Font Solution Pack	2	6	7	15
3	Type Director	6	4	4	14
4	Glyphix	3	7	3	13
5	Fontware	5	3	2	10
6	Digi-Quilt	1	1	5	7
6	FontMaker	4	2	1	7

Reprinted from JAN/FEB '90 LASERJET JOURNAL

ONLY \$149<sup>95</sup>

ORDER YOURS TODAY!

Available thru your local dealer or call

*Brown  
Wagh*

800-451-0900 408-378-3838  
(outside CA) (inside CA)

130-D Knowles Drive  
Los Gatos, California 95030

\*MoreFonts is a registered trademark of MicroLogic Software, Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective companies.



## R E V I E W

## Command Post 7.0

Windows Front End



ON THE SURFACE, WILSON WINDOWWARE'S \$49.95 *COMMAND POST 7.0* SEEMS LIKE A GLORIFIED VERSION OF *WINDOWS 2.XX*'S MS-DOS EXECUTIVE—A PROGRAM MANY *WINDOWS* VETERANS WOULD JUST AS SOON FORGET. BUT DIG A LITTLE DEEPER, AND YOU'LL DISCOVER A FLEXIBLE, ALBEIT ARCANE,

tool for creating custom pulldown menus with batch-file effects. This new *Command Post* also features a file viewer; a directory tree, and a screen blanker; and it can replace the Program Manager as *Windows*' shell.

What Program Manager does with program groups and icons, *Command Post* accomplishes with pulldown menus. And with its modest programming language, you can customize menus, create simple dialog boxes that prompt for user input, and tie a single menu option to multiple actions. For example, you can design a menu option that loads several *Windows* applications and resizes and places their windows where you want them—something that *Windows* still can't do.

However, modifying or creating menus may be a bit perplexing for novices, since you edit a text file with a simple programming language. If you aren't comfortable writing code in dBASE or BASIC but want more control over the *Windows 3.0* desktop, alternatives like hDC's *Windows Express* are a better choice.

*Command Post*'s file management capabilities are only fair, and the program doesn't offer anything beyond the File Manager. In some ways, *Command Post*'s version is inferior. For example, you can't copy or move files by dragging.

You can tag files en masse, but there's no directory browse mode, so you must type in the target directory name. This latest version adds a new directory tree that simplifies moving among directories, but it's not well integrated with the file manipulation commands.

The separate Browser application displays the contents of any file—a feature that, surprisingly, has been absent from all versions of *Windows* thus far. You can even limit the display to lines that contain a particular text string. Lest you get too excited, Browser does not support specific formats, so displaying text and worksheet files will also display formatting codes. PCX and other graphics files appear simply as digital garbage.

Since it's a shareware program, you can pick up *Command Post 7.0* from your favorite BBS before shelling out any cash. Until you pay the registration fee, you're locked out of Browser; and the program

**PROS:** Can create custom pulldown menus; menu options can launch programs and move and size windows

**CONS:** Menu creation not for novices; crude file viewer cannot display graphics; minimal on-line help

## WHERE TO BUY

**Command Post 7.0**

Wilson WindowWare  
2701 California Ave. SW #212  
Seattle, WA 98116  
800/762-8383, 206/935-7129 (fax)  
**LIST PRICE:** \$49.95

**REQUIREMENTS:** 50K, Windows 3.0, 250K hard disk space; mouse recommended

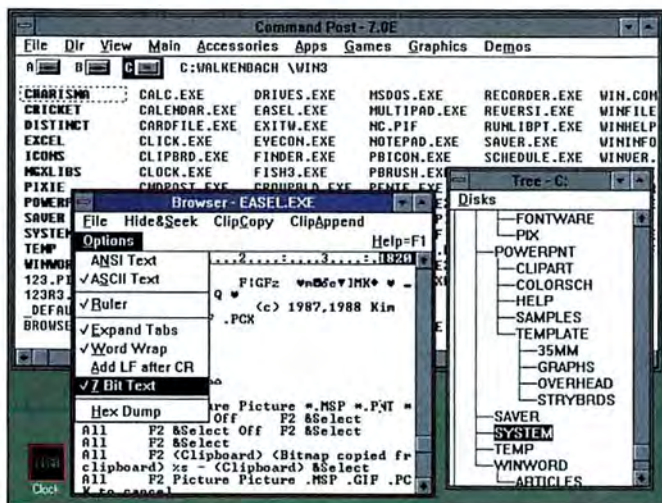
**TECHNICAL SUPPORT:** 1 hour free support during first 90 days for registered users, toll number, M-F 9-9

**OTHER SUPPORT:** none

**Reader service no. 612**

periodically pops up a dialog box asking for \$49.95—a sufficiently annoying ploy that will force you to either pay up or erase the program from your hard disk.

*Windows 3.0*'s much improved interface minimizes much of *Command Post*'s appeal. But if you like the idea of opening several applications with a single command—or find *Windows*' colorful icons a bit too cute for your taste—*Command Post* is a good alternative to the Program Manager. And it's the only *Windows* front end that you can try before you buy. ☺



*Command Post* lets you create custom menus and dialog boxes. Because the Browser doesn't support native formats, you may see formatting codes.

JOHN WALKENBACH



# The Drudgery Of Image Processing Just Went Out The Window

**Automatic Filters**  
remove spots, sharpen  
resolution and equalize  
scanned images.



**Zoom In and Zoom Out**  
at multiple levels; all  
tools usable at any level.

**Tint** images to alter  
color or shade from a  
palette of up to 256  
colors or grays.



**Cut-And-Paste**  
scanned images on  
existing backgrounds  
or create your own  
textured and gradient  
backgrounds.



With Publisher's Paintbrush®—ZSoft's new, top-of-the-line paint and image processing program for Windows™ 3.0. The program designed for professionals. Integrating ZSoft's best-selling paint tools, complete scanner control...plus the most powerful, sophisticated image processing available.

With multiple views of images in multiple windows, extensive on-line and context sensitive help, Publisher's Paintbrush takes full advantage of Windows. You can even edit images that have more colors than your hardware supports and still retain all of your original detail for true device independence.



Automatic retouching features let you blend, smudge, sharpen, brighten, equalize and adjust image contrast. Special effects let you tint, add patterns and gradient fills, create 3-D effects, give images a mosaic look, and more.

Publisher's Paintbrush comes with all the standard drawing tools (lines, curves, geometrics). Plus multiple level zooms let you move from precise editing...to larger-than-screen size images while accessing all tools, retouching features, and special effects. With Publisher's Paintbrush, creativity knows no limits. For information about the image processing program for professionals, call us at (404) 428-0008.

**ZSoft**  
CORPORATION

© Copyright 1990 ZSoft Corporation

Publisher's Paintbrush is a registered trademark of ZSoft Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Photo licensed by The Roger Richman Agency, Inc., Beverly Hills, CA

To update, send \$75 (add \$4.90 shipping/handling) and your original Publisher's Paintbrush program disk to: ZSoft Update, Dept. WX, 450 Franklin Rd., Suite 100, Marietta, Georgia 30067. Specify 3.5" or 5.25" disk. CA (6.25%) and GA (3%) residents add sales tax. Canadian customers add \$15.90 for air shipping. Outside N. America, add \$15.90 for surface shipping, \$24.90 via air. Payment in U.S. funds by check, money order, VISA, MC or AX. Upgrades from all ZSoft PAINT programs available; call for details.

Circle 206 on reader service card



## R E V I E W

## Windows Workstation Release 3

Network Utility



UNNING WINDOWS ON A

NOVELL NETWORK HAS ALWAYS BEEN A CHALLENGE. *WINDOWS 3.0* SMOOTHS THE PATH A BIT, AND NOW, AUTOMATED DESIGN SYSTEMS' *WINDOWS WORKSTATION* TAKES UP WHERE MICROSOFT LEFT OFF—PROVIDING ACCESS TO NETWARE'S MULTIUSER PRINT QUEUES AND CUSTOM MENUS, AS WELL AS A POWERFUL SCRIPT LANGUAGE.

The most impressive part of *Windows Workstation* is Print Manager, which replaces *Windows*' own utility of the same name. With it, you can connect to a printer simply by selecting one from a scrolling list of descriptions like 'Letterhead LaserJet 2nd Floor', and switch between three active printers by clicking on their icons. Printer connections are automatically saved on exit and restored when you restart *Windows*. You also get special network tricks like custom banners and delayed printing of jobs at a set date and time (handy for those 500-page reports).

*Workstation's* menu utility will appeal to network administrators especially, because they can create custom menus that list applications and scripts that all users can run, regardless of each networked PC's graphics mode. In fact, a clever administrator could write scripts tailored to each PC, loading the appropriate INI files and custom *Workstation* menus.

Network administrators will also love *Workstation's* script language, a powerful hybrid of batch files and network log-in scripts. For example, a single shared script run automatically every time a user started *Windows* could load different programs and menu files, depending on the groups a user belonged to. The

Managers group script could start up *Excel*, connect to E-mail, and load a *Workstation* menu listing information services. Scripts can be triggered by any *Workstation* menu and can change DOS environment and *Windows* INI variables on the fly.

Finally, there are some useful goodies that both users and administrators will appreciate. Click the Secure Station padlock icon, and your PC's screen goes blank and the keyboard is locked until you enter your network password. The lock can go on after a set period of inactivity and can even flash a custom message ('Back at 1:00'). There's a slick date/time clock with an alarm that can merely beep or can launch a program or a script. Finally, there's a point-and-shoot *Windows* interface for tapping NetWare's messaging utility.

*Workstation* offers a lot to *Windows* offices, but ADS doesn't stop with the

**PROS:** Multiuser printer and menu utilities, powerful script language, password-protected screen saver, *Windows* interface for NetWare messaging, alarm clock, file encryption

**CONS:** Menu utility doesn't use standard *Windows* menu bar or display program icons

## WHERE TO BUY

**Windows Workstation release 3**

Automated Design Systems, Inc.  
375 Northridge Rd. #270  
Atlanta, GA 30350  
800/366-2552, 404/394-2191 (fax)  
**LIST PRICE:** \$695 for ten users; five-user version free with Microsoft LAN Manager 2.0

**REQUIREMENTS:** *Windows* 3.0, Novell NetWare 2.1 or later version, LAN Manager 2.0

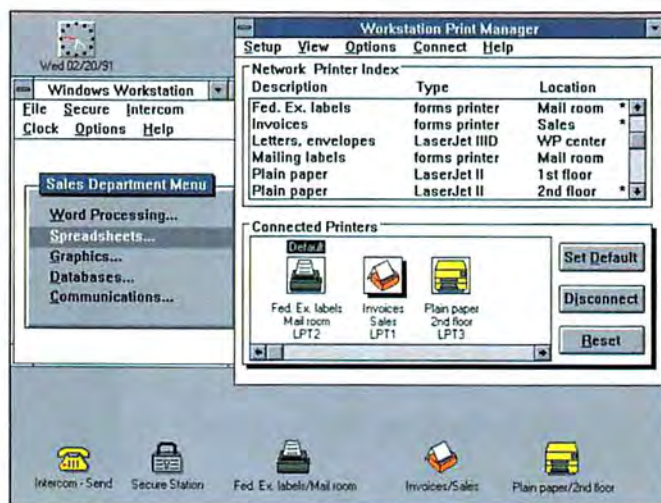
**TECHNICAL SUPPORT:** unlimited, toll-free number, M-F 8-5:30

**OTHER SUPPORT:** BBS, technical bulletins

**Reader service no. 613**

program. It offers free phone support for *Workstation* and for *Windows* networking in general and runs a BBS on the latter topic that's open to anyone. If you or your network administrator is trying to make peace between *Windows* and your LAN, give ADS a call—and check out *Workstation*. ☉

Robert Lauriston is a contributing editor for PC World.



*Windows Workstation's* Print Manager lets you connect to a new printer by clicking on its icon. Clicking the matching icon on the desktop displays print jobs in the queue.

ROBERT LAURISTON



# To Write Better In Windows, Check This Box.

"The Easiest Way To Improve Your Writing." That's what our box says, and that's our guarantee. Introducing Grammatik Windows: it makes everything you write in Windows better, or your money back.\*

Grammatik Windows proofreads your writing for thousands of grammar, style, usage, punctuation, and spelling errors. It's so sophisticated, it actually recognizes parts of speech. Tricky errors like incorrect homonyms (their/there), improper possessives (it's/its), and inadvertent transpositions (form/from) are flagged in a flash. Best of all, it's as easy to use as your spelling checker.



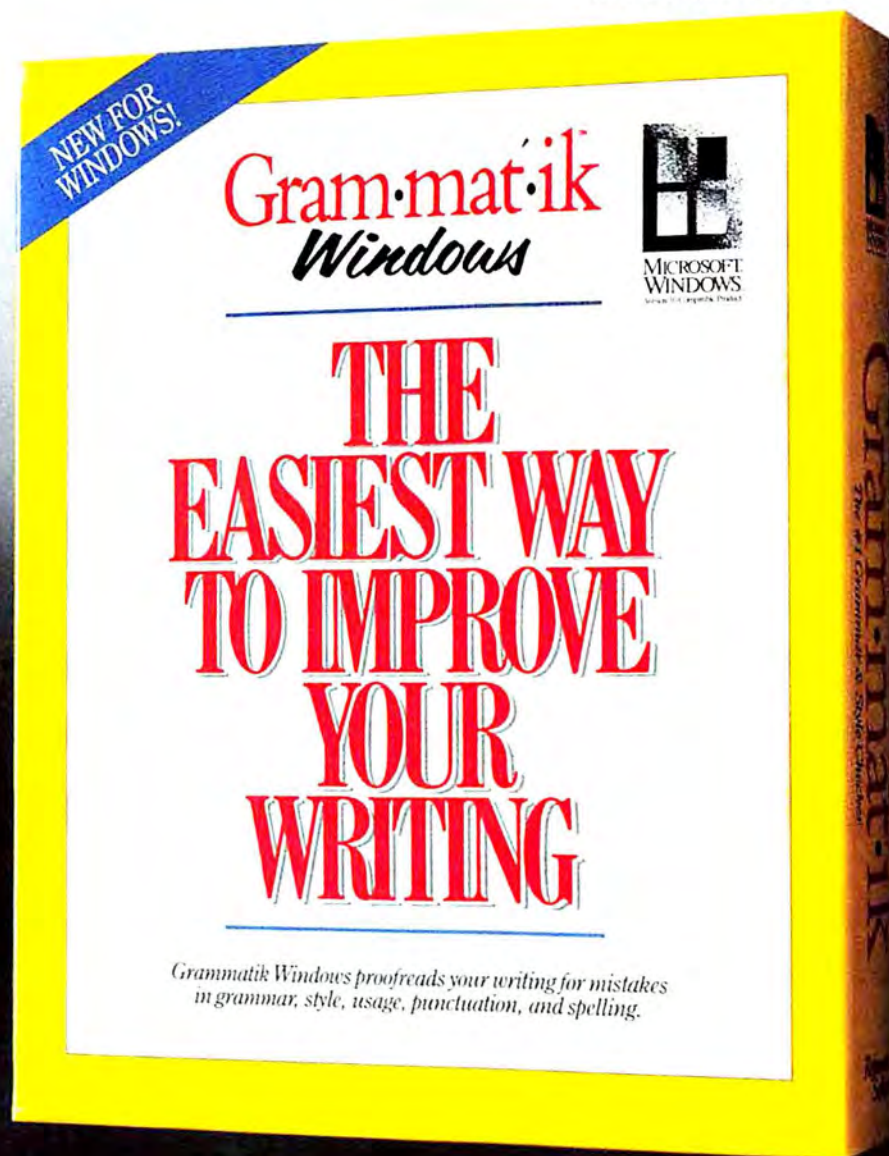
Whether you use Word for Windows, Ami/Ami Professional, Windows Write, or a DOS word processor like Word or WordPerfect under Windows,\*\* your writing will be active, persuasive, and error-free.

So to write better in Windows, check your writing with Grammatik, the #1 grammar and style checker.

See your dealer or order today for only \$99 at (800) 872-9933.

## Gram·mat·ik™

The #1 Grammar and Style Checker



Reference  
Software™

330 Townsend St., Suite 123, San Francisco, CA 94107, (415) 541-0222. \*Try Grammatik risk-free. If not completely satisfied, return within 30 days for a full refund (requires proof of purchase and applies to participating dealers in North America). \*\*Works with 33 DOS word processors. Grammatik is a trademark of Wang Laboratories. All brand and product names are trademarks of their respective holders. © 1990 Reference Software International

Circle 282 on reader service card



# All Gain. No Pain.



With every copy of Windows 3.0, you receive *DynaComm*'s younger brother, *Terminal*. When your communication needs begin to outweigh *Terminal*, he's ready to seamlessly pass the workload to *DynaComm*.

- **Comprehensive LAN Support**  
NetBIOS, Ungermann-Bass, Eicon Gateway...
- **Terminal Emulations**  
IBM 3270, DEC VT100/220, IBM 3101  
AT&T 605/1705, DG 470C, HP 700/94...
- **Power Scripting**  
DDE, Dynamic Link Library Access...

- **Reconfigurable Interface**  
Redefinable Menus, Dialogs, Function Keys...
- **Standard Protocols**  
IND\$FILE, XModem/CRC, YModem Batch,  
YTerm, Kermit, CompuServe B+
- **Built-in Multiple Document Editor**

*When you're ready to gain micro-to-mainframe communications with power for all your needs, call Future Soft at 713-496-9400.*

**DynaComm®**  
Dynamic Communications

**F S Future Soft**  
**E Engineering, Inc.®**

1001 South Dairy Ashford • Houston • TX 77077 • (713) 496-9400 • FAX (713) 496-1090

DynaComm is a registered trademark of Future Soft Engineering, Inc. Other trademarks are the properties of their respective owners or licensees.

Circle 134 on reader service card





# ONE GATEWAY FITS ALL!

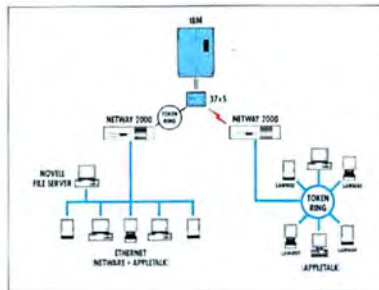
Now the leading Macintosh 3270 company does WINDOWS®! If your organization consists of Macintoshes®, PCs, or a combination, Tri-Data has *the* solution for you.

For four years we have been the leading supplier of Mac-to-Mainframe connections, and now we have applied those years of Graphical User Interface experience and knowledge to creating our own Microsoft WINDOWS 3270 emulation package, WIN3270™ for the Netway.® Due to this addition to our product line, we are currently the *only* vendor capable of concurrently supporting *both* Macintoshes and WINDOWS-based PCs through the same 3270 gateway.

Imagine 3270 usage as simple as "point-and-click"! It is with our feature-rich Macintosh and WINDOWS emulators. Multiple sessions, keyboard re-mapping, keystroke Macros, Model 2 through 5 support, All Points Addressable (APA) graphics and 3287 printer emulation are all available to you now with the purchase of just one gateway product. With our powerful APIs you will also have the ability to create your own specialized

host interfaces or work with desktop-to-mainframe solutions from developers such as Oracle, SimWare, MITEM, Network Innovations (CL/I™), Mariette Systems (MacPROFF™), Concentrix, and Software AG.

With our powerful Netway Family of



gateways, we can offer a wide range of solutions for your LAN and host connectivity needs. Additionally, because we support from 16 to 128 simultaneous sessions as well as multiple host connections, you will never outgrow your *Tri-Data Solution*.

Our gateways are specially designed and dedicated communications processors utilizing the latest in high-performance technology—SPARC® and VME. For workstation access, we support LocalTalk, Ethernet® and Token Ring® (4 and 16 Mbps) LANs with AppleTalk® and Netware® IPX protocols. For host access, the Netways provide remote SDLC access up to 64Kbps or Token Ring (TIC) connections at up to 16Mbps. Additionally, with our Connectivity Manager Software you can configure, download, and monitor a network of gateways from one centralized site.

So plan for your future now, call Tri-Data at 408-727-3270 and ask about our no risk purchase plan.

**TRI-DATA**  
Systems, Inc.

STRATEGIC DESKTOP CONNECTIVITY

© 1990, Tri Data Systems, Inc. The following are registered and unregistered trademarks of their respective companies. WINDOWS: Microsoft Corp.; Macintosh, AppleTalk: Apple Computer, Inc.; WIN3270, Netway: Tri Data Systems, Inc.; CL/I: Network Innovations; MacPROFF: Mariette Systems International; SPARC: Sun Microsystems Inc.; Ethernet: Xerox Corporation; Token Ring: International Business Machines Corporation; Netware: Novell Inc.

Circle 293 on reader service card



## MACINTAX® FOR WINDOWS™

"Rating 10 of a possible 10... simply the best microcomputer program on the market for personal tax preparation. Easier to learn, to use and to print forms than any other tax program I've ever tested"

-Don Crabb  
Chicago Sun Times

only \$99.

Limited offer - Order direct and receive a  
FREE if:X Personal Tax Analyst

call 1-800-622-6829

SOFTVIEW

Circle 346 on reader service card

## Personal CASE

The software engineering tool you'll use!

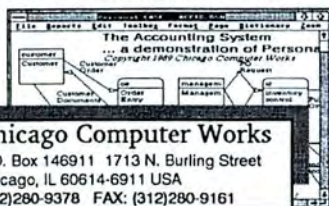
A Powerful, Easy-to-use CASE Tool

- Data Flow Diagrams (Gane & Sarson)
- Integrated Data Dictionary
- Hierarchical, Multi-page Designs

At an Affordable Price

- \$199 per copy, site licensing available
- LAN support is standard

Call for a free working model disk!



Chicago Computer Works

P.O. Box 146911 1713 N. Burling Street  
Chicago, IL 60614-6911 USA  
(312)280-9378 FAX: (312)280-9161

Circle 320 on reader service card

## PC WORLD WINDOWS Catalog

creates the perfect selling environment for all your Windows products. This special section allows PC WORLD's business buyers immediate access to the Windows products they have been looking for, to quickly compare specs and prices and then to place their order.

PC WORLD

## Don't Just Tell Them, Show Them!

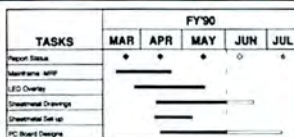
Gantt charts in minutes with

MILESTONES, ETC.™ 2.1

Use a high-quality visual representation of your project and keep it "on time" with easily constructed Gantt Charts.

- Learn to use in minutes
- Create simple to complex Gantt charts — up to 500 tasks
- Easy to place, update, edit, or change — just point and click or drag
- Optional columns for text
- 50 symbols & connectors in 5 sizes
- Change chart size quickly and easily

- Change colors and styles easily
- Multiple start/stops and stand alone milestones for single tasks
- Combine yearly, quarterly, monthly, weekly and daily time schedules
- Export your chart to another report
- Import/export files to and from spreadsheets, databases, etc.



"One of 27 great products for under \$200"... PC Computing

For free demo disk, call (800) 666-3886 or FAX (512) 280-7809.

Don't want to wait? Download a demo copy of Milestones, Etc.™ from CompuServe —

Ⓜ KIDASA SOFTWARE (Sec.9 of WINAPB forum — GO WINAPB)

Circle 288 on reader service card

## The Windows Shopper's Guide.

- Product Directory
- Feature Articles
- Reviews and more!

The most comprehensive directory of applications currently available for Microsoft Windows\*. 224 pages packed with product listings and exciting articles.

A Publication of WHITEFOX™ COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

Only \$17.95 (U.S. Orders)  
Plus \$3.50 Shipping & Handling

Order Today

1-800-669-5612

Visa • Mastercard

Price Subject to Change

\*Microsoft is a registered trademark and Microsoft Windows is a trademark of Microsoft.

Circle 349 on reader service card

## WUGNET Windows User Group Network

The independent resource for MS Windows Users & Developers

Individual and Corporate membership programs include:

- ✓ 6 bimonthly issues of the WUGNET Journal, the leading independent technical publication for Windows. Featuring the Best of Microsoft Online, Industry Forum and more.
- ✓ 6 bimonthly Members Disks, over 18 MB of exclusive files.
- ✓ 24 Hr. Access to WUGNET Online CompuServe w/private data library and technical information exchange.
- ✓ Member software discounts.
- ✓ Access to the National Windows User Group File Library.
- ✓ Worldwide membership (Over 20 countries).

WUGNET  
P.O. Box 1967  
Media, PA 19063  
Tel# (215) 565-1861  
FAX (215) 565-7106

Visa • MC • Amex  
Rates: US dollars  
U.S. \$ 95  
Canada \$100  
Europe \$130  
Pacific Rim \$150

Circle 323 on reader service card

## Place Your Ad in the PC WORLD WINDOWS Catalog Today!

Call Sandra Wade or  
Duane Hampson  
1-800-435-7766  
In CA:  
1-800-435-7760

PC WORLD



**F**rom financial analysis and publishing software to pointing devices and scanner systems, **PC WORLD WINDOWS Catalog** creates the perfect selling environment for all your Windows products. This special section of inexpensive 1/8 page ads allows buyers immediate access to the windows products they have been looking for, to quickly compare specs and prices and then to place their order.

Maintain your momentum in the Windows Marketplace. Advertise in the Quarterly Windows Catalog.

Call Sandra Wade or  
Duane Hampson at  
PC WORLD for Details

800-435-7766

In CA:

800-435-7760

**PC WORLD**

**PC WORLD**

**This is a window  
of opportunity  
you can't afford  
to miss.**

501 Second Street  
San Francisco, CA 94107

### PALSOFT for WINDOWS 3.0

#### Windows Spell \$95.00

Spell checker for PageMaker, Excel, Write, Designer, Graph Plus and more.

#### Windows Filer \$195.00

Flat data base that incorporates graphics and text into the data base.

Palsoft

4455 S. Padre Island Dr. Ste. 43  
Corpus Christi, TX 78411  
(512) 854-8788 Fax (512) 853-1541



Circle 299 on reader service card

### Free Software Free Catalog BBS (916)757-6022

**Office Mgmt Software**  
**dBASE+Windows 3.0**  
**Co-Op Development**  
**Software Interfaces**

**Research Data Systems**  
PO Box 389, Davis CA 95617  
(916)758-6226

**Experts in C, dBASE, Windows**  
**15+ Yrs Software Development**

Circle 339 on reader service card

PC WORLD's 2.5 million readers anxiously await the May 1991 **PC WORLD WINDOWS Special Report** and **PC WORLD WINDOWS Catalog**. So get ready for them by calling Sandra Wade or Duane Hampson at PC World. Don't delay, the May WINDOWS Catalog closes February 21 and this is one "window of opportunity" you can't afford to miss

**PC WORLD**

### Scrapbook+ 2.1



Visually store and organize graphics and text with **Scrapbook+** for Windows 3.0. Works with Designer, Corel Draw, etc.

"Scrapbook+ 2.1 is the first indispensable utility program for Windows 3.0." • PC Computing

"We can't overestimate the importance of this product." • Desktop Publishing

**EIKON**

EIKON SYSTEMS, INC.  
989 E. Hillsdale Blvd, Suite 260  
Foster City, California, USA 94404

Phone: (415) 349-4664 • Fax: (415) 349-4896

Circle 317 on reader service card

### WINDOWS 3 SHAREWARE

Applications - Utilities - Games - Icons

#### Largest Selection!

Over 200 programs available

#### NOW!

FREE catalog and sample disk  
with five popular programs  
(specify disk size)

**GET THE MOST FROM WINDOWS!**  
send \$5 postage and handling to:

### Nuclear Computing

P. O. Box 15757, Dept. 134  
N. Hollywood, CA 91515-5757  
(818) 764-5374

Circle 294 on reader service card

### BOOKKEEPING'S A BREEZE WHEN YOU OPEN A WINDOW

BOOKKEEPING BY DESIGN is an innovative accounting program designed by a CPA. It includes all standard features (GL, AR with invoicing, AP, PR), as well as print queuing, user-selectable fonts, the ability to add and look up details on the fly, and background processing. Call today to find out how you can get a free demo disk: 1-800-548-9179.



**ACCOUNTING  
By DESIGN**

2140 Shattuck Ave. • Berkeley, CA 94704

Circle 292 on reader service card





*Who says accounting is dull? Wired into an electronic cockpit of PCs and phones, Coopers & Lybrand's Alan Gin uses IBM Current to keep up with the frenzied pace.*

# TAMING THE TELEPHONE, ETC.

## CONTACT MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

*If you're like most managers, you're drowning in phone calls, callback promises, E-mail, meetings, notes to yourself—the list is infinite. This application can keep you high, dry, and in control.*

JOHN HARDING



**D**ear old Dad had it way too good. If he needed to make an appointment, he'd switch on the intercom and ask his secretary to check his calendar. If he wanted to view some background material during a phone call, he'd simply buzz and ask for it. And if he had to draft a letter, he'd lean back and jabber into the Dictaphone.

Today, few managers enjoy the luxury of a personal secretary, and support staff is spread thin. According to the U.S. Department of Labor, during the second half of the eighties, the number of managerial positions increased sharply, while the number of secretarial jobs declined.

Cast adrift, today's manager is handed a PC, a telephone, and a Rolodex and left to his or her own devices. To handle the onslaught of incoming data, managers are turning to contact management systems—souped-up name and address data bases that are usually combined with a scheduler. Many are hybrids of personal information managers (PIMs) and specialized programs designed for sales professionals.

A contact manager can help you keep track of appointments, business contacts, and text tidbits that relate to both. Its main purpose is to enhance the productivity of your phone conversations. For example, if you look at a profile screen of a business contact before you make a call, you'll be up-to-date on the state of the relationship: When was the last time you spoke? What were the agreements and goals that emerged from that discussion? And when did you promise to call again?

The following interviews show how business people have used contact managers to boost their productivity. To find the right program for you, refer to the Buyers' Guide that accompanies this story.

### Field Sales: Keeping the Data Base Fresh

Although contact managers are moving rapidly into mainstream business, they find their biggest following in sales, especially telemarketing. When every phone call and meeting can translate into dollar signs, a contact manager can ensure that no lead goes begging.

Most salespeople are PC novices, so ease of learning is a crucial consideration. For William C. Brown Publishing, Iowa-based publisher of college textbooks, this was the key reason for choosing Contact Software International's *ACT*. "Most of our sales force did not have computer experience," says Brent Halls, Brown's information systems

manager. "*ACT* helps the novice without limiting the expert."

One of the biggest hurdles in getting up and running is loading the data into the contact data base in the first place. According to Halls, *ACT*'s ability to import delimited ASCII files was helpful. "On our mainframe, we had a listing of all the professors in the various sales territories," says Halls. "We downloaded the data so that when our sales reps began using *ACT*, the data was already loaded." Another key feature is the ability to import and export data in record format; this enables field sales representatives to take the data base on the road in their laptops and then merge new leads into the data base when they return.

### Scheduling for Travelers

When you're on the road all the time, scheduling takes precedence over phone management. Eric Albertson, an account representative for a systems vendor in Bellevue, Washington, uses *Instant Recall* from Chronologic, which offers strong scheduling features. "I cover five states, so I need a visual rep-

## WHAT CONTACT MANAGERS CAN DO FOR YOU



Help you prepare for important phone calls



Set or change appointments while you're on the phone



Track sales leads



Bill clients by time spent on the phone



Dial phone numbers at the press of a key



Keep and search electronic notes on each phone





*It's the law—you don't win cases with sloppy organization. Los Angeles attorney Howard Jacobson depends on Polaris PackRat to keep and search text notes on each client and track telephone time for billing.*

resentation of how my time is moving," says Albertson. "I can quickly take a look at a time line to see where I have open time, which is very beneficial."

*Instant Recall* has made it possible for Albertson to get by without secretarial help. In fact, Albertson says that if he were given a choice, he might not go back to the old ways: "Sometimes it's more convenient to handle your schedule yourself."

#### **Text Retrieval: No More Post-its!**

For others, it's the text data base that makes a contact manager valuable. John Fabrega, fund-raiser for the Republican Party of Florida, uses Micro Logic's *Info Select* primarily for its Rolodex and scheduler, but he's also keen on its full-text wild-card searches. "In this job, there's always tons of bits of informa-

tion," says Fabrega.

Before he discovered *Info Select*, Fabrega relied on Post-it notes, but with *Info Select*, users can retrieve anything, even if they can't remember where they stored it. "Things used to get lost in the clutter," says Fabrega. "Now I can find anything quickly."

The link between the scheduler and the text data base is crucial. "If we've got the president coming in, I'll open a stack [a text base of notes] for each event he's attending," says Fabrega. "Having the data in *Info Select* gets it to my fingertips faster."

#### **Time and Billing: The Meter Is Ticking**

For professionals such as lawyers and accountants who prepare bills based on time spent with clients, it makes sense to have a time tracker built into a con-

tact manager. The Information Technology Audit Services western region branch of the accounting firm of Coopers & Lybrand recently chose the Windows-based *IBM Current*, primarily because of *Current*'s customization options and its sophisticated time and expense reporting.

The ability to create custom forms composed of user-defined fields was an important selling point. "We've set up report screens tailored to our firm's time-oriented billing methods," says Alan Gin, manager of Coopers & Lybrand's Microcomputer Advisory Services group. The result has been a major reduction in the time spent on generating reports. "*Current*'s time and expense reporting will save our group alone about 200 hours a month," estimates Gin.

Law offices also are concerned about time and billing. Howard Jacobson, an attorney at a major Los Angeles law firm, has found a solution in another Windows package: *Polaris PackRat*. *PackRat*'s phone log lets him keep running totals of the time spent talking to a given client. "Because we're always on the phone, it's important to have immediate availability of the phone log," says Jacobson.

Jacobson's search for the perfect contact manager wasn't easy. Many of the sales-oriented packages didn't make sense for a law office. Jacobson finally settled on *PackRat*, mainly because of its Boolean and full-text searching. "I don't need to follow up on a phone call in the same way that a salesperson does," says Jacobson. "What I need is to search for notes of a conversation by subject matter and case name in order to prepare legal documents."

Before he found *PackRat*, Jacobson used to take notes with pen and paper. "But you can't tell a PC to scan through your yellow pad to find a conversation you had with lawyer X a month ago," says Jacobson. "Often, I couldn't find what I was looking for, and I'd have to rely on memory. With *PackRat*, I don't have to remember."



## WHAT'S SO FUNNY ABOUT CONTACT MANAGEMENT?

ASK ATILA THE HUN *Andy Bumatai with Brien Matson*

I'm a stand-up comic. For the last five years, I've lugged around a Compaq Portable II and used it to organize my gigs. For me, speed is not an issue—the last thing I want is my financial program telling me I'm broke, only faster. But time is important, which is why I love my contact manager, *PrimeTime Personal*. How can you not love something that lets you tell people you'll be late three days from now?

I remember the day I bought my contact manager. Hmmm...which should I buy: the *most powerful* or the *ultimate*? It turned out that the *most powerful* was \$50 more, so I settled for the *ultimate*.

When I reached home, my head swam with thoughts of how much more I could accomplish once I had organized every moment and detail of my life. All this thinking made me sleepy, and suddenly in my dream I became:

Attila: [Phone rings]. Hello?

Ivan: Yo, 'Til', it's Ivan here.

Attila: Ivan, you sound terrible!

Ivan: Just a little head cold—it's been freezing here ever since we used up all the heating oil on the attack of the hill people. But hey, forget about my problems—how does your afternoon look for boar hunting?

Attila: Lemme see...[Sounds of a keyboard] ...well, at 1 o'clock we're burning a village, and with pillaging and beheading, I'm tied up until 3.

Ivan: How about 5?

Attila: Naw, just can't swing it. My conflict-checking feature tells me we're publicly humiliating a king.

Ivan: Can't you split after he's shackled?

Attila: Naw, wouldn't look right—I've got an image to maintain here.

Ivan: OK, how about tomorrow morning at 8. We may even have time to

sack a few duchies on the way home.

Attila: It's a done deal, babe. Love ya, love ya, gotta run.

I awoke in a cold sweat, and then and there I resolved never to use contact management for the purposes of evil.

Feeling sanctimonious, I fired up *PrimeTime Personal* and started entering names and addresses, when I received a dull shock: *PrimeTime* wanted me to assign relationship codes to everyone I knew. Would I hang out with Gary if we didn't do business? How would Gretchen feel if she ever found out that her code didn't include the "also personal friend" classification? How does that password feature work again?

Rather than even begin to think about what codes others have assigned to me, I moved on to the to-do list. The key to task management is prioritizing. Never having been good at this, I foolishly hoped the program would do it for me. A short time later, I was proudly sitting in front of a three-week schedule of tasks—all designated A1.

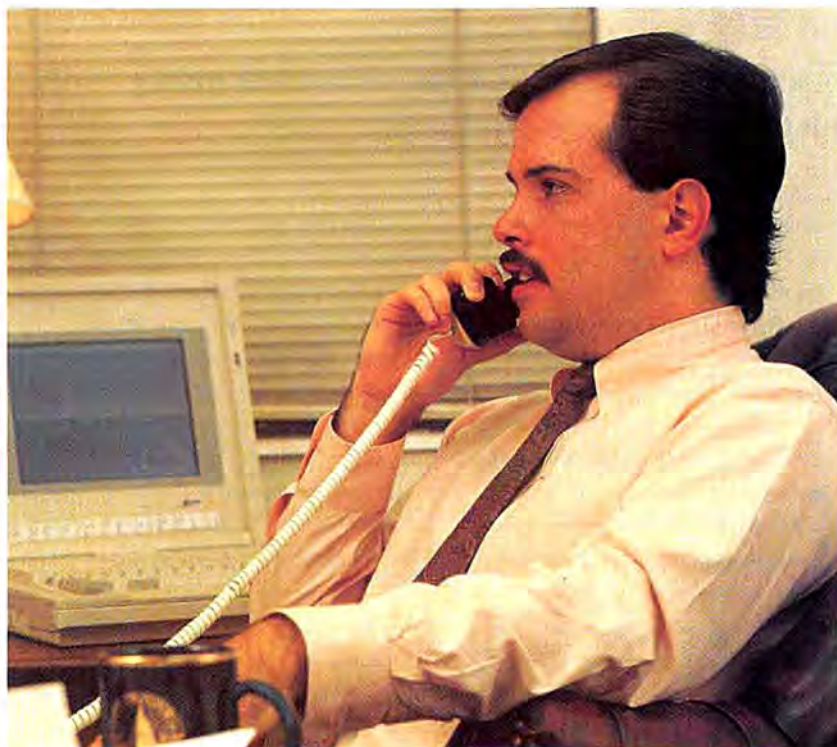
Since then, I've become more comfortable deciding which is more important—that meeting with the IRS or helping my mom pick out a lamp. And I've found that changing relationship codes can be great therapy. (Author's note: At press time Gretchen had become "also personal friend.")



*Love ya, babe, but I gotta run! Comedian Andy Bumatai counts on PrimeTime Personal to keep up with his brutal tour schedule.*

DAVID STRICK





*The president's arriving on an unexpected visit—and you've got to act fast. What to do? John Fabrega, fund-raiser for the Republican Party of Florida, uses Info Select to organize campaign trips and other whirlwind events.*

### The Networking Edge

Networking is the latest trend in contact management. It's especially popular with companies that have a large sales staff working with mutual clients. LAN versions range from vertical sales-tracking programs to the groupware versions of *WordPerfect Office* and *PackRat*, which both add LAN E-mail and group scheduling to the mix (see "The WordPerfect Office" in this issue).

Networking steered Training Alliance, a Salt Lake City telemarketing firm, toward a \$1495 LAN version of *Action Plus*. According to President Kent Ekstrom, it's vital that the salespeople be able to share data with one another to locate the best prospects.

Because Training Alliance's data base is large and constantly being updated, a multiuser package was a must. "Networking is a big deal to us," says Ekstrom. "We work categories, not territories—for example, we'll call all the Taylors in the country, not just the Taylors in Los Angeles."

### Tailored to Your Needs

Most contact managers try to do a bit of everything, but few do everything well. Using more than one package can solve this problem. But keeping multiple

schedules and data bases can be confusing, and the real benefit of a contact manager is its integration between modules. Because meetings involve contacts, and phone calls generate scheduling, it makes sense to keep your schedule and contact data base together.

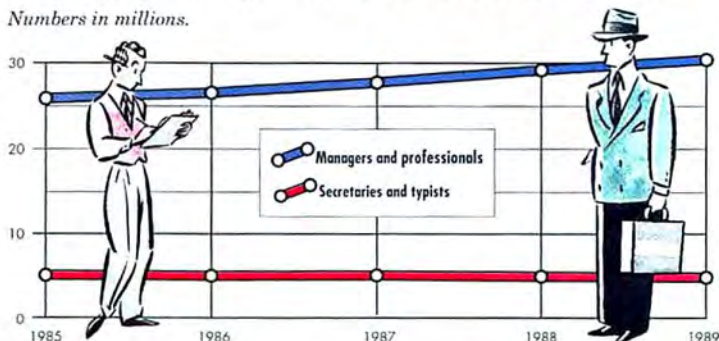
Another route is to find a program with user-defined fields, forms, and reports. But customizing a program is usually difficult. For this reason, many promising PIMs—such as *Agenda*—have gotten off to a slow start. In fact, some packages once advertised as PIMs are now billed as contact managers to avoid scaring off customers.

A third option is to wait for better contact managers to appear. The genre will continue to evolve as more programs try out new combinations of PIM and sales features—and refocus their packages from sales to management issues. In an office landscape with few secretaries, there's a growing need for programs that help you take care of the business of business. ☺

*Patrick Marshall is a writer for Congressional Quarterly's Editorial Research Reports. Andy Bumatai uses a contact manager to plan his gigs with Tom Jones and the Beach Boys.*

### MANAGERS, START YOUR PCS!

Numbers in millions.



*While the number of managers grows steadily, the number of new secretaries has actually dropped slightly—all the more reason to consider a contact management program.*

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics.



# CONTACT MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

*In an era when personal secretaries have pretty much gone the way of lunchtime martinis, most of us need help managing the details of professional life. Here are 30 options for keeping chaos at bay.*



**D**o you have trouble recalling the details of a week-old phone conversation? Can't remember when you were supposed to meet with what's-his-name from marketing? Wondering where you saved those brilliant ideas you had on the upcoming merger? Although you may be suffering short-term memory loss, it's more likely you're just another victim of information overload—the scourge of modern business.

It used to be that managers had secretaries to shield them from the world at large, but today most of us are on our own with a PC and a telephone. One of the best ways to cope is by using a contact management program.

A contact manager is any program that offers an auto-dialing data base of names, addresses, and phone numbers integrated with another major function, usually scheduling. The typical contact manager also provides text search, mail merge, and data base capabilities; some also sport time-, project-, and expense-tracking utilities.

The 30 packages covered here range from sales lead-tracking programs to personal information managers (PIMs)—productivity programs



devoted to scheduling and text management. Most PIMs are contact managers, but not all—for example, Lotus's *Agenda* and Persoft's *Ize* provide strong text base features, but they lack the auto-dialing Rolodexes that characterize the contact manager.

So toss out that Rolodex, desk calendar, and pile of cryptic Post-it notes. In this guide, we'll help you choose the right contact manager by isolating areas where you may need help getting organized and identifying the features to look for.

**Phone Management** If you are like most people, you're probably fed up with dialing (and misdialing) phone numbers, especially if your phone system requires long dialing strings. Fortunately, all the packages listed below provide an auto-dialer integrated with a directory of phone numbers: So long as you have a Hayes-compatible modem, you can dial numbers with the press of a key. Most packages also include a phone log that stamps each call with a time and date and lets you jot down notes. Particularly useful for salespeople, this feature enables you to review the history of a business relationship before you call.

If you're a lawyer, accountant, consultant, or any professional who bills by the minute, you'll need a time-tracking feature. This records the duration of each call and lets you assign calls to projects or cli-

ents for easy billing. If you don't plan to spend all your PC time using the contact manager, look for the ability to pop up the program as a RAM-resident TSR, so you can use it from within any application.

The programs' data entry screens range from simple name-and-address templates to complex on-screen forms complete with fields that indicate the project name, sales lead status, and previously discussed subjects. If you want to

company and individual data bases and draw on relationships between the two for searches or reports.

Salespeople in particular will want to search, sort, and report on the contact data base to learn more about customer needs and better match customers to products. Most of the packages provide Boolean AND/OR/NOT searching, so you could ask for, say, "all the contacts who live in Illinois AND have purchased prod-

server's central contact data base when you return to the office, make sure you can import and export formatted records. If you plan a lot of merging, look for the ability to check for duplicate records. These features also make it possible to share contacts in nonnetworked offices.

**Scheduling** If your work life has reached a level of complexity that cries out for contact management, you probably need a scheduler as well. Since most phone calls involve some form of scheduling, whether you're examining the status of a project, setting up a face-to-face meeting, or simply planning your next phone call, it makes sense to have a built-in calendar. Managers with fragmented workdays might want to base their buying decision on the strength of a contact manager's scheduling tools.

At a minimum, look for a daily log that lets you easily enter, reschedule, and print appointments. You'll also want a monthly calendar and a notepad for entering comments.

If your schedule is hectic, you'll need more help. Look for a graphic time line that shows several days at a glance so you can quickly see open blocks of time. Other desirable features include a conflict-checking feature that warns you if appointments overlap and one that can schedule recurring events, such as a meeting on the second Thursday of every month. Alarms and ticklers are also important if it's business as usual—alarms alert you on or before an appointment, and ticklers display the day's events when you boot up your PC.

Managers will find to-do lists and project trackers especially useful. To-do lists let you enter tasks to perform and target dates, and the best let you assign priorities. Project-tracking modules are more



track your contacts by information such as spouse's name and favorite hobby, look for a program that provides user-defined fields.

Data base functions range from flat-file phone books to lookups to full-fledged relational systems. The relational power you require depends on the number of contacts you'll be tracking and the complexity of their interrelationships. Most managers can get by with flat card-file systems, but networked sales staffs usually need a relational program. For example, you might have numerous contacts within a large company, and you may want to separate records into

ucts, but NOT those who live in Chicago." Sales professionals will also appreciate the ability to generate tabular reports based on selected contacts and related fields. The ability to design forms is useful both to salespeople who produce reports and to billing professionals who want to generate customized invoices.

Most programs let you search all or selected text notes by text string. This searchable note field can be handy for any user who wants to quickly pull up relevant information recorded during earlier phone calls.

If you travel with a laptop and need to update your PC or



ROLIN MCGRAIL



complex, letting you view all tasks (and often task durations) by project.

**Mail Merge and Productivity** Most contact managers offer a text editor or a quick import/export routine to major word processors. Most provide mail merge, which lets you instantly pop a displayed address into a letter or merge a form letter with a list of names and addresses. These features are useful to anyone who regularly sends follow-up letters after making phone calls.

The more general-productivity utilities you have at your disposal, the less reason you have to switch to other applications. Most of the packages offer calculators, and some include expense tracking, with calculating fields that add up expense items and generate reports—valuable features for those who spend a lot of time on the road.

**Networking** Most of the programs offer LAN versions, letting networked users share and update the same data base. A multiuser version is vital if you have a large data base of contacts. Some packages even provide groupware features such as E-mail, group scheduling of meetings, and document tracking.

Here are some quick descriptions of 30 contact managers you can buy today.

#### ACT 2.0

One of the most popular contact managers on the market, *ACT* aims primarily at sales professionals, but its easy operation has also attracted general business users. *ACT* stands out from the pack with its full-featured word processor and strong mail merge. Contact Software Int'l, 1625 W. Crosby Rd. #132, Carrollton, TX 75006; 800/228-9228, 214/416-2311 (fax). List price: \$395 (network version \$1295 for four users).

#### Action Plus: The Personal Contact Information Manager

Until recently called *Action Plus Enhanced Sales*, this powerhouse is moving beyond its original sales audience toward the broader market of business managers. Emphasizing data base features, *Action Plus* even lets you put a name to a face—you can attach up to 50 photos or other PCX images to each contact profile. Action Plus Software, 11485 S. High Mountain Dr., Salt Lake City, UT 84092-5675; 801/572-3303, 801/572-3000 (fax). List price: \$495 (network version \$1495).

#### AllFinder 3.0a

*AllFinder* is aimed at laptop users who need to keep track of contacts while on the road. When importing and exporting records, the program checks for duplicates, so travelers can easily update the home PC's data base. *AllFinder* lacks a scheduler, but it



offers text searches and expense tracking. Infinity Technologies Inc., 120 Traders Blvd. #102, Mississauga, Ontario L4Z 2H7 Canada; 416/890-9797, 416/890-3814 (fax). List price: \$149.

#### Arriba 1.01

*Arriba* is a low-cost, highly customizable PIM that specializes in keeping track of notes. You can modify fields, create your own custom data



When you're on the phone you need the information fast. Instant Recall's graphical time lines let you view a week at a glance for fast scheduling. Its text search feature lets you quickly call up notes on each contact.

forms, and make full-text and Boolean searches. Good Software Corp., 13601 Preston Rd. #500-W, Dallas, TX 75240; 800/635-6304. List price: \$99.95.

#### Biz-Base Gold 2.0a

*Biz-Base Gold* is an industrial-strength contact manager designed for salespeople. Highly customizable, *Biz-Base* uses lookup tables to speed data entry and ensure accuracy. The latest version adds a macro capability to control tasks such as mail merge. Creagh Computer Systems, 674 Via de la Valle #204, Solana Beach, CA 92075; 800/833-8892, 619/259-7174 (fax). List price: \$395 (network version \$995 for four users, \$500 for each additional four).

#### Business Contacts and Information Manager

*BCIM* is a low-cost package aimed at salespeople and owners of small businesses. It's a stripped-down version of *Eighty/20 Advanced*, and *BCIM* users can upgrade at reduced prices. Although it lacks some advanced features such as alarms and Boolean searches, its data base is fully

customizable, offering 100 user-defined fields and basic forms tools. Disk-Count Software, 1751 W. County Rd. B #107, St. Paul, MN 55113; 612/633-0730, 612/633-8678 (fax). List price: \$69.95.

#### Contact Professional 2.4

Targeted at professional salespeople, *Contact Professional* lets you customize your contact profile screens with up to 100 user-defined fields. Its robust data base skills include the abilities to create 16-page notes and to sort by ZIP code. Pyramid Solutions Inc., P.O. Box 395, Stoughton, MA 02072; 800/343-4677. List price: \$195 (network version \$495).

#### The DeskTop Set 3.0

A PC World Best Buy, *The DeskTop Set* is a Windows-based PIM designed for the typical manager. Like *IBM Current*, it excels at scheduling. Providing extensive integration between modules, *The DeskTop Set* even lets you dial from the scheduler or drag entries between the phone book and scheduler. (For more information, see the review in this issue's "Windows Special Re-



## TOP CONTACT MANAGEMENT TOOLS

Product	Single-user price	RAM required	Phone log	Memory-resident mode	Time tracking	PHONE MANAGEMENT				SCHEDULING			
						Number of user-defined fields	Create forms	Record import/export	Import duplicate checking	Searchable note field	Boolean searches	Alarms	Ticklers
ACT 2.0	\$395	640K	Y	Y	Y	29	N	Y	D <sup>1</sup>	Y	Y	Y	Y
ACTION PLUS	\$495	512K	Y	N	Y	10	N	Y	Y	Y	D <sup>3</sup>	Y	N
ALLFINDER 3.0A	\$195	512K	Y	Y	N	0	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
ARRIBA 1.0]	\$99.95	412K	Y	Y	N	25	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N
BIZ-BASE GOLD 2.0A	\$395	640K	Y	Y	Y	50	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
BUSINESS CONTACTS AND INFORMATION MANAGER	\$69.95	512K	Y	N	N	100	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y
CONTACT PROFESSIONAL 2.4	\$195	640K	Y	Y	N	100	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	N
THE DESKTOP SET 3.0	\$149	640K	Y	Y	Y	0	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
EIGHTY/20 ADVANCED 2.23	\$395	460K	N	N	N	16	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N
EMIS I	\$695 <sup>5</sup>	512K	Y	N	Y	▼	N	Y	Y	Y	D <sup>3</sup>	N	N
GOLDMINE 1.03	\$149	450K	Y	N	Y	▼	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
IBM CURRENT 1.1	\$395	640K	Y	Y <sup>8</sup>	Y	▼	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
IN-CONTROL 3.0	\$99	640K	Y	N	Y	▼	Y	Y	Y	Y	D <sup>9</sup>	N	Y
INFO SELECT 1.12	\$99.95	256K	N	Y	N	▼	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y
INSTANT OFFICE 3.93C	\$199.95	162K	N	N	N	255 <sup>1</sup>	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y
INSTANT RECALL 1.2	\$99.95	512K	N	Y	Y	0	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
THE LEADS TRACKER 2.0	\$199	640K	N	N	Y	0	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N
THE MANAGER'S ORGANIZER	\$249	320K	Y	Y	N	0	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y
MAXIMIZER 2.0	\$295	512K	Y	N	Y	▼	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N
PARADIGM VII 3.2	\$1295	640K	Y	Y	Y	▼	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
PERFORMER 2.01	\$295	450K	Y	N	Y	31	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
POLARIS PACKRAT 3.0	\$395	640K	Y	Y <sup>8</sup>	Y	10	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
PRIMETIME PERSONAL 2.0	\$189.95	256K	N	Y	N	0	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
SALEMAKER PLUS 3.0	\$395	640K	Y	N	Y	29	N	Y	D <sup>1</sup>	Y	Y	N	Y
TIME & COMMITMENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM 1.0	\$176	384K	Y	N	Y	0	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y
TRACKER 4.0	\$395	32K	Y	Y	N	17	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
WELL CONNECTED SOFTWARE 2.0	\$149	250K	Y	Y	N	2	N	N	N	Y	N	N	Y
WHO WHAT WHEN 2.0	\$295	512K	Y	N	Y	2	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
WORDPERFECT OFFICE 3.0	\$149	640K	Y	Y	N	99	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y
YOUR WAY 1.1	\$199	640K	Y	Y	Y	▼	Y	Y	Y	Y	D <sup>9</sup>	Y	Y

<sup>1</sup>Extra-cost option.

<sup>2</sup>No task prioritization.

<sup>3</sup>AND only; no OR or NOT searches.

<sup>4</sup>Can print monthly calendar but can't display it.

<sup>5</sup>For EMIS I. Higher-end EMIS II costs \$1995.

<sup>6</sup>No block moves.

<sup>7</sup>Can launch external word processor.

<sup>8</sup>As a Windows application, it can pop up over other Windows applications.

port.") Okna Corp., P.O. Box 522, Lyndhurst, NJ 07071; 201/460-0677, 201/507-8725 (fax). List price: \$149.

### Eighty/20 Advanced 2.23

Tailored to the networked telemarketing crowd, *Eighty/20 Advanced* is lacking in sched-

uling and PIM-like utilities but offers sales-oriented extras. Telemarketing managers use it to write scripts that prompt the sales staff to ask questions, then pop up comment fields for answers. Among its data base tricks: When you enter a ZIP code, the city and state appear auto-

matically. *Eighty/20 Software*, 126 W. Rock St., P.O. Box 3128, Mankato, MN 56002; 800/635-8020, 507/345-1270 (fax). List price: \$395 (network version \$995).

### EMIS I

*EMIS I* is a sales-tracking program also used for applica-

tions such as order entry, donor tracking, and fund-raising. It lacks a scheduler, but it excels at phone management. The more expensive *EMIS II* adds advanced reporting and analytical functions. *EMIS Software, Inc.*, 901 N.E. Loop 410 #526, San Antonio, TX 78209-1308; 800/822-3647,



Y = yes  
N = no  
D = deficient

▼ = limited only by  
available disk space

# MAIL MERGE AND PRODUCTIVITY

# NETWORKING

Daily scheduler	Time lines	Monthly calendar	Conflict checking	Recurring events	To-do lists	Project tracking	Text editor	Spelling checker	Mail merge	Expense tracking	Calculator	LAN version	LAN E-mail	Group scheduling	Document tracking	Reader service number
Y	Y	N	Y	N	D <sup>2</sup>	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	690
Y	Y	D <sup>4</sup>	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	691
N	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	692
Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	693
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	694
Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	695
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	696
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	605
Y	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N	697
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	D <sup>6,7</sup>	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	698
Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	699
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	700
Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	701
Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	D <sup>10</sup>	Y	Y	N	N	702
Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	D <sup>1,7</sup>	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	703
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	704
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	705
Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	625
Y	N	D <sup>4</sup>	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	706
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	D <sup>7</sup>	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	707
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	708
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	D <sup>11</sup>	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	709
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	D <sup>7</sup>	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	710
N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	711
Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	712
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	713
Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	714
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	D <sup>6</sup>	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	715
N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	716
Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	717

<sup>9</sup>AND and OR only; no NOT searches.

<sup>10</sup>Addition only.

<sup>11</sup>No internal mail merge; merges only with Word for Windows or Ami Professional.

For more information about all products in this table, circle reader service no. 905.

512/824-1145 (fax). List price: EMIS I \$695 (network version \$995 for three users); EMIS II \$1995 (network version \$2995 for three users).

## GoldMine 1.03

Designed for networked telemarketers, *GoldMine* builds on a contact management core

with features that automate sales office tasks such as lead referral and customer support. Offering a more powerful scheduler than most sales-oriented programs do, *GoldMine* still emphasizes data base functions such as unlimited user-defined fields and extensive search features.

Elan Software Corp., 4917 Gerald Ave., Encino, CA 91436; 800/654-3526, 818/999-9903 (fax). List price: \$295 (network version \$695 for eight users, \$1495 for unlimited users).

## IBM Current 1.1

IBM's Windows-based *Cur-*

*rent* is oriented toward managers with complex scheduling needs. Highly customizable, it lets you create your own fields, selecting from a half-dozen field types. You can link fields between records and jump quickly between them, and the project tracker even offers Gantt charts. IBM Desktop



```

The Northwest K2-F Thursday April 4, 1991 8:14 am
72-Basic View - 5000 23-Deleted Mail - Ctrl F-Delete Mail Ctrl F
Last Name : Anderson
First Name : William Initial : R Mr/Ms: Mr
Position : President Salutation: Dear <.
Department :
Organization : Mr. Anderson & Associates
Address Line 1 : 7221 - 1st Street N.W.
Address Line 2 :
City : Seattle State: WA Zip: 98112
Country :
Mailing Address: Use Main
1st/2nd Phone : 206-555-6708 [ ] [ ]
3rd/4th Phone : [ ] [ ]
Last Contact : December 5, 1990 Next Contact : April 12, 1991
Comments : Public
Identification : 90012900015 Additional Information =

```

*With contact management packages such as Maximizer, you can keep track of where you've been and where you're going with each business relationship. Maximizer's data base tracks every detail.*

Software, 472 Wheelers Farms Rd., Milford, CT 06460; 800/426-7699. List price: \$395.

### In-Control 3.0

Formerly called *Prospect*, *In-Control* is targeted at the individual salesperson. *In-Control*'s particular strength is data management—you get unlimited user-defined fields and duplicate-record checking, and you can generate custom reports such as invoices. Paul Sax, P.O. Box 850427, Richardson, TX 75085; 214/690-6017, 214/690-4782 (fax). List price: \$99.

### Info Select 1.12

**Info Select** is a RAM-resident personal information manager designed to search and sort random text files. It enables you to perform wild-card text searches, use Boolean operators, and conjure up customized data forms with unlimited user-definable fields. Micro Logic Corp., P.O. Box 70, Hackensack, NJ 07602; 800/342-5930, 201/342-0370 (fax). List price: \$99.95 (network version \$495).

**Instant Office 3.93c**

*Instant Office* is primarily a sales tool, but Dilworth also

sells the program to managers. *Instant Office* lets you store up to a million records. You can jump to a word processor to perform mail merge, and there's built-in fax support. Dilworth Software, Inc., 24321 San Juan Rd., P.O. Box 1495, Carmel, CA 93921; 408/624-6500. List price: \$199.95 (OS/2 version \$395, network version \$695).

### Instant Recall 1.2

*Instant Recall* is a low-cost, RAM-resident PIM aimed at executives who need robust scheduling, task management, and project-tracking tools. *Instant Recall's* ample scheduling features include conflict checking and the ability to schedule recurring events. Chronologic Corp., 5151 N. Oracle Rd. #210, Tucson, AZ 85704; 800/848-4970, 602/293-0709 (fax). List price: \$99.95.

## The Leads Tracker 2.0

*The Leads Tracker's* noncustomizable data base is designed with sales goals in mind—the various screens escort you through the process of turning leads into sales. The program even includes business graphics. Integrated Business Solutions, 5010 May-

field Rd. #309, Lyndhurst, OH 44124; 216/691-1730, 216/691-1528 (fax). List price: \$199 (network version \$500).

## **The Manager's Organizer**

From MECA, the people who brought you *Managing Your Money*, comes *The Manager's Organizer*. Based on a strong scheduler, the program includes a host of personnel tools designed for managers, including salary-planning worksheets, performance review forms, and employee calendars. It also stands out with financial and organizational tools such as cash-flow analysis, loan amortization, and contract-tracking features. MECA Software Inc.. 327

management and lets you keep running totals of time spent on the phone with clients. Richmond Technologies & Software Inc., 6400 Roberts St. #420, Burnaby, BC V5G 4C9 Canada; 604/299-2121, 604/299-6743 (fax). List price: \$295 (network version \$695).

### Paradigm VII 3.2

The heavyweight of sales packages, the high-priced *Paradigm VII* is focused on corporate marketing departments. It provides the full complement of telephone aids, and the strong data base includes text searches and forms design. Chesapeake Computing Inc., 8401 Corporate Dr. #560, Landover, MD 20785; 800/899-2255, 301/459-2410



Riverside Ave., Westport, CT 06880; 203/222-9150, 203/226-2437 (fax). List price: \$249.95.

## Maximizer 2.0

*Maximizer's* hallmark is its customizability. Unlike most contact managers, *Maximizer* eschews profile screens for lists of records that you can sort by any field category. The program is strong on phone

(fax). List price: \$1295 (network version \$2495 for four users, \$995 for each additional four).

### Performer 2.01

**Performer** targets networked sales staffs. The program excels at financial reporting, offering an expense tracker and numerous report formats. Performer Systems, 212 S. Palm Ave. #100, Alhambra, CA



## KNOW YOUR OPTIONS

### What's Your Line?

*Which contact manager is best for you depends on your profession and everyday activities. Once you decide which features you need, size up the packages in the Features Evaluation.*

#### What is your profession?

##### BILLING PROFESSIONAL

Lawyer  
Accountant  
Consultant



Time tracking, searchable note fields

##### SALES

What is your primary sales environment?

Telemarketing



Phone log, user-defined fields, searchable note fields, Boolean search functions, mail merge

Field sales



Import/export of formatted records, duplicate record checking, scheduling

##### MANAGER

Do you spend a lot of time using another PC application?



Memory-resident or windowing product

Are you on a LAN, or do you need to share a data base?



Multiuser network version

Do you keep notes on each phone call?



Searchable note fields

Do you want to be reminded when you should call somebody back?



Alarms or ticklers

Is your schedule busy, and do you frequently need to make appointments?



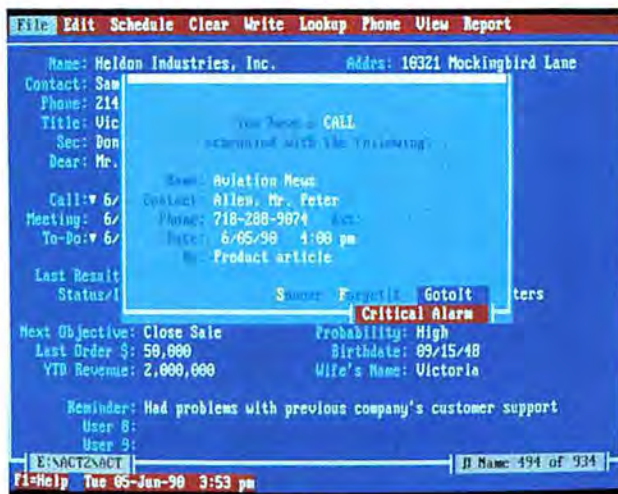
Daily scheduler, time line, conflict-checking feature

Do you oversee many employees and projects?



Project tracker





Originally designed for the sales market, ACT also enjoys popularity among other businesspeople. With ACT's profile screens in front of you, you keep every angle and opportunity open.

91801; 818/300-8570, 818/576-3979 (fax). List price: \$295 (network version \$695 for 5 users, \$1295 for 25 users, and \$1895 for unlimited users).

### Polaris PackRat 3.0

PackRat is a feature-rich Windows PIM designed for the general business market. The program's time-tracking and text-search features have made it popular with attorneys. Polaris Software, 1820 S. Escondido Blvd. #102, Escon-

dido, CA 92025; 800/338-5943, 619/743-9964 (fax). List price: \$395 (network version \$695 for three users, \$150 for each additional user).

### PrimeTime Personal 2.0

PrimeTime Personal is a time manager for the busy executive; its phone and data management skills are limited to an auto-dialing Rolodex. Scheduling features include a sophisticated to-do list and a project tracker. PrimeTime

Software, P.O. Box 27967, Santa Ana, CA 92799-7967; 800/777-8860, 714/556-0954 (fax). List price: \$189.95.

### SaleMaker Plus 3.0

SaleMaker Plus is designed for large networked telemarketing and direct-mail operations that run multiple projects. Its relational database handles 100,000 records using a fast Btrieve branching search structure. There's no scheduler, but an automated transfer routine lets field sales personnel easily update the central data base. Software of the Future Inc., P.O. Box 531650, Grand Prairie, TX 75053; 800/766-7355, 214/262-7338 (fax). List price: \$395 (network version \$1495 for five users, \$995 for each additional five).

### Time & Commitment Management System 1.0

Designed for anyone who needs to keep track of a busy schedule, TCMS emphasizes calendar and phone management. It's weak on data base skills, but the strong scheduler includes daily, monthly, and six-week displays. Avtone Management Consulting, P.O. Box 104, Magalia, CA 95954; 800/456-8770. List price: \$176.

### Tracker 4.0

Sales professionals who are computer novices should investigate Tracker. It's easy to learn, and can run as a 32K TSR. Tracker's scheduler is particularly feature rich for a sales program. Tracker Systems, 7486 La Jolla Blvd. #505, La Jolla, CA 92037; 800/776-7366, 619/455-7366 (fax). List price: \$395 (network version \$595).

### Well Connected Software 2.0

Exploring the connections between business tasks, Well Connected Software lets you

set up links between the calendar and word processor. Primarily a scheduler, Well Connected Software is chock-full of productivity aids, including an on-screen clock and a world time display. CaroWare Inc., P.O. Box 34150, Bethesda, MD 20827; 301/299-2200. List price: \$129.

### Who What When 2.0

Who What When is essentially a robust calendar and to-do list sitting on top of a relational data manager. Aimed primarily at midlevel managers, this unique program is designed for individual and group scheduling and project tracking. Chronos Software, 555 De Haro St. #240, San Francisco, CA 94107; 800/777-7907, 415/626-5393 (fax). List price: \$295 (network version \$695).

### WordPerfect Office 3.0

WordPerfect Office's mission is to provide WordPerfect users with advanced features such as time lines and the ability to schedule recurring events (see "The WordPerfect Office" in this issue). The program offers numerous productivity utilities such as a calculator and file manager, and you can design macros that integrate your WordPerfect applications. The LAN version is becoming a major player in the E-mail wars. WordPerfect Corp., 1555 N. Technology Way, Orem, UT 84057; 801/225-5000, 801/222-4477 (fax). List price: \$149 (LAN version \$495 for 5 users, \$1495 for 20 users).

### Your Way 1.1

Your Way is a Windows-based PIM with the usual mix of scheduling and phone management tools. It stands out with its word processor, which offers a spelling checker, a thesaurus, and mail merge. Prisma Software Corp., 2301 Clay St., Cedar Falls, IA 50613; 800/747-0319. List price: \$199.







# THE GSX-145 MAKES YOUR FORECASTS EVEN BRIGHTER.

Once again Citizen asserts its leadership in color print technology. Introducing the new 24-wire wide carriage GSX-145.

Like the GSX-140, the print quality rivals that of any printer in its class, while its six resident fonts give you more flexibility to design your own output.

Like all our new printers, it's equipped with our exclusive Color On Command™ feature which gives you the capability of installing dynamic color to make your spread sheets color efficient, graphs easier to understand, and your presentations simply brilliant.

Speaking of brilliant, it doesn't take a Phi Beta Kappa to operate the GSX-145. That's because the Command-Vue™ control panel prompts you with plain English directions on its LCD panel. The "Quick" menu gives instant access to the printer settings most often changed. It remembers your four favorite software programs and sets them up just

the way you like them, every time you use them.

Blending 192 cps, logic seeking, bidirectional printing and high speed paper feed with our new sound suppression mechanism, the GSX-145's high throughput design quietly cranks out page after page faster than any of the competition.

What more could you ask for from a printer? How about peace of mind in the form of a 24-month parts and labor warranty.

Once you've tried the new GSX-145, it'll be easy to see how it makes your numbers look good. This time, in more ways than one. For the dealer near you, just call 1-800-556-1234, extension 34, (in California 1-800-441-2345, extension 34).



©1990 Citizen America Corporation.  
Citizen, Color On Command, Command-Vue and the  
Citizen logo are trademarks of the Citizen Watch Co. Ltd.

**CITIZEN**



# INTRODUCING . . .

## THE PC WORLD INSTANT REFERENCE CARD PORTFOLIO

.....



**S**urprise! Did you know that right now you get a free information-packed reference card in every issue of *PC World*? Tear out and save the guide for quick answers to common questions about DOS, 1-2-3, *WordPerfect*, *dBase III Plus*, *Windows 3.0*, and all the other applications you use daily. As the months go by, you'll be building a reference library that could save you precious minutes when you're under fire.

But information is only useful if you can get your hands on it when you need it, right? Custom-designed to keep your cards clean, neatly organized, and accessible, *PC World's* Instant Reference Portfolio holds a year's worth of cards in individual clear-plastic sleeves. Each card and sleeve folds in half, keeping the portfolio a trim, easy-to-carry 10" x 6" size. The portfolio comes with a scratchpad so there's plenty of space for your own notes and reminders. This could become the most valuable item on your desktop—after your PC, of course.

### PC WORLD



**\$24.95** SHIPPING INCLUDED.  
CALL 1-800-395-5763  
TO ORDER TODAY!



# Rock Solid OCR

## OmniPage Professional



**E**ight out of ten businesses chose *OmniPage*® for their OmniFont OCR. So we developed *OmniPage* Professional, to meet the needs of the other two.

As with *OmniPage*, you can still scan virtually any document, no matter what font, font size or column format – and accurately enter it into any PC compatible or Macintosh® file. All at impressive speeds of up to 2000 wpm (words per minute) in powerful 486 systems. You still have all the power of *OmniPage*'s AnyFont™ technology, which is the world's most accurate OCR software.

According to *InfoWorld*: "Accuracy is the most important feature of an OCR package. . . *OmniPage* was the most accurate program we tested."

And now with *OmniPage* Professional you have something not found in any other OCR software – including *OmniPage* – complete customizability.

The new Custom Characters feature, for example, lets you learn special characters unique to your business or profession; including logo type, stylized fonts, scientific or mathematical symbols – even difficult to read shapes like α, ®, ☞, ☹, @ and ☺, as well as broken or smudged characters.

*OmniPage* Professional includes the world's only dedicated OCR spellchecker which lets you go beyond 100% page recognition, correcting errors even in the source text.

Add to all of this Deferred Processing, or the ability to scan now and recognize

later, and *OmniPage* Professional delivers not only the world's fastest and most accurate OCR solution, but the most customizable as well.

Visit an authorized Caere dealer today and see for yourself how *OmniPage* Professional can help you to eliminate unnecessary keystrokes – forever. *OmniPage* Professional, only from Caere, the Complete Recognition Company.



Caere Corporation  
100 Cooper Court  
Los Gatos, CA 95030  
1-800-535-SCAN

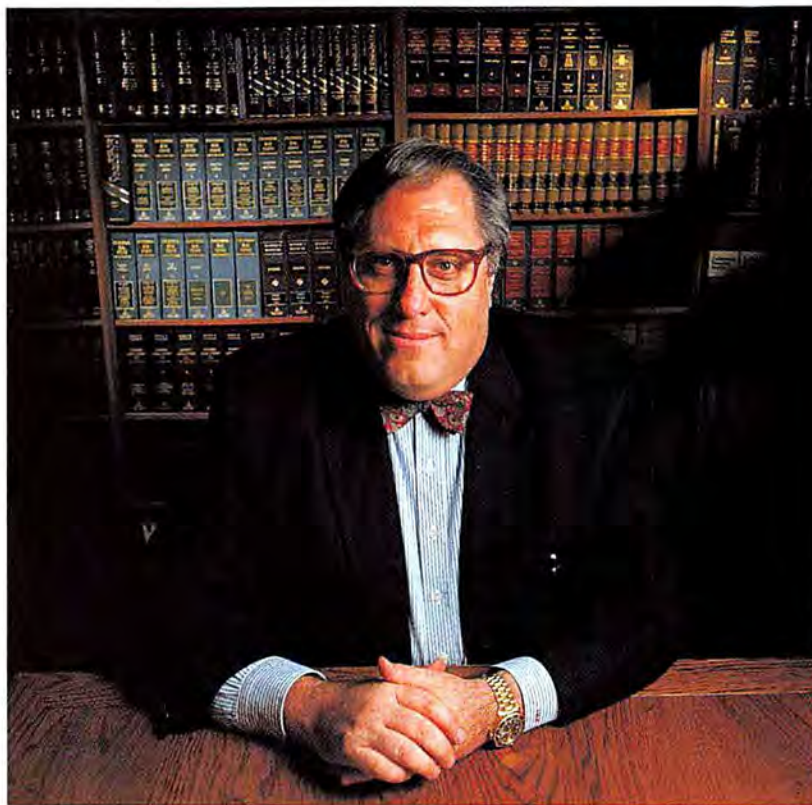
**CAERE®**

All ®registermarks and ™trademarks are of their respective companies. ©1990 Caere Corporation.



# The WordPerfect Office

**IF YOU USE WORDPERFECT PRODUCTS, WORDPERFECT OFFICE  
CAN PROVIDE A SIMPLE ANSWER TO COMMUNICATIONS AND  
FILE-SHARING NEEDS.**



Ivan Halperin, a senior partner with the Los Angeles law firm of Mallery, Stern & Halperin, believes in getting a jump on the day. He arrives at the office by 7 a.m.—long before calls and employees start competing for his time—and begins a routine that helps bring order to a hectic and stressful workday.

Halperin's first order of business is a review of his appointment calendar and to-do list "to get a quick handle on what's in store and organize my day," he explains. Then it's on to his

**WordPerfect Office is one of Los Angeles attorney Ivan Halperin's most valuable tools for organizing his hectic work life and managing work flow throughout the law office.**

senior partners, and together they review the firm-wide calendar for the next ten days, noting key court and document-filing deadlines and reallocating staff to make sure projects can be completed on time.

By 9 a.m. Halperin's work life is organized and he's ready to

E-mail program, where he responds to messages, sends out new assignments, and requests status reports on current projects.

At about 8:30 he meets with the firm's two other se-



begin tackling other projects.

Halperin's routine isn't very different from that of thousands of professionals who use a PC to organize their work. What is different, though, is that he coordinates all these tasks using one product: *WordPerfect Office*.

"Office offers the kind of integration you get with high-end automation systems: transparent file transfer from one task to another, and lots of little utilities," says Jeffrey Tarter, publisher of the newsletter *Soft-letter*.

Few other PC applications can make that claim.

#### EVERYTHING BUT THE KITCHEN SINK

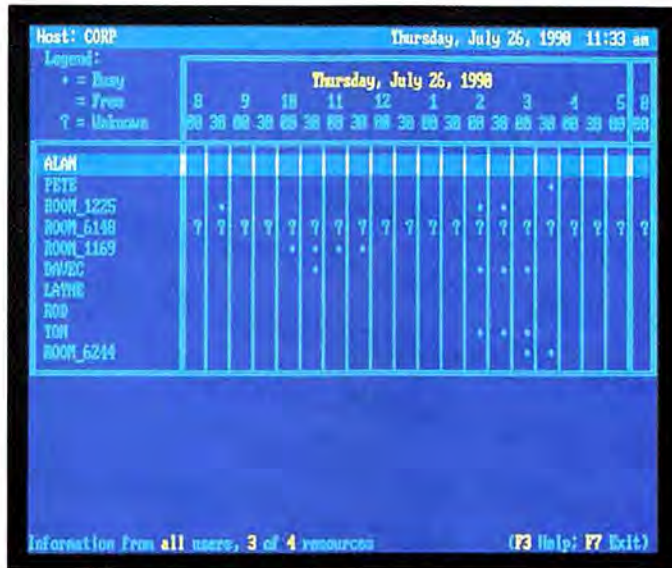
*Office* includes an unusual assortment of features that makes it unique even among the do-everything packages on the market, such as *SideKick Plus* and *PC Tools*. For the individual PC user, it includes a shell to manage applications and exchange data between programs, a sophisticated macro editor, a file manager, a to-do list, a calendar, a calculator, and an electronic Rolodex.

The network version of *Office* adds group scheduling and electronic mail for managing the flow of information and coordinating group activities. With version 3.0, introduced last June, *Office's* networking capabilities have been significantly enhanced. Most notably, *Office* now supports wide area networks. Multiple networks can now be connected through phone lines, network connections, or gateways that link *Office* users to other E-mail systems such as PROFS, telex, CompuServe, and MCI.

#### SAY GOODBYE TO TELEPHONE TAG

*Office* really shines when used by everyone in a work group. Let's say, for example, that you need to plan a meeting of the sales and marketing staff—half of whom are never in the office. Rather than calling everyone individually, you can simply let Scheduler go to work, checking individual appointment calendars and reporting back the first date and time everyone has free.

This kind of feature is a lifesaver at St. Luke's Hospital in Fargo, North Dakota, where the staff is spread out among five sites. In the past, trying to coordinate interdepartment meetings often would deteriorate into an endless game of telephone



**Office's Scheduler can be used to coordinate interdepartment meetings and manage the use of companywide facilities.**

tag, says Teresa Frisch, client support technician for St. Luke's. "Now *Office* figures out when everyone is free, and all individuals have to do is respond." Once the installation at St. Luke's is complete, more than 350 employees throughout the hospital will be using *WordPerfect Office* both to communicate with fellow staff members and to plan group activities.

There's only one potential flaw: Scheduler is useless if everyone doesn't keep their personal calendars updated, and, as with any groupware ap-

plication, getting people to change their habits is a challenge. Ivan Halperin says his office ran into that problem shortly after *Office* was installed. The firm still hasn't achieved 100 percent compliance, but as users begin to see the benefits of Scheduler they're more willing to keep their personal calendars updated. "Even some of our most recalcitrant people are getting better about using the system," says Halperin.

#### A CAPTIVE AUDIENCE

For *WordPerfect* users, the attraction to *Office* is clear: Sharing data and switching between *WordPerfect*, *DrawPerfect*, and *PlanPerfect*—or even 1-2-3—is effortless. "You also don't have to rethink keystrokes, so it's a much shorter learning curve," says Nancy Goldstein, systems educational coordinator with Front-End Systems, an Atlanta company that specializes in networking.

But *Office* has made few inroads beyond *WordPerfect* fans. "It's hard to imagine [a non-*WordPerfect*] user using *Office*," says *Soft-letter's* Tarter. "It would seem strange to have someone standardize on *Microsoft Word* but rely on *Office* for their extended environment."

*WordPerfect's* own solution to this problem is the company's upcoming *Windows* version of *Office*. Many of us are just beginning to discover that *Windows 3.0* helps integrate favorite applications, with many of the same communications and work-organizing benefits that *Office* provides. Future *Windows* versions of *WordPerfect* products can unite the small but loyal band of *Office* devotees with a growing army of *Windows* users. That way, we get freedom of choice and a chance to enjoy the integration that *Office* provides. ☼

*Roberta Furger is an associate editor for PC World.*



Who put the bop in the bop-sh-bop-sh-bop?  
Why is the sky blue?  
When will the bull market be back?  
How much does Isaac Asimov weigh?  
Why won't my Macintosh talk to my laser printer?  
How do you fold fitted sheets?  
How's the weather up there?  
Where can I find the best steak in Chicago?  
How much is that doggie in the window?  
How is OS/2 going to affect me?  
Which hard drive is best for me?  
Will you marry me?

 **Finally, somebody with  
all the answers.**

When you join CompuServe, your computer becomes a communications link between you and more than 700,000 CompuServe members. That's almost three quarters of a million different jobs, skills, experiences, interests, senses of humor, hobbies, and interesting peccadillos.

The possibilities are endless. Because CompuServe's communications services

include everything from special-interest forums and investment information to electronic mail and fax services. They let you ask questions (our forums, for instance, can sometimes solve hardware and software problems faster than the manufacturers can), give answers, and make just about any kind of contact you want. (It's true. We've already had

several online marriages.)

So become a member of CompuServe. Because let's face it, 700,000 heads are better than one. Any questions?

To join CompuServe, see your computer dealer. To order direct or for more information, call us today.

**CompuServe®**  
800 848-8199



# A Good Deal.



- 14" Super VGA Color Monitor
- 1024x768 resolution interlaced

SyncMaster2™ (CVB4581)

## And a Good Deal More.

When you price Samsung performance, you'll see why we're the world's largest manufacturer of monitors. Case in point: Our SyncMaster2™ delivers almost twice the resolution of the NEC® Multisync 2A™—yet it's priced 20% less. And that's not all, we have a good deal more to show you.

The fact is, we bring you one of the most comprehensive monitor line-ups—from 12" amber to 20" color with 1280x1028 super-high resolution. You can easily satisfy all of your or your company's monitor requirements with Samsung

Samsung Product	Size	Color	Resolution	Other
MA2565/MA2675	12 inch	Amber	720x350 (MDA)	MA2675 – Flat Screen
MZ4571/MZ4575	14 inch	Monochrome	720x350 (MDA), 640x200 (CGA)	Flat Screen
ML2611	12 inch	White	640x480 (VGA)	
ML4571	14 inch	White	640x480 (VGA)	
ML4646	14 inch	Color	640x200 (CGA)	
VGA GraphicsMaster (CJ4681)	14 inch	Color	640x480 (VGA)	
SyncMaster (CT4581)	14 inch	Color	800x600 (Super-VGA)	Multi Scan
SyncMaster2 (CVB4581)	14 inch	Color	1024x768 (Enhanced-VGA)	Interlaced
SyncMaster3 (CVB4587)	14 inch	Color	1024x768 (Enhanced-VGA)	Interlaced
SyncMaster4 (CSA7571)	17 inch	Color	1024x768 (Enhanced-VGA)	Non-interlaced, Flat Screen, Multi Scan
PageMaster (MP5671A)	15 inch	White	1006x1048	Full Page/DTP
PageMaster2 (MU9511)	20 inch	White	Super-high 1280x1024	Dual Page/DTP
DesignMaster (CC9511)	20 inch	Color	Super-high 1280x1024	CAD/CAM

products and be assured that you are getting the most performance for your money. And Samsung is well known for offering the some of the best support in the industry. What else would you expect from the world's 20th largest corporation.

Find out why

we're making such a hit with America's PC purchasers. Call 1/800/624-8999, extension 85K for the name of your nearest Samsung dealer. Or write: Samsung, 3655 North First Street, San Jose, CA 95234.

All brand and product names are Trademarks or Registered Trademarks of their respective companies.  
© copyright 1990 Samsung Information Systems



Technology that works for all of us.

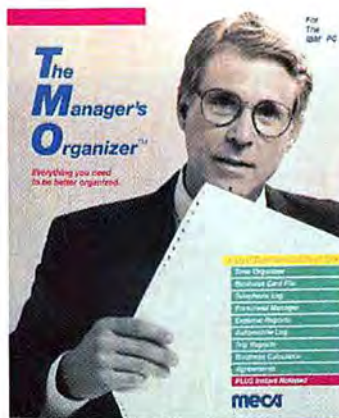
Circle 265 on reader service card



# "Now I'm organized. And the process was painless."

*"My New Year's resolution for the past three years running has been to better organize my 12-hour day. Somehow, I've never found the time or the right system to help me follow through. But my boss finally forced my hand. He asked me, along with three other department heads, to give The Manager's Organizer™ a try. It worked and the process was painless."*

*Richard Thomas, Sales Manager*



## The Manager's Organizer™

The Manager's Organizer gives you all the tools you need to organize tasks, time and people in one place. It manages the sometimes overwhelming number of obligations you currently handle manually or just never seem to handle at all. Importantly, it handles them better.

The Manager's Organizer is unique because it was developed with input from over 10,000 managers from a wide variety of disciplines. We asked for their organizational "wish list" and here's what they told us:

*"To be really useful, this program needs to be as easy to use as pencil and paper. It has to include all the tools I need in one place. It must be available instantly without interrupting my work flow, and it has to have just the right combination of structure and flexibility. Most importantly, make it simple to use and get rid of the computer jargon."*

We created a program which centralizes the huge mass of information you're expected to keep organized, accurate and current—so everything you might be called on to produce at a moment's notice is accessible with a keypress or two.

Then we integrated the most obvious program tools so you never have to enter the same information more than once. For instance, the Time Organizer "talks to" the Business Card File and Employee Records to remind you of key dates—personnel reviews, key project benchmarks, birthdays and anything else you can think of—automatically.

Once we satisfied ourselves, we gave The Manager's Organizer back to our 10,000 managers for a real-life, in-depth test. The product you'll use today reflects their extensive feedback and stamp of approval. We hope you'll place the same confidence in it that they do.

### ALL THE TOOLS YOU NEED...

- Time Organizer
- Business Card File
- Telephone Log
- Personnel Manager
- Expense Reports
- Automobile Log
- Trip Reports
- Business Calculator
- Agreements

PLUS Pop-Up Calculator, Calendar and Notepad, pull down menus, memory resident option, new user tutorial and on-screen HELP.

See your dealer or call  
**1-800-237-8400 ext. 218**

*It'll change the way you work forever.*

Requires: 512K IBM® PC or compatibles. 2 disk drives. Hard Disk recommended. DOS 2.0 or later. Contains both 5.25" and 3.5" versions. Not copy-protected.

© 1990 meca Software, Inc.



# Windows Walk-Through

Take this quick stroll through Windows, and learn the basics at a glance.

Robert Luhn

## INSIDE HOW TO

### 199 **Word Processing** **Words Into Print**

A step-by-step guide to automatic footnoting with *WordPerfect*.

### 205 **Spreadsheets** **Spreadsheets (A..Z)**

The basics of graphing spreadsheet results with 1-2-3 version 2.x.

### 209 **Data Management** **Data Basics**

Make data base reports readable with titles and column headings.

### 213 **Publishing & Graphics** **The Art of Persuasion**

Tips for choosing the best typefaces for business documents.

### 217 **Communications** **The Information Edge**

How to get the most out of GENie's off-hour offerings.

### 221 **User Group Tips**

- Stash *Ventura* overflow
- Jam-free laser postcards
- Safeguard *Paradox* tables



Windowing Environments

**W**indows 3.0 may be the most intuitive operating environment ever devised, but it's not always easy to use. *Windows* offers a plenitude of tools, controls, and options, and remembering what they do (much less what they're called) is no simple task.

So here for your delectation is "Windows Walk-Through," a kind of super Instant Reference Card that introduces basic *Windows* terminology and operations. You'll see how to manipulate windows, open menus, run programs, navigate through all the panes, and perform

other tasks. Combine this guide with our December 1990 Instant Reference Card on *Windows*, and you can leave the manual on the shelf.

A note on general operations: *Windows* and its applications adhere to a "select, then do" design. You select an item first, either by pointing with the mouse and clicking the left mouse button or by using keyboard commands, then perform an action. For example, to size a window, you grab its border, hold down the left mouse button, and then drag. To format text, you highlight the text, then pick a function from a menu.

Keep in mind that although most *Windows* applications conform to these conventions, there are exceptions. An application's window can always be sized and moved, for example, but the dialog boxes and secondary windows a program generates may be immutable. When in doubt, experiment.

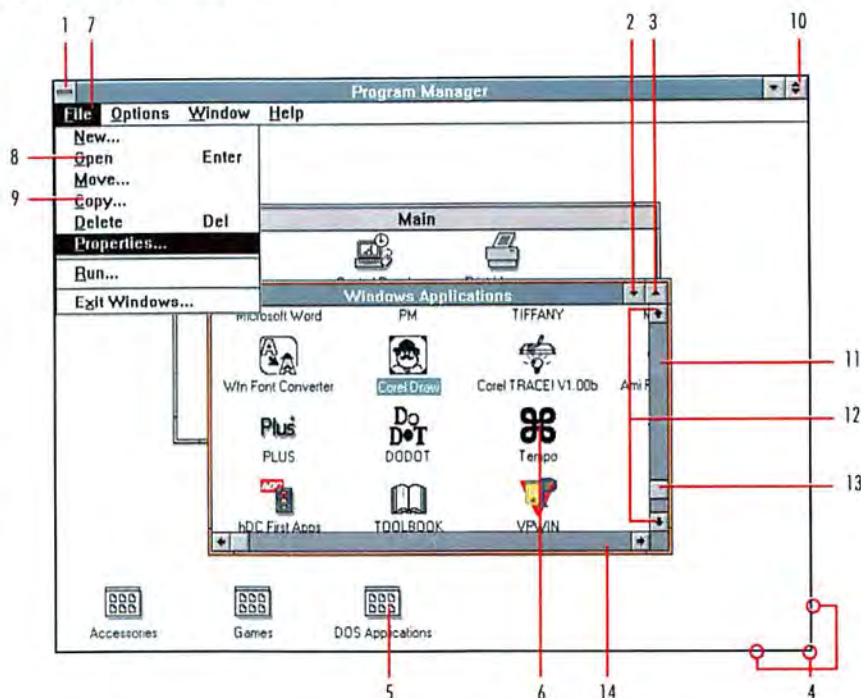
(continues)

Robert Luhn is a contributing editor for *PC World*.



## The Program Manager: Your First View of Windows

1. CONTROL MENU BOX  
Click to open control menu; double-click to close window.
2. MINIMIZE BUTTON  
Click to shrink window to icon.
3. MAXIMIZE BUTTON  
Click to expand window to full size.
4. WINDOW BORDERS AND CORNERS  
Drag at any point to resize window.
5. GROUP ICON  
Double-click to open window containing application icons.
6. PROGRAM ICON  
Double-click to run a utility or application.
7. PULLDOWN MENU  
Highlight options and click mouse, or type the underlined letter. Keyboard-equivalent commands are listed to the right of options.
8. MENU OPTION  
Click to invoke.
9. MENU OPTION WITH ELLIPSIS  
Click to display dialog box or submenu.
10. RESTORE BUTTON  
Click to restore window to previous size.
11. VERTICAL SCROLL BAR  
Use to move window contents up and down.
12. SCROLL ARROWS  
Click to view one new line of information.

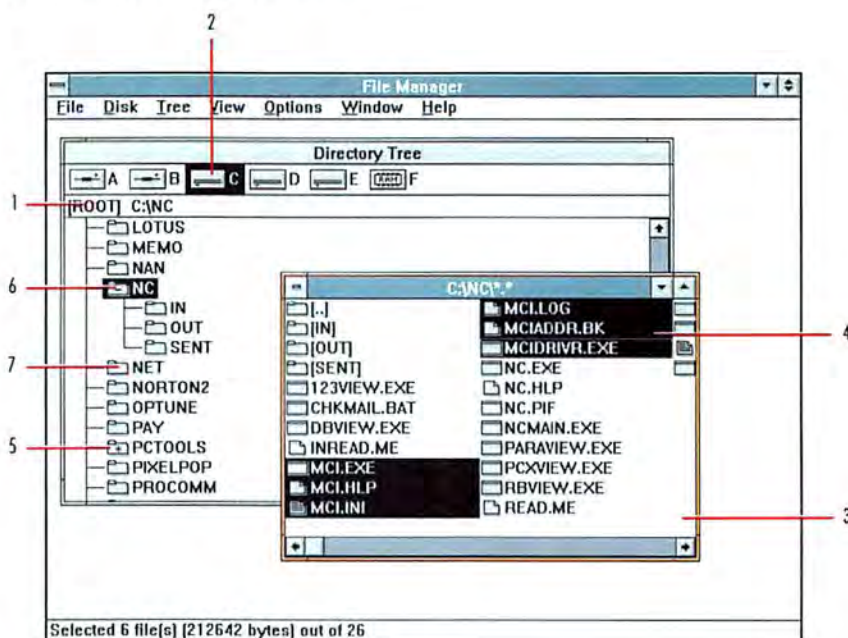


13. SCROLL BOX  
Drag up and down to scroll; box shows relative position of view in window.

14. HORIZONTAL SCROLL BAR  
Use to move window contents left and right.

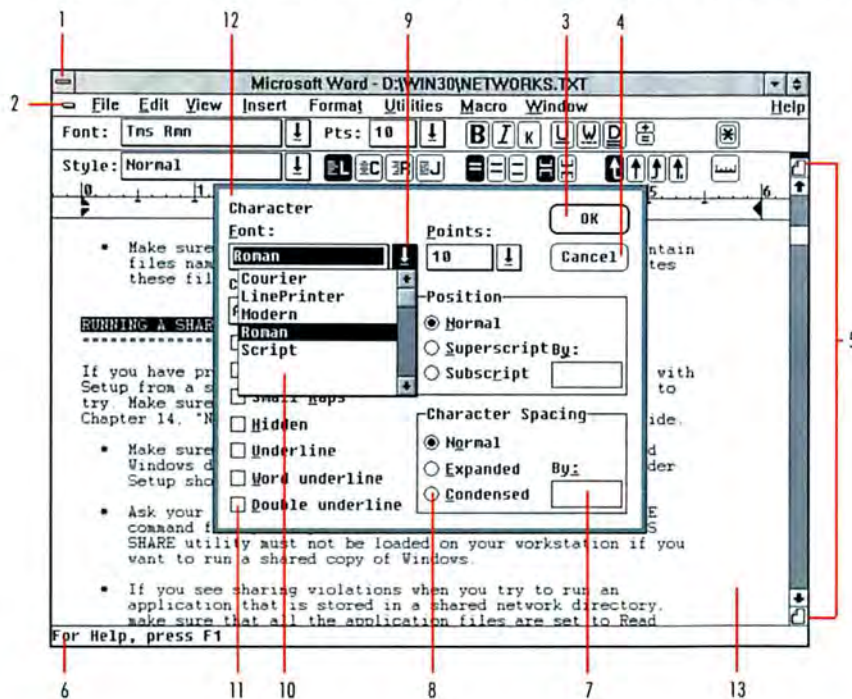
## Managing Files: The File Manager and Directory Windows

1. VOLUME LABEL  
Notes selected drive and directory.
2. DRIVE ICON  
Click to display directory tree for that drive.
3. DIRECTORY WINDOW  
Lists files in directory.
4. SELECTED FILES  
You can select one, some, or all files in a directory window and perform a task, such as copying. Note: File icons are shaped according to function.
5. EXPANDABLE DIRECTORY  
Click directly on directory icon with a '+' to reveal child directories underneath.
6. COLLAPSIBLE DIRECTORY  
Click directly on directory icon with a '-' to hide child directories.
7. DIRECTORY ICON  
Double-click to display files in a directory window.



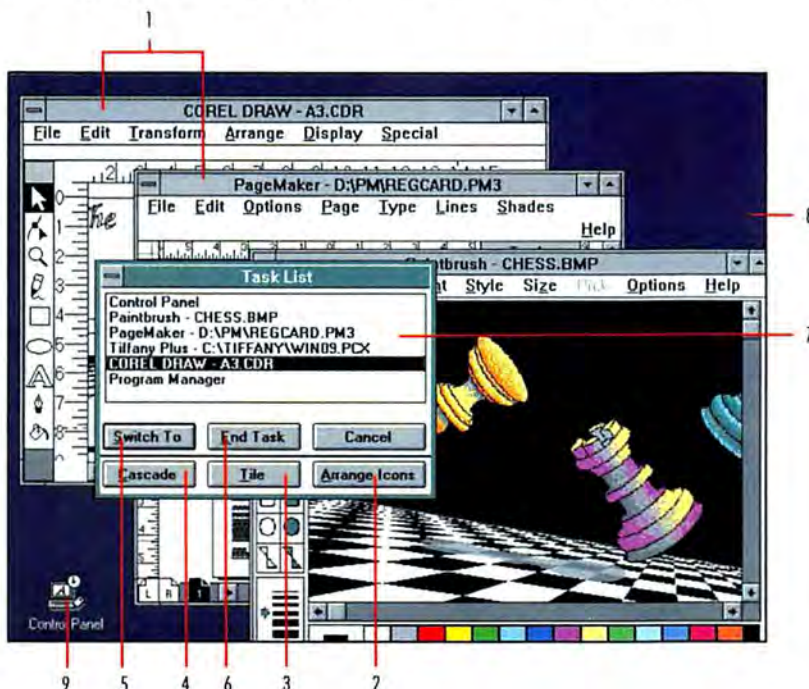


## Inside an Application: Working With Dialog Boxes and Menus



1. CONTROL MENU BOX: APPLICATION  
Double-click to close program.
2. CONTROL MENU BOX: DOCUMENT  
Double-click to close file.
3. CLICK TO CONFIRM CHOICES.
4. CLICK TO CANCEL CHOICES.
5. PAGE SCROLL ICONS  
Click to jump up or down to next page.
6. STATUS LINE  
Notes current function, page, column, row, or other information.
7. TEXT BOX  
Type information here.
8. OPTION BUTTONS  
Exclusive options. You can select only one option.
9. CLICK TO DISPLAY LIST BOX.
10. LIST BOX  
Pick from available options.
11. CHECK BOX  
Nonexclusive options. Pick as many as needed. Click on box again to deselect option.
12. DIALOG BOX  
Supplies information, displays options, and requests data from user.
13. DOCUMENT WINDOW  
Where data file appears.

## Managing Multiple Applications With the Task List



1. OVERLAPPING WINDOWS  
Click on a window to bring it to the top of the stack. Only one window can be active at once; its title bar will change from white to a color.
2. STRAIGHTENS ANY ICONS ON THE DESKTOP.
3. TILES PROGRAM WINDOWS.
4. OVERLAPS PROGRAM WINDOWS.
5. BRINGS SELECTED APPLICATION TO TOP OF THE STACK.
6. CLOSSES SELECTED APPLICATION.
7. TASK LIST  
Press <Ctrl>-<Esc> at any time to summon this list of all loaded applications. To display an application's window, select the name and double-click, or click on the "Switch To" button.
8. DESKTOP  
Where all windows and icons reside. Double-click to summon the Task List.
9. PROGRAM ICON  
Represents minimized program. Double-click to restore its window.



# Now \$4.95 Stops The Clock On Over 100 GENie Services.



Get top news  
and weather reports

Learn from  
our online encyclopedia



Send and receive electronic mail

Play single  
player games



## WALL ST.



Check current stock closings

Dozens of informative bulletin boards.



Book flights with  
EAAasy Sabre



Shop over 25  
popular stores



Now enjoy unlimited non-prime time usage of over 100 popular GENie Service features. For just \$4.95 a month.\* You get everything from electronic mail to exciting games and bulletin boards. Nobody else gives you so much for so little.

Plus enjoy access to software libraries, computer bulletin boards, multi-player games and more for just \$6 per non-prime hour for all baud rates up to 2400. And with GENie there's no sign-up fee.

## JUST \$4.95

Moneyback guarantee  
Sign up now. If you're not  
satisfied after using  
GENie for one month,  
we'll refund your \$4.95.

### Sign-up today.

Just follow these simple steps.

1. Set your communication software for half duplex (local echo), up to 2400 baud.
  2. Dial toll free 1-800-638-8369.
- Upon connection, enter HHH

3. At the U#=prompt, enter  
XTX99492,GENIE then press  
RETURN.

4. Have a major credit card or  
your checking account number  
ready.

For more information in  
the U.S. or Canada, call  
1-800-638-9636.



**GE Information Services**

\*Applies only in U.S. Mon.-Fri., 6PM-8AM local time and all day Sat., Sun., and select holidays. Prime time hourly rate \$18 up to 2400 baud. Some features subject to surcharge and may not be available outside U.S. Prices and products listed as of Oct. 1, 1990 subject to change. Telecommunication surcharges may apply. Guarantee limited to one per customer and applies only to first month of use.

Circle 133 on reader service card



DOS

stroke stroke stroke  
stroke stroke stroke  
stroke stroke stroke  
stroke stroke stroke  
stroke stroke stroke  
stroke stroke stroke

Direct Access<sup>®</sup>

stroke

Here's a hardworking menu program that really lowers your handicap.

Getting into the programs on your hard disk with DOS commands can take longer than a foursome full of beginners. You should be using Direct Access.

All you do is load it and forget it. Direct Access lines up every program on a menu and lets you create custom sub-menus for related programs and other applications.

It's simple.

And it's complete. With features like user-defined screen blanking, password protection, three-level virus detection, mouse support and a unique feature that automatically tracks all time spent on your programs.

A network version is also available. You can

even customize the menu with your company logo.

The choice is easy. Keep stroking away with DOS commands. Or play through to your programs with Direct Access.

Call now for complete details, volume discounts and your nearest Direct Access dealer. For a limited time, get Pyro!™ The Entertaining Screen Saver for the PC, free! Just write "Pyro" on the Direct Access registration card before you return it.



PC Magazine Editor's Choice



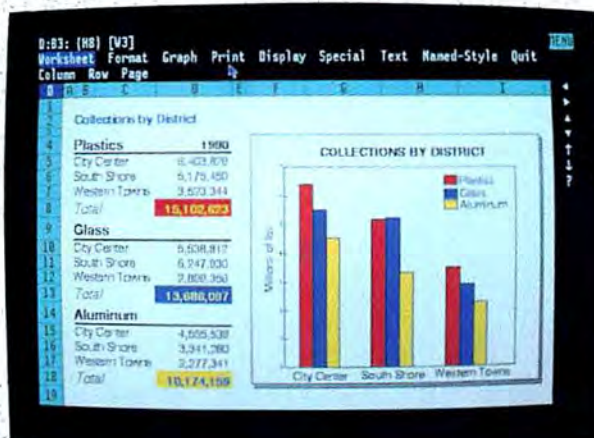


1-2-3 works with either DOS or Windows 3.0. You don't have to change the way you work to work with Release 3.1.

Enter data with a keyboard; manipulate it with a mouse. Release 3.1 lets you work with either, or both.



Our unique 3D design is ideal for organizing data and creating multi-page reports.



A graphical WYSIWYG (what-you-see-is-what-you-get) environment shows you exactly what your output will look like. It's easier to work with, and there's no guesswork.

Lotus is the only software company you can call for support 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

#### MATERIAL COLLECTION



Q4	1989
2,415,407	6,856,910
1,987,597	5,573,029
1,331,601	3,769,665
<b>5,734,605</b>	<b>16,249,604</b>
3,610,029	12,680,958

You can add words, freehand drawing and symbols to make your graphs more persuasive.

Eight combinations of typefaces let you create anything from 2 1/2" tall headlines to tiny footnotes.

Align titles or text—left, right or center—with one simple command.

Only Release 3.1 lets you automatically wrap text around a graph.

#### WeCycle Waste Corporation 1990 Recycling Summary

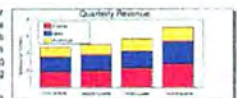
Last year was a good year for the company. WeCycle was profitable and came very close to achieving our goal in a very uncertain economic and recycling climate.

##### Revenue by Product

Material collections increased over the year. Plastics continue to bring in the most revenue and profit for the company. Prices for aluminum are still very soft and while we're continuing to collect more glass, markets for the raw material are still in their infancy.

Revenue	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	1990
Plastics	1,500,785	1,582,024	2,378,357	2,556,893	8,018,159
Glass	1,705,304	1,892,135	1,869,430	2,502,854	8,032,753
Aluminum	1,148,864	1,152,022	1,408,421	1,521,752	5,420,559
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,354,953</b>	<b>4,626,181</b>	<b>5,656,208</b>	<b>6,581,499</b>	<b>20,073,971</b>

The graph at the right details our revenue by waste material for the four quarters of 1990. This revenue increases show that communities are building their recycling programs beyond just collecting plastic. Revenue from aluminum and glass have increased as their programs have gained volume. But, we're still seeing price pressure as the supply of recyclable materials continues to exceed the demand. We need to look for ways to expand our markets and increase the use of recycled materials.



##### Collections by District

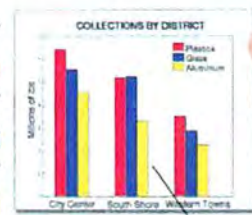
Plastics	1990
City Center	8,403,809
South Shore	5,175,450
Western Towns	3,573,344
<b>Total</b>	<b>15,152,603</b>

Glass	1990
City Center	5,538,817
South Shore	5,247,500
Western Towns	2,850,356
<b>Total</b>	<b>13,636,673</b>

Aluminum	1990
City Center	4,555,539
South Shore	3,341,280
Western Towns	2,277,341
<b>Total</b>	<b>10,174,160</b>



Mix bold, italics, underlines, colors and typefaces to create over 100 text-style combinations—even display more than one more than any other spreadsheet, graph per page.

You can choose from over 200 graph style combinations—over 100 text-style combinations—even display more than one more than any other spreadsheet, graph per page.

# Since 1983, 7 out of 10 spreadsheet buyers have chosen 1-2-3.\* Now we're going after the other 3.

Over 10 million business people are more productive and more insightful because of Lotus 1-2-3.

Now Lotus introduces 1-2-3 Release 3.1.

And if you're currently using 1-2-3, you'll find it offers the features you've been wishing for. Like the ability to see, on screen, exactly what your printed output will look like. Our unique 3D approach to organizing and consolidating spreadsheet data. And the most profes-

sional and persuasive printed reports you've ever created on your computer.

Or if you're one of the holdouts not using 1-2-3, you'll find it offers an interactive, graphical environment. Plus it works with Windows 3.0. And supports both a keyboard and a mouse.

Lotus 1-2-3 3.1



We've prepared a free demo disk to show you what 1-2-3 can do for you.

**First time buyers should visit their local Lotus Reseller. Or to request a Release 3.1 Auto Demo, call 1-800-TRADEUP, ext. 671.**

And see why 7 out of 10 spreadsheet buyers chose 1-2-3. And the other 3 may not be far behind.

## Introducing Lotus 1-2-3 3.1



# Words Into Print



Word Processing

## Tips for getting the most out of your word processor

This month: Master WordPerfect footnotes and endnotes, and automatically print odd or even pages in Word.

George Campbell

**F**ootnotes and endnotes are not frequently used in business documents, but sometimes nothing else will do. Business reports can benefit from a few well-chosen notes, and academic and technical papers often bristle with them.

Use notes only when they provide information that would otherwise disturb the flow of your main text. If your point is of interest to only a few readers, add a note. References to research sources and historical anecdotes are good candidates.

Footnotes appear on the same page as the reference number; endnotes appear at the end of a section or document. Because endnotes force the reader to flip to a new page, footnotes are preferable. Use endnotes only when multiple notes would hinder reading or when the

notes are bibliographic in nature. You might also consider endnotes if your footnotes approach the size of body text paragraphs. Some word processors let you mix both types, but that can lead to confusion.

### WordPerfect Notes: A Tutorial

Most word processors include tools to automate footnote creation. Here's a step-by-step guide for *WordPerfect 5.0* and *5.1*.

To create a note, position the cursor where you want to place the note's reference number, and press **<Ctrl>-<F7>**. Press **f** for a footnote or **e** for an endnote, and then press **c**. Type the note's text, then press **<F7>**.

To delete a note, move the cursor to its reference number, then press **<Delete>y**. To edit a note, press **<Ctrl>-<F7>**, press either **f** or **e**, and then type **e**. Enter the note's number, press **<Enter>**, and then edit the text and press **<F7>**. When you insert or delete a note, renumbering is automatic, but the change won't appear on screen until you move the cursor.

By default, *WordPerfect* numbers notes continuously. In long documents, however, you'll probably want the notes in each section to begin with 1. Place the cursor wherever you want to begin renumbering, then press **<Ctrl>-<F7>**. Press **f** or **e**, and then type **n**. Type the new number, 1, and press **<Enter>**.

*WordPerfect* normally prints end-

## WORD SHORTCUT

### Print Odd or Even Pages

By default, *Word* can't print just odd- or even-numbered pages. This *Word 5.0* macro adds that capability, enabling you to print two-sided documents easily. Simply print the odd pages, flip and reorder the paper, and then print the even pages.

Type the actual characters below on a blank *Word* screen. Press **<Ctrl>-<I>** and **<Ctrl>-<J>** to create chevrons (« »).

```
«SET echo = "off"»
<ctrl pgdn> <ctrl esc> |p
«SET last = field» <esc> <ctrl pgup>
«ASK EorO=?Enter O for Odd or E for Even pages.»
«IF EorO = "O" OR EorO = "o"» «SET start = 1» «Endif»
«IF EorO = "E" OR EorO = "e"» «SET
```

```
start = 2» «Endif»
«SET ppage = start»
«WHILE last > ppage»
«SET ECHO = "on"» <esc>
po<down 4>p<tab>«ppage»
<enter> <enter>
«SET ppage=ppage+2»
«ENDWHILE»
<esc>po<down 4>a
<enter> <esc>
```

To save the macro, press **<Shift>-<F10><Esc>c**, type **OddEven.Mac**, and press **<Enter>**. To store the macro permanently, press **<Esc>tgs <Enter>**. To use the macro, press **<Esc>i**, type **OddEven.Mac**, and press **<Enter>**. When prompted, enter **e** for even or **o** for odd pages, and press **<Enter>**. —G. C.



notes at the end of the document. To place endnotes after each section instead, move to the section's end, then press **<Ctrl>-<F7>p**. You can restart endnote numbering here by pressing **y**. Press **n** to maintain the sequence. Ignore the comment box warning that appears at the endnote position.

### Design Tips for Attractive Notes

*WordPerfect's* default note format should please most users, but you can change it if you want. Move to the top of the document, and press **<Ctrl>-<F7>**, then **f** or **e**. Next, press **o** to view the options menu, shown in **SCREEN 1**. For endnotes, only the first five options appear.

The first menu option sets line spacing. The default single-spaced footnote text is usually best. If you use a small font in notes, however, decrease the space between the lines. Footnote text is usually slightly smaller than regular text. If your body text uses 12-point type, try 10-point type for notes.

The second option lets you decide the minimum amount of footnote text that must appear on the same page as its reference before the rest is bumped to the next page. The half-inch default is usually fine.

#### Footnote Options

1 - Spacing Within Footnotes Between Footnotes	1 0.167"
2 - Amount of Note to Keep Together	0.5"
3 - Style for Number in Text	[SUPRSCRIPT][Note Num][suprsct]
4 - Style for Number in Note	[SUPRSCRIPT][Note Num][suprsct]
5 - Footnote Numbering Method	Numbers
6 - Start Footnote Numbers each Page	No
7 - Line Separating Text and Footnotes	2-inch Line
8 - Print Continued Message	No
9 - Footnotes at Bottom of Page	Yes

Selection: 0

**SCREEN 1:** With this Footnote Options menu, *WordPerfect* users have complete control over the position and appearance of footnotes.

The next two options control reference mark appearance. The default is a superscript in the normal font. To change point size, use the **<Ctrl>-<F8>** text formatting tools. Unfortunately, you can't set universal text formatting for every footnote in a document—instead, you have to format each note individually. You can automate the note formatting process, though, with

the macro in this month's *WordPerfect Shortcut*.

Next, you can choose reference mark characters. Numbers are the default, but letters or characters are options. If you must use footnotes *and* endnotes, use numbers for one and letters for the other. If you need just a few notes, try asterisks. *WordPerfect* inserts one asterisk, then two, and so on.

The sixth option lets you restart numbering for notes on every page. Try this if you use asterisks to mark notes.

*WordPerfect* next lets you select a rule to separate footnotes from body text. The well-chosen default is a 2-inch line, but a margin-to-margin line or no line are also options.

As a default, *WordPerfect* prints *continued...* when it breaks a note, but you can turn this feature off. Finally, you can force footnotes to the bottom of a partial page of text, such as at the end of a chapter.

If you're like most business users, you probably use footnotes only rarely. But it pays to follow some basic design tips when you do. ●

## WORDPERFECT SHORTCUT

### Customizing Footnote and Endnote Text

*WordPerfect* forces you to format footnote text one footnote at a time. Create the macros below to automate this time-consuming job:

1. To start recording, press **<Ctrl>-<F10>** on a blank *WordPerfect* screen.

2. Press **<Alt>-f** or **<Alt>-e** for footnotes or endnotes, then type **Footnote** or **Endnote**; press **<Enter>**.

3. Press **<Ctrl>-<F7>**, **f** or **e**, then **c**.

4. Press **<Ctrl>-<F8>**, then choose base font, size, and appearance for all footnote text.

5. Press **<Ctrl>-<F10>** **<F7>** to end recording.

Now, to insert a preformatted note, press **<Alt>-f** or **<Alt>-e**, type your text, and press **<F7>**.  
—G. C.

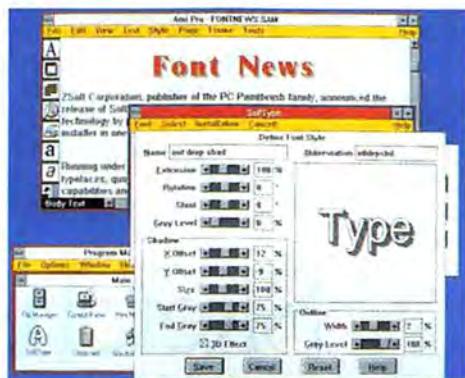
*George Campbell is a contributing editor for PC World.*



Now supports  
Adobe® Type 1  
hinted fonts

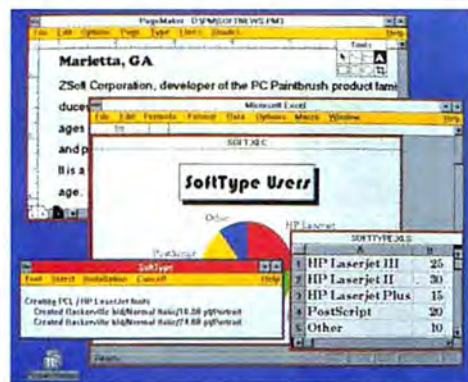
# 75 reasons to buy SoftType

- 1-62 You get all the typefaces shown on the right.
- 63 Sizing is easy. Pick any point size, 1 to 72 point, in 0.05-point increments.
- 64 Styling is a breeze, too. A simple dialog box lets you rotate, expand or slant letters. And add shadows or outlines.
- 65 You can set gray density of outlines and characters, and create gradated shadows.
- 66 Extremely easy to learn. On-line help. Real font names instead of technical jargon.



Style your fonts with ease and freedom. Expand, rotate, and slant to any degree, add adjustable shadows and outlines, and control the gray level. Give every font just the look you want.

- 69 Works with other ZSoft products such as PC Paintbrush IV™ and PC Paintbrush IV Plus™.
- 70 Works in the background while you work with Microsoft® Excel, Pagemaker® or other Windows applications. So you're more productive.
- 71 Works with Ventura Publisher®.
- 72 Drives printers compatible with HP LaserJet+™ or PostScript® language.
- 73 Consistently excellent quality. All faces are handcrafted by type artists at URW™ of Germany.
- 74 Infinite versatility. It sizes and styles any typefaces you create or edit with Publisher's Type Foundry® (optional).
- 75 All this for only \$199.



Enhance documents, graphics, and presentations with SoftType fonts for a polished, persuasive look.

- 67 Fast to use. Automatically installs fonts and creates appropriate screen fonts.
- 68 Works with any Windows™ application, including word processing, desktop publishing, charting and spreadsheet systems.

"... For inexpensive access to dozens of text faces, nothing approaches the ease and economy of SoftType."

—PC Magazine  
August, 1990

"Typeface samples we looked at were of the highest quality attainable on 300 dpi laser printers."

—PC Publishing  
May, 1990



**ZSoft**  
CORPORATION

(404) 428-0008  
FAX: (404) 427-1150

System requirements:  
Requires Microsoft Windows 2.0 or 3.0  
and a computer capable of running Windows.

To order, send \$199.00 plus \$4.00 shipping and handling to: ZSoft Corp., Dept. WX, 450 Franklin Rd., Suite 100, Marietta Ga. 30067. Specify 1.2 meg, 5.25" or 720K 3.5" disk, CA (6.25%) and GA (3%) residents, add sales tax. COD orders must add \$3.50. Canadian customers, add \$15.00 for air shipping. Payment must be in U.S. funds by check, money order, VISA, MasterCard or American Express. Not for sale outside North America.

All of the following  
62 high-quality  
typefaces come  
**FREE**  
with SoftType.™

*american-uncial*

**Antique-Olive** Bold

*Antique-Olive*

**Ariston** Extra-Bold

**Baskerville** Bold

*Baskerville*

*Baskerville* Italic

**Blippo** Heavy

**Bodoni** Bold

*Bodoni*

*Bodoni* Italic

**Brush-Script**

**Cooper** Heavy

**Cooper** Heavy Italic

**Courier** Bold

*Courier*

*Courier* Italic

**Eurostile** Bold

*Eurostile*

**Flora** Bold

*Flora*

**Fusion** Bold

*Fusion*

**Galaxy** Bold

*Galaxy*

**Garamond** Bold

*Garamond* Medium

*Garamond* Medium Italic

*Garamond*

*Garamond* Italic

**Goudy-Old-Style** Bold

*Goudy-Old-Style*

*Goudy-Old-Style* Italic

**Kaplan** Bold

**Latin-Wide**

*Marriage*

**News-Gothic** Bold

*News-Gothic*

*Old Town*

*Palacio*

*Palacio* Italic

*Palacio* Semi-bold

*Parlo-Avenue*

**Roissy** Bold

*Roissy*

**Roman** Bold

*Roman* Bold Italic

**Roman** Extrabold

**Roman** Extra-bold Italic

*Roman*

*Roman* Italic

**Sans** Bold

**Sans** Heavy

*Sans* Light

*Sans*

*Sans* Thin

**Schoolbook** Bold

*Schoolbook* Bold Italic

*Schoolbook*

*Schoolbook* Italic

*Slogan*

**STENCIL**

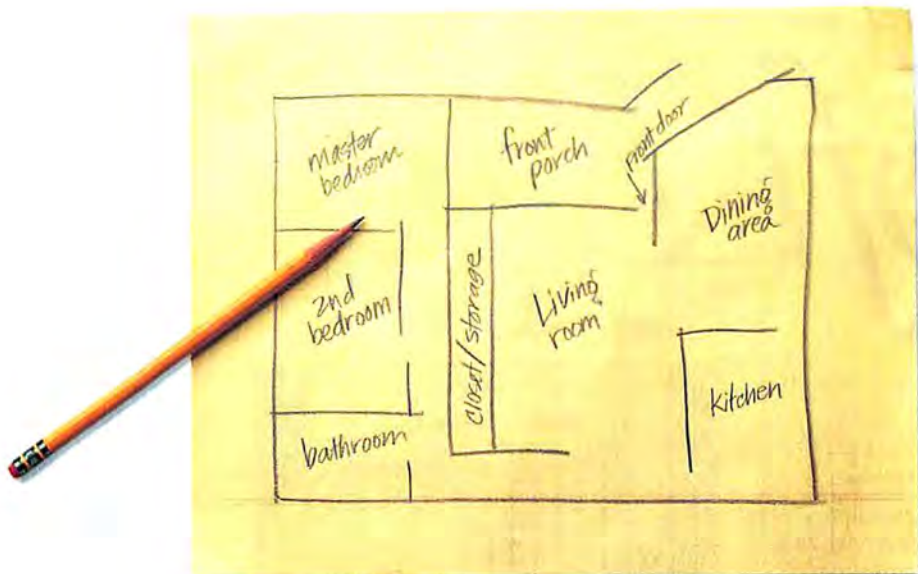
© Copyright 1990 ZSoft Corporation

URW is a trademark of URW Unternehmensberatung. Windows is a trademark and Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Pagemaker is a registered trademark of Aldus Corporation. Ventura Publisher is a registered trademark of Ventura Software, Inc. LaserJet Plus is a trademark of Hewlett Packard Corporation. Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. PC Paintbrush IV, PC Paintbrush IV Plus, Paintbrush and SoftType are trademarks of ZSoft Corporation. Publisher's Type Foundry is a registered trademark of ZSoft Corporation.

Circle 320 on reader service card



Now Available  
23 Symbol Libraries for under \$50.00 ea.  
Call 1-800-223-2521 for details



## Sketch.



## AutoSketch®

If you can sketch, you can AutoSketch.

Which gives you real CAD power—speed, accuracy and easy revisions—all without a long, drawn-out learning curve.

With AutoSketch version 3, you have our easiest CAD yet with pull-down menus and on-screen icons. You also have DXF™ file

compatibility and associative dimensioning. It's what you'd expect from the makers of AutoCAD®, the world's most popular CAD package.

For a brochure or ordering information, call 1-800-223-2521.

We'll sketch in the details.



U.S. \$249

**AUTODESK**

Autodesk, AutoCAD, AutoSketch and Autodesk logo are registered trademarks and DXF is a trademark of Autodesk, Inc. ©1990 Autodesk, Inc.

Circle 99 on reader service card





Cut quick checks and invoices, and avoid cash flow problems, with **MONEY MATTERS**.™ The one money manager designed specifically for small business.

If you run your business by your checkbook, you should be running Money Matters—the easy-to-use software that lets you get a grip on your cash.

Money Matters isn't a personal finance program trying to make it in business. It's designed for business. All kinds of business. Home or office. Which means when you bring Money Matters to work, it's going to do the job. Like get your invoices out on time. Speed up payments. Improve overall cash flow. And give you more control over all your finances by letting you tailor Money Matters to fit your business precisely.

#### Everything a small business needs.

Sure, Money Matters writes checks and balances your checkbook, just like other money management programs. But that's where the similarity ends.

Only Money Matters handles *all* financial aspects of your business. Automatically. It compiles and prints invoices for professional-looking bills that get out the door faster than the ones you write by hand. It calculates sales tax. Tracks 1099 information so you don't have to scramble at tax time. And reconciles all your banking transactions. Things no other single money management program can do.

#### Unquestionably powerful, surprisingly easy.

Ready for the best part? You set up and run Money Matters with simple menus and screens

# \$59.95 AND YOU'RE IN BUSINESS.

that zip you through installation, checkwriting, invoicing and all the rest of Money Matters' powerful functions. So you can get on to other things. Like making money.

#### SuperTrack™ tracks costs one way. Your way!

With SuperTrack, you can quickly analyze income, expenses, inventory and more. By customer. By client. By hour. By employee. By whatever's important to your business.

It's the ultimate custom tracking and reporting feature that lets you see job costs the way it makes the most sense to you. Not the way the system wants you to.

SuperTrack gives you instant insight into where your cash is coming from. And where it's going. It generates information every business needs, no matter how small. And you won't find it anywhere else.

#### Take 30 days and prove it to yourself.

Before you buy personal finance software and try to squeeze your business into it, find out how fast, easy and effective real business software can be. There's no risk. In fact, if you're not writing checks, collecting cash and managing your business better in 30 days, send us your copy of Money Matters and we'll send your money back.

In the meantime, we'll provide free hotline support to ensure your success.

And you should expect nothing less. Because everything you need to manage your money is right inside the box. So pick one up at your software dealer in the U.S. or Canada.

Or call to order today. **1-800-388-8000 Ext. 213**



## one-write plus® **MONEY MATTERS™**

I want the one for business! Please send me Money Matters—for \$59.95 plus \$6.00 shipping and handling. ☐ 3.5" disk ☐ 5.25" disk

Payment method ☐ Check ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ AmEx ☐ COD \$3.30 extra

Credit Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Expiration date \_\_\_\_\_

Name on Card \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone # ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

Great American Software  
615 Amherst Street  
Nashua, NH 03063  
Or FAX 603-889-7776

© 1990 Great American Software. All rights reserved. Money Matters and SuperTrack are trademarks of Great American Software.

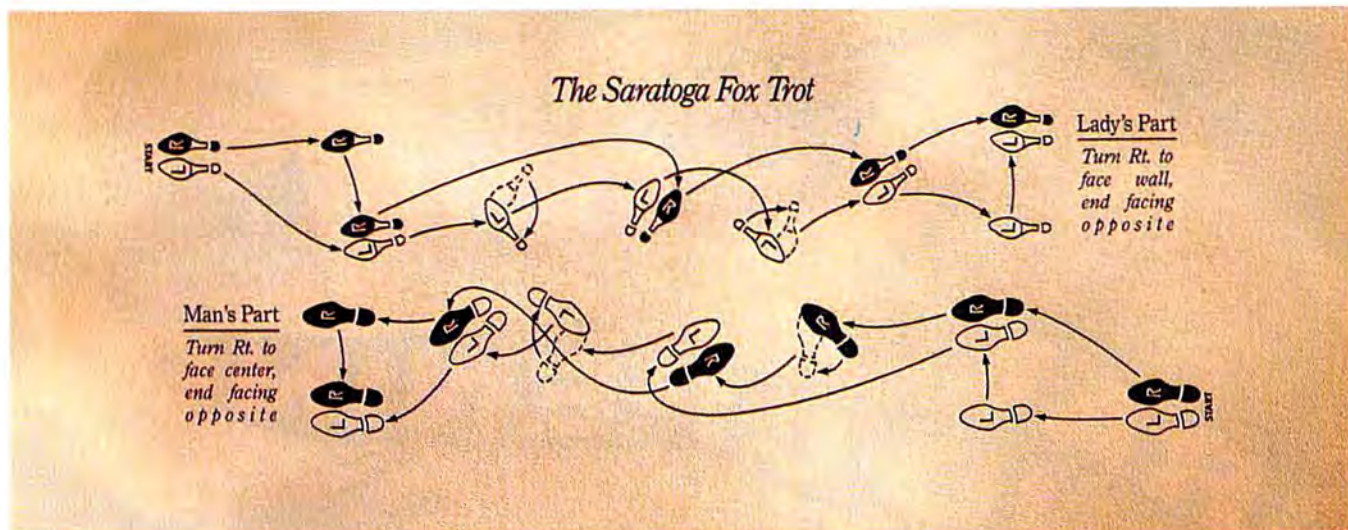
# IT'S ALL BUSINESS.



System Requirements: IBM® PC, XT, AT, PS/2® or compatible; DOS 2.1 or higher; 512K RAM and hard disk.

Circle 110 on reader service card





# There's a time and place for complex steps. Communications isn't one of them.

## INTRODUCING CROSSTALK COMMUNICATOR

With the new CROSSTALK® Communicator, getting on-line is now simpler and more logical than ever.

Unlike other communications software, where you have to go through set-up information like parity, databits, baud rate, etc., CROSSTALK Communicator's convenient dialing directory menu is already prepared to call services like CompuServe®, Dow Jones News/Retrieval®, and bulletin boards.

Plus CROSSTALK Communicator gives you all the necessary features for sophisticated communications.



These products are an economical upgrade away.

Like emulation of ANSI color graphics, Televideo® 900 series, IBM® 3101, DEC VT™ 52, VT102, VT220, and VT320 terminals. And support for block mode, printing, wide screens and other various advanced features.

File transfer protocols are just as complete. From XMODEM to ZMODEM plus CompuServe B+ and Kermit. Additionally, CROSSTALK

Communicator knows the features of your modem, so file transfers are as efficient as possible.

Routine tasks can be automated without programming, utilizing our LEARN feature. It records your keystrokes and automatically creates scripts in CASL™, our industry standard scripting language. All you do is touch one key and replay when needed.

Plus, CROSSTALK Communicator includes offers for CompuServe, OAG®, Dow Jones News/Retrieval and other on-line services worth over \$150.



Trade in now for \$34.95.

There's also an economical upgrade path when you need communications products for networks, remote computing and Windows.

Best of all, CROSSTALK Communicator is a great deal at only \$99. And, for a limited time, you can trade in any asynchronous communications package, regardless of who you bought it from initially, and receive CROSSTALK Communicator for just \$34.95\*. To order, call us at 1-800-348-DCA1 ext. 67C.

Could anything be simpler?

DCA



\*Limit one per customer. © 1990 Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All rights reserved. CROSSTALK is a registered trademark and CASL is a trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 62 on reader service card



# Spreadsheets (A..Z)



Spreadsheets

## Practical tips for building better worksheets

This month: Let's get graphic!

Richard Scoville

**G**raphs are the icing on the spreadsheet. Strutting your spreadsheet's results in a concise graph will help you (and your audience) understand what all those numbers mean. This month, we'll cover the basics of 1-2-3 release 2.x graphs by generating the chart shown in **FIGURE 1** from the worksheet below it.

### The Graphic Essentials

Every 1-2-3 graph is based on the data found in a series of ranges. In **FIGURE 1**, for example, B1..E1 (range name *x-labels*) holds the labels for the horizontal (*x*-)axis; B2..E2 (*east\_data*) and B3..E3 (*west\_data*) are the data ranges, whose values determine the height of the bars.

To build the sample graph, first enter the values and labels shown in **FIGURE 1** in cells A1..E3 of an empty worksheet. Then define the range names shown in the table at F1..G5. To do so, select */Range Name Create*, type the range name *East\_Data*, and enter **b2.e2**. Repeat

the process for the four remaining range names. To document the names on the worksheet, select */Range Name Table* and enter **f1**; the table will appear. Next, widen column F using */Worksheet Column Set-width*, and enter **12**. Finally, format the worksheet by selecting */Worksheet Global Format Currency* and entering **0**.

Now let's create the graph. Select */Graph* and then *Type Bar* to create a bar chart. [For more information about graph types, see "Ten Graphs (and How to Use Them)," September 1988.] Next, set up the graph ranges: Select **X**, press **<F3>**, choose *x-labels* in the Range Name menu, and press **<Enter>** to place the labels in cells B1..E1 along the horizontal graph axis. Select **A**, press **<F3>**,

and select *east\_data* as the first data range. In the same way, select data range **B** and designate it *west\_data*. Then select *View* to see your graph on screen. (If you get only a beep and a blank screen, check that 1-2-3 is installed properly. Also, remember that you need a graphics monitor to view 1-2-3 graphs.) Press any key to return to the graph menu.

### Options, Options

To add titles to the graph, select *Options Titles First*, and enter the top graph title: **West Retains Sales Dominance**. Select *Titles Second*, and enter **Fisbo 1990 Gross Sales**. Do the same for the *y*-axis title, **Millions of Dollars**.

The dollar amounts shown above the

## SPREADSHEET TOOLBOX

### Find Optimal Solutions With What-If Solver

Let's say you're the treasurer of a pension fund. Your goal is to invest your members' deposits and reap the maximum profit with the minimum risk. But each investment presents different interest rates, maturation periods, and risk levels. How do you decide where to put the money?

You could use the time-honored (but imprecise) method of plugging guesses into data cells until the numbers looked right. But there's a better way: *What-If Solver*, a 1-2-3 add-in that finds optimal solutions for spreadsheet models.

*What-If Solver*'s nonlinear algorithms can handle a much

broader range of problems than the linear methods found in *Quattro* or *SuperCalc* can, and because its intuitive menus shield you from the esoterica of advanced mathematics, *What-If Solver* is much easier to use. Unlike similar products, *What-If Solver* works just fine on existing spreadsheet models, and the documentation provides a number of clearly described case studies. It gets an A+!

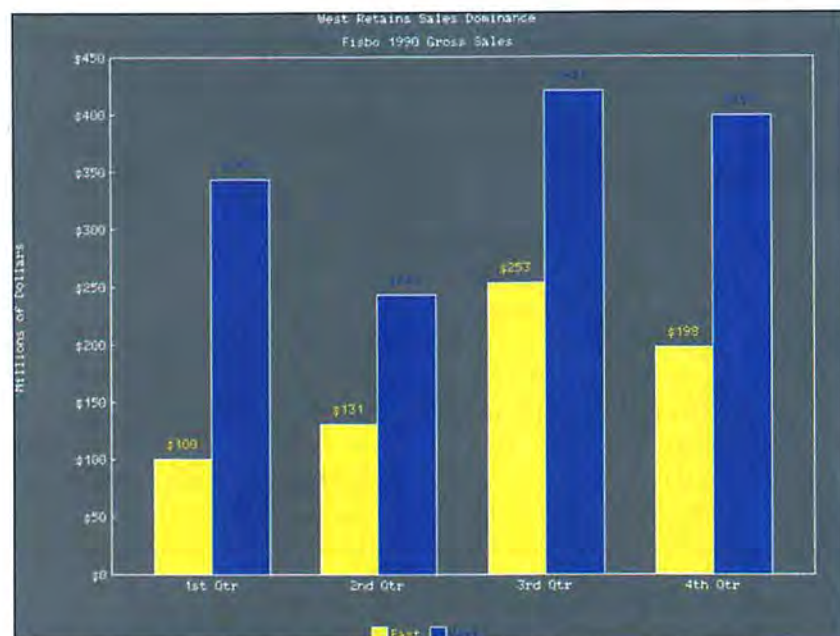
—Richard Scoville

**What-If Solver** \$199.95; Frontline Systems, 140 University Ave. #100, Palo Alto, CA 94301; 800/451-0303 ext. 55, 800/542-2159 (fax-back)

Reader service no. 601



	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
1		1st Qtr	2nd Qtr	3rd Qtr	4th Qtr	EAST_DATA	B2..E2
2	East	\$100	\$131	\$253	\$198	EAST_LABEL	A2
3	West	\$343	\$243	\$421	\$399	WEST_DATA	B3..E3
4						WEST_LABEL	A3
5						X-LABELS	B1..E1



**FIGURE 1:** Note the relationship between the sample chart and the worksheet entries that generate it: The entries in cells B1..E1, for example, are used to label the x-axis. The data labels above the bars—figures that appear in worksheet cells B2..E2 and B3..E3—are used to clarify the amount represented by each bar.

bars are data labels—cell entries that appear near data points in the graph. Select *Data-Labels A*, press <F3>, select *east\_data*, then select *B* and *Above* to place the numbers above the bars. In the same fashion, specify *west\_data* as the data label for data range B. Select *Quit* to return to the Options menu.

To add dollar signs to the numbers on the vertical axis, select *Scale Y-Scale Format Currency*, enter 0 for no decimal places, and select *Quit* to return to the Options menu.

Finally, we'll define the legend to identify the East and West bars in each group. Although you can enter legend text just as you did the titles, link the legend to the labels in cells A2 and A3 instead (named *east\_label* and *west\_label*, respectively). This procedure makes the legends dynamic: When the

cell text changes, the legend changes too (this trick also works with titles). Just select *Legend A*, and enter \east\_label; then select *Legend B*, and enter \west\_label.

### Print It!

1-2-3 2.x cannot print its own graphs directly. You must first save your graph in a special PIC file, then print it with the supplied *PrintGraph* utility—or better yet, insert it into an *Allways* report [see *Spreadsheets (A..Z)*, May 1990]. You can also import the file into a word processing program that supports 1-2-3 graphs.

Unless you're using a color printer or plotter, select *B&W* in the Graph Options menu, then *Quit* to return to the Graph menu. Select *Save*, enter an appropriate file name ("fisbo," for exam-

ple), and press <Enter>. Now you can print the graph using the method of your choice. But don't forget to save the worksheet you've used to create the graph first.

1-2-3 graphs are simple once you master a few of the options. Stay tuned for next month's column, where we'll show off some fancy graphing tricks. ●

*Richard Scoville and Ralph Soucie are contributing editors for PC World.*

## EXCEL SHORTCUT

**Spruce Up Your Charts With Text and Labels**

**Ralph Soucie**

Adding free-floating text to *Excel* charts is easy, but how to do it is not immediately obvious. Just select the chart and start typing; the text will appear in the formula bar. Press <Enter>, and drag the new text item into place. Choose *Format Text* to alter its font or colors. If you want to emphasize the text's subject with an arrow, choose *Chart Add arrow*, then click on the end of the arrow and drag it into position.

You can also use *Excel*'s default label options. To put a title at the top of your chart, select *Chart Attach text Title*, type the appropriate text, and press <Enter>. Similarly, you can label the *x*- and *y*-axes using *Chart Attach text Category axis* and *Chart Attach text Value axis*, respectively. You can alter an attached label's appearance with *Format Text*, but if you want to change its position you must replace it with a free-floating label.



# You've got to hear it to believe it.

## Presenting the Tandy® 2500 XL with digital audio.

### Hear what you've been missing

The Tandy 2500 XL, with its sophisticated sound-reproduction system, will generate new life into your programs. An 8-bit, DMA-driven, analog-to-digital converter (ADC) and an 8-bit, DMA-driven, digital-to-analog converter (DAC) give the Tandy 2500 XL amazing speech and music capability. You'll be able to record, edit and play back sound effects from a variety of sources, then save them onto diskette for playback at a later time.

### Compact design, yet packed with advanced features

The Tandy 2500 XL boasts maximum features and expansion capability in a low-profile, small footprint. MS-DOS® and the DeskMate Graphical User Interface® are built into ROM. With an 80286 processor operating at 10 MHz, the 2500 XL includes a built-in 1.44MB 3 1/2" floppy drive and 1 megabyte of memory. Plus, it supports three full-length, 16-bit expansion cards and two expansion devices—including a CD-ROM drive. The innovative case design has

hinged expansion bays which swing open for easy access to card slots and devices. High-resolution VGA graphics support is also included.

### Easy to buy . . . or lease

Hear the USA-made Tandy 2500 XL at any participating Radio Shack Computer Center, store or dealer. And remember, we have much more: printers, software, and the credit, training and leasing programs to put it all together!



### CREATING NEW STANDARDS

#### PROVEN LEADERSHIP

Over 7,000 USA locations, 39,000 employees, seven research and development centers, 31 USA and overseas manufacturing plants—NOBODY COMPARES!

#### GUARANTEED SATISFACTION

Over 35 million customers benefit annually from our satisfaction guarantee. Putting you first has made us #1 in PC compatibles—NOBODY COMPARES!

**Radio Shack®**  
**AMERICA'S**  
**TECHNOLOGY**  
**STORE™**

Radio Shack is a division of Tandy Corporation. MS-DOS/licensed from Microsoft Corp.

Circle 284 on reader service card



# You Take Care Of Business.



New ACCPAC PLUS  
Version 6.0 Now Available

Introducing the accounting software that does just what you need it to do.

Everything.

ACCPAC® accounting software was designed specifically for businesses like yours—so you can spend less time balancing your books and more time

building your business.

No matter what you need to do—send an invoice, pay a bill, write a paycheck—ACCPAC provides a quick and simple way to do it. And it's so easy to learn you'll have it up and running in minutes.

At the same time, the ACCPAC family offers more advanced and comprehensive accounting packages that your company can easily upgrade to as your business grows.

That's why today, ACCPAC is the best-selling accounting software in the U.S. and Canada. All kinds of businesses in every type of industry trust their books to ACCPAC.

So should you.

Ask for ACCPAC BEDFORD®, ACCPAC BPI® and ACCPAC® PLUS at your local software dealer or call 1-800-531-5236.

And then take care of business. We'll take care of your books.



CA's Computing  
Architecture For  
The 90s protects  
and enhances the  
value of every CA  
software solution.

**COMPUTER  
ASSOCIATES**  
Software superior by design.

# We'll Take Care Of Your Books.

ACCPAC BEDFORD INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING, ACCPAC BPI and ACCPAC PLUS run on PC/DOS.  
© 1990 Computer Associates International, Inc., 711 Stewart Avenue, Garden City, NY 11530-4787

Circle 42 on reader service card



# Data Basics



Data Management

## Tips and techniques for managing your data

This month: getting your reports off to a good start

Alan Schwartz

**E**ffective data base reports turn data into information, but if your readers can't tell what they're looking at, the report is nothing but a dead tree. An informative title and clear column headings go a long way toward telling a report's story. This month we show you how to use these elements effectively.

Use two-part report headlines. For the title, carefully choose descriptive words commonly employed in your business, which never change. Next, build a modifiable heading, which identifies the data set on this particular report. This is especially important if you use the same report form (or layout) for more than one type of report.

Suppose you use the same layout to generate two reports on customers but select the listings by different criteria. One report might show all of your customers, while the other might include only those who haven't bought anything this year. Using the same report form

not only saves you time, but if you use a layout consistently, your co-workers will know, for instance, that the last purchase date is always in the fifth column. But if both reports have the same headline, you'll have some confused and angry co-workers.

Everyone will be much happier if you name these reports something like "Customers" and "Inactive Customers (No Purchase in 1991)." Most data managers let you supply report headings at run time. To see how this is done in *dBASE* and *Paradox*, check out the accompanying shortcuts.

### Sorted Details

The heading can do double duty by tell-

ing your readers what order the records are in. Most people assume that a report is sorted by—printed in the order of—its left-hand column. It's therefore best to design a report form with the sorted column (be it Name, ZIP, or whatever) on the left, but that's not always possible, especially if you're using the same report form for a number of reports. The solution: Specify the sort order in your heading, as in "Inactive Customers (No Purchase in 1991)—By ZIP."

### At the Head of the Column

After the report heading, the column headings are the best clues to what's on the report. The easiest (but not necessarily the smartest) thing to do is sim-

## PARADOX SHORTCUT

### Reporting From a Query

#### Celeste Robinson

*Paradox* offers no direct way to print a report of only *some* of the records in a table. If you need a list of customers added since last July, for instance, you can't use your Customer table's Report R to print it. But you *can* create an *Ask* query that lists only those customers, then use the *Tools Copy Report* command to copy your report form from the Customer to the Answer table. Printing Answer's report rather than Customer's will give you the selection you want.

But even then, the report's title won't state which customers are listed, and *Paradox 3.0* has

no way to change a report title when you print it. So, before printing the report, you'll have to use the *Report Change* command to change the name manually. Do this after you've copied the report to the Answer table, and be sure to change the name of the copy, not the original, so your change isn't permanent.

If you have *Paradox 3.5*, changing the title is much easier. When creating or changing the report, put a calculated field in the title's place, using a variable name as the expression. From then on, changing the contents of the variable will change the title of the report (**<Alt>•<F10>** *MiniScript* is an easy way to do this).



## Clarifying Your Report

### Difficult to read:

NAME	DATE POSTED	DUE
Michael Maltese	12/15/90	1835.65
Ginger Morgan	01/08/91	245.73
Joseph Mulligan	11/13/90	13679.38
Sylvia Nahari	2/6/91	16.52

### Easy to read:

Name	Date Posted	Due
Michael Maltese	12/15/90	1835.65
Ginger Morgan	01/08/91	245.73
Joseph Mulligan	11/13/90	13679.38
Sylvia Nahari	2/6/91	16.52

FIGURE 1: Justify each column heading to be directly over the data in its column, use a mixture of uppercase and lowercase letters, and place a line under each column heading. Your report will be much more readable.

## DBASE SHORTCUT

### Naming Reports as You Print Them

How would you go about printing, from a data base of all your customers, a report of just those customers added since last July? Assuming your report form is called CUSTLIST.FRM and your date field is called First\_sale, the obvious answer is to use the command **REPORT FORM Custlist TO PRINT FOR First\_sale >= CTOD("07/01/90")**.

One extra step will give your report a title that accurately re-

flects the data in the new report. The dBASE REPORT command has a little-used HEADINGS option that lets you add a title at print time. If you change the command above to **REPORT FORM Custlist TO PRINT FOR First\_sale >= CTOD("07/01/90") HEADING "Customers Added Since July 1, 1990"**, the resulting report will be much clearer to your co-workers. —A. S.

ply accept the default in many report writers and use the field names provided. If the fields have simple names like "Phone," that's no problem, but a column headed "DTPOST" will confuse the boss. Therefore, when the field name

is a code or abbreviation, spell it out in the column heading; for instance, "Date Posted" is much easier to understand at a glance than "DTPOST." If your descriptive column heading is wider than its column, split it into two lines. You can

do this with virtually all report writers.

Once you've spelled out your column headings, format them for easy reading. Parallel justification is important; a left-justified or centered heading will look confusing over a column of right-justified numbers. As a general rule, you should left-justify character column headings, center those above dates and long descriptions, and right-justify headings over numbers.

Other column-heading design tips: Use uppercase and lowercase letters; they're easier to read than all caps or all lowercase. And put a line below each column heading, stretching the full width of the column (see FIGURE 1).

If you've put some thought into your report heading and column headings, the people who read your reports will be happier. In the long career run, this will make you happier as well. ●

*Alan Schwartz is a partner in Micro-mega Systems in San Francisco, specializing in custom data base applications development. Celeste Robinson is the author of The Best Book of Paradox (Howard W. Sams and Co., Carmel, Indiana, 1990).*

## POWER TIP NO. 163

### A Quicker Exit

If you frequently shell out of applications or an environment, you probably get plenty of practice typing 'exit' and pressing <Enter> to return to your application. You can save yourself some keystrokes by creating a batch file called E.BAT that contains the line **exit** and placing it in a directory listed in your system's PATH command.

Rex Farrance  
Assistant Editor



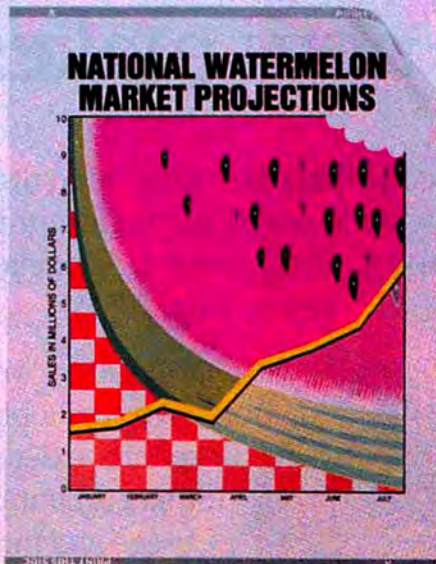
# W

## hich Presentation Would Make You Bite?

The QMS ColorScript 100 Model 10  
Adobe PostScript Color Printer.



POSTSCRIPT™



### The Power And Clarity Of Full Color Presentations.

In the information age, the winners are those who communicate with the greatest degree of power and clarity. And now QMS® makes the power and clarity of full color Adobe® PostScript® printing affordable for practically every business.

### Brilliant Transparencies And Hard Copies From Your PC Or Macintosh.

The QMS ColorScript 100 Model 10 easily connects directly to your PC or Macintosh® computer to add the exciting dimension of color to all your presentations. And because the Model 10 is a true Adobe PostScript printer, you are guaranteed 100% compatibility with popular software applications like Harvard Graphics®, PowerPoint™, Persuasion™, Freelance® Plus, and Arts & Letters®.

### Flexibility That Will Color Your Perception Of Business Forever.

Full color, along with the design flexibility of PostScript, will make

your business stand out from the crowd. The Model 10 comes with 35 resident PostScript typefaces that can be scaled to virtually any size and orientation. And now the Model 10 brings you still another dimension of flexibility... a choice of easy-to-change inks for pre-press proofing and presentation graphics output. One ink allows designers to create comps or working press proofs in colors that are Pantone endorsed. The other renders explosive, vibrant colors better suited for visually exciting presentation graphics.

### Call Today And Put Some Teeth In Your Next Presentation.

**1-800-631-2692**

Give your next presentation the power and clarity of full color Adobe PostScript. Call our toll-free number for the QMS dealer nearest you.

### The Model 10 Draws Rave Reviews.

*"We use the Model 10 for color transparencies in training. The color holds the interest of our trainees much better than black and white, with much more attractive and professional-looking materials."*

**Roberta Smith**  
Westinghouse Electric  
Pittsburgh, PA

*"We use the Model 10 with our Mac II in package design. It saved time and gave us a better product because we can quickly see color combinations instead of waiting hours or days for match prints."*

**Kim Elinski**  
Erickson/Basloe Advertising  
New York, NY

MacWeek - Best New Products

PC Publishing - Product Performance Award

MacUser - Editor's Choice Award

PC World - Best Buy

MacWorld - World Class Award

**QMS**™  
WHERE IMAGINATION LEADS

The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies: QMS, QMS ColorScript and the QMS logo of QMS, Inc.; Adobe and PostScript of Adobe Systems Incorporated; AppleTalk and Macintosh of Apple Computer, Inc.; Harvard Graphics of Software Publishing Corporation; PowerPoint of Microsoft Corporation; Persuasion of Aldus Corporation; Freelance of Lotus Development Corporation; Arts & Letters of Computer Support Corporation; Macworld of Macworld Communications, Inc.; PC World of PC World Communications, Inc.; MacWeek of Coastal Associates Publishing; PC Publishing of Hunter Publishing Limited Partnership; MacUser of Ziff Communications Co.

Circle 202 on reader service card



# The software that made writing easier now makes your writing better.

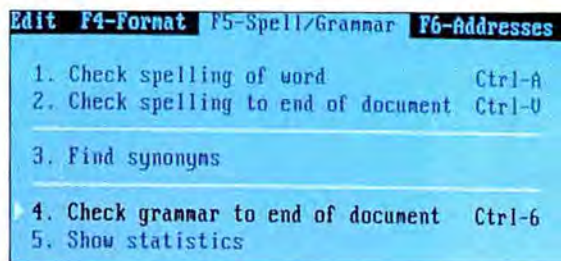
The leading executive word processor now includes a custom integration of the leading grammar-checker – Gram•mat•ik™ IV.



New Professional Write® 2.2 from Software Publishing Corporation detects errors in grammar, style, usage and punctuation. Then recommends a way to correct them.

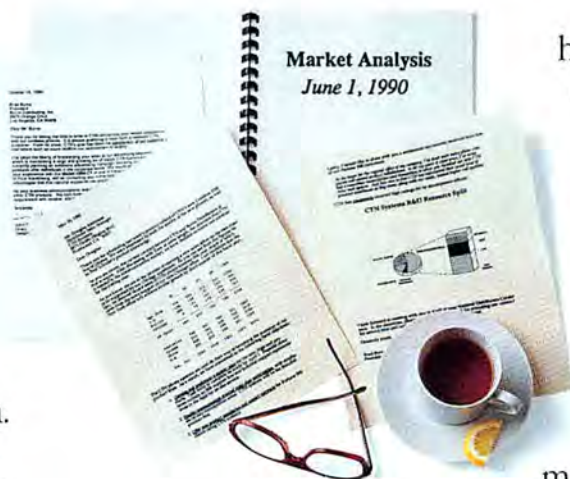
*Better writing for busy executives.*

This new version also supports many more printers, including HP® LaserJet® III, LaserJet IIP, and DeskJet® Plus. And offers a new line of HP font support, as well as the 25 in One!™ III cartridge from Pacific Data Products.



*Check your grammar as easily as you check your spelling.*

That's not all. Professional Write 2.2 has lots of other new features — automatic



*Greatly expanded printer and font support.*

hyphenation, unlimited document size, enhanced import and export of delimited ASCII files, and much, much more. It's also available in Professional Write's new LAN version.

The best news is that even with all these new features Professional Write is still the word processor that's easy to learn and easy to use. No ten-pound manuals. No training.

The easiest way to prove it, of course, is to show you. Send for your free trial disk today. You'll be a better writer tomorrow.

*Lots of new features without any compromise in ease of use.*

**SPC** SOFTWARE  
PUBLISHING  
CORPORATION

FOR A FREE TRIAL DISK, CALL 1-800-345-2888, OPERATOR 205, IN U.S. AND CANADA

For upgrade information, call 303-799-4900 (U.S.) and 416-566-0566 (Canada).

Professional Write is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. © 1990 Software Publishing Corporation, 1901 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94039-7210. Grammatik is a trademark of Wang Laboratories. HP, LaserJet, DeskJet are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company. 25 in One! is a trademark of Pacific Data Products.



# The Art of Persuasion



Publishing & Graphics

## Expert advice for creating high-impact documents and presentations

This month: choosing typefaces that mean business, and scaling bit-mapped graphics in Ventura

Richard Jantz

These days, virtually everyone has access to thousands of typefaces. Low-cost font generators like *Fontware*, scalable-font cartridges, and cheap PostScript printers make it easier than ever to add attention-grabbing typefaces to your newsletters, presentations, and brochures.

But using flashy fonts in a business report or training manual is like wearing a plaid suit to a board meeting. Such documents demand a conservative, businesslike image. Fortunately, that doesn't mean you're stuck with your laser printer's boring Times Roman (Dutch) or overused Helvetica (Swiss) fonts.

The key to elegant-looking business documents is using the right *typeface family*, which includes all styles (such as

bold or italic), widths (condensed or expanded), and weights (light or heavy) of a particular typeface. This month we offer advice on choosing a typeface family, plus tips on designing a standard business report.

### Finding the Right Type

Since you'll be using a single typeface family for both headlines and body text, look for one that offers strong contrasts between its styles, widths, and weights. Good picks include ITC Bookman, New Century Schoolbook, Palatino, Avant Garde, Futura, and Univers.

Check type samples printed in the

sizes and resolution you plan to use. Some typefaces printed at 300 dots per inch (dpi) are difficult to read at sizes of less than 10 points because the ink toner fills in the enclosed portions of letters like *e* and *o*. Try to compare samples of the same typeface from different vendors—they'll often vary widely in quality and appearance. And if you're printing the finished product at a service bureau, make sure your fonts can be output at that site: Typefaces from smaller vendors aren't always supported by professional typesetting equipment. When in doubt, stick with fonts from major type vendors.

## Business Documents: All in the Family

### Corporate Training

Main heading:  
48 pt. bold roman

#### Training Materials

Subhead level 1:  
24 pt. bold italic

The Corporate Training department has identified a priority objective to redesign and reformat over 9,000 pages of textual and graphic information which constitutes the Corporate training documentation materials. In addition to redesigning this substantial amount of information, the Training department will also add new sections to the current training curriculum. The training documentation is currently available in a variety of media, mostly on photocopied paper. However, approximately 80 percent of all existing documentation is out of date since the introduction of new Corporate products in 1990. According to the Corporate Director of Training, there is no orderly fashion or design for updating this information.

Body text:  
12 pt. roman

#### Consultant Services

To update the Corporate training materials as quickly as possible, the Corporation has hired a training consultant firm, Malinowski and Associates, to design a specific format and process for updating all Corporate training documentation. Malinowski and Associates will also assist in hiring and training permanent staff to coordinate the processes of rewriting the documentation.

Subhead level 2:  
14 pt. bold roman

Emphasis in body text:  
12 pt. italic

	1991	1992	1993	1994
Material Costs	177,688	181,234	184,858	188,555
Packaging Costs	7,107	7,249	7,394	7,542
Shipping Costs	11,194	11,418	11,644	11,879
Totals	195,989	199,901	203,896	207,976

Table (or figure) head:  
14 pt. bold italic

Table column heads:  
12 pt. bold roman

Table text:  
12 pt. roman

Note: Personnel costs provided under separate cover.

#### Cost Projections

According to current projections, the cost for Corporate training materials will rise from approximately \$196,000 in 1991 to \$208,000 in 1994, as shown in Table III-1. Although the Corporate R&D division includes an in-house printing and typesetting shop, the Training department does not have priority access to this facility. Due to the size of the training materials project, a decision has been made to evaluate work-group desktop publishing solutions specifically for the Training department.

Caption:  
10 pt. bold italic

Corporate Business Plan

III-21

Footer (or header):  
10 pt. roman

How can you add life to a standard business report if you're using only one typeface family?

By mixing different type styles, weights, and sizes. But be careful: If you use too many contrasting elements you can quickly turn your document into an eyesore.



## NUTS & BOLTS

### Scaling Bit-Mapped Graphics in Ventura

When you import a bit-mapped graphic into *Ventura*, the program accurately reproduces the image's height-to-width ratio and fixed-dot pattern. But if you enlarge the graphic, the dot pattern is often distorted. The solution? Use *integer multiples*—whole number multipliers such as 2 or 3—when you resize a bit-mapped image. *Ventura* will then redraw the image with all the dots in their proper places. Here's how to enlarge and crop a sample *Ventura* graphic:

1. Start *Ventura*, switch to Frame mode, and draw a frame 3 inches square.
2. Select *File Load text/picture*, and load the sample

CHANEL.IMG file found in the Typeset directory. *Ventura* automatically fits the image in the frame.

3. Select *Frame Sizing & scaling*, then *By scale factors*. The 'Scale width' line displays the image's width, 01.51 inches. To make the image four times larger, simply multiply the original width by 2 and enter the total (03.02 inches) as the new scale width. Select *OK*, and *Ventura* quadruples the size of the image.

4. To crop the graphic, hold down <Alt>, select the image, and move it around until it's displayed correctly inside the frame. —R. J.

## DESKTOP PUBLISHING TOOLBOX

### Safe Harbor for LaserJet Font Users

Feeling adrift in a sea of font options? Let *The LaserJet Font Book* come to the rescue. This comprehensive resource helps owners of HP's LaserJet Series II and III printers choose and use fonts effectively. In addition to type design tips, the book provides samples of more than 1000 bit-mapped and scalable typefaces from popular vendors. Font specimens comprise the bulk of the 332-page book and range from book faces to display and specialty fonts. Best of all, the samples are printed at 300 dpi, so you can see which look best at sizes from 8 to 72 points.

Author Katherine Shelly Pfeiffer and contributor Daniel Will-Harris provide advice on using font-scaling packages (*Adobe Type Manager* and *Publisher's Powerpak* among them), plus tips on using fonts found in drawing programs like *Corel Draw* and *Designer*. If the problem of adding fonts to your laser has you floundering, this \$24.95 book could be a lifesaver. —R. J.

**The LaserJet Font Book** \$24.95;  
Peachpit Press, 1085 Keith Ave., Berkeley, CA 94708; 800/283-9444  
**Reader service no. 643**

### Getting Down to Business

Here are some tips for designing a simple business report, like the one shown in the figure.

- Use bold type for headlines, and bold italic type for major subheads. To lend the page a symmetrical appearance, use multiples of the body text size to determine the sizes for heads. For example, with 12-point body text, use a subhead that's twice the size (24 points) and a headline three or four times as large (36 or 48 points).

- Use 10- to 12-point roman ("normal") type for all body text. Use italic type of the same size to indicate book titles, foreign words, and technical terms.

- To differentiate minor subheads from body text, set them in bold type at 12 to 14 points.

- Condensed (narrow) and lighter-weight (light) versions of a typeface are useful when you have to fit lots of body text into a small space—for example, in a table or directory. Use 12-point to 14-point type for figure and table headings, and 10- to 12-point type for the body text of tables.

- Use expanded (wide) and heavier (extrabold, demi, black) versions of a typeface for display text and special elements like logos and large capital letters. Heavier faces are especially handy for long headlines—their increased weight lets you use a smaller point size without diminishing the head's importance.

- For headers and footers (information at the top or bottom of a page that identifies its contents) and footnotes, use roman type set slightly smaller than body text.

Most important, keep things simple. Even though some type families offer a wide range of harmonious variations, less is usually more when it comes to mixing up different type styles, weights, and sizes in a typical business report. ●

*Richard Jantz is a contributing editor for PC World.*





# VGA WONDER+ FASTER THAN VRAM



If you're about to buy a graphics card, make sure you don't get fleeced. And if anyone tells you that VRAM is the fastest, he's pulling the wool over your eyes. VGA WONDER+\* what ewe...er...you need.

While others follow, VGA WONDER+ leads the flock with remarkable resolution, fabulous colors and outstanding value. VGA WONDER+ offers an optimized architecture including fast 16-bit bus support and fast page mode memory which assures maximum speed...that's faster than VRAM and other VGA cards. Based on ATI's

original award-winning VGA WONDER\* and available in 256K and 512K versions, you receive

- High resolution non-interlaced and interlaced 1024x768 plus 800x600 graphics;
- 100% register-level compatible in all modes;
- Extensive drivers support including Windows 3.0\*, Presentation Manager\* and AutoCAD\* Display List;
- Ergonomic 70Hz refresh rate in 1024x768, 800x600 and 640x480;
- Easy, switchless installation;
- Free Microsoft\* compatible bus mouse;
- And much more.

With VGA WONDER+, performance is in the baaaaaaag.

For more information, contact your supplier or

ATI Technologies Inc.  
3761 Victoria Park Avenue  
Scarborough, Ontario  
Canada M1W 3S2  
Tel: (416) 756-0718  
Fax: (416) 756-0720



ATI's Family of Products includes: 8514/ULTRA • 8514/Vantage • 2400etc/e • 2400etc/i • 9600etc/e

Copyright © 1990 ATI Technologies Inc.\* Trademarks are registered by their respective companies.

Circle 302 on reader service card



# HIGHLY RECOMMENDED

When Accounting Today (May 1990) asked accountants which accounting software package they recommended to their small business clients, an overwhelming 29% said they recommend Peachtree Accounting— that's almost double the next largest competitor.

Reseller Management (March 14, 1990) asked resellers which accounting package they recommend and Peachtree came out on top again with 25% of resellers recommending it.

But accountants and resellers aren't the only ones giving Peachtree rave reviews.

*"If you could find a definition for Peachtree in the dictionary, it might be 'value for your money.'"*—PC Magazine 4/10/90

*"It is, I believe, the best accounting package available for the price."*—E.J. Bosmeny, CPA, Naperville, IL

*"Complete III rivals packages costing 10 times as much."*—PC Resource, July 1990

If there's one thing people agree on, it's what a great value Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle is. That's because it includes two first-rate software packages for one low price—Peachtree Complete III, a full-featured accounting system, and Peachtree Data Query III, a reporting and analysis tool.

Peachtree Complete III includes nine high-powered modules to meet all your business accounting needs.

- General Ledger
- Accounts Payable
- Accounts Receivable
- Payroll
- Inventory
- Invoicing
- Purchase Order
- Fixed Assets
- Job Cost

Peachtree Data Query III gives you custom access to the vital accounting data in your Peachtree Complete III files. Choose from PDQ's predefined reports, customize your own reports (and store the formats for future use), even export data to popular applications like Lotus 1-2-3\* and dBASE\*, with no risk to your files, and no re-keying of data.

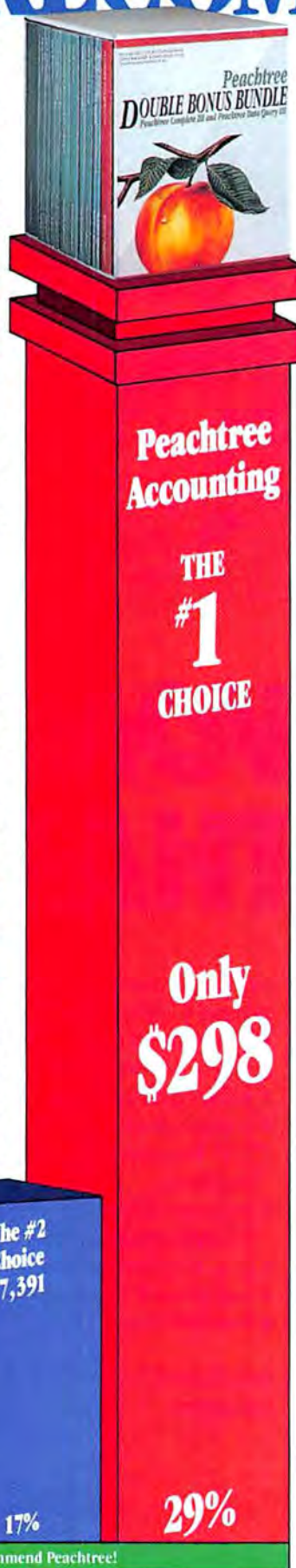
And, Peachtree is the one accounting system you won't outgrow. Install the functions your company needs now and add modules, departments or even companies to the system as your business grows.

*"...It is, beyond a shadow of a doubt, the best, easiest to use, most helpful program I've ever had to review."*—C. McQuaid, McQuaid & Holland, Inc., Accountants, Geneva, AL

*"Installation is easy, data entry is fast...a joy to use."*—PC Resource, July 1990

With Peachtree, you don't have to give up ease of use to get the power and performance you need. The Double Bonus Bundle comes with on-line tutorials for each module and thorough documentation—an Accounting Primer, a quick-start Installation Guide, and a complete reference library—so you can get up and running quickly. Errors are handled with plain English messages and suggestions. Context-sensitive HELP is on-line, all the time.

*"I called the Computer Support in my area...and I was very pleased with the immediate response...having reliable support makes all the difference."*—Angela Yamianskis, Computerized Accounting and Payroll, Burbank, CA



At Peachtree, we make technical support convenient for you with Authorized Support Centers in over 60 cities across the country and directly from Peachtree (support charges based on the length of the call on your credit card). And we stand behind our products with a 30-day money-back guarantee when you buy directly from Peachtree. If for any reason you're not satisfied, just return the package within 30 days for a prompt refund (less a \$25 restocking fee).

*"Peachtree Complete III is one of the most full-featured accounting systems in its class."*—INFOWORLD February 2, 1990

## Features

### General Ledger

- Unlimited accounts
- Comparative financial statements—present or back to 2 years
- Prior period adjustments
- Accounts Payable
- Partial payment of invoices
- Prints checks
- Prints miscellaneous 1099's

### Accounts Receivable & Invoicing

- Maintains open item or balance forward customers
- Unlimited transactional detail
- "Ship to" address file

### Purchase Orders

- Updates purchase orders and inventory
- Generate A/P invoices from purchase order

### Job Cost

- Tracks profitability on a job-by-job basis

### Payroll

- Unlimited number of employees
- Accrues sick and vacation time
- Prints checks, W-2's
- Calculates Federal and State payroll taxes

### Inventory

- Supports LIFO, FIFO, Specific Unit, standard and average costing methods
- Unlimited inventory items
- Serial number tracking

### Fixed Assets

- Handles 13,000 assets and 13 methods of depreciation

### PDQ III

- Modify pre-defined reports
- Create your own reports
- Present data in line or bar graphs
- Transfer information to dBASE III\* and Lotus 1-2-3\*

Hardware Specifications. Requires PC/MS-DOS version 3.0 or higher with 640K of memory and a hard disk. For use with IBM PC, PC XT, PC AT, Personal System/2 and compatibles 3 1/4" media optionally available. Not copy protected. All product prices represent complete accounting systems with modules comparable to Peachtree Double Bonus Bundle.

Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark and Personal System/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines.



## Peachtree Software

### Call Now To Order

or for the name of the dealer near you.

**1-800-247-3224**

or, 1-404-564-5800

To order by fax 1-404-564-5888

add \$12.50 shipping to fax and mail orders\*

(In Georgia, add applicable sales tax.)

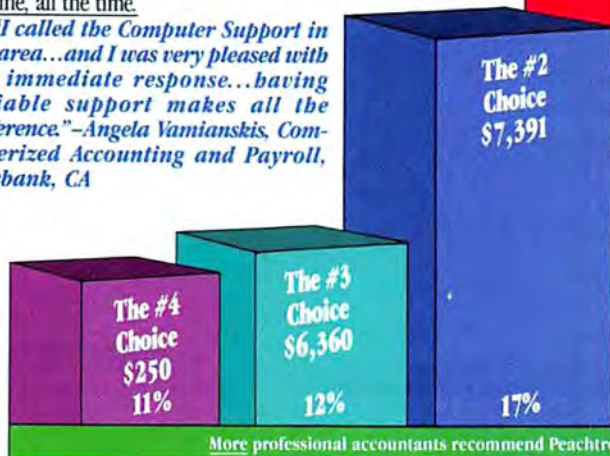
\*Telephone number required on all orders

1505 Pavilion Place, Norcross, Georgia 30093

Order Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle NOW! Find out what over 350,000 satisfied Peachtree users already know—why so many people highly recommend Peachtree.

*"...It's the only application I recommend. The package is superb..."*—Marc Barlow, Executive Vice President, AdMedia, Largo, FL

PCW





# The Information Edge



Communications

## On-line resources for business and professional users

This month: GENie By Night offers something for everyone at penny-pinching prices, and Political Risk Service gives timely advice on doing business abroad.

Judy Heim

**C**ost is the biggest barrier to creative use of general-interest on-line services. If you want to cruise around on CompuServe, for instance, letting random drops of information sprinkle into your brain and condense into inspiration, high hourly costs can cramp your style. Happily, GENie—General Electric's up-and-coming on-line service—combines eclectic offerings with off-hour prices that are the lowest in the industry. Moreover, GENie's menu-driven user interface is the best in the business—and a *lot* easier to use than CompuServe's command line. If you download the Aladdin shell, your interaction with GENie becomes even easier and more instinctive.

GENie (whose 225,000 subscriber

base is roughly 35 percent the size of CompuServe's 650,000) offers top-notch conferences on real estate, investment, law, medicine, and small business. There are also support conferences run by Microsoft, WordPerfect, Borland, Ashton-Tate, and dozens of smaller companies—although compared to CompuServe, GENie's selection of technical conferences is quite a bit narrower. Each conference offers a library from which you can download related software and text files, and while these libraries are a lot smaller than those on CompuServe, that's not *entirely* bad news, since it won't take you hours to scan their holdings. You can also browse through a stock quotes data base and a wide-ranging news-clipping service. And the electronic mail system lets you upload binary files along with text messages.

Best of all, the price is painless. There's a \$4.95 monthly charge, but after that, evening rates (6 p.m. to 8 a.m. on weekdays, all day on weekends and holidays) are only \$6 per hour—less than half of CompuServe's round-the-clock \$12.50 per hour. (GENie's full-fare daytime rate is \$18 per hour.) Incidentally, during those long off-hours you can access many of GENie's features without incurring any hourly charges. These include E-mail, daily closing stock quotes, most GENie conferences, and a generous selection of headline news—the top ten stories in a number of categories—from NewsGrid. NewsGrid draws its content from Reuters, AP BusinessWire, UPI, Deutsch Press-Agentur, Japan's Kyodo News Service, Xinhua News Agency, Agence France Press, and Agencia EFE. You can scan NewsGrid's wire stories for keywords of

## ON-LINE SHORTCUTS

### Waiting Forever With Procomm

Michael Goodwin

If you use *Procomm's* Aspect script language but haven't pored over every line of the manual, you may run into trouble using the WAITFOR command. This useful function suspends a script until the remote system sends a specified string. For instance, if your script is designed to log on to CompuServe (CIS), download all your waiting E-mail messages, and log off, you'll need a line like `waitfor "!"` to keep the script from terminating until CIS sends its end-

of-messages prompt.

The only trouble is that WAITFOR has a built-in 30-second default; if it doesn't receive the specified string within 30 seconds, it continues the script anyway. While the manual covers this point, it's easy to miss; most people assume the default is "forever." That false assumption will cause your download to terminate after 30 seconds even when there are still undelivered mail messages. Fortunately, there's an easy solution. Add the word "forever," making the line read: `waitfor "!" forever`.



## THE PROFESSIONAL EDGE

### Find Out If Political Risk Awaits Your Business Abroad

Who do you call when you want to find out whether it would be safe to open a branch office in Yemen? Unless you have Henry Kissinger's private number in your auto-dialer, the Political Risk Services dial-up data base (accessed via the Data-Star information service) is your best bet. This unique on-line service gives you the latest scoop on business conditions in turbulent foreign climes: politics, economics, industry, employment, banking—in short, everything that affects your ability to do business there.

Political Risk reports for each of 85 countries are authored annually and updated regularly by experts. The report on China, for instance, is written by a former ambassador, a former intelligence analyst, and a U.S. government analyst. Full reports run from 45 to 70 single-spaced pages.

Reports crackle with pragmatic detail. (For instance, did you know that Saddam Hussein considers Iraq's economic indicators to be government secrets? Or that Nicolae Ceausescu used to inflate statistics on Romania's harvests by 300 percent to depict rosy pictures of that economically devastated land?) Details include graphics of economic variables, risk ratings for individual countries, forecasts of what their business climates will be like in the years to come, and much more.

In addition, numerous U.S. government publications are

available in their entirety, on line—including the State Department's *Background Notes*, the CIA's *World Factbook*, and the Commerce Department's *Foreign Economic Trends* and *Overseas Business Reports*.

Using the Political Risk data base on Data-Star is not cheap. There's a hefty \$114-per-hour on-line charge, plus extra charges for viewing segments of text. Happily, you are not charged for viewing titles or tables of contents. In all, it costs approximately \$300 to download a full report.

If that price seems high, you have some alternatives: You can download the first five summary pages of Political Risk reports from NewsNet for about \$50. Some, but not all, Political Risk reports are available on Nexis through Mead Data for a good deal less. Nexis pricing is complicated, but if the report you want is there, it may only cost you about \$110 to download it—in addition to a \$50 monthly membership fee.

Despite its price and sundry quirks, the Political Risk data base is a gold mine of analysis on business arenas for anyone who barter or invests abroad. —J. H.

**Data-Star;** 485 Devon Park Dr., #110, Wayne, PA 19087; 800/221-7754, 215/687-0984 (fax)  
**Reader service no. 645**

**Mead Data Central, Inc.;**  
P.O. Box 933, Dayton, OH 45401;  
800/227-9597, 800/277-8379  
Ohio, 513/865-6909 (fax)  
**Reader service no. 646**

your interest. If you use the Custom Clipping Service option, news stories matching your search criteria will be waiting for you when you log on. News-Grid is available on CompuServe, but you'll pay \$27.50 an hour.

GENie's Quotes Securities Database offers daily closing stock quotes free—that is, with no hourly charge. The standard and off-hourly rates buy you historical quotes back to May 1985, as well as the ability to create ten theoretical portfolios with 100 stocks in each, so you can watch the issues' daily gains and losses. The free daily quotes are a good deal; on Dow Jones News/Retrieval, stock prices with a 15-minute delay cost \$1.46 per minute. But if you download a lot of historical quotes, you can probably do better with Worden Brothers' dial-up data base.

GENie's native E-mail interface is serviceable, but little more. You start out in a menu, but once you begin writing a message you'll find yourself wrestling with slow-to-appear prompts and Pleistocene commands. On the other hand, if you use the interactive Aladdin front end—which lets you scroll through a received message in one window while you draft your reply in another—GENie's E-mail becomes a joy.

GENie's terrific interface, "free" access to E-mail, closing stock quotes, headline news, and wide-ranging conferences—and low, \$6-per-hour off-hours rate—guarantee that any modern enthusiast will find enough on the service to make the time (and money) worthwhile. Who said CompuServe was the only game in town? ♣

*Judy Heim is a contributing editor and Michael Goodwin an associate editor for PC World.*

#### WHERE TO BUY

**General Electric Information Service**  
401 N. Washington St.  
Rockville, MD 20850  
800/638-9636, 800/638-8369 modem  
(type hhh<Enter> at the prompt, then type signon)

**Reader service no. 644**



# BusinessWorks<sup>®</sup> Manages Your Books



## While You Manage Your Business<sup>SM</sup>

**L**et's face it — you want to concentrate on building your business, not managing your books. That's why we designed BusinessWorks Integrated Accounting System to deliver accounting solutions, not problems.

BusinessWorks is easy to learn and use, and we made it flexible to grow with your business. You'll find all the reports a business needs. Plus BusinessWorks' outstanding on-screen reporting features let you quickly check them from any PC on your network. No need to spend hours every time you need a report. Result: the critics love it!

- **PC World - Best Buy 1989**
- **Info World - Best in Its Class 1988**
- **Software Digest - #1 Overall 1988**

Now the best just got better. BusinessWorks version 7.1 has full inventory control, easily transfers accounting data to and from other applications, and adds dozens of other features requested by businesses like yours.

If you plan to computerize your books, or need to replace that "bargain" system that limits you at every turn, test drive BusinessWorks for just \$19.95. Take a complete BusinessWorks system home. Install it at the office, use the sample data or enter your own. Show your accountant! And check out our unlimited toll-free support. See for yourself why the critics have given BusinessWorks their highest marks — and get a full refund when you buy a regular system from your dealer.

Call our toll-free number for the name of the dealer nearest you. Let BusinessWorks manage your books so you can manage your business.



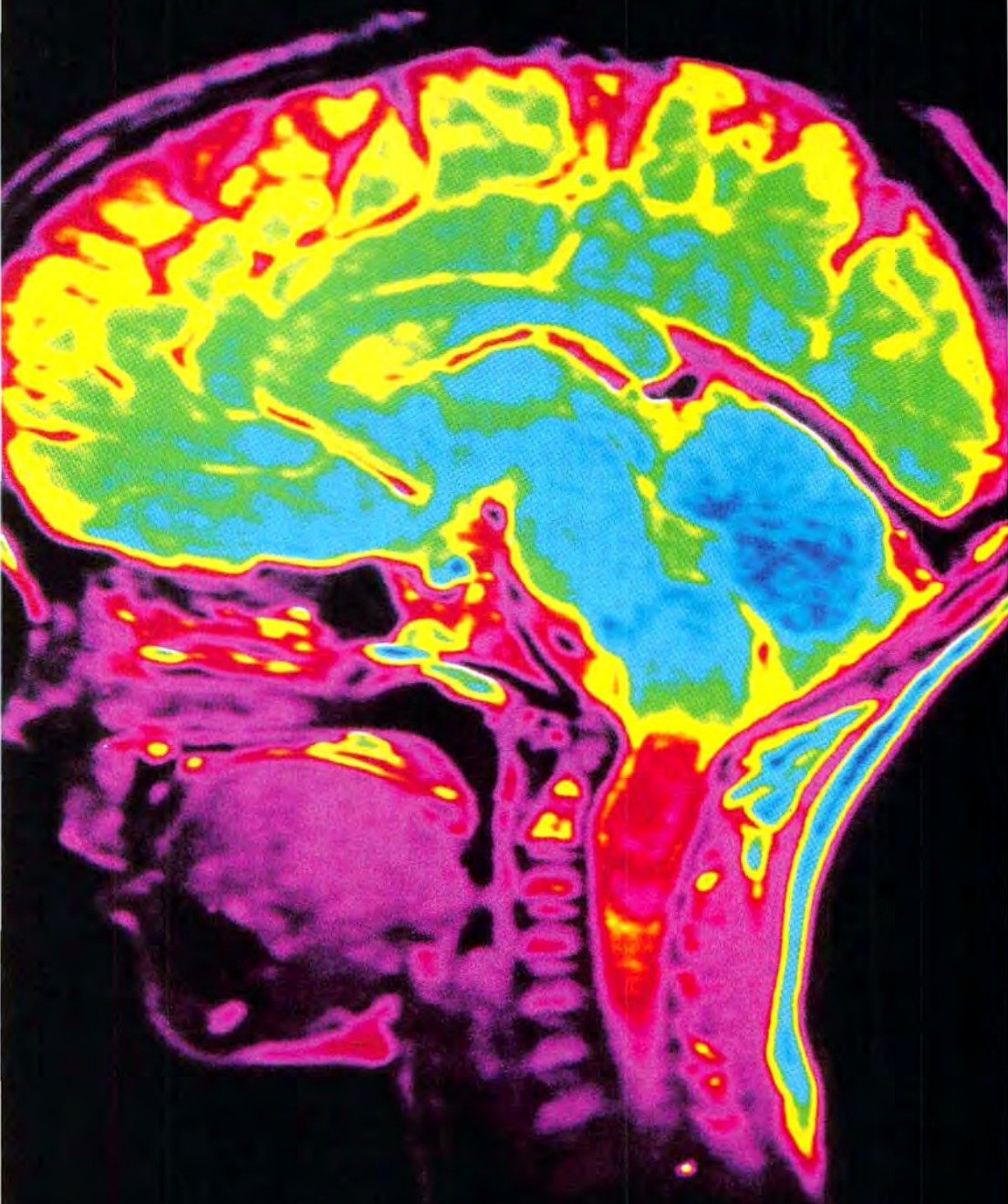
**800/447-5700**  
**Take a Test Drive today!**

**Manzanita**  
SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

Circle 169 on reader service card



At Mount Sinai Hospital,  
some of the best brains in the  
country rely on Sony.



Fortunately, critical patient data  
is tucked into the safest place of all.  
A Sony data cartridge.

In fact, hundreds of detailed files  
can be accessed from one, single,  
solitary data cartridge.

Which is how the renowned  
doctors at Mount Sinai Hospital  
in New York City store patient  
diagnostic data.

Not one byte can be lost.

That's why Sony produces, with  
exacting care, a range of mini and  
ultra-high capacity data cartridges  
up to 525 megabytes.

And if Sony data cartridges can  
do all of this, they can also back up  
another vitally important life force  
with the utmost integrity.

Your business operations.



**SONY**



# User Group Tips

## Helpful hints from members of the nation's user groups

### Making Room for Ventura Overflow

It's possible to start *Ventura Publisher* from a partition that lacks sufficient space (2MB) for *Ventura*'s temporary files. If your hard disk is partitioned, add the switch `/O=x:` to the end of the `DRV MRGR` line in your `VP.BAT` file, where `x` is the letter of the drive partition with the most free space. If you spend a lot of time working on large chapters, you may actually want to create a hard disk partition of 2MB or more to be used solely for *Ventura*'s overflow files.

Paul Stephen  
Newsletter Editor  
Winnipeg PC User Group Inc.

### Jam-Free Postcard Printings on a Laser Printer

If postcards won't roll through your laser printer, it's rarely because they create a paper jam, as the LCD readout leads you to believe. Actually, the cards are just a bit too short to engage the next set of rollers that would keep them moving. Try taping two postcards together with removable tape, end to end or top to bottom, depending on whether you're printing in landscape or portrait mode. Then use your word processor to duplicate the message—with appropriate tabs for landscape printing or line spacing for portrait—so that two postcards print in one pass. Using this technique, I handle 50 response cards for small mailings easily—without a jam.

Dave Johnson  
Chicago Area XyWrite  
Users Group

### Resetting the Table for Better Paradox Performance

Brian J. Smith is correct when he says in October's *User Group Tips* that *Paradox* tables can become seriously fragmented—I've seen file sizes of large tables cut in half after defragmentation. Unfortunately, any `SET` (image-setting) files are deleted during restructuring. Also, *Paradox* creates intermediate tables to restructure a table, and a system error could irrevocably destroy an important table. (You have backups, right?) An alternate approach I believe to be safer and faster is to do a `CHECK PLUS` query on the table, empty the original, then add the answer table back to it. If there were a system crash, the answer table would still exist in your private directory. So before you exited *Paradox*, you'd use *Tools Rename Table* to rename `ANSWER`, as *Paradox* will delete answer tables when exiting or changing directories.

To create a script that will automate the defragmentation procedure, select *Scripts Editor Write*, type `defrag`, and then enter LISTING 1.

Select `DO_IT!` to save the script, select *View*, and enter name of the table you wish to defrag. Select *Scripts Play*, type `defrag`, and press `<Enter>`.

Robin S. Rowe  
Paradox SIG  
Chicago Computer Society

### Easier Envelope Printing With WordPerfect 5.1

*WordPerfect 5.1*'s paper size command has a definition for envelopes, reducing the frustration of printing them. If you have a LaserJet-compatible printer, you may want to modify the margin settings: From within a document, press `<Shift>-<F8>ps` and highlight *Envelope-wide*. Press `ea`ym, and set the left margin to 4 inches and the top margin to 2.25 inches; leave the others at their

```
; This script will defragment the
; current table on the work space.
IF SYSMODE() <> "Main"
OR IMAGETYPE() <> "Display"
THEN
RETURN "MUST VIEW TABLE FIRST!"
ENDIF
original=TABLE()
size=FILESIZE(original+".db")
MOVETO 1
WHILE IMAGETYPE()="Query"
MESSAGE "Clearing off old query"
CLEARIMAGE
ENDWHILE
MENU {Ask} SELECT original
CHECKPLUS
MESSAGE "Processing Query"
DO_IT!
IF IMAGETYPE()="Query"
THEN RETURN WINDOW()
ENDIF
MOVETO 1 CLEARIMAGE EMPTY original
MESSAGE "adding answer table to "+
original
ADD "Answer" original
MESSAGE "Flushing memory blocks"
RESET
RETURN "Recovered "+STRVAL(size-
FILESIZE(original+".db"))+"bytes"
```

LISTING 1: Enter this script to automate your defragmentation procedure.

defaults. Press `<Enter>` several times to exit the document. From now on, to print an envelope, just press `<Shift>-<F8>ps`, highlight *Envelope-wide*, and then press `s` before you exit to your document.

Maralyn Henry  
Upstate IBM-PC User Group  
Greenville, South Carolina

Are you a user group member with a tip to share? Send it to User Group Tips, PC World, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; ComputerServe 74055,412; MCI Mail PC World Editorial; or 415/442-1891 (fax). We pay \$50 and throw in a PC World T-shirt for each tip we use—and you get to see your name in PC World. ●



# New EasyCAD 2.30 Tops the #1 Rated CAD Software

## ▶ Number 1 in user satisfaction – PC Week poll.

In competition against other top CAD software for performance, hardware compatibility, ease of use and value, EasyCAD 2.05 handily won the award that counts most—User Satisfaction. Now the best is even better.

## ▶ You Pay Only \$169.95 for the Program CAD Users Rate Number 1.

PC WORLD said it best, "This easy-to-learn program is blindingly fast, and its flexibility, wealth of features and



excellent user interface match those of professional programs costing thousands of dollars more."

In fact, because it is written entirely in assembly language experts say new EasyCAD 2.30's speed rivals CAD packages costing up to twenty times more. So why spend well over \$2000 to get



what EasyCAD 2.30 can deliver for just \$169.95?

## ▶ Expanded, productivity-boosting associative dimensioning.

EasyCAD 2.30's associative dimensioning feature allows you to rotate, stretch or change the scale factor of a drawing and all dimensions are instantly updated to reflect the change. This includes ordinate, angle, radius and diameter as well as other dimension formats. You never have to erase or re-enter dimensions.

## ▶ Whisk through even the largest drawings.

An enhanced memory manager lets you work through the largest drawings faster than ever.

Plot to file means you can store drawings on disk now and send it to the printer later. And version 2.30 supports PostScript printer fonts and line weight controls.

## ▶ More features, less money—guaranteed.

No other CAD software gives you so many features for so little money (and a 30-day money back guarantee):

Customizable pull-down menus, script and macro capabilities that automate complex or repetitive tasks, DXF for exchanging drawings and files with other CAD programs and spread sheets. The list goes on.

Call (602) 967-8633 now for more information, plus the name of your nearest dealer. If you already own EasyCAD, ask about our special 2.30 upgrade offer.



EVOLUTION  
**EasyCAD 2**  
COMPUTING

437 S. 48th St., Ste. 106  
Tempe, AZ 85281-9936  
(602) 967-8633

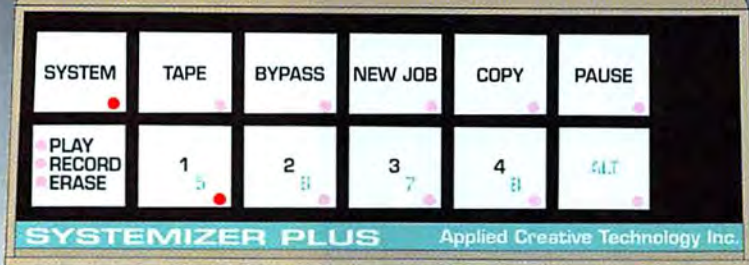
© 1990 Evolution Computing  
EasyCAD2 is a registered trademark of Evolution Computing



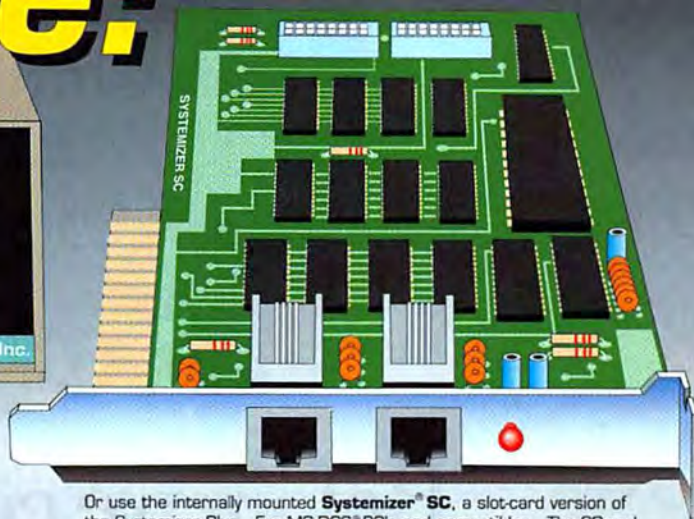
Circle 93 on reader service card



# SYSTEMIZE<sup>TM</sup> and save!



Several models available. The **Systemizer<sup>®</sup> Plus** shown above is an externally mounted networking module. Because it's self-contained and requires no software in the computer, it can work with practically any computer, operating system and application program.

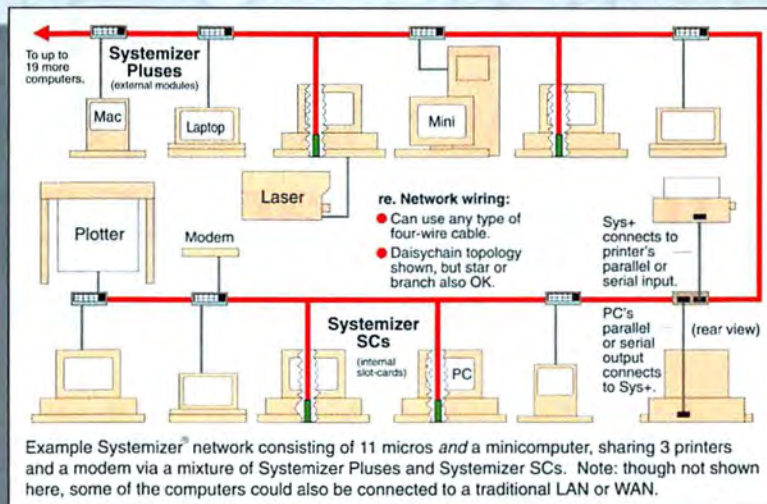


Or use the internally mounted **Systemizer<sup>®</sup> SC**, a slot-card version of the Systemizer Plus. For MS-DOS<sup>®</sup> PC's and compatibles. The SC and Sys+ can be used in the same network, as shown in the diagram below.

Up to 31<sup>\*</sup> users can:

- Share Printers
- Share Plotters
- Share a Modem
- Share a FAX
- Exchange E-MAIL
- Transfer files

<sup>\*</sup> (networks can be "stacked" to serve more than 31 users)



Systemizing is a distributed-processor network-like approach to sharing peripherals, consisting of internally or externally mounted modules. It is a time-tested, proven technology, that has become the connectivity standard at many of the world's largest corporations and throughout the U.S. and Canadian federal governments. Over 50,000 are already in use. Why? Because Systemizing delivers what 95% of corporate computer users want from networking, without the associated costs and complications. In addition, Systemizing fits perfectly into a corporate networking strategy because it will work in conjunction with any LAN or WAN. A company can have the best of both worlds: Systemizing for the ultimate in peripheral sharing, and if needed, a LAN or WAN for users who must access a central database.

Systemizing also offers your company:

- The ability to begin networking NOW, without changing any existing hardware or software. Universal compatibility.
- Freedom to mix computers of all brands in the network.
- Flexibility; readily accommodates growth and changes.
- Easy installation using common, inexpensive cabling.
- After 5 min. training, users need NO ongoing support.
- Independence! Does NOT require any special expertise.

Available through your local dealer or direct. On GSA.

**CONNEXPERTS<sup>®</sup>**  
A Division of Applied Creative Technology Inc.

Dallas, Texas U.S.A.

For a free demo call: (800) 433-5373

or fax: (214) 696-3925





# Before we could satisfy the Baldrige Quality Award judges, we had to please an even more demanding panel of experts. Our AS/400 customers.

It's easy to say the customer comes first, but in the case of the IBM AS/400® computer system, it's literally true. Before there ever was an AS/400, there were customers helping us design it. And they've had a firm hand on the helm ever since.

At every step—from planning to production, from testing to retesting—our customers participate, telling us what they want and don't want, what works and what needs working on.

Then after we install an AS/400, we call the customer within 90 days to ask how things are going and to offer whatever help may be needed. As a result, customer satisfaction is virtually 100%.



These procedures are based on a simple notion: that quality is defined not by the people who make a product, but by the people who use it.

Not coincidentally, customer involvement and satisfaction were key to helping IBM Rochester, Minnesota, which designs, builds and supports the AS/400, win the 1990 Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award.

Clearly, a lot of the credit must go to our customers, along with our business partners and suppliers. Their help has been essential to our success. Which is why our Baldrige award is their award, too.

To learn more about the IBM AS/400 quality story, call us at 1-800-365-4 IBM.







## STAR-DOT-STAR \*.\*

### A global exchange of personal computer discoveries

Streamline font switches in Microsoft Word, create weekend warrior worksheets, use ATTRIB as an action-packed command, move aside text in WordPerfect, and fix RESET.COM.

*Edited by Tom Swan*

#### Finagling Fonts in Microsoft Word

Since I write for scientific and technical journals, I need to enter some unusual characters (like '►') in *Microsoft Word* documents. These characters are available in some fonts—generally in the extended ASCII range—but not in others. In the past, I had to search through my text and manually select fonts and point sizes for each character to get them to print properly.

To simplify this tedious task, I wrote a macro (see LISTING 1) that searches for a character or a string of characters. Every time it finds a match, it changes the font and point size for the desired

text so it will print correctly.

After starting the macro, you'll be prompted to type a character or string to modify. If you press <Enter> at this point, the macro will end. But if you enter a character or string, you'll be prompted for a font name, such as Courier or Elite, and then for a point size, like 12 or 14. If you press <Enter> at these two prompts, the defaults will be set to 12-point Courier. You can easily change these default values by substituting a different font name or size in the macro's 'set' commands.

*Richard F. Laherty  
Terre Haute, Indiana*

*Editor's note: Using this macro is a lot easier than setting up special characters with style sheets. Type the macro exactly as shown into a blank Word document. Press <Ctrl>-[ and <Ctrl>-] to enter the left and right chevrons (« and »). Highlight the entire macro, and*

*press <Esc>Cnf.mac<Enter> to copy the text of the macro to the glossary and name it NF.MAC. Whether you save this file for future reference or discard it, be sure to save the glossary by selecting Transfer Glossary Save and pressing <Enter>.*

*If you're not familiar with the fonts your printer has available, display a list of font names by selecting Format Character, moving the cursor to 'Font name', and pressing <F1>. Press <Esc> to return to editing. To test the macro, load a document with characters to reformat. With the cursor at the top of the document, enter nf.mac, and press <F3> to execute the macro. Type in the text to modify, the font name you just selected, and the point size. The macro will search for and reformat every text match. Repeat this step for other text you want to change.*

#### Worksheets for Weekend Warriors

Sometimes I need a worksheet column to list the weekdays—and only weekdays—in a given month. Instead of looking at a calendar and manually entering numbers, I came up with a trick that automatically lets my monthly forecasts skip weekends.

To use the technique, enter a year value such as 91 in cell C1. Enter a month number in the range 1 to 12 in C2. You can use other cells, but you'll have to alter the cell numbers in the method's formulas.

Next, go to cell C4 and enter this formula: @IF( @MOD( @DATE( \$C\$1, \$C\$2,1),7) > 1,1,@IF(@MOD(@DATE(\$C\$1, \$C\$2,1),7)=1,2,3)). Drop down one row to C5, and enter @IF(@MOD(@DATE(\$C\$1, \$C\$2,C4+1),7) > 1,1+C4,@IF(@MOD(

```
«ask string=?Search for?»  
«if string = ""»  
«quit»  
«endif»  
«ask font=?Font name?»  
«if font = ""»  
«set font = "Courier"»  
«endif»  
«ask point=?Point size?»  
«if point = ""»  
«set point = "12"»  
«endif»  
<ctrl pgup>  
<esc>S«string»<enter>  
«while found»  
<esc>FC<down 3>«font»<tab>  
«point»<enter><right>  
<esc>S<enter>  
«endwhile»
```

**LISTING 1:** This Microsoft Word macro makes font changes quick and easy.



@DATE(SC\$1,SC\$2,C4+1),7) = 1,2+C4, 3+C4)). Finally, replicate cell C5 to cells C6 through C26. This will display the weekday numbers for the month, which you can use in expressions or simply as row labels.

To skip holidays that occur during the week, simply enter the *next* day number manually. For example, if July 4 falls on a weekday, move to the cell with the '4' and enter 5 to replace the formula. Subsequent cells will adjust automatically to account for the change.

Leo Lefkowitz

Houston, Texas

*Editor's note: Copying the second formula to cell C26 lists 23 days, the maximum number of weekdays you can have in a month. When there are fewer than 23 workdays in a month, you'll get some 'ERR's at the bottom of the list. These are harmless and can be deleted if they annoy you.*

# A Is for Action

Dear Friends: In the item "Improving WHEREIS" [*Star-Dot-Star*, November 1989], John East reveals some, but not all, of ATTRIB's hidden possibilities. This command is the unexploited gold mine of DOS commands.

For example, ATTRIB lets you batch process a routine that otherwise must be done a file at a time. Suppose you have a program that accepts individual files for processing but can't handle wild cards. (We have many such programs in Russia—for example, PRRUS.COM, which I use to print Russian fonts.) The standard solution is to create a batch file that calls a program like PRRUS for each file in a directory. ATTRIB lets me create such batch files automatically.

First, I make a copy of the program file I want to run and rename it A.COM or A.EXE. Next, I copy to a temporary directory all the files I want to process (this isn't strictly necessary, but I rec-

ommend it as a safety measure). I then enter the command **attrib +a -r \*.\* (or \*.TXT, or whatever)**. This switches on the archive bit for each file. Then, I enter **attrib \*.\* > otp.bat** to create a batch file named OTP.BAT. You can use another name if you like. The file will contain lines like these:

A c:\path\filename1

A c:\path\filename2

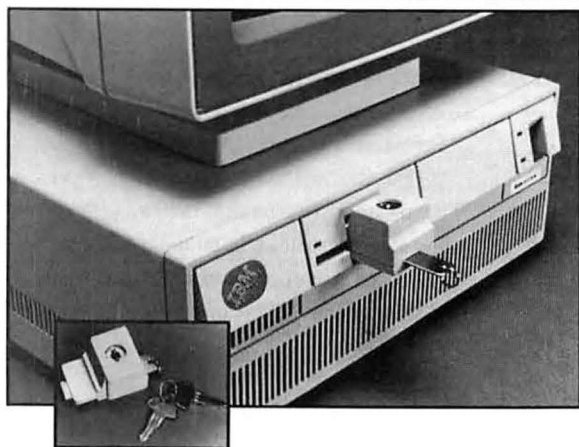
The 'A' in these lines represents the file's archive flag, which the first ATTRIB command switched on. However, since I've renamed my executable file to 'A', executing the ATTRIB-created batch file passes all my file names to the program for processing, and I don't have to type a single one.

Vadim V. Kayuitkin

Sverdlovsk, U.S.S.R.

*Editor's note: The '-r' option in the first ATTRIB command is needed only if (continues)*

## DISK DRIVE LOCK™ PROTECT THE INFORMATION YOU DEPEND ON!



- Prevent anyone from copying your data.
- Protect your data from harmful viruses.
- Prevent the unauthorized use of your drive.
- Installs easily and quickly - just lock it on.
- Removes easily and quickly

Universal model DLK-250 - Fits most 5 1/4" & 3 1/2" drives.  
Macintosh models DLK-260 & DLK-261 fit all Mac drives.

Quantity pricing available. Purchase orders accepted. Send for catalog.  
Dealer inquiries invited. Shipping not included.

Secure-It, Inc. 18 Maple Ct. East Longmeadow, MA 01028 **\$24.95**  
1-800-451-7592 MC/VISA

Circle 31 on reader service card

## PC WORLD

### TAKING CARE OF BUSINESS THE PC WORLD SUBSCRIBER HOTLINE

Do you have a subscription problem that needs attention? Are you moving? Have an address change? Do you need to check your expiration date?

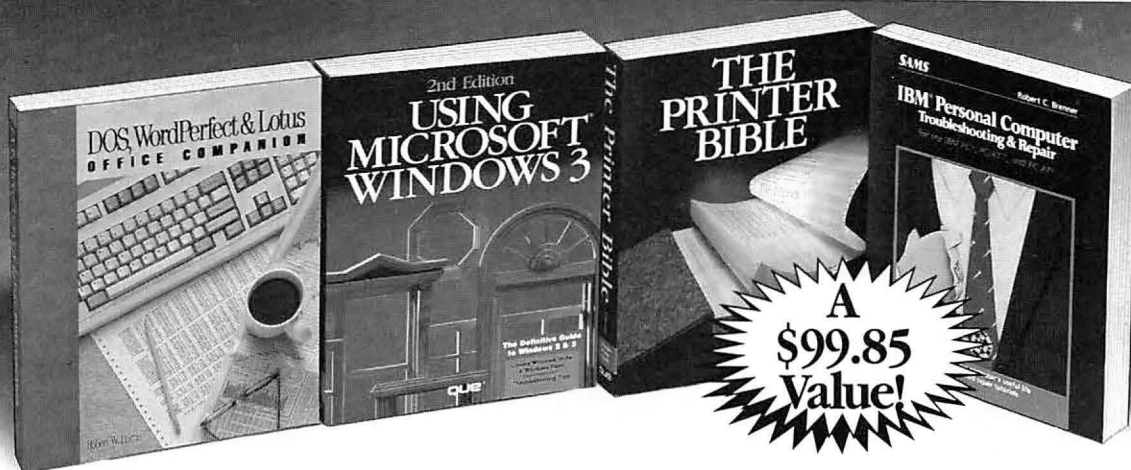
For the fastest service simply call our toll-free subscriber hotline: 1-800-234-3498 between the hours of 6:00 AM and 8:00 PM, Mountain Time.

Or if you prefer, write us at:

PC World Subscription Service  
P.O. Box 55029  
Boulder, CO 80322-5029

## PC WORLD





# The BEGINNER USER SET

*is yours for only \$4.95*

## as your introduction to the Small Computer Book Club

You simply agree to buy three more books — at significant savings — within the next 12 months.

Great for the new computer owner, the BEGINNER USER SET provides the books you need to master DOS quickly and work confidently with your software. Then, once you know your way around the keyboard, learn how to skillfully manipulate your data with Microsoft Windows, solve simple PC repair problems, and choose the printer that suits your needs.

### DOS, Wordperfect & Lotus Office Companion

by Robert W. Harris. Here is a thorough reference on DOS and its two most popular word processing and spreadsheet applications. Simple tutorials give you access to key commands and features. Plus, you get dozens of tips, techniques, and shortcuts not found in the official documentation.

Publisher's Price: \$19.95

### Using Microsoft Windows 3, 2e

by Ron Person & Karen Rose. Simply the best book on its subject, this is the number one bestseller on Release 3! If you are new to Windows, the "quick-start" sections bring you up to speed fast. Then use the step-by-step examples and detailed reference chapters for complete information on how to customize Windows to meet your needs.

Publisher's Price: \$22.95

### The Printer Bible

by Scott Foerster. Whether you are buying an inexpensive dot-matrix machine for home use or selecting top-of-the-line laser hardware for several corporate divisions, this easy-to-read guide gives you the information you need to make decisions confidently. Full of troubleshooting hints and tips, the book gives you money-saving ideas for running your printer after you buy.

Publisher's Price: \$24.95

### IBM PC Troubleshooting & Repair

by Robert C. Brenner. This clearly illustrated manual gives you the information you need to perform minor PC repairs yourself and to make informed service requests if your PC ever needs to go into the shop. In a style free of technical jargon, the author makes hardware issues instantly understandable.

Publisher's Price: \$24.95

THE SMALL COMPUTER BOOK CLUB provides IBM and Macintosh users with the finest titles from the leading micro publishers, and will keep you up-to-date with books on the latest software releases, programming tools, and much more, all offered to you conveniently and inexpensively.

**MEMBERSHIP BENEFITS** • In addition to getting the BEGINNER USER SET for only \$4.95 when you join, you'll also receive discounts on books you choose to purchase. Discounts generally range from 15% to 30% off the publishers' prices, and occasionally even more. • Also, you will immediately become eligible to participate in our Bonus Book Plan, with savings of 60% off the publishers' prices. • At 3-4 week intervals (15 times per year), you will receive the Small Computer Book Club News, describing the coming Main Selection and Alternate Selections, together with a dated reply card. • In addition, up to two times a year, you may receive offers of Special Selections which will be made available to a group of select members. • If you want the Main Selection, do nothing, and it will be sent to you automatically. • If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card and return it by the date specified. • You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the News, you should receive a book you do not want, we guarantee return postage.

*Fear your  
computer  
no more*

### Small Computer Book Club

Y-DA4

A Division of Newbridge Communications, Inc.  
Delran, New Jersey 08075

Please accept my application for trial membership and send me the BEGINNER USER SET (00093) billing me only \$4.95, plus shipping and handling. I agree to purchase at least three additional Selections or Alternates over the next 12 months. Savings generally range from 15% to 30% off the publishers' prices. My membership is cancelable any time after I buy these three additional books. A shipping and handling charge is added to all shipments.

**No-Risk Guarantee:** If I am not satisfied—for any reason—I may return the BEGINNER USER SET within 10 days. My membership will be canceled, and I will owe nothing.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

(Books purchased for professional purposes may be a tax-deductible expense. Offer good in Continental U.S. and Canada only. Prices slightly higher in Canada.)

PC World 2/91



**IMAGINE GETTING  
ALL THE FACTS  
ABOUT ANY PC  
PRODUCT,  
FAXED TO YOU  
FOR FREE,  
IMMEDIATELY,  
NO STRINGS  
ATTACHED.**

**TO ACCESS THIS FULLY AUTOMATED SYSTEM  
USING YOUR TOUCH-TONE PHONE, CALL**

**1-800-274-RFAX  
FACTS By FAX<sup>®</sup>**

**WE'RE FAXING YOU THE FUTURE.**

**FOR ADVERTISER INFORMATION, CALL (516) 434-4400**





# PerFORM PRO FOR FORMS THAT FOLLOW FUNCTIONS

You use forms to capture and communicate information. You own PCs for the same reason. So why aren't your forms computerized?

Sure, you can create forms in many word processing packages. You can even design attractive forms using desktop publishing. But you need a total solution. You need the leader in forms processing software. You need PerFORM PRO.

PerFORM PRO lets you implement a complete forms management system immediately.

Or you can start with just the basics, using tools created specifically for form designing. Then expand to electronic form filling when you're ready.

You can add complementary Delrina products. Soon, you'll be able to automatically turn paper forms into PerFORM forms. Right now, you can use WinFax to fax completed forms directly from any Windows application.

Wherever you start, you'll save money. For every \$1 spent printing forms, the average corporation spends another \$60 designing, updating, warehousing, distributing and filling them.

You'll save time too. A leading North American financial institution cut their form-filling time in half when they switched from paper forms to PerFORM forms.

## SIMPLEDESIGNING

PerFORM Pro's WYSIWYG "Designer" software runs under Windows 3.0. And



it makes form designing easier and more complete than any of the old ways.

You'll find an array of tools. A wide choice of typefaces. Over 100 sample forms. And the ability to add graphics like your company's logo. For security, PerFORM PRO's powerful electronic signatures can secure data. And the final form design can also be locked.

## EVEN SIMPLER FILLING

PerFORM PRO "Filler" runs stand-alone or networked. And takes the frustration out of form-filling, making it fast, easy and error-free. Multi-platform solutions enable any IBM PC user to take advantage of PerFORM PRO's powerful filling features. Like validation, database lookup, indexing and over 65 functions for automatic math calculations, "if ... then" statements, date functions, financial calculations and more.

PerFORM PRO will read and write to dBASE or ASCII files, sharing common information across several forms. You can create dBASE indexes to help you find data. And you can group related forms together so that common information only has to be entered once. You'll save time with fast printing too, especially on HP LaserJets.

If you're not completely satisfied, return the entire package for a full refund within 60 days.

Ask your dealer about PerFORM PRO today. Or call our toll-free number for more information on the complete forms management solution.

## PerFORM PRO



PerFORM PRO and PerFORM PRO Designer & Filler are a registered trademarks of Delrina Technology (c) 1990. All other product names are registered trademarks or trade names of their respective owners.

FOR MORE INFORMATION, CALL TOLL-FREE  
**1-800-268-6082**

**Circle 59 on reader service card**



# PC WORLD GIVES YOU A WINNING HAND!



Tired of flipping through  
user manuals?

Can't find the user manual?

Need lightning-quick access to  
key commands and features?

Need a software reference you  
can take anywhere?

## PC WORLD'S NEW INSTANT REFERENCE CARD IS YOUR BEST BET.

This monthly pullout card gives you a full house of tips on using essential applications. One side provides basic commands that get you started; side two raises the stakes, with advanced pointers to help experienced users squeeze every bit of productivity out of their software and hardware investment.

## LOOK FOR THESE INSTANT REFERENCE CARDS:

WordPerfect  
Microsoft Word  
Windows 3.0  
Procomm Plus  
Ventura Publisher  
Paradox  
Excel  
PageMaker  
1-2-3  
DOS  
CompuServe  
...and more!

some files are set to read-only status, but it does no harm to include this option, especially if you've copied your files to another directory first. DOS's read-only setting is pretty worthless, anyway; programs can circumvent it without even knowing it.

Be aware that renaming some programs may cause them to fail if they search for their own files—for configuration information, for instance. In that case, instead of renaming your program, edit the batch file, replacing each 'A' with your program's real name. Also, never change an executable program's extension. It's probably OK to rename MYPROG.EXE to A.EXE and MYPROG.COM to A.COM, but never rename an EXE extension to COM or vice versa. And whatever the program file is called, it must be in a directory on your PATH.

Try this tip even if you don't need to pass multiple files to programs in exactly this way. As Mr. Kayuitkin suggests, ATTRIB is truly golden for creating lists of file path names—a trick that no other DOS command performs with the same ease.

### Move Aside, WordPerfect

A WordPerfect 5.1 macro I designed is popular in our office. Maybe others will find it useful too. The macro performs a simple job—it inserts spaces to the right of the cursor, pushing aside any text that's there.

Since the macro contains programming commands to restore typeover mode and a variable, you have to use the macro editor to create it. To do this, first enter the keystrokes in FIGURE 1. This will create a new macro and place you in

```
<Ctrl>-<F10>
<Alt>-I
Insert blanks<Enter>
<Ctrl>-<F10>
<Ctrl>-<F10>
<Alt>-IE
```

FIGURE 1: Enter these keystrokes to create the <Alt>-I macro for WordPerfect.

the macro editor. Press <Delete> to delete the {DISPLAY OFF} command currently assigned to the macro.

Now that you've got an empty macro, it's time to create the real McCoy by entering the text in LISTING 2. For the macro commands, shown here capitalized and in braces (as in '{IF}' and '{VARIABLE}'), press <Ctrl>-<Page Up> and select the command from the macro menu. To enter '{Typeover}', which is not specifically a macro command, press <Ctrl>-V and <Insert>. Enter '{Left}' by pressing <Space>, <Ctrl>-V, and <Cursor Left>. Use <Tab> to indent the commands between {IF} and {ENDIF}. After typing the macro, press <F7> to exit the macro editor.

Stephen Schrank

Salt Lake City, Utah

Editor's note: To use the macro, load your document and move the cursor to where you want to insert spaces, then press <Alt>-I. As you'll see, the cursor stays where it is instead of moving as it does when you insert blanks by pressing <Space>. This makes the macro a handy tool for aligning tables, creating

```
{ASSIGN}typeover{STATE}&256
{IF}{VARIABLE}typeover
{Typeover}
{END IF}
{Left}
{IF}{VARIABLE}typeover
{Typeover}
{END IF}
```

LISTING 2: Use WordPerfect's macro editor to add these commands to the macro from FIGURE 1.

stylized documents, or opening holes in lines for text or art.

The macro also demonstrates how to preserve typeover mode if that mode is in effect when the macro runs. The commands save the current typing state, switch to insert mode if necessary, and then restore typeover mode before ending. You might want to keep this tip in mind for other macros that (continues)



## BASICS: MICROSOFT EXCEL

**To use this card:** If using a mouse, click the left mouse button to select the menu choices shown here in italics. "Double-click" means press the left mouse button two times in quick succession. If using keyboard commands, press the keys shown in bold. For example, to see all menu options, choose *Options Full menus* with a mouse (or press **<Alt>OM** on the keyboard).

This card is designed for use with Excel 2.0 through 2.1d only; its instructions don't always work properly with other versions.

### USING WINDOWS AND WORKSPACES

Action	Mouse	Keyboard
Open new window into worksheet	<i>Window New window</i>	<b>&lt;Alt&gt;WN</b>
Arrange windows	<i>Window Arrange all</i>	<b>&lt;Alt&gt;WA</b>
Change window	Click on window; or <i>Window</i> , select from list	<b>&lt;Alt&gt;W</b> , press number of desired window; or <b>&lt;Ctrl&gt;-&lt;F6&gt;</b>
Hide current window	<i>Window Hide</i>	<b>&lt;Alt&gt;WH</b>

### USING WINDOWS AND WORKSPACES (continued)

Unhide window	<i>Window Unhide</i> , double-click window name	<b>&lt;Alt&gt;WU</b> , select window name if necessary, <b>&lt;Enter&gt;</b>
Save new workspace	<i>File Save workspace</i> , type name of up to 8 characters, OK	<b>&lt;Alt&gt;FW</b> , enter name of up to 8 characters
Resave current workspace	Change to appropriate directory if necessary; <i>File Save workspace OK</i>	Change to appropriate directory if necessary; <b>&lt;Alt&gt;FW &lt;Enter&gt;</b>
Open saved workspace	<i>File Open</i> , double-click workspace name (XLW extension)	<b>&lt;Ctrl&gt;-&lt;F12&gt;</b> or <b>&lt;Alt&gt;FO, &lt;Tab&gt;</b> , select workspace name, <b>&lt;Enter&gt;</b>

### EDITING A CELL IN THE FORMULA BAR

**What to do:** Select a cell to edit; if using the keyboard, press **<F2>**. Then follow the directions to perform the desired action.

Action	Mouse	Keyboard
Move to far left	Click left edge of formula entry	<b>&lt;Home&gt;</b>
Move to far right	Click right edge of formula entry	<b>&lt;End&gt;</b>
Toggle insert/overwrite	No mouse equivalent	<b>&lt;Insert&gt;</b>
Select character(s) or word(s)	Click and drag to select characters, or double-click and drag to select words	Hold down <b>&lt;Shift&gt;</b> , use <b>&lt;Cursor Right&gt;</b> for characters or <b>&lt;Ctrl&gt;-&lt;Cursor Right&gt;</b> for words
Delete to end of line	No mouse equivalent	<b>&lt;Ctrl&gt;-&lt;Delete&gt;</b>
Calculate section of a formula	Select section, <i>Options Calculate now</i>	Select section, <b>&lt;F9&gt;</b> or <b>&lt;Ctrl&gt;-&lt;=&gt;</b>

### SELECTING AREAS OF THE WORKSHEET

Action	Mouse	Keyboard
Select a contiguous area	Click corner cell and drag pointer over desired area	<b>&lt;F8&gt;</b> or hold down <b>&lt;Shift&gt;</b> , use cursor keys to highlight range
Select entire column(s)	Click column letter and drag as needed	Select any cell(s) in desired column(s), <b>&lt;Ctrl&gt;-&lt;Space&gt;</b>
Select entire row(s)	Click row number and drag as needed	Select any cell(s) in desired row(s), <b>&lt;Shift&gt;-&lt;Space&gt;</b>
Select entire worksheet	Click rectangle at intersection of row and column headings	<b>&lt;Ctrl&gt;-&lt;Shift&gt;-&lt;Space&gt;</b>
Select noncontiguous areas	Select the first range, column, or row; <b>&lt;Shift&gt;-&lt;F8&gt;</b> ; select next area(s)	Select first area, <b>&lt;Shift&gt;-&lt;F8&gt;</b> , select next area; repeat as needed

### MOVING WITHIN SELECTED AREA(S)

Action	Keyboard
Up	<b>&lt;Shift&gt;-&lt;Enter&gt;</b>
Down	<b>&lt;Enter&gt;</b>
Right	<b>&lt;Tab&gt;</b>
Left	<b>&lt;Shift&gt;-&lt;Tab&gt;</b>
Next corner	<b>&lt;Ctrl&gt;-&lt;Period&gt;</b>
Next area	<b>&lt;Ctrl&gt;-&lt;Tab&gt;</b>
Previous area	<b>&lt;Ctrl&gt;-&lt;Shift&gt;-&lt;Tab&gt;</b>

**Tip:** If using a mouse, hold down **<Ctrl>** and click desired location.

### MANIPULATING DATA IN CELLS

Action	Mouse	Keyboard
Copy and paste	Select range, <i>Edit Copy</i> , select upper left corner of destination, <i>Edit Paste</i> , <b>&lt;Enter&gt;</b>	Select range, <b>&lt;Ctrl&gt;-&lt;Insert&gt;</b> , cursor to destination, <b>&lt;Enter&gt;</b>
Cut and paste	Select range, <i>Edit Cut</i> , select upper left corner of destination, <i>Edit Paste</i> , <b>&lt;Enter&gt;</b>	Select range, <b>&lt;Shift&gt;-&lt;Delete&gt;</b> , cursor to destination, <b>&lt;Enter&gt;</b>
Erase	Select range, <i>Edit Clear</i> , double-click what to clear, OK	Select range, <b>&lt;Delete&gt;</b> , choose what to clear, <b>&lt;Enter&gt;</b>
Undo	<i>Edit Undo</i>	<b>&lt;Alt&gt;-&lt;Backspace&gt;</b>
Repeat most recent command	<i>Edit Repeat</i>	<b>&lt;Alt&gt;-&lt;Enter&gt;</b>
Format numbers, formulas	Select range, <i>Format Number</i> , double-click format	Select range, <b>&lt;Alt&gt;TN</b> , select format, <b>&lt;Enter&gt;</b>
Align	Select range, <i>Format Alignment</i> , double-click alignment	Select range; <b>&lt;Alt&gt;TA; G, L, C, R, or F; &lt;Enter&gt;</b>



### ADVANCED: MICROSOFT EXCEL

#### MANIPULATING ROWS AND COLUMNS

**What to do:** First select the entire row(s) or column(s) you want to manipulate, then follow the directions to perform the desired action.

Action	Mouse	Keyboard
Insert row(s)/column(s)	Edit Insert	<Ctrl>-<Plus>
Delete row(s)/column(s)	Edit Delete	<Ctrl>-<Minus>
Set row height	Drag bottom border of any row heading	<Alt>TR, enter value
Set column width	Drag right border of any column heading	<Alt>TC, enter value

#### HANDY CONTROL-KEY COMMANDS

Key combination	Action
<Ctrl>-"	Copies value in cell above
<Ctrl>- ' (closing single quotation mark)	Copies exact duplicate of formula in cell above to active cell
<Ctrl>-:	Enters current time
<Ctrl>-;	Enters current date

#### DEFINING AND USING NAMES

Action	Mouse/Keyboard
Naming ranges	Select area to name, <i>Formula Define name</i> , enter name
Naming formulas	<i>Formula Define name</i> , enter name, <Tab>, enter formula
Naming constants	<i>Formula Define name</i> , enter name, <Tab>, enter constant (such as =Acme Construction or =365)
Link to external worksheet	To reference range SALES in C:\BUD\QTR1.XLS, use =C:\BUD\QTR1.XLS!SALES
Naming and using array	If you define array Wages as = {15,18,20}, you can refer to the array's second value, 18, with =INDEX(Wages,2)

**Note:** Once you've defined a name, you can use it in a formula by typing the name or pasting it using *Formula Paste name*.

**Tip:** You can quickly jump to a named range by pressing <F5> and selecting the range's name from the list box.

Fold Here

#### HANDY CONTROL-KEY COMMANDS (continued)

<Ctrl>- ' (opening single quotation mark)	Toggles between formulas and values
<Ctrl>-1, -2, -3, or -4	Assigns Font 1, 2, 3, or 4
<Ctrl>-~	Assigns General format
<Ctrl>-!	Assigns 0.00 format
<Ctrl>-@	Assigns h:mm AM/PM format
<Ctrl>-#	Assigns d-mmm-yy format
<Ctrl>- \$	Assigns \$#,##0.00;(\$#,##0.00) format
<Ctrl>-%	Assigns 0% format
<Ctrl>-^	Assigns 0.00E+00 format
<Ctrl>-*	Selects current region
<Ctrl>-[	Highlights cell(s) in active worksheet to which the formulas in selected area refer

#### USEFUL CUSTOM FORMATS

**What to do:** Select *Format number* (<Alt>TN), highlight the Format edit box's current format string (<Alt>-F), then enter a custom format string. From then on, the custom format appears in the Format Number list box. To use the format, select the range you want to format, select *Format Number* (<Alt>TN), then use the cursor and page keys to select the custom format string and press <Enter>, or double-click on the format string.

Format	Format string
ZIP code	00000
ZIP plus 4	00000-0000
Telephone number	000-0000
Telephone number with area code	(000) 000-0000
Hidden numbers and text	;;;@*
Ellipsis following text entries	""\$* ##,##0;(\$* ##,##0)"
Left-justified dollar signs	##,##0 "Cr";##,##0 "Dr";
Cr for + values, Dr for - values	

#### WORKING WITH CHARTS

**What to do:** To create a chart, select the range to chart (include row and column headings), and press <F11> (or select *File New Chart*). The chart menu will appear; then follow the instructions below.

Action	Mouse/Keyboard
Change chart	<Alt>G (Gallery), select chart style and type of chart
Draw border	<Alt>CC (Chart Select chart) or <Alt>CA (Chart Select plot area), <Alt>TP (Format Patterns), select line weight, choose Shadow if desired, <Enter>
Add title to chart	<Alt>CTT (Chart Attach text Chart title), type in title (use <Ctrl>-<Enter> to add second line in title before pressing <Enter>)
Change fonts	Select chart item to change, <Alt>TF (Format Font), select desired font and style
Add legend	<Alt>CL (Chart Add legend)
Position legend	Select legend, <Alt>TL (Format Legend); B, C, T, or V (Bottom, Corner, Top, or Vertical); <Enter>
Add text to legend	Select chart element, edit SERIES formula to refer to cell containing legend text
Add grid lines	<Alt>CG (Chart Gridlines), select type(s) of grid lines for each axis
Add unattached text	Type the text, <Enter>, click and drag text anywhere in chart
Draw arrow	<Alt>CR, (Chart Add arrow), click and drag arrow endpoint(s)
Define preferred chart format for current session	Create and format chart, <Alt>GT (Gallery Set preferred)



# The Ultimate Typist

## T Y P I S T

The *Typist* works just like your very own personal assistant. One capable of typing 500 words per minute. That includes any text or numbers, no matter what style font, font size or column format.

With the *Typist* you can enter your data directly into any Macintosh® or PC compatible word processor, spreadsheet or database, just like you were typing it yourself, only faster.

The *Typist* is more than other hand scanners, which are generally suited to scan graphic images, but limited when it comes to text. As the world's most personal scanner, the *Typist* is a sleek, ergonomically designed peripheral that requires no special training or expertise. Fully simulating your keyboard in every way, the *Typist* lets you scan up to 2 column inches per

second while staying fully aligned – even when you scan rows and columns sideways.

Think of the possibilities.

Use the *Typist* as your very own personal assistant. Enter rows and columns of numbers from business journals or periodicals, directly into your most critical documents – including spreadsheets. Develop business reports, presentations, legal contracts, or desktop published documents in a fraction of the time. With the world's most personal scanner you will immediately become more productive, whatever the assignment.

To learn more about the *Typist* and how it can be of assistance to you, contact one of Caere's authorized dealers. Caere, the Complete Recognition Company.



Caere Corporation  
100 Cooper Court  
Los Gatos, CA 95030  
1-800-535-SCAN

**CAERE®**

All ®registermarks and ™trademarks are of their respective companies. ©1990 Caere Corporation.



# Automenu®

Now the power  
is at your fingertips

- ✓ Eliminate DOS Training
- ✓ Password Protection
- ✓ Network Compatible
- ✓ Non Memory Resident
- ✓ Single Keystroke Access to DOS Applications



To order Automenu® call  
For sales information call

1-800-662-4330  
404-446-0271

**Call for a FREE demonstration diskette**

See us at **NETWORLD 91**

**MAGEE™**

Circle 162 on reader service card

## FREE FONTS!

FOR WORDPERFECT OR WINDOWS



When you purchase Publisher's Powerpak, we'll send you these great typefaces **absolutely free.**

Eureka     Baxter  
Silicon     Merced  
Springer     ← ☹️ ☺️ ☹️ ☹️

**55 scalable typefaces from these 6 typeface families (\$90 value).**

\* Simply purchase Powerpak (\$79.95, retail) between Jan. 1 and Feb. 28, 1991; then send in this offer with your Registration Warranty Card, sales receipt and \$6.00 shipping and handling. Indicate desired format: ☐ 3 1/2 ☐ 5 1/4. Not valid with any other offer.



**ATECH SOFTWARE**  
5964 La Place Ct., #125  
Carlsbad, CA 92008

To order Powerpak call:  
**(800) 748-5657**

PW1

Circle 27 on reader service card

need to switch typing modes.

### Correction

In "Somebody, Stop That Printer!" (*Star-Dot-Star*, October 1990), the command to create RESET.COM should be **debug < reset.dat**. A printing error deleted the less-than sign between 'debug' and 'reset.dat', which tells DOS to direct the text from the data file to the DEBUG utility. Printed incorrectly (without the less-than sign), the command loads RESET.DAT into DEBUG. If this happens to you, type **q** and press **<Enter>** to return to the DOS prompt. Thanks to David A. Fusco, Arlington, Texas, for bringing this to our attention.

*Tom Swan is a contributing editor for PC World and the author of several books, including Mastering Turbo Debugger (Howard W. Sams, Carmel, Indiana, 1990).*

*Have a macro, batch file, short program, or general tip you're proud of? Star-Dot-Star pays \$25 to \$200 per tip used. Send your tips to Star-Dot-Star, PC World, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; Compu-Serve 74055,412; MCI Mail PC World Editorial; or 415/442-1891 (fax). We cannot acknowledge submitted materials. ●*

### POWER TIP NO. 164

#### Case of the Disappearing Word 5.0 Headers

Do your running heads disappear from sight after you format them with Format Running-head? If so, use the Options command to set Show Layout to No. This will bring your header lines back into view.

Tom Swan  
Contributing Editor



# DEVELOPER'S TOOLBOX

## A Pascal With Vision

Tom Swan

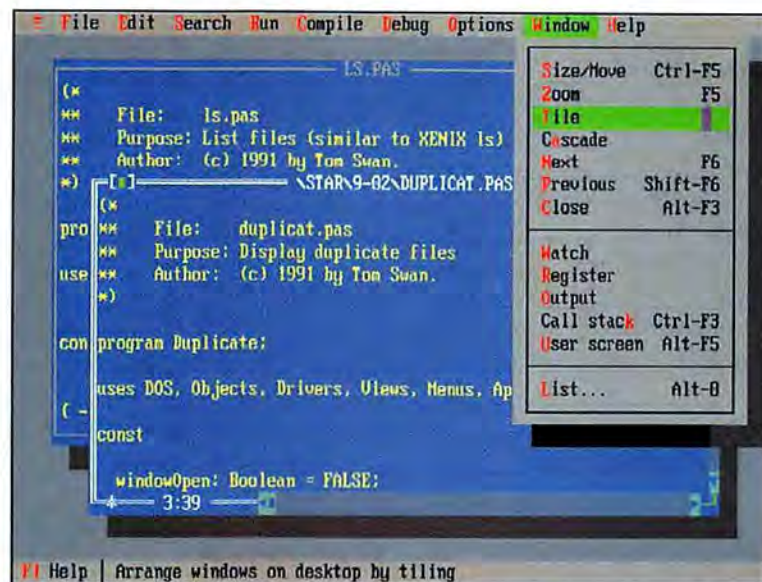
Here comes another version of *Turbo Pascal*. So, what else is new?

Plenty! For starters, Borland's *Turbo Pascal 6.0* features a revised integrated development environment (IDE) with mouse support and support for open multiple files. The IDE is a masterpiece—no other integrated package makes programming this easy. And no other compiler runs as fast. True to form, *Turbo Pascal 6.0* blazes through code.

But the big news is Turbo Vision—a bundled collection of objects that Borland calls its "application framework." And, to prove they're not foolin' around, Borland's programmers used these objects to write the new IDE from scratch. Now, *that's* a commitment. With Turbo Vision, I can write programs that use the same kinds of windows, pulldown menus, and dialog boxes (among other items) that grace the IDE.

More on this in a bit. First, I should also mention several other new features. There's an in-line assembler that lets me embed assembly language in source files. A new directive generates 80286 op codes. Another lets me use functions as procedures. Objects can now declare private fields. And, to answer gripes from developers, Borland has restored a long-lost friend—version 3.0's heap memory manager. This should fix *Turbo Pascal 5.5's* tendency to fragment the heap, leaving wasteful "holes" in memory.

As usual, you can purchase *Turbo Pascal* alone, or in a professional version with *Turbo Debugger 2.0*, *Turbo Assembler 2.0*, and *Turbo Profiler 1.0* (see "Developer's Toolbox," May 1990). *TP Professional* also includes a protected-mode command-line compiler that can process gigantic programs, but it needs an 80286 (or better) processor and at least 1MB of extended RAM. This ver-



Turbo Pascal 6.0's new IDE, written with the bundled Turbo Vision object library, finally lets you open more than one file at a time.

sion of the compiler is only for compiling large programs—it doesn't let you create protected-mode applications.

Now, back to Turbo Vision—and a caution. Because of its sophisticated object-oriented nature, Turbo Vision is not just another handy-dandy subroutine package that lets programmers add pulldown menus and windows to spiff up their code. This is a highly complex package that will take skill, patience, and time to master.

One reason is that Turbo Vision creates a mouse-aware, event-driven environment—much like *Windows 3.0's*—in which my programs run. Instead of responding directly to events like key presses and user commands, my code consists largely of objects that know what to do when they receive input. Turbo Vision takes care of the messy details for me—but only if I play by its event-driven rules.

And those rules are darn tough to learn. The first application I tried crashed after I added only a few innocent-looking lines of code. Eventually,

I got a version working, but it wasn't easy.

Even so, compared to most other object-oriented libraries I've used, Turbo Vision represents a standard of excellence that will be hard to beat. Don't pass up this upgrade.

Let's talk it over. My MCI Mail handle is TSWAN; my CompuServe ID is 73627,3241. ☺

### WHERE TO BUY

#### Turbo Pascal 6.0

Borland Int'l  
P.O. Box 660001  
Scotts Valley, CA 95066  
408/438-5300

LIST PRICE: Turbo Pascal 6.0 \$149.95,  
Turbo Pascal Professional \$299.95

REQUIREMENTS: Integrated Environment  
512K, command-line compiler 256K, protected-mode compiler 1MB extended memory (professional version only), DOS 2.1 or later version

TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited free support for registered users, toll number, M-F 9-5

OTHER SUPPORT: CompuServe forum (type GO BOR at any CompuServe prompt)

Reader service no. 642



# CATALOG

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

## HARDWARE

■ Accessory Boards	237
■ Bios Chip	237
■ CD ROM	237
■ Cables	237
■ Communications/Modems	238
■ Computer Rental	237
■ Computer/Systems	239
■ Laptops	239
■ Memory Boards	239
■ Peripherals	239-240
■ Plotters	240
■ Security	240
■ Tape Back-Ups	241

■ Languages	249
■ Laser Fonts	249
■ Mailing Programs	249-250
■ Maintenance Management	250
■ Manufacturing	250
■ Medical	250
■ Music	250
■ Networking	250
■ Point of Sale	250
■ Productivity	250
■ Project Management	250
■ Public Domain/Shareware	250-251
■ Real Estate	251-252
■ Security	252
■ Statistics	252
■ Surveys	252
■ Taxes	252-253
■ Utilities	253

## MISCELLANEOUS

■ Accessories	240
■ Bar Coding	241-242
■ Books	242
■ Business Opportunities	242-243
■ Catalogs	243
■ Data/Disk Conversion	243
■ Disk Copy Service	243
■ Disks	243
■ Supplies	243-244

## ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

Sandra Wade - *Catalog Manager*  
 Duane Hampson - *Eastern Account Manager*  
 Elizabeth Maffly - *Catalog Advertising Coordinator*

## ADVERTISING RATES&INFORMATION

## SOFTWARE

■ Accounting	244-245
■ Business Applications	245
■ Church Applications	245-246
■ Construction	246
■ Data Base	246
■ Data Entry	246
■ Discount Mail Order	246
■ Educational	246-247
■ Entertainment/Games	247
■ Financial	248
■ Flow Charting	248
■ Genealogy	248
■ Graphics	248
■ Health	248
■ Home Use	248
■ Inventory Control/Management	248-249


The *PC World Catalog* serves as a cost-effective monthly meeting place for advertisers and volume purchasers. Our readers don't want to shop, they want to buy! And your message can reach them in two formats—display or text. Both are arranged by product category for easy reference.

Display ads are sold by the column-inch (2-inch minimum). You must supply camera-ready type and artwork. Standard red is available as a second color.

Text ads are sold at a minimum three-time rate of \$560 per issue for a total of \$1,680. You supply copy. We set type.

For further information regarding the *Catalog*, space closings and material deadlines, please call Toll-Free 800/435-7766. Within California, call 800/435-7760.

PC World  
 501 Second Street  
 San Francisco, CA 94107

 PCW Communications, Inc.  
 An IDG Communications Publication











# CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop The PC World Catalog for fast solutions to your PC needs.

## Computer Systems

### Tandy Computers

Nationwide Sales - Guaranteed Best Prices

The Canfield Company

1-800-633-0197

400 Pennsylvania  
Holtan, KS 66436

A Radio Shack® Dealer

1-913-364-2171  
FAX 913-364-4311

CIRCLE 541 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Peripherals

### Never buy another ribbon!

Over 150,000 sold!!



MacInker™, the Automatic Ribbon Re-inker, re-inks any PC printer ribbon or typewriter (black & color) for 5 cents. Lubricating ink cools printhead, extends its life and yields better-than-new printout. Avg. re-inkings per cartridge: 60-100. Universal MacInker (spec. cartridge or spool) \$75.00. Epson or Imagewr. \$45.00. Adapters available for any multicolor cartridge, \$40.00. We have a complete range of black, color, heat transfer, special ink cartridges. Satisfaction or 30 day refund. Free key-beeper-flashlight for orders >\$100.00. Order toll free or call to get full information.

(800)547-3303

Computer Friends  
14250 Science Pk. Dr.  
Portland OR 97229  
tel. (503)626-2291  
fax (503)643-5379

Major credit cards accepted. PCs from National Accounts accepted. Shipping \$5.00 (cont. add \$3.30)

CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## 9-Track Tape Subsystem



Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC/XT/AT and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-Track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10 1/2" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card, cables and software.

**QUALSTAR®**

9621 Irondale Avenue  
Chatsworth, CA 91311  
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE 527 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Complete Systems

386-33 w/64K Cache	\$1730
386-25 MHz	\$1140
386-16 MHz sx	\$790
286-12 MHz	\$535

### All systems include

1 MB RAM - 1.2 or 1.44 MB Teac floppy - 101 KB 1:1 hard/floppy controller - AT/IO (2 S/1 P/I/G) Small footprint deluxe case w/230W power supply One year in-house parts & labor warranty

### Options

Mono display & card	\$95	40 MB	\$230
VGA display & card	\$375	164 MB	\$495
Hi-res VGA & card	\$450	200 MB	\$850

### Also available at low low prices

IBM	NEC	Epson	Seagate
Apple	Mitsubishi	HP	Conner
Compaq	Zenith	Toshiba	Mastor
AST	Samsung	Panasonic	NEC

### MICRO BASE TECHNOLOGIES

Visa / Mastercard

(800)345-4479 (408)727-6276 CA (408)727-7307 Fax

3000 Scott Blvd Suite 203 Santa Clara CA 95054

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Laptops

## LAPTOPS

### 800-741-LAPS

TOSHIBA COMPAG  
ALTIMA SHARP  
EPSON T.I.

Much More...

We carry a full line of Modems, Memory Upgrades, Exp. Chasis, Etc...

### LAPTOP CITY

3399 N.W. 72 AVE, #106  
MIAMI, FL 33122

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Memory boards

## IMPROVE YOUR MEMORY

PS/2	HP LASER	COMPAQ
Model 50Z, 55SX 65SX, 70 2 MB \$229	Laser Jet II, IID 1 MB \$143 2 MB \$215 4 MB \$430	Desk Pro 386/20 20E, 25, 25E, S 1 MB Module \$140 4 MB Module \$450
Model 70, 80 2-8 MB Board \$565 4-16 MB Board \$985	Laser Jet IIP, II 1 MB \$143 2 MB \$260 4 MB \$520	Portable 386 1 MB Kit \$280 4 MB Board \$900
	TOSHIBA Call for all models	System Pro, 386/33L 2 MB \$270 8 MB \$1,600 32 MB \$9,900
5 YEAR WARRANTY FREE CATALOG PROFESSIONAL SUPPORT		

### SPECIALIZED SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY

We carry all the major types of memories. Call our knowledgeable staff for the most current prices and the support you need

1-800-688-8993



CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## FREE Computer Catalog

Deep Discounts on  
4000

## Computer Products

### ELEK-TEK, Inc.

In IL 708-677-7660

800-395-1000

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUY  
WITH  
CONFIDENCE

CATALOG  
SHOP  
PC WORLD



# CATALOG

Shop The PC World Catalog for fast solutions to your PC needs.

## Peripherals



## Spectacular Performance. Now Playing On 9-Track Tape.

Overland Data subsystems deliver spectacular performance play after play. Stay for the credits and you'll see why:

**Speed.** Overland Data offers subsystems with the fastest data rates in the industry. There's never a dull moment.

**All Star Cast.** We offer eight different tape drives by major manufacturers. And our new TXi controller card transfers data so fast, it may just steal the show.

**Versatile Performance.** Exchange data between your PC's, mainframes and mini's. Use any IBM PC, compatible, or PS/2. Run under DOS, UNIX, XENIX and PICK. Convert from EBCDIC to ASCII and back. Backup your hard disk. And more...

**Well Developed Characters.** We develop our own custom software for advanced data transfer, conversion, and backup.

**A Great Supporting Cast.** You have all of Overland Data behind your subsystem. Expert sales and customer service staff are always ready to help you by phone. We can deliver to you in 24 hours. We back your tape drive for one year and your controller card for **two years**. And your subsystem comes with a 30-day, money back guarantee that it will meet your application needs.

All of which means that whenever you play 9-track tape on an Overland Data subsystem, you're in for a spectacular performance. To reserve your seat, call us at

**1-800-PC9-TRAK**

 **OVERLAND DATA**  
San Diego, CA

1-800-729-8725 • 1-619-571-5555 • FAX 1-619-571-0982 • TELEX 754923 OVERLAND

CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Plotters

### Affordable, Large Format Plotters

Now, you don't need a big budget to get quality and performance from your plotter. That's why Zetron's large format plotters are becoming so popular.

Our D size starts at \$1695 and our A-E model is only \$2995 direct from Zetron.

Call us today for a free sample plot and info about our money back guarantee. 40-91 Encyclopedia Circle, Fremont, CA 94536. In CA (415) 490-8380 FAX: (415) 490-3906

**No Risk  
Money Back  
Guarantee**

**\$1695. - \$2995.**  
**Factory Direct Pricing**  
(800) 727-8380

CIRCLE 532 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Security

### HANDS OFF THE BOARD™ PC SECURITY

#### ½ SIZE SECURITY BOARD

- Stop floppy boot—Require password to boot PC
- Real-time disk encrypt—prevent boot sector virus
- Prevent DOS FORMAT/FDISK and low-level formats
- Set hard disk READ ONLY or turn ON/OFF
- Turn floppies, printers and COM ports ON/OFF
- IBM XT, AT Bus—DOS V3.0+

Price **\$149.95**  
add \$5.00—shipping/handling.  
Check, Money Order, VISA, MC accepted.  
**Systems Consulting Inc.**  
412-963-1624  
PO Box 111209, Pittsburgh, PA 15238

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## PICK THE HARDWARE CATEGORY THAT'S RIGHT FOR YOU:

Accessory Boards  
Bios Chip  
Cables  
Computer Rental  
CD-Rom  
Communications/  
Modems  
Computer Systems  
Connectivity  
Disk Drives  
Expansion Units  
Insurance

Laptops  
Memory Boards  
Memory Chips  
Optical  
Peripherals  
Plotters  
Power Supplies  
Printers  
Security  
Speed Devices  
Tandy Peripherals  
Tape Back-Ups



# CATALOG

Shop The PC World Catalog for fast solutions to your PC needs.

## Tape Back-Ups

### 9-Track Tape For Your IBM PC/XT/AT/PS-2™



Read 1600 or 6250 bpi 9-track tapes from a micro, mini or mainframe in EBCDIC or ASCII as mirror image or by individual files.

Use the 2000 PC™ for disk backup, data interchange or archival storage. PC/XT/AT/PS-2 are trademarks of IBM. 2000 PC is a trademark of Digi-Data.



**DIGI-DATA CORPORATION**  
8580 Dorsey Run Road  
Jessup, MD 20794-9990  
(800) 782-6395  
FAX (301) 498-0771  
... First In Value

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Custom Imprinted IBM Key Caps



**Hooleon SnapCap Kits Supporting:**  
**WordPerfect 5.0™**  
or **IBM® 5251 Emulation**

For 101-Key Keyboards

Customize Your Keyboard with:

- Custom Key Imprinting
- Keytop Label Kits for Software
- Relegendable Keys for Cherry™, Wyse™ & Key Tronic™
- Custom Keytop Label Imprinting
- Keyboard Protectors & More

Call for your **FREE CATALOG!**  
**800 937-1337**

602 634-7515 FAX: 602-634-4620

**Hooleon CORPORATION** P.O.B. 230, Dept. PCWD  
Corvallis, AZ 86325

CIRCLE 518 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**COMPUTER SECURITY PRODUCTS**

• Theft Protection • Unauthorized Access/Use Control Software Security

**1-800-766-LOCK**

**DOSS INDUSTRIES**  
1224 Mariposa St. SF. CA 94107

## Bar Coding

**VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS**  
**BAR CODE READERS DELIVER**  
**WAND / LASER / MAGNETIC**  
**CARD CONNECTIVITY**

- Keyboard wedges (Internal/External) for IBM PC/XT/AT/PS/2 and portables.
- RS232C wedges for WYSE, Link, Kimtron terminals
- Autodiscriminate between codes 3 of 5, UPC, EAN, 12 OF 5, Codebar, Code 128
- Interface with wand, Symbol Technologies, Metrologic and Photographic Sciences lasers
- Bar code and label printing software
- Full two year warranty
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Extensive VAR/Dealer Discounts

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS  
3140 De La Cruz Blvd., Suite 200  
Santa Clara, CA 95054  
Phone (408) 980-1880  
Fax (415) 623-1372

CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**BAR CODE READERS**

**FOR PC'S:**

- PC/XT/AT & CLONES
- PS/2 - ALL MODELS
- TANDY 1000 SX/TX/SL/TL/1200/3000/4000
- ZENITH 138/148/151/158/248
- EPSON EQUITY III/1+/II+/III+

• NO SOFTWARE CHANGES REQUIRED  
• DATA APPEARS AS KEYBOARD INPUT  
• READS CODE 39, 12 OF 5, UPC A/E, EAN 8/13, CODABAR

**AUTO-DISCRIMINATES BETWEEN CODES**

• DIRECT FROM MANUFACTURER  
• 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE  
• SAME DAY SHIPPING

**FOR TERMINALS:**

- WYSE 30/50/60/75
- KIMTRON KT7/PC & KT70/PC
- LINK MC-5
- RS-232

**BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE:**

- MS/PC DOS SYSTEMS
- 9 & 24 PIN DOT MATRIX
- H-P LASER JET/PLUS/SERIES II

**RESELLER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE**

**AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS**  
2190 A REGAL PARKWAY  
EULESS, TX 76040 (817) 571-9015  
(800) 648-4452  
FAX (817) 685-6232

## PERCON® Bar Code Readers for Apple®, DEC™, IBM®, and Wyse® Computers

Call 1-800-8-PERCON for more information.

**PERCON INCORPORATED**

1710 Willow Creek Circle, Suite 37, Eugene OR 97402  
(503)344-1189 FAX(503)344-1399  
AppleLink D3857  
CONNECT: PERCONEN I

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## PC WAND BAR CODE READERS MORE FEATURES MORE AFFORDABLE



NEW  
IMPROVED

Starting at \$279 with wand! • Transparent operation. • No software required • PC, XT, AT, Mac, PS2, others. Look into our full line of reliable, competitively priced readers, keyboard and serial wedges, portable data collectors, multi-drop readers, wands, laser scanners, mag stripe readers, and bar code printing software • OEM and reseller discounts. We provide solutions to systems! Custom application software for Data Collections available. Call for details.

## INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES ITS & SYSTEMS CORP.

655-K North Berry St., Brea, CA 92621  
(714) 990-1880 • FAX (714) 990-2503  
13 Welwyn Ct., Richmond, VA 23229  
(804) 741-6725

CIRCLE 501 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## MISCELLANEOUS/ Accessories

### Mouse Pads w/your Logo

Qty.	Canvas	Hard Surface
• 12	\$8.50	N/A
• 72	\$5.90	\$7.15
• 144	\$3.96	\$5.21
• 500	\$3.40	\$4.65
• 1000	\$3.28	\$4.53

Canvas: Grey, Red, Gold, Blue, Tan  
Hard-Surface: Gray, White, Blue Size:  
9.5" x 8" x 3/8" Multi-color OK  
SAMPLES with your logo \$12.50 ALL  
prices include logo. Entire pad  
imprintable. Imprints 100% GUARAN-  
TEED

Computer Expressions  
3833 Chestnut Street  
Philadelphia, PA 19104  
800/443-8278, 215/222-4400

## FREE CATALOG

A FULL LINE OF COMPUTER SUPPLIES, SOFTWARE, MEDIA, HARDWARE, CABLES, ACCESSORIES & MORE  
BULK DISKS, WARRANTY, 25 MIN. SHIPPING EXTRA

5.25" DS/DD	25¢
5.25" DS/HD	45¢
3.5" DS/DD	45¢
3.5" DS/HD	99¢

**GAAN Computer Supplies**  
186 B East Sunnyoaks, Campbell, CA 95008  
Call 800-523-1238

8 AM - 5 PM, Mon-Fri, California Time

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop The PC World Catalog for fast solutions to your PC needs.

## Bar Coding

### LABELING SOFTWARE



- For Epson, Oki, IBM, and LaserJet
- Flexible design. Any Format or size.
- On-Screen Label Design, WYSIWYG
- 16 text sizes — 3" reads at 100'
- Bar codes: 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN
- AIAG, MIL-STD, ZIP+4, & Code 39
- Auto-incrementing. File input.
- Logos, symbols — from scanners.
- Reversals, color, soft fonts.
- Powerful, Versatile, Fast, Easy!

- Above label printed with LabelRIGHT™ — \$279
- Other menu driven programs from \$49. XENIX — \$199
- MS-DOS user callable routines from \$179

### Portable Readers

- Battery operated reader
- Simple, powerful, 64K memory
- Bar code or keyed input
- Codabar, 2of5, UPC/EAN, Code 39
- Easily programmable prompts
- Uploads via RS-232 or keyboard
- Doubles as non-portable reader
- Wand or laser input
- Complete with wand — \$849



### Bar Code Readers

for PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Mac  
and all RS-232 Terminals

- Attaches as 2nd keyboard
- No software changes
- 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, MSI, Code 39
- Magstripe, laser, or wand input
- Complete with steel wand — \$399



2 Yr. Warranty on Readers  
Direct from manufacturer  
30 day \$ back guarantee!

**WORTHINGTON**

DATA SOLUTIONS  
417 Ingalls Street  
Santa Cruz, CA 95060

408-458-9938  
800-345-4220



Call Sandie Wade  
PC World Catalog Manager  
1-800-435-7766  
1-800-435-7760 (in CA)

### TKS Builds a Better Bar Code Reader!

- Excellent first read rate
- Works with any program — no software required
- Plastic wand is rugged, lightweight and comfortable, even after hours of use (stainless steel wand also available)
- Durable extruded aluminum case
- Reads all major bar code types
- 30-day money-back guarantee



#### EZBarcode PC-WEDGE II

- Free bar code printing utility included
- Complete with wand, it's

only  
**\$289!**

RS-232 version . . . . \$319  
Macintosh version . . . \$309  
Stainless steel wand . add \$60  
Mag stripe option . add \$100

#### Portable Hand held Data Collection Terminals

- Easy-to-use application generated software included free
- PHT-34: Alphanumeric keypad, bar code wand, 128K memory . . \$1095
- PHT-60: Graphics touch-sensor LCD display, programmable function keys, bar code wand, RAM card port, 256K memory . . \$1795
- Bar Code Printing Programs . . \$149 each
- Print Code 39, UPC, EAN, 2 of 5 on dot matrix or Laser Jet printers
- EZBarcode II - Keyboard or text file input, incrementing, on-line help
  - dBARCODE - Prints bar codes from within dBASE
  - EZRes - Memory resident bar code printing program



**TimeKeeping Systems, Inc.**

1306-W East 55th Street • Cleveland, Ohio 44103 • Phone: (216) 361-9995 • Fax: (216) 361-0030

### BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS for the IBM PC & PS/2

Simple & quick installation  
No additional software or port  
Metal wand & case

Also available:  
SmartCard encoder/reader  
Bar code printing software  
Magnetic stripe encoders  
Units for other computers & terminals

**TPS ELECTRONICS**  
4047 Transport Street  
Palo Alto, CA 94303  
Telephone: 415-856-6833  
1-800-526-5920  
Telex: (Graphnet) 371-9097 TPS PLA  
FAX: 415-856-3843

CIRCLE 522 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Business Opportunities

### BLACKJACK COMPUTER



The ultimate card-counting weapon, operated under complete concealment within the casinos. CPU, "magic" shoes, I/O switches, sensors, power supplies. Complete training and support provided. Win consistently with the latest generation of the technology every casino fears the most.

Contact  
(714) 865-1191

CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Books

### Computer Books

Tired of bookstores and bookclubs with limited selection and high prices? Buy the books you want at the prices you want. Full selection of computer-books at discount prices. Over 2300 titles available. Call today for a FREE bestseller list.

**Booktech**  
201 N.E. 1st Ave  
Ocala, FL 32670  
(904) 732-4332, FAX (904) 732-5419



# CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop The PC World Catalog for fast solutions to your PC needs.

## Software Dealers Wanted

Perfect Care program needs dealers. We teach how to sell, install & support our medical billing sys. to MDs...a profitable high growth service industry. We offer:

- Training & continuous support
- 7 yrs of medical computer exp.
- Protected territories nationwide.

Ted Itzkowitz

STI Computer Services, Inc.

251 W. DeKalb Pike-Concord 107

King of Prussia, PA 19406

215/768-9030

## Own a Billing Service!

Great part time PC based business. Provide invoicing and accounts receivable services to small businesses. \$500-\$5000 income monthly. \$249 for complete set-up incl; Software, proven marketing plan, promotional materials, and ongoing support.

Bluejay Systems

Call (508) 531-5256.

41 Driscoll St.

Peabody, MA 01960

## Data/Disk Conversion



### Incompatible Computers?

We transfer files between incompatible computers, dedicated word processors, and magnetic tape.

Our twelve conversion systems support thousands of different formats.

- Cartridge tapes (Incl. TK-50)
- 9-track tape (800 to 6250 BPI)
- 3 1/2", 5 1/4", 8" floppy disks
- Optical disks; other formats

### Disk Interchange Service Co.

2 Park Drive • Westford, MA 01886 • (508) 692-0050

CIRCLE 525 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS



Conversion services to or from over 2000 computer systems:

- Magtapes • Mini Computers
- Micro Computers • Typesetters
- Word Processors

CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

PIVAR  
COMPUTING SERVICES, Inc.

### 800-CONVERT

165 Arlington Heights Rd #W  
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

## Disk Copy Service

## Duplication Services

Providing the highest quality disk duplication through state-of-the-art equipment, quality media and attention to detail:

- All 3.5" & 5.25" Formats
- 100% Verification
- Label Print & Assembly
- NO Minimums per run
- 24 Hour Turn-Around
- Customized Services

Duplication Services Corporation  
Scottsdale, Arizona  
(800) 322-8392 or (602) 451-4648

## DUPLICATION FROM \$.59 HIGHEST QUALITY MEDIA

MSDOS duplication from \$.59(5.25") and \$.99(3.5"). Prices go even lower as you continue to order!

- Duplication + 100% Verification
- Custom Labels/Sleeves/Mailers
- Custom Packaging & Assembly
- Colored Media Available
- Special Rates For Demo Software & Site Licensing
- Educational Discounts Available
- 24 Hour Turn-Around
- Guaranteed Products

### 800-255-3142

Diversified Systems Group, Inc.  
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Disks

## FORMATTED DISKETTES BASF, VERBATIM, SONY

WITH FORMAT	QTY 250 MIX & MATCH	WITHOUT FORMAT
\$ .44	5.25" DS/DD	\$ .39
\$ .73	5.25" DS/HD	\$ .59
\$ .69	3.50" DS/DD	\$ .58
\$ 1.39	3.50" DS/HD	\$ 1.25

- FREE FORMATTING on First Order
- TYVEC SLEEVES & Labels Included
- COLORED MEDIA Please Add \$.05
- PRIVATE LABELING Available
- SAME DAY Shipping
- MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

### 800-255-3142

Diversified Systems Group, Inc.  
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Catalogs

## PCjr Owners!!

Everything You'll Ever Need Plus Much, Much More!!

- Memory Sidecars - Expand now to 1.2 MB!
- Second & Third Disk Drives which Snap-on-Top
- 3 1/4" 720K Disk Drives for PS/2 Compatibility
- Speed-Up Boards-Increase Speed to 9.54 MHz
- 20, 30, 40, 60 & 80MB Hard Disk Drive Systems
- 101-Key Enhanced PCjr Keyboards
- Serial Port Compatibility Boards
- Modifications for Tandy Compatibility
- PCjr Compatible Software & Game Cartridges
- PCjr System Units with 128K or 256K
- Diagnostic Service Only \$25
- Replacement Parts and Repair Service

Remember—When you purchase all your PCjr products from PC Enterprises you'll never need to worry about compatibility. Our new full color catalog now features over 300 PCjr products on 56 pages. Call or write for your FREE copy today!!

(800) 922-PCjr (201) 280-0025



"The jr Products Group"

PO Box 292 Belmar, NJ 07719

"Dedicated to the Support of the PCjr Since 1984"

CIRCLE 516 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## RGA DATA CONVERSION CENTER

Tape, disks, micros, minis, mainframes, word processors, typesetting, and more...

- Same day service
- IBM 4300 on premises
- Conversion to/from all systems
- Hundreds of conversion programs
- Customized programming
- Corporate Accounts Welcomed

(212) 995-1090

Ralph Garner Associates, Inc.

215 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003

Professional services since 1967

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## SCANNING any font or typestyle disk or tape CONVERSION DUPLICATION any size, any quantity

- Data Entry
- Custom Programming
- Data Management
- Bar Code Conversion

(708) 858-4566



We perform miracles!

MEDIA CONVERSION CORP.

Free Tests and Quotations—24 Hour Turn-Time

CIRCLE 462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Supplies

## P.C. Copier & Laser Printer Owners

## TONER Service Company



UPS To:  
6827 S. Broadway St.  
St. Louis, MO 63111

Ricoh Engine Toner \$49.95/cs  
New drums available call

(314) 352-8667

## 800-88-TONER

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## DAISY WRIST REST



Help reduce the trauma of Carpal Tunnel Syndrome by adding the comfort of a wrist support to your computer keyboard. Retail price \$44.90 (quantity discounts available).

Daisy Wheel Ribbon Co., Inc.  
3325 E. Shelby Street/Ontario, CA 91764  
800-266-5585 FAX 714-989-7251

CIRCLE 454 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## IBM PCjr Specials

Full line of IBM PCjr hardware accessories including: Memory expansions, Second floppy drive, Hard drives, Cables, Larger keyboards, Modems, Printer expansions, Manuals, & software. Many more items are available. Send today for the complete catalog.

Computer Reset

Dept. PW, Box 461782

Garland, TX 75046-1782

214/276-8072



# CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop The PC World Catalog for fast solutions to your PC needs.

## Supplies

**TONER RECHARGE**

• 24 hr. turn around  
• Satisfaction guaranteed  
• New 50 point inspection test

**OMEGA Computer Services**

4825 E. Indianapolis Ave. • Fresno, California 93726  
We buy empties. **1-800-736-6342**

• Laser/PC copiers  
• Color available  
• Desk Jet Refills

**3995**

American Express

CIRCLE 506 ON READER SERVICE CARD

reconditioned **TONER** cartridges!

BETTER THAN NEW!  
• 20% MORE TONER  
• DARKER PRINT  
• 100% GUARANTEED

Willow Products Corp.  
2857 Willow Ave. Pgh, PA 15234

for laser printers & Canon PC Copiers

From **\$44.95**

We buy empties  
call for brochure  
**800-426-8196**

WILLOW

CIRCLE 535 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**TONER** Cartridges **FREE 2 Day** Remanufactured Return Delivery

• Visa, MC, Amex  
• Colors Available  
• 24hr Turnaround  
• 100% Guaranteed  
• NO CHARGE for BAD Drums!

**LaserRenew**  
6 Twin Rocks Rd.  
Brookfield, CT 06804

**\$44**

**1-800-347-4221**

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REMANUFACTURE YOUR **TONER** CARTRIDGES!

For laser printers Canon PC copiers, most Sharp copiers

**\$42**

**LaserCopy**

• QUALITY TONERS  
• 100% GUARANTEED  
• YOUR CARTRIDGE BACK  
• **ULTRA BLACK** GRAPHICS TONER

Color Toner Kits We Buy Empties

For Brochure, Info., Orders  
**1-800-542-2679**

316 S. 20th Ave. • Yuma, AZ 85364

CIRCLE 524 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HEWLETT PACKARD\*  
**DESK JET USERS!**  
SAVE MONEY and GET TOP QUALITY PRINTING with our **INK Refill**

Savings up to 50% per page with improved quality

The latest in ink jet technology for HEWLETT PACKARD'S premier drop-on-demand ink jet printers.

Black Twin Pack \$19.95  
Green and Blue Twin Pack \$26.95  
Please add \$3.00 Shipping & Handling  
MD, VA, DC Sales Tax

Send Call any Check or Money Order payable to  
THE CARTRIDGE CONNECTION  
8609 Wacker Mill Road • Capital Heights, MD 20743  
**301-350-9146**

Think Jet/Quick Jet — Available Soon

CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE.

The PC World Catalog

## SAVE \$ WITHOUT SACRIFICING QUALITY



**TONER** CARTRIDGES REMANUFACTURED TO HIGHEST STANDARDS **\$40.00** INCL. S/H

• 100% Money Back Guarantee  
• 24 Hr Turnaround  
• 20 % More Toner

**1-800-336-5790**

**CARTRIDGE CARE** 54 MILLER DR. BOONTON TWSP NJ 07005

CIRCLE 458 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## SOFTWARE/Accounting

### \$45 — Complete Accounting Software

**PACIOLI 2000™** CONTAINS: IBM & Compatibles

- Billing, A/R, Inventory, A/P, G/L, Purchasing, Budgeting, Auditing — All integrated.
- **FREE** UNLIMITED CUSTOMER SUPPORT.
- **FREE** 2 HOUR TRAINING VIDEOTAPE.
- Use as single-user or multi-user system (network ready)

"The equal of other high end accounting programs in every way but cost!"  
New York Times, July 1, 1990

VISA/MC Orders only: **800-243-1515** Ext. 800 MC Questions: **214-931-2033**  
Or: Check/MO — Add \$6 shipping to: S Software, 2880 Bergery Road, Dept. 800 MC Hatfield, PA 19440

CIRCLE 435 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### DATASMITH Payroll

Ten years in the field. Pension/cafeteria plans, magnetic filing, multi-states, multi-companies, more. Regular & special deductions with tax treatment control. Exempt/deferred payments. Easy Corrections! Advanced options include Direct Deposit, Benefit Accrual, IMPORT/EXPORT, more. Order demo today!  
Datasmith, Inc.  
10020 Fontana Lane  
Overland Park, KS 66207  
913/381-9118

### dBASE Business Tools

- General Ledger
- Accounts Payable
- dInvoicer & A/R
- Sales Analysis
- Order Entry
- Purchasing/Invnty
- Payroll
- Lazy-Forms
- Job Costing
- Job Estimating
- Bill of Materials

\$99 ea. incl. Source Code M/C-AMEX-Visa-Check-COD  
Datamar Systems  
4876 Santa Monica Ave. #W1  
San Diego, CA 92107  
800/223-9963, 619/223-3344

### MIP Fund Accounting

MIP - Finest fund accounting system for non-profit and governmental organizations. Modules - G/L, Payroll, Accounts Payable, Encumbrance (P.O.), Accounts Receivable, Fixed Assets, Budget Reporting, and Interface. For IBM XT/AT compatibles, most LANs. Complete training available.  
Micro Information Products  
505 East Huntland Dr., Ste. 340  
Austin, TX 78752  
800-647-3863, 512-454-5004

### CheckMaster

Checking Account System

- (Home or Business)
- User Friendly
- Help Displays
- Minimum Entry
- Charge Accounts
- Forecast & More ...

\$99 Satisfaction Guaranteed  
30 Day Free Trial/Demo \$3 S&H  
1-800-526-5911  
MIS Contact  
P.O. Box 1084  
Haverhill, MA 01831

## THE GENERAL STORE

### Retail Store Management

The complete software system for Retail, Multiuser/Network ready. Supports cash drawers, barcode, receipt printers, customer displays, scales and online credit card authorization. Controls all types of retail stores. Multistore, size-solor matrix, parts expolision and serialized items. Field proven in thousands of installations. Turnkey hardware & software systems.

**ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE**  
**INVENTORY CONTROL**  
**POINT OF SALE**  
**ACCOUNTS PAYABLE**  
**GENERAL LEDGER**  
**MAILING LIST**  
**HANDBOOKS**  
**APPAREL**

\$995 Complete system  
Dealer Inquiries invited.  
**CRICHLAW DATA SCIENCES**  
804-523-6600 Fax 523-4668

CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop The PC World Catalog for fast solutions to your PC needs.

## CHECK US OUT

AT COUGAR MOUNTAIN SOFTWARE,  
WE OFFER ONLY THE BEST IN  
ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE.

- Field tested for over 8 years

General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable,  
Payroll, Check Reconciliation, Inventory, Order Entry/Invoicing,  
Purchase Order Tracking, Lynx (ASCII File Converter)

### SINGLE USERS

\$199.50  
+ 15.50 shipping &  
handling

### LAN VERSION

\$999.50  
+ 15.50 shipping &  
handling



1-800-388-3038

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Never lose track of  
items discussed in  
committee again!

**Qlog/MM**

**MINUTE MANAGER**  
Designed for use within  
any organization's  
committee structure.

**\$149.95 - \$89.95**  
Limited time only!  
Epi-Systematics, Inc.  
**1-800-648-8070**

CIRCLE 556 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## FUND Accounting

Automatically reports your most  
pressing info needs: Mgt. reports,  
financial stmts., budget comparisons,  
project expenses. FREE spreadsheet  
interface. Integrates with AR, AP,  
Payroll. PC-Network compatible.  
Demo, pre-sale set up, post-sale  
training/installation available. 30-days  
FREE phone support.  
**Executive Data Systems, Inc.**  
1845 The Exchange #140  
Atlanta, GA 30339  
800/272-3374, 404/955-3374

What do more than 1400  
Government and Nonprofit  
Organizations Know?

When You Need Fund  
Accounting Software... You  
Need American Fundware.

American Fundware provides powerful  
software solutions - written specifically for the  
government and nonprofit sectors - that solve  
your fund accounting needs. Easy to Learn.  
Easy to Use. Easy to Produce Results.

CALL AMERICAN FUNDWARE TODAY.  
1-800-551-4458 or Fax: 1-303-879-6850  
P.O. Box 773028, Steamboat Springs, CO 80477

Visit us in booth #2381 at Fall COMDEX

CIRCLE 502 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Nonprofit Software!

ECHO software has been meeting the  
needs of hundreds of organizations  
like yours since 1980. We offer  
complete Accounting, Fund Raising  
Management, Human Service Client  
Information & Third-Party Billing  
Systems. All provide clear, tight audit  
trails, flexible reporting & easy  
operation. Single user & network  
versions  
available. For information:  
**Echo Consulting Services, Inc.**  
PO Box 540  
Center Conway, NH 03813  
800/635-8209, 603/447-5453

## Easy Accounting System

Business Acct. Sys. Ver. 3.0 Easy to  
setup, learn and use. Full Featured, SO  
AR PO AP GL PR, incl. INVT  
EXPLOSION/MGT. Fast, Easy Data  
Entry. Powerful. \$150 Complete.  
(Personal - Home Sys Ver 2.1 \$100)  
Visa/MC Call or Write to Order or for  
info. Low cost upgrades! We are  
dedicated to our customers!  
**ENNUI CORPORATION**  
PO BOX 20342  
DAYTON, OH 45420-0342  
(513) 253-2044

Business  
Applications

**PC-POS**  
Point Of Sale for PC's

The ultimate computer solution for  
retailers. PC-POS™ offers real time  
processing of sales transactions, updating  
inventory records instantly. Up to the  
minute sales and management reports let  
you run your business with confidence.  
Handles all inventory items, customers,  
vendors, salespersons & commissions,  
purchase orders, counting & receiving  
stock, and more. Network available.

Introductory Offer - \$995 ~~Special Price~~ Guaranteed  
1-800-451-3363 or 214-423-4979 (in TX)

**MICROSPEC INC.**

840 East Central Pkwy #100 - Plano, TX 75074

CIRCLE 534 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Manatron, Inc.

Total Governmental Software Solutions

- Court Automation "Gavel"
  - Fund Accounting
  - Payroll
  - Utility Billing
  - Child Support & Enforcement
  - Land Information Systems "LIS" Mapping
- Since 1968 Manatron has been  
providing turnkey solutions and  
software written and designed for  
government. MS-DOS/OS2/Unix  
Dealer Inquiries Welcomed. Contact:  
Doug Peat

**Manatron, Inc.**  
2970 S. 9th Street  
Kalamazoo, MI 49009  
800-666-5300

## Do You Ship by UPS\*?

If you do, the Aristo Parcel Shipping  
System (APSS™) is for you! Meets all  
UPS requirements. Prints COD &  
regular labels, Pickup Manifest, etc.  
Saves customer list. Calculates zones  
& charges. Flexible setup menu to suit  
your needs. On-line help. Optional  
scale interface & other carriers. (RPS,  
Airborne, Fed EX, USPS, LTLs, etc).  
60 Day \$ back Gtd. UPS acceptance  
gtd. Full featured demo disk: \$4 s/h.  
**Aristo Computers, Inc.**  
6700 SW 105th Ave. #307-J  
Beaverton, OR 97005  
800/3ARISTO, 503/626-6333

Church  
Applications

## Church Mgm't Systems

Easy-to-use, flexible & integrated.  
Network version available. Local  
representatives & toll-free support  
back a comprehensive line of Church  
& School products. 1200+ satisfied  
Church, School & Government users.  
Write or call,  
**The Software Library**  
3300 Bass Lake Rd.  
Brooklyn Center, MN 55429  
800/247-8044, 612/566-4212

## Church Partner

Written by Computer professionals  
involved in church management.  
Skilled users love its power, depth and  
flexibility. Novices love its ease of use.  
13 optional modules with support and  
upgrades. For IBM compatibles,  
LANs, Macintosh, XENIX. We  
understand computers and churches.  
**Summit Systems, Inc.**  
Suite 121, 16 Berry Hill Rd.  
Columbia, SC 29210  
803-798-9749, FAX: 803-731-0349



Find out more about the  
PC World Catalog.  
Call Elizabeth Maffly at  
**1-800-435-7766**  
1-800-435-7760 (in CA)



# CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop The PC World Catalog for fast solutions to your PC needs.

## Church Applications

### CHURCH SOFTWARE



Discover for yourself why more churches are choosing **PowerChurch Plus**. Try out the leading membership and accounting package.

Call today for your **FREE** full-working DEMO.

**F1 Software**  
6300 Variel Avenue, Suite H  
Woodland Hills, CA 91367  
(818) 888-1800

"church office computing  
has come of age."  
Neil Houk, Church Bytes  
October 1988

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## DATA ENTRY

Why have over 85% of the largest companies in the U.S. selected the **RODE/PC Data Entry System**?

The answer will be obvious when you call for information and a free demonstration today.



(415) 323-8195

DPX • 490 California Avenue  
Palo Alto, CA 94306

CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Educational

### PC-Quizzer

Courseware Authoring System. Ideal for home & School. Ask Multiple Choice, True/False, Fill-in & K-type questions. Menu driven, Windows, Music, Speech, Color Text & Graphics. 256 colors on PS/2. Many other features. Improve Grades for only \$59. A Site license is available. \$3 s/h. MC/VISA.

Data Assist  
651 Lakeview Plaza Blvd. Suite G  
Columbus, Ohio 43085  
614/888-8088

### GRADEBOOK III!

Easy; intuitive. 7 years service. Does everything;

- Excuses Absences
  - Ranks
  - Auto-averages
  - Easy Edits
  - 6 Grade Categories - You Pick
  - Calculates Course Grades - Your Wts
  - Reuses Rosters
  - Password Option
  - Gives 8 Report Types/86 Options
  - And Much More!
- Only \$49.50, S/W, Manual, Support; VISA/MC; CALL NOW!  
Wren Software, Inc.  
P.O. Box 1138 Dept. W  
Castle Rock, CO 80104  
303/660-0049

## Construction

### Construction Accounting

Comprehensive, affordable software for builders & contractors. Job cost, billing & draws, payables, check writing, purchase orders, discount & retention tracking, all in one package-\$795. Reviewed & approved by National Assn. of Home Builders. Also available: General Accounting & Payroll.  
Yardi Systems, Inc.  
813 Reddick Street  
Santa Barbara, CA 93103  
805/966-3666

## Data Entry

### Viking Data Entry

New, professional quality package features:

- Faster, easier keyboard entry, verification
  - Advanced data Validation insures accuracy
  - Easy access to ISAM or sequential data files
  - Available for MS/DOS, UNIX, XENIX, VMS, and AIX operating systems
  - Incomparable technical support
- Viking Software Services, Inc.  
4808 E. 67th Street, Suite 100  
Tulsa, OK 74145  
918/491-6144 Fax: 918/494-2701

### THE DATA ENTRY EMULATOR™

HEADS-DOWN data entry and TWO-PASS verification. Fast and powerful, of course, but more importantly, extremely easy to use. Paint the screen formatting in minutes. On-line help text, edit language, batch control.

PC from \$395  
Also for LAN's.  
IBM AS/400™,  
IBM S/36

**FREE trial**  
206/776-6443  
800/356-0203



COMPUTER KEYES  
21929 Mokah Rd.  
Woodway, WA 98070

## Data Base

### Data\*designer

A complete, powerful database for home or business. Create/edit files fast. Design reports/mailling labels. Index, sort, query, search, Import dBase files. 50 field/million rec capacity. IBM/Comp, 512K, 5 1/4 drive, 2.1 DOS or later. Demo \$4.00 \$49.95 + 2.25 sh. NY res. add stx.  
Birchwood Software  
PO Box 183  
Hyde Park, NY 12538  
(914) 473-3216

### KeyEntry III™

- ☐ Replace dedicated data input systems
- ☐ Front-end mainframe applications
- ☐ LAN or stand-alone environments
- ☐ Screen Painter and MenuManager included
- ☐ Batch Control System and Reformat utility
- ☐ Spanish, German, and French versions
- ☐ Outstanding customer support
- ☐ Thousands of users worldwide
- ☐ OS/2 version

**FREE** 30-day evaluations available for qualified companies.



Southern Computer Systems, Inc.  
2732 Seventh Avenue South  
Birmingham, Alabama 35233  
(205) 251-2985 Fax (205) 322-4851  
(800) 533-6879

## Discount Mail Order



M.E.D., Inc.

The Dr. of Discount Software  
Minford Express Data

P. O. Box 156  
Minford, OH 45653  
Orders 1-800-6484-MED  
Tech Support & Questions  
1-614-820-2978  
Fax: 1-614-820-2883

Time To Go  
To The Doctor



CIRCLE 449 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## FREE MARKETING INFORMATION

Call your PC WORLD representative for actual response numbers our advertisers have received in your Category.

See how well the CATALOG performs.



800-435-7766  
800-435-7760 in CA



# CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop The PC World Catalog for fast solutions to your PC needs.

## BS & MS in Comp Sci

The American Institute for Computer Sciences offers an in-depth correspondence program to earn your Bachelor of Science & Master of Science in Computer Science at home. BS subjects covered are: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, Data File Proc., Data Struct. & Operating systems. MS includes SW Engineering, AI and other topics

American Inst. for Computer Sciences  
2101-WO Magnolia Ave. So. Ste 200  
Birmingham, AL 35205  
800/767-2427, 205/323-6191

## MATH EDITING

MathEdit lets you put

$$Z = \frac{(\bar{X}_1 - \bar{X}_2) - (\mu_1 - \mu_2)}{\sqrt{\frac{\sigma_1^2}{n_1} + \frac{\sigma_2^2}{n_2}}}$$

into WordPerfect, Word, WordStar, & other documents without learning any codes!

- A display window lets you see your equation as you type it
- MathEdit is \$199

30 West First Ave. Ste. 100  
Columbus, OH 43201  
(614) 294-3535

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Entertainment/ Games

## ADULT VGA SPLENDOR

- Only the Best VGA Adult Software at Lowest prices!
- Large Selection: Movies, Slideshows, Games and More.
- VISA/MASTERCARD
- Free Brochures.
- No Shipping Charges.
- Large Selection of Non-Adult Software

6-DISK ADULT SAMPLER:  
\$15.00 Please Specify Size  
(Please State Age - 18+)

CLEARLIGHT SOFTWARE  
P. O. Box 1411 Dept. W  
Wilwaukee, WI 53201

**Prepare to meet your NEMESIS™**

Go has been a way of life in the Orient for over 4,000 years. As much a philosophy as it is a game, Go is considered by many to be the secret of Japanese success. "the leading Go game for the Macintosh (or ... the IBM PC, for that matter) ... Using it is an improvement over learning the game from books or from all but the most patient humans." "This is without question one of the most extraordinary automated aids to go instruction developed." Seiter, MacWorld 6/89

**Toyogo, Inc.**  
(800) Toyogo-9

P. O. Box F, Dept. W, Kaneohe, Hawaii (808) 254-1166  
\$79 NEMESIS Go Master, \$49 Josaki Tutor, \$59 Tactical Wizard+ \$6 US S&H

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**1991 VGA SWIMSUIT CALENDAR**

12 High-resolution, 256-color pictures featuring the most voluptuous bikini-clad girls (no nudity). Makes a perfect Christmas gift! Functional calendar with full-page month layout for each month.

One 5.25" HD or Three DD disks only \$14.95 no shipping.  
3.5" disk and foreign orders add \$2 - in CA add tax.

Check or money orders to: -----> Cosmetic Imaging, Inc.  
309 Santa Monica Blvd.  
Santa Monica, Ca 90401

VISA/MC call: (800)258-2218

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

These HOT graphics require VGA

301	23 Heart Stopping GIF Images	14.95
401	Brilliant Color - Stunning Resolution	14.95
402	Super Photographic Quality	14.95
501	"Angel", She's no angel in this movie	14.95
502	"Mandy", Sizzling live-action movie	14.95
102	VGA Movie Combo - 501 & 502	24.95
103	\$75 Value Pack - ALL 5 DISKS	49.95

Images also available for CGA & EGA users  
Requires high capacity floppy and hard disk  
3.5" disk and foreign orders add \$1 per disk  
Please include \$3 S&H, FL residents add 6% sales tax

**Graph-XXX**  
We've seen the rest...  
We're the BEST  
Must state age over 21  
STARWARE PUBLISHING CORP  
P.O. Box 340203 - DEPT. 1  
BOCA RATON, FL 33434  
407-479-0588

CIRCLE 550 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Adult VGA Software**  
Visualize the full potential of VGA and SVGA.

Hi-res, 256 color images.

Vol. 1 Swimsuit (6 disks per vol.)	\$13.95
Vol. 2 Au Naturel	\$13.95
Vol. 3 Daring	\$13.95
Vol. 4 Adults Only	\$13.95

Hi-res. VGA animation. Just like the movies!!!

Vol. 5 Adult VGA Movies	\$13.95
Vol. 11 Hot Italian Movies	\$13.95
Vol. 12 Long Length Movies	\$13.95

**Special....Order 4 volumes, select 5th free!**  
Choose from six 5 1/4" DD disks, three 5 1/4" HD (best deal), three 3 1/2" DD, or two 3 1/2" HD for each vol. All disks are full. Vol. 12 available in only HD disks.

Get more great software for less. Guaranteed. Fast service. Order today. Include \$3 S&H. Must state age 21 or over. Send check or MO to:

**CJCware**  
For free catalog call Dept. CW, P.O. Box 2299  
(217)352-7430 Champaign, IL 61825

CIRCLE 496 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**NEW! Compute a win!**  
Harness handicapping program:  
Advanced mathematics give comp. time & rating for each horse.  
Uses fin. time, var., post, 1/4 fin., UDRS, comp. trk. time.  
Race data storage, retrieval and use  
Pull-down menus. Experimental option  
IBM&Xs/DOS2.1 + /512K/3.5"  
\$199 U.S. + \$5 U.S. S&H/Free Info.  
Rob McAuley  
P.O. Box 7  
Harrousmith, Ont., Can., K0H 1V0  
or FAX (613) 372-5798

Adults Only (800) 245-BYTE. Must Be Over 18 to order!

**XoptiX**  
Call for FREE Catalog!

**Color VGA Animations**  
The Italian Collection-Each volume features Super Hot color VGA animations! Requires VGA monitor and card.

Volume 1 - 5 animations	\$12.00
Volume 2 - 7 animations	\$12.00
Volume 3 - 7 animations	\$12.00
Volume 4 - 6 animations	\$12.00
Volume 5 - 5 animations	\$12.00

(Reg. hard drive)  
We Have Graphics for Mono, CGA & EGA Systems!

To Order: Send cost per collection (3.5" disks add \$3) plus \$4 for S/H. CA res. add 7% sales tax. We accept most major credit cards. No COD's. Best Bits & Bytes, P.O. Box 7537-XW, Van Nuys, CA 91409. For IBM/Compatibles.

CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Adult Software**  
Must State Age Over 21

**Disk # 1** - An unbelievable visual encounter - MUST SEE !!  
**Disk # 2** - An encounter game for friends and lovers.  
**Disk # 3** - An anatomical arcade game with unusual animation.  
**Disk # 4** - 2 more incredible visual encounters - impress your friends.  
**Disk # 5** - Create your own Fantasies.  
**Disk # 6** - View, print, or edit ten gorgeous pinups.

**\$7 each, any 3 for \$17, or all 6 for \$32**  
for IBM and compatibles  
CGA, EGA or VGA graphics reqd.  
Add \$3 S/H - in OK add tax.  
3 1/2" disks or foreign orders add \$2 per disc.

**VISA/MC Orders only**  
**800-243-1515 Ext. BH**  
Or check/MO to SexXy Software, 2880 Bergey Rd,  
Dept. 600 BH Hatfield, PA 19440

**THE BEST IN ADULT SOFTWARE FOR LESS!!**

CIRCLE 523 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**THE LOTTO EDGE HI-TECH LOTTO ANALYZER**

**Quality Computer-Assisted Number Analyzer**

You make your analysis and choose your game-play numbers from computer calculated displays and reports. Data is based on your state's winning number history, using hi-tech statistical methods. You update weekly. Min. 256K. Programs, manual, one state's date, \$44.95 + \$4.00 shipping and handling. Each additional state \$10.95. Credit card 800-932-4045, ext. 439. (CA) 800/777-8814, ext. 439. Check/M.O.

**The LOTTO EDGE, ODDS UNLIMITED,**  
P.O. Box 1223, Addison, IL 60101

**PLAY TO WIN**  
**LET YOUR PC DO THE WORK!**

CIRCLE 549 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**CALL TODAY!**

Duane Hampson  
East Coast Representative  
**1-800-435-7766**



# CATALOG

Shop The PC World Catalog for fast solutions to your PC needs.

## Financial

When you must be accurate!

**EXEC-AMORT™**  
Loan Amortizer Plus™ Software  
for IBM-PC/AT, 386, PS2 series & compatibles

Adopted worldwide  
by over 3000 Attorneys, CPA's and  
over 1000 financial institutions!

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Loan Amortizations                         | <input type="checkbox"/> Easy to use menus  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> APR's that comply to US Regulation Z       | <input type="checkbox"/> 360, 365 or 360/365 day interest                           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 18 Digit Accuracy                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Solve an Unknown   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Fixed & Adjustable Interest Rates          | <input type="checkbox"/> Present Value  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Irregular Payments                         | <input type="checkbox"/> Future Value   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Recurring extra payments, credits and fees | <input type="checkbox"/> IRR  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Balloon Payments                           | <input type="checkbox"/> Yield & Loan Price   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Points & Fees                              | <input type="checkbox"/> User configurable rounding and defaults                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Prepaid Interest                           | <input type="checkbox"/> File store & retrieve                                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Long and short period interest             | <input type="checkbox"/> Great for client services                                  |
|   | <input type="checkbox"/> Network, Site License and corporate versions are available |

Only \$149.95 + \$5 S&H.

Demo disk & manual available for \$30+\$5 S&H

**ELECTROSONICS**

36380 Garfield - #1, Fraser, Mich 48026

800/858-8448 or 313/791-0770

Check, Visa, MC, Amex & Discover are welcome.  
COD order's add extra \$2.75

**60 day money back guarantee!!**

CIRCLE 526 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Creative Financing Couldn't Be Easier!

**AmortizerPlus 3.0** is used by thousands of professionals to plan investments, prepare taxes, negotiate leases, and evaluate loans.

### Loan schedules in seconds

Calculating and comparing different loan options couldn't be easier or quicker.

- |                           |                |
|---------------------------|----------------|
| • Fixed or variable rate  | • APR          |
| • Fixed principal         | • Wrap notes   |
| • Skipped payments        | • US Rule      |
| • Negative amortization   | • 360/365 days |
| • Balloon payments        | • Canadian     |
| • Fiscal or calendar year | • interest     |

### Complete financial analysis

Instantly determine a note's yield, calculate leases, and analyze the value of any security.

Call today and take charge of your business and personal finances for only \$99.95.

**1-800-272-4663**

**GoodSoftware**  
CORPORATION

## Flow Charting

### Windows Flowchart\$129

RFFlow 2.0 is a professional drawing tool for flowcharts and org charts. Requires Microsoft Windows 3.0. 100 shapes auto adjust in size. Diagonal lines and curves. Auto line routing and re-routing. Click on a shape to bring up a sub-chart. Move charts to other apps. via the Clipboard. Call for free trial disk.

RFF ELECTRONICS

1053 Banyan Court  
Loveland, CO 80538

303/663-5767 FAX: 303/669-4889

## Genealogy

### Family Roots™

Do it YOUR way! Huge variety & capacity for your family history. Make pedigree charts & descendants charts, group sheets, person sheets, indices, histories, address labels, searches, & much more. Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed. Any PC or compatible. MC/VISA/AmEx welcome.

QUINSEPT

Box 216

Lexington, MA 02173

800/637-ROOT, 617/641-2930

### Sports Handicapping

Thoroughbred shareware system \$8.00. Commercial horse racing & greyhound handicapping software \$32.95, \$52.95, \$67.95, \$77.95 each. Up to 17 entries analyzed: class, speed, times, odds, track, post, stretch, & finish. Pro Football software - \$42.95. Handicap races & games in minutes. MC/VISA accepted. Free info.

SOFTWARE EXCHANGE

PO Box 250002-PW

W. Bloomfield, MI 48325

313/626-7208. Orders:

1-800/527-9467

## Graphics

### PCXslide

Independent .PCX format slide show. From CGA-EGA to SVGA (800x600) in 256 colors and/or B/W. You may mix all formats and display at any intervals. Best slide presentation. Before to print, to import, to manipulate in DTP or other Graphic Packages: check your pictures with PCXslide. \$24 money order or AmEx  
DATAVISION, Inc.  
9 East 45 Street  
New York, NY 10017  
212/309-6888 Fax 201/992-0302



CIRCLE 519 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### 3 Free Slides from your PC

#### COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS

converts your graphic files into 4000 line full color slides, overheads or printouts. All popular programs supported. 24 hour service by modem or disk. As low as \$6.50. Call or FAX for your FREE valuable (\$27.00) coupon & FREE 48 page catalog.

Visual Horizons

180 Metro Park

Rochester, NY 14623

Phone: 716/424-5300

FAX: 716/424-5313

## Health

### Eat Healthier- Get FIT !!



Top-Rated software has best data available for 2400 foods, 30 nutrients. Plan diets, menus, recipes; shows nutrient excess, deficiency, ratios, graphs. Used by thousands: USDA, fitness colleges, hospitals, & home-users  
Send Now: FREE Demo Disk !!

**ESHA**  
RESEARCH

PO Box 13028-B  
Salem, OR 97309  
Ph: (503) 585-6242

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Home Use

### Having a BABY?

Have a PC compatible with any type of screen?

**BABY** \$24.95 - Gives a daily update on: Days till birth, size, weight, mother's weight, development, etc.

**CHILD** \$24.95 - A daily log of baby's 1st year: development, feeding, nutrition, etc.

**BOTH** \$39.95 - Enjoy a daily diary!

Send check or money order to:  
dbSYS, Inc.

515-9A E Altamonte Dr - Suite 291  
Altamonte Springs, FL 32701

\*Add 6% in FL, specify disk size

## Inventory Control/Management

### dFELLER Inventory

A business inventory program written in modifiable dBASE source code. The menu-driven program lets you locate items by inventory name or number. It keeps track of reorder points, vendors, average cost, & other info \$150. dFELLER PLUS with Purchase Orders & history \$200. Requires dBASE III PLUS or IV.

Feller Associates

550 CR PPA, Route 3

Ishpeming, MI 49849

906/486-6024

### Mr. QuarterMaster

Providing the IC needs of business, govt. & institution stockrooms since 1983. Features include receipts & issues updating, report generation, issue slip, etc. Price \$140. Manual alone with demo: \$30 deductible toward later purchase. Also available: Sales reporting, PO, Estimating, Retail IC & Multi-whse IC systems.

RJL Systems

106 New Haven Avenue

Milford, CT 06460

203/878-0376

**PLACE YOUR AD IN**  
**The PC World**  
**Catalog TODAY.**

**800-435-7766**

In CA: 800-435-7760



# CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop The PC World Catalog for fast solutions to your PC needs.

## POINT OF SALE INVENTORY PROGRAM \$ 89.50 - \$ 189.00

Inventory Control is....



**MONEY IN THE BANK**

Maintains Inventory  
Writes Invoices  
Supports Cash Drawer  
Receipt Printer & Barcode  
Call for Complete List

**Freeman Software - Garland, Texas**

**800-426-6598 214-270-0625**

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Laser Fonts

### \$1.50 FONTS

HP compatible soft fonts for your laser printer. Dozens of type styles, logos, digitized images & custom fonts available.

- Fixed & Proportional
- Portrait & Landscape
- Regular-Bold-Italic-Italic Bold
- Point sizes 6 to 108

For FREE catalog, contact:

**EAGLE SYSTEMS**  
PO Box 502  
Moorpark, CA 93021  
805/529-6992

## MAIL MASTER TRY IT BECAUSE...

It's genuinely easy to learn and use • It contains over 200 pre-written letters • Its zip code directory automatically enters most cities and states • It prints labels, letters and reports • It eliminates duplicate records • It supports laser printers • It uses 5 different sorting criteria • It costs only \$99.95 • It holds unlimited records

**ThinkSoft Corp., 1220 Broadway, Suite 604, NY, NY 10001**

**800-533-3466**

CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## "THE COLLECTOR"™

Serving collectors since 1979. Stamp, Coin, Doll, Train, Antique, Gun, you name it, Collectors (and your insurance co.) will love it. Holds up to 225,000 items, all sorted alph/numeric, with cost/cur val at touch of key. For PC/PCjr/XT/AT/PS2 or similar (256k). Write/call for free brochure, or \$85+ \$3 s/h

**The Third Rail**  
3377 Cimarron Dr.  
Santa Ynez, CA 93460  
(805) 688-7370

## Stock-Master 4.0

This commercial grade, high performance inventory system for Mfrs has Stock Status Rptg, Trend Analysis, Purchase Order Tracking, QC Rptg, Transaction History Detail Analysis, Multiple Whse Locations, Bill of Materials & Purchase Order Writing. On minis since 1978, expanded/priced for micros. Demo avail.

**Applied Micro Business Systems**  
177-F Riverside Ave.  
Newport, CA 92663  
714/759-0582

## Languages

## FORTTRAN

**Features • Speed • Tools**

**LP77 — Full ANSI 77, Debugger, Editor for only \$99**

**F77L — The experts' choice for DOS 640K compilers**

**F77L-EM/32 — 32-bit compiler that breaks the 640K barrier**

**Lahey Computer Systems**

P.O. Box 6091  
Incline Village, NV 89450  
Tel: 702 831-2500 Fax: 702 831-8123

**800 548-4778**

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Mailing Programs

### Today's PC Mail System

Fast! Accurate! Large volume mailers use PostWare software programs to:

- Standardize/correct addresses
- Add ZIP, ZIP + 4, Car. Rt.
- Presort 1/2/3 Class
- Detect duplicates
- Generate Postnet bar codes
- Palletize 2/3 Class
- Qualify for postal discounts

CASS-Certified. Reported throughputs over 100,000/hr.

**Postalsoft, Inc.**  
4439 Mormon Coulee Rd.  
La Crosse, WI 54601-8231  
800/831-6245

## MAIL ORDER MASTER

Software contains all routines necessary for Home Mail Order Business. Easy to use features include Invoicing, UPS Manifest, Powerful Database, Daily Report, Statements, Credit Card Printout, Inventory Control, Bulk Mail Sort plus lots more. IBM compatible Priced at \$299

Call/write for Demo at \$15.00

**The Marshall Weiner Corp.**  
1700 Catalina Ave.  
Seal Beach, CA 90740  
800/874-4656 USA/Canada

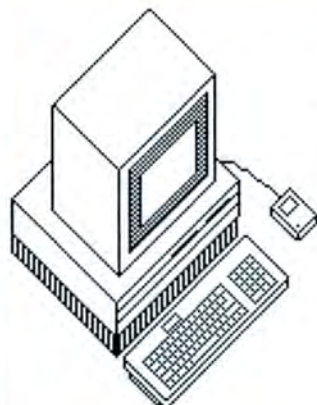
## YOURS FREE!

How to Manage Your Mailing List  
Discover how you can professionally manage your consumer or business-to-business mailing list on your IBM PC or compatible PC with 640K RAM and hard drive - and save money on your mailings - with **AccuMail** and **AccuList**, two powerful, easy-to-use programs that offer you: address correction and standardization • duplicate recognition • list merge/purge • postal presorts • file maintenance • label design and printing • "Nth Name" testing • complete data security • and more. **AccuList** and **AccuMail** can help you boost your mailing list's integrity, deliverability, and performance! To get your FREE BROCHURE, call:

TOLL FREE 800-368-5806 or write:

**Group 1 Software, Inc.**  
Washington Capitol Office  
6404 Ivy Lane, Dept. P-CW21  
Greenbelt, MD 20770-1400

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**PC WORLD IS READ BY MORE PC-PROFICIENT MANAGERS THAN ANY OTHER BUSINESS OR COMPUTER PUBLICATION. IF YOU WANT TO REACH YOUR CUSTOMERS, YOU'VE GOT TO PUT YOURSELF IN THEIR PLACE. TODAY, THAT PLACE IS**

**PC WORLD**



# CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop The PC World Catalog for fast solutions to your PC needs.

## Mailing Programs

### ARC TANGENT PROFESSIONAL MAIL

\$695

The most advanced, professional-level mailing list management system available for IBM and compatible microcomputers. Call (805) 965-7277 for free brochure.

- Unlimited number of names and addresses
- Sophisticated merge/purge duplicate deletion
- Complete postal presorting and barcoding
- Custom letters, labels, reports
- Convert data from dBase, ASCII, other formats

Arc Tangent, Inc.  
121 Gray Avenue  
Santa Barbara,  
CA 93101-1831  
(805) 965-7277

CIRCLE 419 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Maintenance Management

### Maintenance & Inspection

An integrated maintenance management system, including parts inventory, with clients in Fortune 500 companies, utilities, hospitals, schools, manufacturing & service industries etc. The online system provides operational, planning & analytical reports such as work orders, schedules, skill & inventory requirements, budget reports & reports that summarize history of work performed.

Penguin Computer Consultants  
PO Box 20485  
San Jose, CA 95160  
408/997-7703, Fax: 408/927-0570

## Medical

### Medical Systems with ECS

PPM offers a complete line of med. SW from simple ins. claims proc. to comprh. A/R mgt.

PC CLAIM PLUS - claims proc. w/ECS to 100+ major ins. carriers - 30 day MB Guar.

THRESHOLD - complete A/R, Pt. Bill, comprh. practice mgt stats.

CLAIM NET - Nationwide elctrcn claims clearinghse transmits to 100+ ins. carriers. SW starts at \$459. Dealer inquiries welcome.

Physicians Practice Management

350 E. New York  
Indianapolis, IN 46204  
800/428-3515, 317/634-8080

## Music

## Manufacturing

### Manufacturing Inventory

Integrated inventory control, bills of material, and purchase order processing. Ideal for small- to medium-sized manufacturing firms. Powerful, yet easy to learn, easy to run. Over 3,000 installed. Just \$1495 with special money-back guaranty! Comprehensive Demo Disk (\$5 ppd) prints sample reports.

Microcomputer Specialists, Inc.  
P.O. Box 795  
Woodstock, VT 05091  
800/833-1500, 802/457-4600

### SongWright V

MUSIC PROCESSOR prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with text, chords, dynamics. Compose, edit, record, play, transcribe, copy, transpose, extract, import, publish - all in standard notation. Symbol editor/librarian. PC, MIDI or SMF entry & playback. Matrix/laser printers. \$99.95 + \$5 s/h. Free sample output.

SONGWRIT SOFTWARE  
7 Loudoun Street, S.E., Ste. 5B  
Leesburg, VA 22075  
(703) 777-7232

### Make Music

with your computer! Find out how you can record and play music, compose, notate and learn to play your favorite songs on your personal computer. It's easy and fun. Call or write for free catalog of MIDI products:

Passport Designs  
Dept. B, 625 Miramontes  
Half Moon Bay, CA 94019  
415/726-0280

## \$19<sup>95</sup> Test Drive



Don't buy any PC MIDI products before trying the full-line from the industry leader. It's a risk-free way to learn about PC music. Apply the cost if you buy software from us.

Voyetra  
Dept. PCD, 333 5th Ave  
Pelham, New York 10803  
(914) 738-4500 Fax: (914) 738-6946  
Orders/Free Catalog: 1-800-233-9377

CIRCLE 476 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Productivity

### EXECUTIVE UTILITY

#### SEE HOW THE MICE RUN

#### Executive Mouse Learning Kit— An Executive Productivity Tool

- \* Avoid DOS prompts without buying software
- \* Create your own menus in less than 5 min
- \* Use what you think is best for you, not what others think is best for you
- \* Avoid purchasing additional memory
- \* Extend the life of your earlier generation personal system
- \* Avoid time consuming file searches—put the file selection in a menu
- \* Engage file search utilities from a menu selection

First of a 3 part series that adapts your mouse to your software  
Complete Kit for \$79.95  
DATA TRANS, INC.  
2643 Cedar Lane, Vienna, VA 22180  
(703) 560-0916 1 (800) 727-4DTI

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Networking

## The \$25 Network

### Try the 1st truly low cost LAN

- \* Connect 2 or 3 PCs, XT's, AT's, PS/2's
- \* Uses serial ports and null modem cable
- \* Runs at 115K baud, in only 15k of ram
- \* Runs in background, totally transparent
- \* Share any device, any file, any time
- \* \$25/network, Not Node! Version 2.3m

### Skeptical? We make believers!



Information Modes  
Drawer F, Denton, TX 76202  
817-387-3339 Technical  
1-800-628-7992 Orders

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Project Management

### GREATT GANTTS!

Frustrated with slow, limited, or cumbersome gantt charting programs? GREATT GANTTS is a fast powerful, and versatile gantt chart generator for schedules, program mgmt, and more.

- \* Selectable options, sorting
  - \* Displays 1 mo to 20 yrs on screen width
  - \* Rapid charting, editing, scaling
  - \* Flexible, easy to use
- PC's \$99. Demo disk \$5.  
InverComp Software  
12116 Greenway Ct, Suite 301  
Fairfax, VA 22033  
(703) 591-5395

## Point of Sale

### Attention RETAILERS

POS with FULL FEATURED ACCOUNTING: Do all your accounting at the sales counter! Sales are posted to all accounting modules. GL, AR, AP, Payroll, and Inventory have been integrated into one outstanding program. Accommodates Cash Drawers, Receipt Printers, Bar Code readers, and LANs. \$1,299.

Xitech, Inc.  
P.O. Box 1211  
Monument, CO 80132  
(719) 481-4900

## Public Domain/ Shareware

### MegaBytes-Not MegaBucks! Latest Versions of Virus-Free Software

25 Megabyte \$29	150 Megabyte \$199
50 Megabyte \$49	175 Megabyte \$239
75 Megabyte \$79	200 Megabyte \$279
100 Megabyte \$109	225 Megabyte \$319
125 Megabyte \$139	250 Megabyte \$359
150 Megabyte \$169	275 Megabyte \$399

Why buy only one program per disk when you can get HUNDREDS of quality programs per order from our Share-Net. Our Shareware authors add GREATEST SHAREWARE AUTHORS IN AMERICA. Dups on HD disks. Add \$3.00 post/hand for each Meg inc for 1.44 meg. Add \$6.00/25 Meg inc for 1.44 disks. OK residents add 7% sales tax. Utility disk w/catalog \$10.00 Refundable with 1st order.

24 HOUR ORDER LINE  
**1-800-876-8496**  
**SHARENET**  
Tech. Assistance/Info (405) 524-7489  
POB 12368, Dept. I • Okla. City, OK 73157

CIRCLE 511 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop The PC World Catalog for fast solutions to your PC needs.

## FLAKEY JAKE'S 47¢ HITS

ABC FUN KEYS  
ACTIVE LIFE V1.2  
AMY'S FIRST PRIMER  
AS EASY AS  
AUTOMENU  
BAKER'S DOZEN  
BASS TOUR  
BROTHER'S KEEPER  
CHARTS UNLIMITED  
CHOPPER COMMANDO  
COMMAND POST  
CROSSWORD CREATOR  
DOS TUTOR  
DUP V5.7  
FAMILY TIES  
FORMFILL V1.1

FORMGEN V4.0  
HOME HELPER V1.0  
HOVER CRAFT V1.10  
IDEA TREE  
KID GAMES  
KINDERMATH V2.0  
MAHJONGG  
MEDLIN ACCOUNTING  
MORAFF'S BLAST V1.1  
NAMES AND DATES  
PC BROWSE V1.1  
PC CALC  
PC-DRAFT II  
PC-FILE V5.0  
PC JIGSAW  
PC WRITE 3.03

PC-WRITE LITE  
PHARAOH'S TOMB  
PIVOT  
POINT-SHOOT-BACKUP  
PROCOMM  
Q MODEM  
RACE  
READABILITY PLUS  
RESUME SHOP V2.1  
RUBICON PUBLISHER  
SEESPELL  
SHARESPELL  
SPACE SPIRALS  
THE ORDER PRO V2.0  
TREE VIEW

HERE'S AN OFFER YOU CAN'T REFUSE! Get any of my 47 newest and best selling shareware programs for IBM®/clones for only 47¢ per disk, or 3.5" disks for 49¢. Shipping and handling are extra. Because of my volume, I can afford to sell at these incredible prices. You have nothing to lose! My prices will make you forget about all those other distributors. Tell your friends about Flakey Jake. Sorry, credit cards only. I MAY BE FLAKEY BUT I'M NOT NUTS - ORDER TODAY!

CALL ME AT 619 942.9939

*Flakey Jake's Shareware Co.*

We recommend registration with the authors if you find these programs useful

CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## 15 DISKS FULL OF SOLID GOLD HITS

TRY US! Our Winter 1991 edition of best selling software - FREE! Games, Business, Education, Graphics, Programmers' Utilities, Finance, Desktop publishing, more. PAY ONLY \$5.00 FOR SHIPPING

## VIRUS FREE SOFTWARE FOR IBM®

SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS  
ORDER TODAY - CALL

619 942-9998  
since 1985

CIRCLE 585 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## MOST POPULAR IBM SHAREWARE \$1.50 per Disk! Over 250 NEW Programs



FREE CATALOG  
800-235-3475

**BRIGHT FUTURES**  
INCORPORATED

P.O. Box 1030, East Windsor, CT 06088

CIRCLE 453 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## 9¢ SOFTWARE

NEW TOP RATED IBM SHAREWARE AS LOW AS 9¢/PROGRAM!

MEGA-SHARE PACKAGES - You'll find all the popular titles in almost every conceivable category, so why pay \$2 to \$4 each when you can get the SAME PROGRAMS for just pennies? Shipping - \$1/25-meg.

25-megabytes.....\$ 35	100-megabytes.....\$ 125
50-megabytes.....\$ 65	125-megabytes.....\$ 155
75-megabytes.....\$ 95	150-megabytes.....\$ 185

Available in 360K, 720K, and 1.2M formats.  
These prices for 1.2M. Add 25% for 360K/720K.

VALUE PACKAGES - Same kind of top-notch selections as Mega Share Paks, just fewer megabytes, and all programs are different from MEGA-SHARE titles.

200 programs.....\$ 19/25	300 programs.....\$ 26/34
92 Best Games.....\$ 16/21	Education Pak.....\$ 28/36
Business Pak - AP, AR, GL, PR, Inv.....\$ 25/32	

Prices Are For \$25/35 Double Density Shipping \$2.50/pkg.

**STAR VECTOR**  
P.O. BOX 818-A  
YAKIMA, WA 98908

24 HOUR ORDER LINE  
(800) 661-1284  
1-800-767-1284  
1-509-966-1184 For Info

CIRCLE 530 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## PUBLIC DOMAIN/SHAREWARE GREAT PROGRAMS ON 5.25" & 3.5" FORMATS

## FREE CATALOG SPECIAL OFFER AS LOW AS

**99¢ PER DISK**

NO MINIMUM ORDER

WRITE TO:

JANE SOFTWARE  
8964 EMERSON  
DES PLAINES, IL 60016

CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## 53 Educational Prog. \$25

\*For ages 3-14 \*Many subjects  
\*Preschool fun, math, music, spelling, geog. lang. hist. more! I.B.M. Needs dos, basic.

\*Program list with easy-start instr.  
\*Send this ad with ck./m.o. for \$25 + \$3 s/h. Circle disk-type desired 3 1/2" 5 1/4" dd hd.

\*46 programs for ages 6-14 \$19 + \$3 s/h

Compu-Ed  
POBox 358, Dalton, PA. 18414  
Visa/MC orders 1-800-563-4460

## FREE SOFTWARE CATALOG

**1-800-292-3475**

HUNDREDS OF IBM  
PUBLIC DOMAIN AND  
SHAREWARE PROGRAMS.  
LOW AS \$1.29 PER DISK.

**PRINCETON SOFTWARE**  
200 WALL STREET  
PRINCETON, NJ 08540

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## SOFTSHOPPE, INC. ASP Member

- ☑ Selected Programs
- ☑ Latest Versions
- ☑ As Low as \$1.50

## FREE CATALOG IBM PD/SHAREWARE

POB 3678, Ann Arbor, MI 48106

Call 800-829-BEST (2378)  
or 313-761-7638  
Fax 313-761-7639

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Real Estate

### Condo Mgmt/Realtors

Automate your condo/home owners' association(s), management company or real estate office(s) with the Power of SOFLEX Software. Accounting-oriented, state-of-the-art packages for situations of any size. If you have software problems, we have the solutions plus uncompromising support, Support, SUPPORT! Our tenth year.

SOFLEX Software  
63 Sarasota Center Blvd #101  
Sarasota, FL 34240  
800-346-6910

### • Property Mgt Plus/91 •

New version which looks up tenants & posts rent by Tenant Name. Prints.. Bank Deposit Slips, Rent Statements, & Automatic Checks. Reports.. Late Rents, Vacancies & Expired Leases. Posts Management Fees, Pays Owners & does 1099s. Saves up to 80% of accounting time & is the EASIEST system to use! Special pricing from \$575.

Realty Software  
133 Paseo de Granada  
Redondo Beach, CA 90277  
213/372-9419 or 801/649-6149

### Property Managers

Easy-to-use software:

- Rental Manager — general purpose acting for apartments, storage units, etc. Built-in gen. ledger.
  - Condo Manager — for community associations. Member payments & charges. Accounting reports.
  - Resort Manager — for units rented on behalf of many owners. Timeshare, reservations, statements.
- Coleman Business Systems  
3654 Arcadian Drive  
Castro Valley, CA 94546  
415/581-7125



# CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop The PC World Catalog for fast solutions to your PC needs.

## Real Estate

### Property Management

Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial, condos & more. Three versions: Basic PM for owner/manager-\$495, Deluxe PM for professional management-\$1,195, Multi-User with Novell network compatibility-\$2,395. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, G/L, management reporting.  
**Yardi Systems, Inc.**  
813 Reddick Street  
Santa Barbara, CA 93103  
805/966-3666

### Property Management

Since 1978 over 7,000 users of our software have found it comprehensive, flexible & easy to use. We offer systems to manage the following types of properties: COMMERCIAL/RESIDENTIAL/CONDOMINIUM/HOME OWNERS ASSOC./MINI-STORAGE FACILITIES. For more information & sample printouts call:  
**Realty Automation, Inc.**  
11365 Eastshore Drive  
Hayden Lake, ID 83835  
208-772-3259

### Property Management

Rental-Ease. State of the art software. Extremely fast and easy to learn and use. Everything is included: tenant tracking, repairs and maintenance, income and expense, check writing and recurring bills. No extra modules to buy. The ultimate in property management. \$695 complete. Free brochure, Demo \$10.  
**Strategic Office Systems**  
688 North 500 West #61  
Mt. Pleasant, UT 84647  
800/942-6784 or 801/462-2130

## Statistics

### NCSS 5.x Series - \$125

Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression. T-tests. ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep. measures, covariance). Forecasting. Factor, cluster & discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross Tabulation. Graphics: histograms, box, scatter, etc. Reads ASCII/Lotus. Many new add-on modules.  
**NCSS**  
865 East 400 North  
Kaysville, UT 84037  
Phone: 801-546-0445  
Fax: 801-546-3907

## StatPlan IV

Only \$179. Easiest to use statistics program available. Statistics include: curve fitting, crosstabs, correlation, multiple regression, stepwise regression, ANOVA, t-tests, time-series analysis, etc. Graphics with printer/plotter output. Handles up to 30,000 data points. Interfaces directly with Lotus and ASCII files. Demo \$10.  
**The Futures Group**  
80 Glastonbury Blvd.  
Glastonbury, CT 06033  
203/633-3501

## Security



**FIGHT  
PIRACY  
&  
PROTECT  
YOUR  
PROGRAM  
\$\$\$'s!**

Since 1986, companies worldwide have been choosing Az-Tech security products. If you demand the strongest protection available, why not choose one of these "proven leaders":

- EVERLOCK Copy Protection
- EVERTRAK Software Security
- EVERKEY Hardware "Key" Software Security

For IBM and Compatibles.  
30 day money back guarantee.  
Free info and demo disk available.



**Az-Tech Software, Inc.**  
305 East Franklin  
Richmond, MO 64085  
(800) 227-0644 (816) 776-2700  
FAX (816) 776-8398

CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Power Designed to Fit Your Needs

MINITAB is the easy-to-use statistical package that lets you master a broad range of functions within one hour.

- Basic Statistics
- Regression
- Control Charts
- and more
- Hi-Res Graphics
- Time Series
- ANOVA and ANCOVA

CALL 800-448-3555

**MINITAB**  
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

Minitab Inc.  
3081 Enterprise Drive / State College, PA 16801

CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Surveys

### #1 in Surveys

When the American Marketing Association conducts PC training sessions for its members, they can't waste time with clumsy software. It has to be user-friendly, instructive and comprehensive. Get the facts. Find out about StatPac Gold. Ask for our free report on *Designing Better Questionnaires*.  
**StatPac Inc.**  
6500 Nicollet Ave. S.  
Minneapolis, MN 55423  
(612) 866-9022

### The Survey System

A complete, easy-to-learn package for the entry, editing, processing & presentation of questionnaire data. Produces banner format crosstabs & related tables, statistics (incl. regression) & bar charts. Also codes & reports open-ends. All reports are camera-ready. CRT interviewing option available.  
**Creative Research Systems**  
15 Lone Oak Ctr., Dept. W  
Petaluma, CA 94952  
707/765-1001

## Taxes

### W2/1099 Software

Major companies and CPA's rate our software tops! Create forms on HP LaserJet or use any preprinted forms. Creates IRS ready diskettes. Convenient data entry or import from any other software. W2 & all 1099's. Easy to learn & use - great support! (Programmers - ask about our Laser Forms Toolbox!) \$129.00  
**Newport Wave Software**  
10 Savannah  
Irvine, CA 92720  
(800) 999-2611 (714) 544-1099

### Depreciation Plus

Since 1984, we have been saving TIME & MONEY for anyone who needs to deal with fixed assets.  
• Organizes & Tracks All Assets  
• Computes ALL types of Depreciation & IC Recapture  
• Prints 7 Tax Summary Reports  
• Maintains & Updates Records  
• Make Projections and Estimates  
• Menu-Driven, Manual & More  
\$49.95 Visa/MC/Check/COD  
**T. Engel & Associates**  
R.1 Box 175  
Radcliffe, IA 50230  
515/899-2308, 515/859-7151

## AM-TAX

The fast, easy, accurate way to prepare your 1990 tax return.

**Personal-1 Version:** (IBM w/256K) Calculates 1040, A thru SE, 2106, 2119, 2210, 2441, 3903, 4562, 6251, 8615, 8814. All printed forms (incl 1040) appr by IRS.

**Only \$40**

**Personal-2 Version:** (IBM w/320K) Calculates more forms (all above plus 1040A, 3800, 4136, 4137, 4255, 4684, 4797, 4835, 5329, 6252, 8283, 8582, and 8606).

**Only \$65**

State programs for CA, MD, MO, NY, NJ, OH, IL and VA. Data auto-transferred from federal tax forms. \$30 each.

**Professional Version** with client letters and billing (\$125), **Laser Forms** (\$100), and **Electronic Filing** (\$395) are available.

MasterCard & Visa accepted.

**AM SOFTWARE**  
P.O. Box 25010  
Kansas City, MO 64119  
MCVISA (816) 426-8361  
FAX (816) 452-3183

CIRCLE 455 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### TaxBreak for Income Tax

With pull-down menus, TaxBreak makes tax preparation easy, taking you through, step by step. It supports 1040, 1040ES, 1116, 2106, 2119, 2210, 2210F, 2441, 3468, 3800, 3903, 4136, 4137, 4255, 4562, 4684, 4797, 4952, 4972, 5329, 6251, 6252, 8606, 8615, 8814 and schedules A, B, C, D, E, F, R, SE. \$29.95 for IBM Compatibles.  
**Digital Frontier Corporation**  
PO Box 173, Westford, MA 01886  
Tel: 1-800-34-TAXES  
Fax: (617) 861-1037

First 100 customers receive  
**FREE 20 minute consultation**  
with our tax professionals

## Taxaid™

**Personal Tax Preparation Software**

- Used professionally for 6 years
- First time available to the public
- Written by tax professionals
- Fast - instant calculations
- Pop up calculator / help windows
- 30 day money back guarantee
- Easy to use . . . of course
- Only \$29.95
- DOS

**To order call**  
**(800) 336-6644**

CIRCLE 490 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# CATALOG

Shop The PC World Catalog for fast solutions to your PC needs.

## PC WORLD

### TAKING CARE OF BUSINESS THE PC WORLD SUBSCRIBER HOTLINE

Do you have a subscription problem that needs attention? Are you moving? Have an address change? Do you need to check your expiration date? For the fastest service simply call our toll-free subscriber hotline: 1-800-234-3498 between the hours of 6 AM and 8 PM, Mountain Time. Or if you prefer, write us at : PC World Subscription Service P.O. Box 55029 Boulder, CO 80322-5029

## PC WORLD

#### TaxEase<sup>®</sup> SYSTEM

TAX PREPARATION SOFTWARE

FEDERAL & STATE RETURNS on a single disk. Easy to use. Calculates automatically, performs complex "what-if" options, prints IRS approved forms. Available for 25 states. Requires Lotus 1-2-3 or compatible spreadsheet. Standard Program \$89; Professional Program \$159; Corp., S-Corp, Partnership, Fiduciary, Employer's Rtn \$159 ea.; Tax Planner \$79; Financial Planner \$179. M/C, Visa. Add \$4 S&H

Available From  
Park Technologies  
P.O. Box 1317 Clifton Park, NY 12065  
518/877-5881

CIRCLE 457 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### Utilities

#### Opt-Tech Sort/Merge 4.0

Extremely fast Sort/Merge program. Run as a DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Unlimited filesizes, most languages, datatypes & filetypes supported including Btrieve & dBASE. Advanced features include record selection, record reformatting & much more! Call or write for more info. MS-DOS \$149, OS/2, Xenix, Unix \$249. Opt-Tech Data Processing PO Box 678 Zephyr Cove, NV 89448 702/588-3737

#### COPYWRITE

CopyWrite Removes Copy Protection. No more diskettes, manuals or code wheels. \$75. U.S. 1000's of products copied. Quaid Software Limited 45 Charles St. E. 3rd Fl. Dept. W Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1S2 416/961-8243, FAX 416/961-6448

#### BREAK 640K!

Out of memory? VRAM™ (\$49+4sh) creates 32M of memory by turning disk space or extended memory into expanded! VRAM/plus (8 utilities/\$99+5sh): HRAM creates 944K of DOS memory, min-mem frees memory used by TSRs, Diskpack backs up 10M to 2 disks, COMx connects PCs (w/32ft cable), and more. 30-day grt.

Biologic

7950 Blue Gray Circle  
Manassas, VA 22110-2829  
703-368-2949 (703-361-8251 fax)

#### MacMillan

Easily load and backup frequently used files onto the Ram disk. Includes a file manager, text editor, file browser, Ram disk manager and a Quick tree viewer. All in an optional Tsr which uses only 6k of Ram. Similar Windows and OS/2 interface with pulldown menus, multiple, resizable windows with full mouse support. Uses LIM EMS if installed. \$59

Clay Riley Computing  
P.O. Box 28026  
Queens Village, NY 11428  
(800) 243-1515 Ext. 850

#### Ammunition to conquer your biggest problems!

without V-EMM  
(540 kilobytes)



- The Virtual Expanded Memory Manager provides your EMS applications with up to thirty-two megabytes of LIM EMS 4.0 expanded memory.
- It turns PC/AT or PS/2 extended memory into expanded memory.
- It turns hard disk storage into expanded memory.
- It's compatible with most EMS applications, including 1-2-3.
- Only \$89.95 30 day money-back guarantee



**V-EMM**™

Fort's Software  
P.O. Box 1295  
Loveland, CO 80539  
(303) 663-5629

CIRCLE 551 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### It's 3 A.M. — what is your PC doing?

Probably nothing. But it could be working for you.

- While you sleep, your computer could:
- ✓ Run unattended Network Backups
  - ✓ Initiate Communications Sessions
  - ✓ Print Lengthy Reports
  - ✓ Execute Batch Files
  - ✓ Run any Time-Consuming Task

Auto-Might™ simulates you typing at the keyboard, feeding keystrokes to the system at a time you desire. The leader in unattended processing, Auto-Might is "perfect" as a way to run a series of time-consuming tasks at 3 o'clock in the morning."



John C. Dvorak, PC Magazine, 6/2/88

Auto-Might never forgets to do an important task.



\$999 + s/h  
VISA or MC accepted

For Demo call 1-800-253-1759, ask for disk #2040 (\$15, credited toward purchase)  
The Pendulum Group, Inc., 333 W. Hampden Avenue, Suite 1215 • Englewood, CO 80110 • (303) 781-0575

CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Richard J. Marino  
Associate Publisher

## ADVERTISING SALES

**Eastern Advertising Director**  
Jeff Edman (201/587-0090)

**Western Advertising Director**  
Sharon Van Leuven (415/243-0500)

**Mid-Atlantic/Manhattan**  
John Grogan, Northeast Account  
Manager (201/587-0090)

**Midwest/Chicago**  
Mark Taussig, Midwest Account  
Manager (708/827-4477)

**Eastern Advertising Manager**  
Bob Ostrow (508/820-0440)

**Northern California/San  
Francisco**  
Ellen Levin, Account Manager  
(415/243-0500)

**Northwest**  
Greg Mason, Account Manager  
(415/243-0500)

**San Diego/Southwest/Orange  
County**  
Renee Callahan, Account Manager  
(714/250-8081)

**San Jose**  
Susan Simmons, Account Manager  
(415/243-0500)

**Southeast/Atlanta**  
Judy Sutter, Senior Account Manag-  
er (404/394-0758)

**Southern California/Los  
Angeles**  
Denise Pilnak, Account Manager  
(213/312-8008)

**Texas**  
Harvey Diamond, Account Manager  
(214/233-3492)

**PC World Catalog**  
Catalog Advertising Manager  
Sandie Wade  
Eastern Account Manager Duane  
Hampson  
Catalog Coordinating Manager  
Elizabeth Maffly (800/435-7760 in  
California, 800/435-7766 outside  
California)

## Circulation

Vice President, Circulation  
Heather Martin  
Single Copy Sales Director  
George Clark  
Single Copy Sales Rep.  
Martin Garchar  
Financial Analyst  
Madeleine DiSalvio  
Circulation Promotion Manager  
Ellen DiMatteo  
Circulation Business Manager  
Noël White  
Renewal/Billing Coordinator  
Jennifer Paday  
Circulation Assistant  
Jane Kratochvil  
Subscriber Service  
Roe Anne Prince

**Marketing & Research**  
Product Marketing Manager  
Nola Armijo  
Assistant Research Manager  
Bill Segovia  
Reprints Coordinator Scott Shores

**Production**  
Director of Manufacturing  
Linda Manes  
Production Manager Laura Smith  
Advertising Billing & Booking  
Coordinator Scott Danish  
Advertising Traffic Coordinator  
Paul O'Neil

**Administration**  
Director of Finance Vicki Peilen  
Human Resources Director  
Richard Willoughby  
Director of Information Services  
Walter J. Clegg  
Corporate Business Manager  
Christina Spence  
Accounting/Operations Manager  
Pat Murphy  
Accounting/Facilities Manager  
Michelle Reyes  
Human Resources Administrator  
Thalia Ohara  
Human Resources Assistant  
Amy Marks

## ADVERTISER INDEX A TO Z

Get more information—circle the  
appropriate number on the read-  
er service card.

Reader Service Number	Page Number
3	Acer America Corp. .... 75
20	Advanced Computer Products. .... 271
30	Altima Systems, Inc. .... 135
306	American Small Business Computers. .... 53
8	Arlington Computer Products. .... 259
18	Artisoft, Inc. .... 14
—	Ashton Tate. .... 23
27	Atech Software. .... 234
302	ATI Technologies, Inc. .... 215
99	Autodesk. .... 202
1	Blackship Computer. .... 44
87	Brown Wagh Publishing. .... 163
215	Buffalo Products. .... 57
24	Bulldog Computer Products. .... 269
17	Caere Corp. .... 187
21	Caere Corp. .... 233
44	Chipsoft, Inc. .... 114-115
91	Citizen America Corp. .... 185
36	Clarion Software. .... 137
—	Compaq Computer Corp. .... 82-83
33	CompuServe. .... 190
39	Computer Associates. .... 28
42	Computer Associates. .... 208
200	Computer Discount Warehouse. .... 264-265
19	CONNEXperts. .... 223
48	Corel Systems. .... 149
53	CTX International. .... 29
—	Curtis Manufacturing. .... 7
94	Dac Software, Inc. .... 40-41
62	DCA. .... 204
74	Dell Computer Corp. .... C5-8
59	Delrina Technology. .... 229
65	Digital Products, Inc. .... 36
55	Digital Research, Inc. .... 126
—	Dow Jones Information. .... 134
201	DSI. .... 272
—	Epson America, Inc. .... 4-5
93	Evolution Computing. .... 222
77	Falco Data Products. .... 54
100	Fast Micro. .... 121-125
71	Fifth Generation Systems. .... 59,61
70	Fifth Generation Systems. .... 197

Reader Service Number	Page Number
84	Finalsoft Corp. .... 32
153	Formworx Corp. .... 22
60	Funk Software. .... 26
134	Future Soft Engineering, Inc. .... 168
—	Gateway 2000. .... 17-20
133	GE Information Services. .... 196
110	Great American Software. .... 203
79	Haventree Software. .... 38
—	Hewlett Packard. .... 8-9,24-25
—	IBM. .... 224
112	Intel Corp. .... 64-65
41	Kenosha Computer. .... 273
—	L A Trade. .... 275
2	Logitech, Inc. .... 93,95,97
—	Lotus Development Corp. .... 37
—	Lotus Development Corp. .... 84
—	Lotus Development Corp. .... 198
162	Magee Enterprises. .... 234
169	Manzanita Software. .... 219
—	Maxell. .... 72
118	Meca Ventures. .... 192
175	Mibro Company, Inc. .... 270
195	Micro Professionals. .... 268
168	Microbiz Corp. .... 277
—	Micrografix. .... 153
160	Microprose Software. .... 117
—	Microsoft. .... 12-13
—	Microsoft. .... 30-31
155	Microview Corp. .... 6
172	MIS Computer Systems. .... 71
7	M-USA Business Systems. .... 91
119	NBI, Inc. .... 48-49
187	NEC Home Electronics. .... C2-P1
182	NEC Home Electronics. .... 35
—	Newbridge Communications. .... 227
186	NRI/System-Software. .... 263
163	NSI Computer Products. .... 266-267
—	Pacific Data Products. .... 118
231	Panasonic. .... 45-47
220	Paradise Computer Products. .... 262
233	Patton & Patton Software. .... 50
—	PC Connection. .... 100-105
144	Peachtree Software. .... 216
245	Precision, Inc. .... 148
202	QMS, Inc. .... 211
229	Reasonable Solutions. .... 276
282	Reference Software. .... 167
239	Rose Electronics. .... 66
338	Samna Corp. .... 157-160
265	Samsung. .... 191
31	Secure-It. .... 226
23	Softlogic Solutions. .... 42

PC World is a publication of International Data Group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. International Data Group publishes more than 130 computer publications in more than 40 countries. Nineteen million people read one or more International Data Group publications each month. International Data Group's publications include: ARGENTINA's Computerworld Argentina; ASIA's Asian Computerworld; AUSTRALIA's Australian Macworld, Australian PC World, Computerworld Australia; AUSTRIA's Computerwelt Österreich; BRAZIL's DataNews, PC Mundo; CANADA's ComputerData; CHILE's Computacion Personal, Informática; COLOMBIA's Computerworld Colombia; DENMARK's CAD/CAM World, Computerworld Danmark, Macworld Danmark, PC World Danmark, Unix World; FINLAND's Mikro PC, Tietovilkko; FRANCE's Distributique, Info PC, Le Monde Informatique, Télécoms International; HUNGARY's Computerworld SZT, Mikrovilág; INDIA's Computers & Communications; ISRAEL's People & Computers Weekly; ITALY's Computerworld Italia, PC World Italia; JAPAN's ComputerWorld Japan, InfoWorld, Publish; KOREA's Hi-Tech Information/Computerworld; MEXICO's Computerworld Mexico, PC Journal; THE NETHERLANDS' Amiga World, Computerworld Netherlands, PC World Benelux; NEW ZEALAND's Computerworld New Zealand, PC World New Zealand; NIGERIA's PC World Africa; NORWAY's Computerworld Norge, Macworld Norge, PC World Norge; PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA's China Computerworld, China Computerworld Monthly; POLAND's Computers; SPAIN's Amiga World, CIMWorld, Computerworld España, Comunicaciones World, PC World España; SWEDEN's Computer Sweden, Mac World, MikroDatorn, PC/Nyheterna, Svenska PC World; SWITZERLAND's Computerworld Schweiz; TAIWAN's Computerworld Taiwan, PC World Taiwan; UNITED KINGDOM's Graduate Computerworld, ICL Today, Lotus, Macworld, PC Business World; UNITED STATES' AmigaWorld, CIO, Computerworld, Digital NEWS, Federal Computer Week, GamePro, inCider/A+, InfoWorld, International Custom Publishing, Macworld, Network World, PCGames, PC World, Portable Computing, Publish, Run, Sun Tech Journal; USSR's Manager, Network, PC Express, PC World USSR; VENEZUELA's Computerworld Venezuela, Micro Computerworld; WEST GERMANY's Amiga Welt, Computerwoche, Information Management, Macwelt, PC Welt, PC Woche.



Reader Service Number	Page Number
246 Software Publishing .....	52
— Software Publishing .....	212
292 Software Workshop .....	256
269 Sony Magnetic Products .....	220
253 SPSS, Inc. ....	80
284 Tandy/Radio Shack .....	207
178 Telemart .....	260-261
295 Texas Instruments .....	87
296 Texas Instruments .....	89
261 Thread Z Software .....	152
287 Timeworks .....	51
256 Toshiba .....	139-146
288 Touchstone Software .....	34
293 Tri-Data Systems, Inc. ....	169
— United Computer Express .....	274
300 Via Fax .....	228
325 Western Telematic .....	76
— WordPerfect Corp. ....	79
290 Zenith Data Systems .....	10
206 ZSoft Corp. ....	165
320 ZSoft Corp. ....	201

#### ADVERTISER INDEX BY PRODUCT CATEGORY

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

#### HARDWARE

##### Add-On Board

302 ATI Technologies, Inc. ....	215
---------------------------------	-----

##### Connectivity

19 CONNEXperts .....	223
239 Rose Electronics .....	66
293 Tri-Data Systems, Inc. ....	169
325 Western Telematic .....	76

##### Desktop Publishing

— Pacific Data Products .....	118
-------------------------------	-----

##### Input Devices

2 Logitech, Inc. ....	93,95,97
-----------------------	----------

##### Local Area Network

18 Artisoft, Inc. ....	14
215 Buffalo Products .....	57
19 CONNEXperts .....	223
65 Digital Products, Inc. ....	36
239 Rose Electronics .....	66

##### Monitors/Display

53 CXTX International .....	29
187 NEC Home Electronics .....	C2-P1
265 Samsung .....	191

##### Printers/Plotters

91 Citizen America Corp. ....	185
— Hewlett Packard .....	8-9,24-25
231 Panasonic .....	45-47
202 QMS, Inc. ....	211

##### Computers

3 Acer America Corp. ....	75
20 Advanced Computer Products .....	271
30 Altima Systems, Inc. ....	135
— Compaq Computer Corp. ....	82-83
74 Dell Computer Corp. ....	C5-8

Reader Service Number	Page Number
— Epson America, Inc. ....	4-5
77 Falco Data Products .....	54
100 Fast Micro .....	121-125
— Gateway 2000 .....	17-20
— IBM .....	224
112 Intel Corp. ....	64-65
175 Mibro Company, Inc. ....	270
172 MIS Computer Systems .....	71
182 NEC Home Electronics .....	35
284 Tandy/Radio Shack .....	207
295 Texas Instruments .....	87
296 Texas Instruments .....	89
256 Toshiba .....	139-146
290 Zenith Data Systems .....	10
1 Blackship Computer .....	44

#### Scanners/Digitizers

21 Caere Corp. ....	233
---------------------	-----

#### Storage Devices

— Maxell .....	72
----------------	----

#### Computer Accessories

— Curtis Manufacturing .....	7
------------------------------	---

#### Mail Order

8 Arlington Computer Products .....	259
24 Bulldog Computer Products ..	269
200 Computer Discount Warehouse .....	264-265
201 DSL .....	272
— Gateway 2000 .....	17-20
41 Kenosha Computer .....	273
— L A Trade .....	275
175 Mibro Company, Inc. ....	270
195 Micro Professionals .....	268
168 Microbiz Corp. ....	277
163 MSI Computer Products ..	266-267
220 Paradise Computer Products ..	262
— PC Connection .....	100-105
229 Reasonable Solutions .....	276
178 Telemart .....	260-261
— United Computer Express .....	274

#### On-Line Services

— Lotus Development Corp. ....	84
33 CompuServe .....	190
— Dow Jones Information .....	134
133 GE Information Services .....	196
300 Via Fax .....	228

#### Periodicals/Subscription

— Newbridge Communications ..	227
-------------------------------	-----

#### Security

31 Secure-It .....	226
--------------------	-----

#### Supplies

269 Sony Magnetic Products .....	220
----------------------------------	-----

#### SOFTWARE

##### Accounting Financial

44 Chipsoft, Inc. ....	114-115
39 Computer Associates .....	28
42 Computer Associates .....	208
94 Dac Software, Inc. ....	40-41
110 Great American Software .....	203
169 Manzanita Software .....	219
7 M-USA Business Systems .....	91
144 Peachtree Software .....	216

Reader Service Number	Page Number
287 Timeworks .....	51
<b>CAD/CAM</b>	

306 American Small Business Computers .....	53
93 Evolution Computing .....	222

#### Communications

62 DCA .....	204
134 Future Soft Engineering, Inc. ....	168
155 Microview Corp. ....	6
<b>Database Management</b>	
— Ashton Tate .....	23
36 Clarion Software .....	137
245 Precision, Inc. ....	148

#### Desktop Publishing

48 Corel Systems .....	149
59 Delrina Technology .....	229
153 Formwork Corp. ....	22
246 Software Publishing .....	52
206 ZSoft Corp. ....	165
320 ZSoft Corp. ....	201

#### Education

186 NRI/ System-Software .....	263
--------------------------------	-----

#### Entertainment

160 Microprose Software .....	117
-------------------------------	-----

#### Fontware

27 Atech Software .....	234
-------------------------	-----

#### Graphics

306 American Small Business Computers .....	53
99 Autodesk .....	202
— Lotus Development Corp. ....	37
— Micrografx .....	153
— WordPerfect Corp. ....	79

#### Management

118 Meca Ventures .....	192
-------------------------	-----

#### Optical Character Recognition

17 Caere Corp. ....	187
---------------------	-----

#### Project Management

79 Haventree Software .....	38
233 Patton & Patton Software .....	50

#### Operating Systems

55 Digital Research, Inc. ....	126
--------------------------------	-----

#### Spreadsheets/Templates

— Lotus Development Corp. ....	198
--------------------------------	-----

#### Statistics

253 SPSS, Inc. ....	80
---------------------	----

#### Utilities

71 Fifth Generation Systems ..	59,61
70 Fifth Generation Systems .....	197
84 Finalsoft Corp. ....	32
60 Funk Software .....	26
162 Magee Enterprises .....	234
23 Softlogic Solutions .....	42
261 Thread Z Software .....	152
288 Touchstone Software .....	34
<b>Windows</b>	
134 Future Soft Engineering, Inc. ....	168
— Micrografx .....	153
— Microsoft .....	12-13
155 Microview Corp. ....	6
119 NBI, Inc. ....	48-49

Reader Service Number	Page Number
245 Precision, Inc. ....	148
338 Samna Corp. ....	157-160
292 Software Workshop .....	256
206 ZSoft Corp. ....	165
320 ZSoft Corp. ....	201

#### Word Processing

87 Brown Wagh Publishing .....	163
— Microsoft .....	30-31
119 NBI, Inc. ....	48-49
282 Reference Software .....	167
338 Samna Corp. ....	157-160
— Software Publishing .....	212

#### PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

#### Add-On Board

630 Compression Master PC, C-Cube Microsystems .....	86
--	----

#### Backup Software

623 Central Point Backup, Central Point Software .....	90
611 Distinct Back-Up 2.0, Distinct .....	162

#### CAD/CAM

609 Ashlar Vellum for MS-DOS With Windows 3.0, Ashlar .....	156
634 Generic CADD 5.0, Generic Software .....	99

#### Communications

672 cc:Mail for Windows, cc:Mail ..	81
628 Crosstalk Communicator 1.0, Digital Communications Associates .....	96

#### Computer System

655 ALR PowerFlex 20CSX, Advanced Logic Research .....	108
615 AST Premium Exec 286/12, Premium Exec 386SX/20, AST Research .....	85
656 AST Premium II 386SX/20, AST Research .....	111
657 Compaq Deskpro 386s/20, Compaq Computer .....	111
658 Dell 320LX, Dell Computer ..	112
626 Mitac MPC2386E, American Mitac .....	96
659 NCR PC386sx20, NCR .....	112
660 NEC PowerMate SX/20, NEC Technologies .....	113
683 Sharp Colorstar, Sharp Electronics .....	77
620 Tandy 2810 HD, Tandy .....	98
621 Toshiba T2000SX, Toshiba America Information Systems .....	98
684 Toshiba T3200SXC, Toshiba America Information Systems .....	78
619 Zeos '286 Notebook, Zeos Int'l .....	98
<b>Data Base Management</b>	
618 Personal R-base, Microrim .....	94
<b>Desktop Publishing</b>	
721 Aldus PageMaker 4.0, Aldus ..	73



Reader Service Number	Page Number	Reader Service Number	Page Number	Reader Service Number	Page Number	Reader Service Number	Page Number
<b>Entertainment/Game</b>		<b>Printer</b>		<b>Printer</b>		<b>Printer</b>	
637	Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego?, Broderbund Software..... 99	605	The DeskTop Set 3.0, Okna..... 154, 179	713	Tracker 4.0, Tracker Systems..... 184	665	Brother HL-4, Brother Int'l... 128
<b>Financial</b>		697	Eighty/20 Advanced 2.23, Eighty/20 Software..... 180	714	Well Connected Software 2.0, CaroWare Software..... 184	622	Howtek Personal Color Printer, Howtek..... 88
636	The Equalizer 2.3, Charles Schwab & Co..... 99	698	EMIS I, EMIS Software..... 180	715	Who What When 2.0, Chronos Software..... 184	666	HP LaserJet IIP, Hewlett-Packard..... 128
624	Managing Your Money 7.0, MECA Software..... 92	699	GoldMine 1.03, Elan Software..... 181	716	WordPerfect Office 3.0, WordPerfect..... 184, 188	667	IBM LaserPrinter E, IBM..... 131
<b>Form Generation</b>		700	IBM Current 1.1, IBM Desktop Software..... 181	717	Your Way 1.1, Prisma Software..... 184	678	Okidata OL400 LED Page Printer, Okidata..... 132
608	PerForm Pro Designer and Filler, Delrina Technology..... 161	701	In-Control 3.0, Paul Sax..... 182	<b>Input Device</b>		679	Panasonic KX-P4420 Laser Partner, Panasonic Communications & Systems... 132
<b>Hypertext</b>		702	Info Select 1.12, Micro Logic.. 182	629	UnMouse, MicroTouch Systems..... 88	670	Tandy LP 950, Tandy..... 136
607	Spinnaker Plus 2.0, Spinnaker Software..... 155	703	Instant Office 3.93c, Dilworth Software..... 182	<b>Integrated Software</b>		617	Texas Instruments MicroLaser XL, Texas Instruments..... 94
<b>Information Management</b>		704	Instant Recall 1.2, Chronologic..... 182	632	Framework XE, Ashton-Tate... 86	627	TrueLaser, Microtek..... 98
690	ACT 2.0, Contact Software Int'l..... 179	705	The Leads Tracker 2.0, Integrated Business Solutions..... 182	<b>LAN Application</b>		<b>Spreadsheet</b>	
691	Action Plus: The Personal Contact Information Manager, Action Plus Software..... 179	625	The Manager's Organizer, MECA Software..... 90, 182	613	Windows Workstation Release 3, Automated Design Systems... 166	720	Microsoft Excel 3.0, Microsoft..... 67
692	AllFinder 3.0a, Infinity Technologies..... 179	706	Maximizer 2.0, Richmond Technologies & Software..... 182	<b>Language</b>		<b>Spreadsheet Utility</b>	
693	Arriba 1.01, Good Software... 179	707	Paradigm VII 3.2, Chesapeake Computing..... 182	642	Turbo Pascal 6.0, Borland Int'l..... 235	601	What-If Solver, Frontline Systems..... 205
694	Biz-Base Gold 2.0a, Creagh Computer Systems..... 179	708	Performer 2.01, Performer Systems..... 182	<b>Miscellaneous</b>		<b>Statistics</b>	
638	Books Cards & Labels, Database Version, Useful Software..... 99	709	Polaris PackRat 3.0, Polaris Software..... 184	643	The LaserJet Font Book, Peachpit Press..... 214	635	SPSS/PC+ 4.0, SPSS..... 99
695	Business Contacts and Information Manager, Disk-Count Software..... 179	710	PrimeTime Personal 2.0, PrimeTime Software..... 184	653	Safeware The Insurance Agency..... 278	<b>Tape Backup</b>	
696	Contact Professional 2.4, Pyramid Solutions..... 179	711	SaleMaker Plus 3.0, Software of the Future..... 184	<b>On-Line Service</b>		631	Teac TurboTape Mach 5, Mach 7, Mach 7x; Teac America..... 92
		712	Time & Commitment Management System 1.0, Aytone Management Consulting..... 184	645	Data-Star..... 218	<b>Utility</b>	
				644	General Electric Information Service..... 217	612	Command Post 7.0, Wilson WindowWare..... 164
				646	Mead Data Central..... 218		

## Get The Icons Windows 3.0 Forgot!

Plain Windows 3.0

Enhanced Windows 3.0 with Icon Pak I



Windows 3 frees you from the DOS prompt, but leaves you with the drab DOS icon. Part of what makes Windows 3 easy (and fun!) to use is having a unique icon for each program. Replace Windows' boring black and white icons with **Icon Pak I's** colorful hand-crafted icons for DOS applications, common PC tasks, and peripherals. Or, replace your Windows applications' unimaginative icons with exciting icons from **Icon Pak I**.

**Icon Pak I's** 101 color icons work directly from the Program Manager, so you can use the icons without changing the way you work with Windows. Give each of your programs, batch files, documents, and Windows applications its own icon with **Icon Pak I** — and get the icons Windows 3.0 forgot!

Get **Icon Pak I** today. Call **800/762-9550**. \$49.95 +\$3.00 S/H. Also available through Valcom Computer Stores and Egghead Discount Software.

**Software Workshop**  
75 South Mountain Way, Orem, UT 84058  
801/224-6865 FAX 801/224-8121





# FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

## PC WORLD

Circle the number corresponding to the product or product category you need to know more about. Manufacturers will rush product information directly to you.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP (required) \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

### INFORMATION FROM ADVERTISERS

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20  
 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40  
 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60  
 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80  
 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100  
 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120  
 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140  
 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160  
 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180  
 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200  
 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220  
 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240  
 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260  
 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280  
 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300  
 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320  
 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340  
 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350

### CATALOG SECTION

401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420  
 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440  
 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460  
 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480  
 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500  
 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520  
 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540  
 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560  
 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580  
 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600

☐ Check this box for your subscription to **PC WORLD**. You will be billed \$19.97 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only).

### PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620  
 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640  
 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660  
 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680  
 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700  
 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720  
 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740  
 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760  
 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780  
 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800  
 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820  
 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840  
 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860  
 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880  
 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900

### PRODUCT CATEGORY INFORMATION

For information on an entire category of products or all of the products mentioned in an article, circle the appropriate number below.

#### Editorial Features (See Article for Number)

901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920  
 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935 936 937 938 939 940  
 941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950

#### Advertised Products

Computers	951	Network Products	957
Data Management (PIMs)	952	Operating Environments	958
Desktop Pub./Graphic Software	953	Printers	959
Financial/Accounting	954	Scanners	960
Memory Boards	955	Video Boards	961
Monitors	956	Word Processing	962

Feb. 1991

Expires 06/8/91

S1

**Free Product Information**

## BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 758 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**PC WORLD**

Product Information Center  
 P.O. Box 5330  
 Pittsfield, MA 01203-9871

NO POSTAGE  
 NECESSARY  
 IF MAILED  
 IN THE  
 UNITED STATES





**Free Product  
Information**

NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

## BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 758 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

# PC WORLD

Product Information Center  
P.O. Box 5330  
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9871



# FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION PC WORLD

Circle the number corresponding to the product or product category you need to know more about. Manufacturers will rush product information directly to you.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP (required) \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

### INFORMATION FROM ADVERTISERS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350										

### CATALOG SECTION

401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600

☐ Check this box for your subscription to **PC WORLD**. You will be billed \$19.97 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only).

### PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900

### PRODUCT CATEGORY INFORMATION

For information on an entire category of products or all of the products mentioned in an article, circle the appropriate number below.

#### Editorial Features (See Article for Number)

901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920
921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940
941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950										

#### Advertised Products

Computers	951	Network Products	957
Data Management (PIMs)	952	Operating Environments	958
Desktop Pub./Graphic Software	953	Printers	959
Financial/Accounting	954	Scanners	960
Memory Boards	955	Video Boards	961
Monitors	956	Word Processing	962



# PC Magazine says "...Arlington offers worry-free mail order purchasing at reasonable rates!"

## IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II

Model 30, 286, 40 MB, w/Monitor	\$1899
Model 55SX, w/60 MB w/Monitor	\$2799
Port. 70/120	\$5695
Model 70, w/60 MB and Monitor	\$3299
Model 70, w/121 MB and Monitor	\$3899
Model 70-A21, w/121 MB and Monitor	\$4999

6 Month Warranty

## COMPAQ 286N

(12 MHz) 40MB, 1MG Memory,  
Mono VGA Card & Monitor ... \$1699

## COMPAQ PORTABLES

LTE 20	\$1949
LTE 286 20/40	\$2499/\$2849
SLT 386 S/20-60 MB	\$4749

## COMPAQ 386

Model 386S MOD I	\$1799
Model 386S w/40 MB (16 MHz)	\$2199
Model 386E w/40 MB (20 MHz)	\$2995
Model 386E w/100 MB	\$3195
Model 386 25E w/100 MB	\$4599
Model 386-33 w/84 MB	\$6999

6 Month Warranty

## BRAND NAME COMPUTERS

286E, 12 MHz, 1 MG Memory, 40MG  
Drive, Mono Card & Monitor. \$1099

386SX, 16 MHz, 1MG, 40MG,  
Mono Card & Monitor ... \$1295

386E, 20 MHz, 1MG, 40MG,  
Mono Card & Monitor ... \$1799

## PANASONIC

**FX1925** — 386SX,  
40 MG, VGA monitor ... \$1575

### NOTEBOOKS

CF170 Notebook 6.1 lbs.,  
10 MHz, 20 MB, ... \$1389  
CF270 Notebook ... \$1869

## AST PREMIUM

**286** — 512K, 40 MB, mono  
monitor ... \$1449

**386 5V** — 386SX, 40 MG,  
VGA, mono monitor ... \$2099

**386C** — 20 MHz, 40 MB,  
mono monitor ... \$3199

## MODEMS

Hayes 1200/2400 Ext. \$279/329  
V-Series 9600 Int. ... \$549  
Intel 2400 ... \$139  
Intel 2400 Ext. ... \$159  
Intel 9600 ... \$479  
Megahertz 2400 Toshiba ... \$159  
2400 Cpq LTE ... \$159  
Everex 2400 ... \$119  
Everex 2400 External ... \$165  
US Robotics 9600 ... \$579

## CHIPS

64K Ram Chips ... 9 for \$20  
256K/1 MG Chips ... each \$4/\$7  
256K/1MB Simms ... \$40/\$69  
Compaq 386 1 MB ... \$199  
Compaq 386 4 MB ... \$399  
Compaq 386 2 MB-33 ... \$349  
Compaq SLT 1 MB ... \$249  
IBM 2-8 MG Board ... \$489  
IBM 30-286 512K ... \$99  
IBM 70 & 80 2 MB ... \$199

intel

Intel 8087-3 ... \$99  
Intel 8087-2 ... \$119  
80287-10XL ... \$189  
80387-16/80387-SX ... \$319/\$299  
80387 SX-20 ... \$299  
80387-20 ... \$359  
80387-25/80387-33 ... \$439/\$549

## MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

AST 6 Pack w/384K	\$169
AST 6 Pack 286	\$189
AST Rampage Plus	\$339
AST Rampage Plus 2 MG	\$449
Irma Board III	\$409
AST 5251-II Plus	\$489

### INTEL

Intel Above Board+	\$329
Intel Above +/2 MG	\$499
Intel Plus 8 w/2 MG	\$479
Intel 386 PC w/1 MG	\$469
Intel Satisfaction	\$379

## SCAN. & DIGIT.

Panasonic FXRS 3070U	\$949
Summasketch 12x12	\$319
Summasketch 12x18	\$529
Sharp FO-333 Fax	\$749

## DRIVES & TAPES

Ext. 5 1/4" for PSII	\$159
Ext. 1.2 for PSII	\$179
Toshiba 3 1/2" 720K	\$69
Toshiba 3 1/2" 1.44	\$79
Colorado Jumbo 40	\$259
Everex 40 MB Tape	\$239
Everex 60 MB Tape	\$659

### SEAGATE HARD DISKS

20 MB for XT (ST225)	\$239
30 MB for XT (ST238)	\$259
48 MB 3 1/2" (157N-Kit)	\$299
40 MB (157A)	\$239
40 MB for AT (ST251-1)	\$249
80 MB for AT (4096)	\$549
80 MG 296 Kit	\$379
111 MB 1126A	\$629

### IOmega

20 MB Int. w/boot card	\$999
44 MB Int. w/boot card	\$1125

### PLUS

Hard Card 20 MB	\$489
Hard Card 40 MB	\$549
Hard Card 80 MB	\$589
Hard Card 105 MB	\$699

### CONNOR HARD DRIVES

40 MB/100MB	\$329/\$549
-------------	-------------

## PRINTERS

### EPSON

### VERY COMPETITIVE PRICES!!!

LX 810	\$173	LQ 860	\$549
FX 850	\$289	LQ 950	\$439
FX 1050	\$399	LQ 1010	\$369
LQ 510	\$259	LQ 1050	\$579
LQ 850	\$435	LQ 2550	\$849
EPL Laser 7000	\$799		

### OKIDATA

ML 320	\$319	ML 390	\$439
ML 321	\$439	ML 391	\$619
ML 380	\$289	ML 393	\$929

### CITIZEN

120D	\$129	HSP500	\$309
GSX140	\$299	HSP550	\$429

## PANASONIC GREAT PRICES!!!

1124	\$279	1695	\$389
1180	\$149	4420	\$779
1191	\$229	4450I	\$1199
1624	\$349	4455	\$1999
4420/4450I	1MG Memory		\$169

### HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet III	\$1599
Laserjet IIP w/Toner	\$969
Deskjet Plus 500	\$549
Laserjet IIID	\$2649
Pacific Data 1 MG	\$139
Pacific Data 2 MG	\$189
Pacific Data 4 MG	\$349
Headline Cartridge	\$199
Pacific Page	\$339
Pacific Outlines	\$199
Plotter-in-Cartridge	\$229
Pacific Data 25 in 1 Font	\$249

## NETWORKING

Advanced Network 2.15	\$1899
SFT Network 2.15	\$2799
ELS Level I 4 User	\$459
ELS Level II 8 User	\$1199
NE1000 Ethernet	\$179
NE2000	\$189
Ethercard +	\$149
Ethercard +16	\$189

## SOFTWARE

D Base III Plus	\$419
D Base IV	\$479
Harvard Graphics	\$289
IBM Displaywrite V	\$239
Logitech Mouse	\$69
Lotus 123 2.2/3.1	\$329/\$399
Microsoft Mouse	\$99
Microsoft Excel	\$299
Microsoft Windows 3.0	\$99
Microsoft Word	\$219
Multimate Version IV	\$239
R Base for DOS	\$439
Symphony	\$459
Ventura Desktop Publ.	\$519
Word Perfect 5.1	\$249

## VIDEO BOARDS

ATI 16 Basic	\$89
ATI VGA Wonder	\$199
ATI VGA Wonder 512	\$239
Goldstar VGA	\$89
Genoa 6300/6400	\$199/\$239
NEC Grph Engine 256	\$899
Orchid Pro w/512K	\$289
Paradise VGA	\$139
Paradise +16	\$179
Paradise VGA 1024	\$189
Vega VRAM 512K	\$379

## MONITORS

### MITSUBISHI

EGA	\$339
Diamond Scan	\$489
HL6605 16"	\$1049
HL6905 20"	\$1799
3950 ADK	\$1649

### NEC

Multisync IIA	\$469
Multisync IIID	\$599
Multisync IVD	\$1149
Multisync VD	\$2275

### PANASONIC

1381 VGA 1024x768	\$389
1391 VGA 1024x768	\$499

### GOLDSTAR

Color/EGA	\$199/\$269
VGA 1425+	\$279
VGA 1430	\$299

**Arlington  
Computer  
Products, inc.**

Defective software will be replaced with  
the same item only. We cannot guarantee  
compatibility. Returned shipments are  
subject to a restocking fee. Prices and  
availability subject to change without  
notice.

### HOURS C.S.T.

8 am - 6:30 pm — Mon.-Fri.  
9 am - 5 pm — Sat.

1970 CARBOY  
MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES: **800-548-5105**



CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 708-228-6333

SHIPPING 708-228-9748

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 708-228-1470

FAX 708-228-0516

No surcharge for MasterCard or Visa.

Circle 8 on reader service card



# A Decade of Experience Delivers



**PRICE**  
A DECADE OF THE  
LOWEST PRICES



**CONFIDENCE**  
WE DO NOT CHARGE YOUR CREDIT  
CARD UNTIL YOUR ORDER IS SHIPPED



**SHIPPING**  
MOST ORDERS SHIPPED  
IN 24 HOURS



**CONVENIENCE**  
EXTENDED HOURS LATE NIGHTS,  
SATURDAYS AND SUNDAYS

**Lowest Prices**

Where smart buyers find smart buys.

## COMPUTERS

ALR Power Flex 286/40MG	\$1029
AST All Models	Call
Everex Tempo All Models	Call
Leading Edge 20 40 MB	1059
22 LPS 52MB	1155
DS 2.5 Floppy	1640
Toshiba T-1000 SE	890
T-1000 XE	1319
T-1000 XE	2119
All Other Models	Call

## MIT PRODUCTS

286/12 40MB 1 MG	\$914
386SX/16 40MB 1 MG	1227
386 25NC 40MB N/C	1966
386 25NC 60MB 4MB 64K cache	2124
512K VGA Card	130
Modem 2400B	102
Multi I/O	25
Tactile Keyboard	50

## TERMINALS

Wyse 30 Amber	\$289
50 Amber	369
60 Amber, No Key Board	289
65 Green	355
150	275

## SOUND BOARDS

Creative Labs Sound Blaster	\$149
Ad Lib Music Synthesizer Card	109

## HARD CARDS

Plus Development I XL50	\$379
I XL105	649
II 80 Meg	569
Other Models	Call

## DISK DRIVES

Iomega (Bernoulli) 40 Meg (Dual 20 MG)	\$1739
Beta 80 MG Dual 44	1809
Beta EXT 20 MG	1079
Beta 44 MG Insider	899
Other Models	Call

Seagate 20 MG w/Controller	255
20 MG EXT Drive, For PS2	309
20 MG w/Controller	279
40 MG w/Controller	335
40 MG 251-1	245
80 MG	639
Other Models	Call

Tec 5.25 1.2 MG AT	60
5.25 360K XT	65
Toshiba 3.5 1.4 MG	69

## FAX BOARDS

Complete 4800	\$145
5600	289
Communicator	405
PC Portable Fax	285

## LOWEST PRICES

The products you want at the prices you like to pay.

## BOARDS

AST RAMPAGE + 286W/512K	\$385
Six Pack 384K	219
Other Models	Call

ATI VGA Wonder + 256K w/Mouse	189
VGA Wonder + 512K w/Mouse	225

Everex RAM 3000 Deluxe	79
RAM 8000	175

Hercules Color Card	100
Graphics Card Plus	175
Other Models	Call

Intel Above Board + 512K Plus	329
Above Board + w/2MG P/S	525

Above Board + w/2MG expands to 8 MG	499
Inboard 386 PC (1MG)	519
Other Models	Call

Orchid Pro Designer II w/512K	275
Tiny Turbo 286	205
Tiny Turbo Xtra	259
Other Models	Call

Paradise VGA + 256K	135
VGA + 16	179
VGA 1024 512K	239

Video 7 1024 1w/256K	175
Other Models	Call

## MICE

Kensington Expert Mouse PS/2Ser	\$95
Logitech Serial Mouse New Hi-Res XT/AT	67

Logitech Serial Mouse New Shape Hi Res	74
Logitech Serial New Shape w/Point	89

MS Bus or Serial Mouse 1 0	97
MS Bus or Serial w/Windows 3 0	145

Microspeed PC Trac Ser or PS/2	82
Omni Mouse II Bus	55

Omni Mouse II Serial	58
PC Trac Ball Serial	46

PC Trac Ball Bus	64
Trackman Bus	81
Trackman Serial	75

## CD ROM

NEC CD ROM INT CDR-82	\$569
-----------------------	-------

Panasonic Worm 940 MB	2199
-----------------------	------

Storage Dimensions All Models	Call
-------------------------------	------

## KEYBOARDS

Keytronics KBS151	\$115
KBS153	145
KB101Plus	85

## ACCESSORIES

Logical Connection 256K	\$445
Logical Connection 512K	422

Logical Connection Plus	559
Masterpiece	82

Masterpiece Plus	95
Masterpiece Remote	99

Summasketch 12x12 II	335
Summasketch 12x18 Pro II	582

4 Button	582
Summasketch 12x18 Pro II	599

## PRINTERS

Cannon LBP-4 Laser	\$919
LBP-9 Laser	1479

Citizen Printer 1200	135
1800	149

GSX 140	284
Other Models	Call

Diconix 150 Plus	335
------------------	-----

Epson FX 850	280
FX 1050	439

LO510	260
LO850	445

LO1050	639
LO2550	935

LX810	169
All Other Models	Call

Hewlett Packard Laser Jet IIP	979
Laser Jet III	1639

Other Models	Call
--------------	------

IBM Pro Printer II XL	345
Pro Printer II	275

NEC LC260	1699
P3200	275

P3300	385
-------	-----

Olivetti 182 Turbo	230
320 ML Par	315

321 ML Par	445
390 Plus	469

391 Plus	599
393 Plus	1065

Other Models	Call
--------------	------

Panasonic 1124	285
1180	149

1191	239
1624	365

1695	419
4420 Laser	869

Other Models	Call
--------------	------

Seiko Smart Label Printer	165
---------------------------	-----

Star Micronics NX 1000 Ver. 2	139
NX 1500	289

All Other Models	Call
------------------	------

Texas Instruments Micro Laser Postscript 35 Font	1729
Micro Laser 17 Font	1429

Toshiba Page Laser 6	955
All Other Models	Call

## MOST RELIABLE

10 Years of Mail Order Excellence

## TAPE BACKUP

Colorado Memory System Jumbo 40/80 EXT w/Tape	\$415
---	-------

Jumbo 40/80 INT w/o Tape	245
--------------------------	-----

Irwin 20 MG Internal	229
40 MG Internal	349

80 MG Internal	439
----------------	-----

## FONT CARTRIDGES

Pacific Data 25 II - III	\$259
Pacific Data 1-2-4 Plus 1 MB	164

Pacific Data 4 2 MB	189
---------------------	-----

## OCR/SCANNERS

### HARDWARE

Complete 400 Hand Scan	\$145
Full Page	515

Half Page 400 DPI	169
-------------------	-----

DFI Scanner HS-3000+	150
----------------------	-----

Logitech Scanner + XT/AT	169
Scanner + PS2	212

### SOFTWARE

Cal Reader Pro 1/2 Page	\$159
Cal Reader Pro Full Page	225

Complete Pro OCR/FP	289
Complete 45 OCR/FP	175

DFI OCR	45
DFI OCR Deluxe	125

### MODEMS

Anchor 1200B w/Software	\$59
1200 EXT	89

2400B w/Software	85
2400 EXT	115

ATI 2400 ETC INT w/SW	169
2400 ETC EXT	189

Everex Evercom 12 INT	49
Evercom 24 INT	105

24 + INT	139
24 + EXT	189

Other Models	Call
--------------	------

Hayes 1200 B	135
2400 B	219

2400 EXT	319
9600V Series EXT	609

Other Models	Call
--------------	------

Intel 2400 B Classic	139
2400 EXT	165

2400 PS/2	225
-----------	-----

Practical Peripheral 2400	125
2400 INT (w/MNP)	159

Other Models	Call
--------------	------

Prometheus 1200B w/Software	49
1200 EXT Pro Modem	205

1200G EXT	89
2400 B w/Software	295

2400 EXT Pro Modem	295
2400G EXT	145

Pro Modem 9600 + EXT	645
----------------------	-----

U.S. Robotics Courier 2400 EXT	265
Courier 2400 E (MNP)	315

Courier 9600 HST	569
------------------	-----

## DISKETTES AND TAPES

Sony 3.5 D/S D/D Case Disks	\$75
3.5 HD (Case Only)	145

5.25 D/S D/D Disks (100)	50
5.25 High Density (100)	90

## CO-PROCESSORS

Intel 80287-XL	\$189
80387-16	329

80387 SX-16	299
80387-20	375

80387-25	469
80387-33	579

165	155
8087-2	119

**1-800-634-9270**

VARs/Dealers • Call 1-800-537-6753

NOW ACCEPTING INTERNATIONAL ORDERS • Call our FAX (602) 944-1510

• No Charge for VISA and MASTERCARD.

• We Do Not Charge Your Card Until Your Order is Shipped.

• You Pay The Ground Shipping 1-10 # \$8.00 11-20 # \$12.00 (Excludes Alaska & Hawaii).

• We Pay the Air Difference.

• Free Air Applies ONLY to Domestic Orders Over \$100.

• All products including D.O.A.'s carry only manufacturer's warranties.

• We do not honor guarantees, rebates, trial period privileges or promotional programs offered by manufacturers.

• No returns on used or misordered product.

• We do not guarantee machine compatibility.

• Machine compatibility disclaimer does not apply to MIT Systems.

MEMBER

**MMC**

of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

"Serving the Direct Buyer"

VISA

MasterCard

Discover



PCW291



# BUYERS CHOICE



When you see the symbol, you're assured these products have been purchased most often by **telemart's** national customer base.

All these products have been top ranked because you, the buyer, have selected them based on their performance and the **telemart** price.

You'll see the symbol in each category and know you can make the same smart choice.

## MONITORS

All Models	Call
Goldstar	
12" Amber (1210 A)	Call
14" GGA (1410)	Call
14" EGA (1420)	Call
14" VGA (1460)	Call
16" VGA (1610)	Call
Mitsubishi	
20" 3905 ATK	1559
XG 1410 C EGA	329
XG 1420 C VGA	385
Diamond Scan 14"	495
Diamond Scan 16"	1009
NEC	
Multisync 2A	469
Multisync 3D 14"	659
Multisync 4D	1055
Multisync 5D	2335
Multisync GS-2A	205
Princeton	
All Models	Call
Sony	
Multisync 1304 HG 14"	669
Multisync 1302A	595
Zenith	
ZCM 1492	589
WORD PROCESSING	
MS Word 5.5	209
WPG Professional Write 2.2	139
Right Writer 4.0	53
WordPerfect 5.1	147
WordPerfect Office	80
Wordstar 5.5	209
Wordstar 6.0	249

## LAN & NETWORKING

SOFTWARE	
Above LAN	\$234
ACCPAC BPI Network	229
Artisoft	
LanTastic 2MBPS Starter	365
LanTastic Ethernet Starter	505
Data Easy LAN 3-Pak	439
DBase IV LAN	636
Foxbase Plus LAN	275
Harvard Graphics LAN Server	564
MS Excel Exec License Pack	245
MS Word License Pack	245
Novell	
Adv NW/286	1876
ELS I	470
ELS II	1074
Paradox Network 3.5	666
Q & A Network Pack	252
R-Base 3.0	466
R-Base 3.0 LAN	645
Supercalc 5 LAN Pack	295
Ventura Publishing Network	759
WordPerfect Additional User	155
XTree Net Advanced	289

## MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Software Only\*  
\*See Details.

## DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Ask Sam	\$181
Clarion	
Personal Developer	45
Professional Developer	451
Clipper v5.0	499
Data Perfect	259
Dbase III Plus	430
Dbase IV	485
dBaseXL	132
Foxbase Plus 386	279
Foxbase Plus Single User	182
FoxPro Single User	431
Oracle Database Add-In	215
Paradox v3.5	499
PFS Professional File	156
Q&A	217
Revelation Advanced	489
R&R Relational Report Writer Dual	95
VP Expert	112

## CAD & ENGINEERING

Auto Sketch 3.0	\$141
Design CAD 3-D	178
Generic CAD 5.0	275
Generic CAD Starter Kit Level II	89
Math CAD	305
Turbo Cad	67

# Do A Little Windows Shopping With

**telemart**

Adobe Illustrator Windows Version	\$279
Adobe Streamline Windows Version	222
Adobe Type Manager	56
Ami Professional	289
Asymetrix Toolbook	285
Charmix	320
Corel Draw	315
Crosstalk for Windows	117
Current by IBM	213
Defina PerFORM	157
Designer	455
Dragonet 1.0	79
Form Base w/Windows	295
Form Publisher	135
Grammatik for Windows	48
HDC FirstApps for Windows	48
HDC Windows Express	51

Informix Wingz	\$304
Language Master	44
MS Entertainment Pack	26
MS Excel for Windows	299
MS PowerPoint for Windows	305
MS Productivity Pack	38
MS Project for Windows	425
MS Word for Windows	305
MS Windows Ver. 3.0	91
Omni Page 386	569
PageMaker 3.01	489
PerFORM Pro	263
Prompt 1.0	74
Read Write Personal	152
Superbase 4	409
Ventura Publisher Gold/Windows	531

## WE ACCEPT INTERNATIONAL ORDERS AND CORPORATE PURCHASE ORDERS

### INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

Lotus Symphony 2.2	\$479
MS Works	92
PFS First Choice	92
SmartWare II w/Spell Chkr	429

### PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Hävard Project Mgr III	\$387
Lotus Agenda Ver. 2.3	275
Org + Adapted	59
MS Project for Windows	425
Timeline 4.0	439

### LIST MANAGEMENT

Address Book Plus	\$43
Label Pro	44
Labels Unlimited	38
List & Mail	28
List & Mail Plus	36

### ACCOUNTING

ACCPAC BPI	
AP, AR, GA INV, Payroll	\$229
ACCPAC Bedford Accounting	147
ACCPAC Easy Gen Acct	53
DAC Easy Accounting 4.1	80
DAC Easy Bonus Pack 4.1	124
DAC Easy Payroll 4.1	53
One Write + Acct. System	159
One Write + Payroll	62
Peachtree III	142
Peachtree III w/Data Query	210
Proffwise Acct. 10-Pack	129
TimeSlips III	105

**telemart**

### EXTENDED HOURS

MONDAY-FRIDAY  
6:00 am-10:00 pm PST  
Sat. 8:00 am-5:00 pm PST  
Sun. 10:00 am-3:00 pm PST

### OPERATING ENVIRONMENTS

Carousell v4.0	\$48
Osquiew 386 v2.3	116
MS Windows Ver. 3.0	91

"I believe your mail order operation is simply the very best of its kind in America. You and your exceptionally proficient, friendly staff provide two of the most important commodities in business today: service and competitive prices."

M. Christy  
Studio City, California  
February 21, 1990

### HOME OFFICE PUBLISHING

Express Publisher	\$85
Finesse	89
Newsroom Pro	24
PFS First Publisher	82
Print Shop	35
Publish It! v1.2	132
Publishers Power Pack for 1st Publisher	43

### BEST SELECTION

We have the product you want.

### PROFESSIONAL DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Freedom of Press	239
PageMaker 3.01	489
Ventura Publishing Pro 2.0	345

### FORM PROCESSING

Form Base w/Windows	\$295
Form Filler 3.0	79
Formtool Gold 3.0	53
Formworks w/Fill & File	82
Perform Filler	78

### SPREADSHEET

Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.2	\$336
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.1	410
Lucid 3-D	54
MS Multiplan	119
Plan Perfect v5.1	255
Quattro	84
Quattro Pro	310
Supercalc 5	290

### TAX PROGRAMS

JK Lasser Your Income Tax	\$42
Tobias Tax Cut	Call
Turbo Tax 1990	39

### TIME MANAGEMENT

Calendar Creator	\$39
Quick Schedule Plus	54
Top Priority	53
Working Hours	53

"You are the Rolls Royce of mail-order firms! I have told several of my friends about Telemart's low prices. Thank you again for all your help and honesty (a rare trait now-a-days!)"

E. Rintell  
Lawrence, New York  
July 18, 1988

## UTILITIES

### BACK UP

Back It v4.0	\$70
Fastback Plus	109
Norton Backup	93
PC Fullback Plus	47

### GENERAL

Check It!	\$79
Copy II Option Board Deluxe	\$103
Copy II PC v5.0	25
Mace Vaccine	59
Norton Editor	47
SPF/PC	143

### HARD DISK MANAGEMENT

Disk Optimizer	37
Disk Technician Advanced	91
Disk Technician	59
Fasttrak v4.0	45
Lotus Magellan	85
Mace Utilities 1990	89
Norton Utilities 5.0	109
Norton Utilities	63
Optune	43
PC Tools Deluxe 6.0	86
SpinRite II	65
XTree	24
XTree Pro	53
XTree Pro Gold	81

### LAPTOP

Battery Watch Release II	\$29
Brooklyn Bridge	84
Desklink	96
Laplink Release III	72
Software Bridge	72
VGA Dimmer	25

### MEMORY MANAGEMENT

386 Max 5.0	\$69
Above Disk+	55
Headroom	67
Hyper Pad	79
Memory Mole	38
PC Keek Power Pak	69
Qemem 386	53
Oram	45
Super PC-Kwik	45

### MENUSING SOFTWARE

1 Div Plus	\$45
Auto Menu	35
Direct Access	53
Power Menu	54

### PRINT

Go Script	\$85
Go Script Plus	175
Impress	71
Print Q	71
Sideways	37

## FREE

### FASTEST DELIVERY



FEDERAL EXPRESS  
You Pay The Ground Shipping  
We Pay The Air Difference

### PERSONAL FINANCE

Money Matters	\$50
Quicken	49
Tobias Checkwrite Plus	27
Tobias Managing Your Money	112
Wealth Builder	132

### GRAPHICS

Deluxe Paint II Enhanced	\$77
Graph In The Box Executive	159
PC Paintbrush IV	54
PC Paintbrush IV Plus	105
Printmaster Plus	32

### PRESENTATION GRAPHICS

Animator w/Graphic Transformer	\$239
Corel Draw	315
Harvard Graphics	286
Lotus Freelance Plus	311

### COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus	\$110
Carbon Copy Plus Host	\$179
CompuServe Membership Kit	19
Crosstalk XVI	103
Crosstalk Mark4	127
Minor III v2.0	79
Procom Plus	63
Prology Start-Up Kit 3.1	25
Remote 2 Complete Pkg	103
Smartcom II	78
Smartcom III	129

### PROGRAMMING & LANGUAGES

MS Basic	
Pro Development System	\$299
MS C Compiler	307
MS Cobol Compiler	555
MS Fortran Compiler	273
MS Macro Assembler	91
MS Pascal Compiler	162
MS Quick Pascal	61
MS Quick Basic	61
MS Quick C	62
Turbo C ++	82
Turbo C ++ Pkg	193
Turbo Pascal 2nd Edition	189

**1-800-634-9270**

CORPORATE ACCOUNTS • Call 1-800-752-0561

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS • Call (602) 944-0402/FAX (602) 944-1510

• Now accepting International Orders

• Call our FAX at (602) 944-1510

• International Orders Add 5%

• Call Before Submitting P.O.'s. Ask for National Accounts.

• Personal & company checks will delay shipping 3 weeks.

• Prices, terms, availability & specifications are subject to change without notice.

• Add 5% for C.O.D. A.P.O. & F.P.O. Orders

• Mailing Address:

8004 N 23rd Ave. Phoenix, AZ 85021

• In Arizona Call (602) 944-0402.

• Order Line Hours: Mon-Fri 9am-10pm.

Sat 9am-5pm, Sun 10am-3pm.

• Order Processing: (602) 944-1037

10am-3pm Mon-Fri

• Money Back Guarantee

Software ONLY

30 Days from date of invoice period

Refund ONLY on product price

Product must be in resalable condition

Call for return authorization number

Must be in original packaging

Software is the latest available version



PCW291

Circle 178 on reader service card

Where smart buyers find smart buys.



# Paradise

**ORDER TOLL FREE:** U.S. & Canada - 1 800 348-4PCP (4727)  
Japan - 0031-11-1865  
Australia - 0014-800-126-943  
In Hawaii - (808) 875-1100 FAX - 1 (808) 875-0061  
Shipping & Technical Assistance - 1 (808) 875-1108

**Quality at the best prices under the sun.**  
**Specializing in International Orders**



## COMPUTERS

IBM PS/2	
PS/2 Mod 30286 30Mb	1715
PS/2 Mod 50Z 30Mb	1815
PS/2 Mod 55SX 30/60Mb	2415/2575
PS/2 Mod 65SX 60Mb	3550
PS/2 Mod 70 60/120/A21	
	2915/3786/Call
PS/2 Mod 80 111/311	Call
PS/2 Mod 90-486	Call
PS/2 Mod 95-486	Call

## COMPAQ

DPro 386S Mod 1/40Mb	1930/2259
DPro 386E 40/110Mb	3485/3756
DPro 386/25E (All Models)	Call
DPro 386/33 84Mb	7299
LTE 286 20/40Mb	2420/2750
LTE 386	Call
SLT 386 60Mb	4722

## AST

Premium 286 512k	1047
Premium 386 16/25/33	Call
Premium 486	Call

## TOSHIBA

T1000 SE/XE	956/1376
T1200 HB/XE	1275/1970
T1600 20/40Mb	2120/2490
T3200	2683
T3100SX 40/80Mb	3744/4241
T3200SX	3866/4367
T5100	3293
T5200 40/100/200/Color	
	4488/4865/5302/5924
T8500	2099

## PANASONIC

FX1925	Lowest Price
--------	--------------

SAMSUNG (All Configs.) ..Lowest Price

## MONITORS & TERMINALS

### MONO/COLOR

IBM 8503/12	215/475
Packard Bell 1474	96
Packard Bell 12"	75
Samsung 12"	80
Samsung RGB	200
Color/Mono/wParallel Card	75

### VGA/EGA Monitors

IBM 8506/07/08	Call/Call/Call
IBM 8513/14/15	525/Call/Call
Mitsubishi 1381/HL6915	485/1950
NEC 2A/3D	460/593

NEC 4D/5D	969/2265
Packard Bell 8531/8541	345/290
Panasonic 1381/1391	396/491
Samsung VGA/4581/4592	
	344/430/309
Zenith 1492	585

## VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA Wonder/512	210/251
Everex EGA/VGA	89/117
Paradise VGA/+16/VGA1024	
	122/145/175
Vega VRAM/VGA	395/135
Color/Mono/wParallel Card	45

## PRINTERS

### CITIZEN

120D/GSX140	135/295
HSP500/550	301/421

### DICONIX 150

P/S	327/333
-----	---------

### HEWLETT-PACKARD

LaserJet 3/3D	1589/2639
LaserJet 2P	967
DeskJet 500	497
DeskWriter/ScanJet	809/1069
PaintJet/XL	955/1680

### FONTS & MEMORY

Pacific Data 25-1	245
Pacific Data 1/2/4Mb	Call
Pacific Data Headliner	195
Pacific Data Page PS 4	350
Pacific Data Plotter in a Ctg	225
CPI Jet Memory	155
CPI Jet Page/Superset	319/275

### IBM

4019 Laser	Call
Proprinter XL24E/X24E	Call

### NEC

2200XE	243
6200/6300	459/619
LC 290 Postscript	2450

### OKIDATA

ML 182	220
ML 320/321	324/451
ML 380	289
ML 390/+391+	449/613
ML 393/+393+color	968/1055

### PANASONIC

1124	275
1624/1695	370/390

1180/1191	145/212
4420 Laser	801

## TERMINALS

Wyse 50/60	349/280
Wyse 30/85	271/350
Wyse 150/185	261/349

## SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker 3.01	490
Ashton Tate dBase III+/IV	319/479
Borland Quattro Pro.2.0	295
Carbon Copy	105
Harvard Graphics 2.3	289
IBM Displaywrite 5.0	229
Lotus 1-2-3 2.2/3.1	340/395
Microsoft	All Titles-Lowest Price
Microsoft Windows 3.0	90
Norton Adv. Util 5.0	110
Procomm Plus	51
Ventura Desktop Pub	500
WordPerfect 5.1	245

400 Additional Titles In Stock

## PLOTTERS AND DIGITIZERS

### HEWLETT-PACKARD

7475A/7550A	1349/2645
7570A/7575A	2699/3343
7576EXL	4399

### SUMMAGRAPHICS

Summasketch 2 12X12/12X18	335/555
---------------------------	---------

### CALCOMP

1023/25	3595/4820
12X12/12X18	370/666

## MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS/CARDS/CHIPS

IBM 5250 Emulation	656
AST 5251 Emulation	489
AST 6-Pack	132
Intel AboveBoard	325
Intel InBoard	492
Orchid Tiny Turbo	219
8087-2/3	110/Call
80287-XL	184
80387-SX/16/20/25/33	
	290/320/378/462/562

## MEMORY

Compaq 1/4Mb 386/S/E	118/390
Compaq 4Mb Exp Board	440
Laser Jet 2/2D 2Mb	195

Laser Jet 2/2D 4Mb	362
Laser Jet 2P/3 1/2Mb	122/222
IBM/Toshiba Memory	Call

## MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

CPI 2400 Internal	86
CPI 2400 Ext Fax	123
CPI 2400 Ext MNP	154
Everex 2400i/2400e	105/164
Everex 2400 w/MNP	193
Hayes 2400/2400B	319/218
Hayes 2400 PS2/9600	321/743
Intel 2400/9600	Call
MegaHertz 2400 Internal	141
Practical Perif. 2400/9600	132/Call
US Robotics 2400/14400	80/579

## FAX MACHINES

Toshiba 3200/3400	525/645
Toshiba 3600/3750	Call/825
Sharp 220/330	Lowest/625
JT Fax 9600	525

## MICE

Logitech C9/Bus/PS2	82
Logitech ScanmanPC/PS2	169/202
Microsoft Mice/+ Windows3.0	103/145

## DRIVES & TAPES

### SEAGATE

ST225/238	179/192
ST251-1/157A	239/242
ST1126A/1162A	630/700
ST4096/4182E	530/925
ST4383E	1489
Plus 20/40/80Mb	480/540/640
Everex 40/60Mb Tape	250/650
Irwin 40Mb Tape	390
Toshiba External 3.5/5.25"	Lowest
Panasonic LF5010 Worm	2056

## NETWORK

Call us For The Best Prices Anywhere

## MISC & ACCESSORIES

Keytronics 101/5151	120/85
Kensington Masterpiece/Plus	85/95
AB Switch Box	27
TrippLite 450/1200/2000 296/618/1175	
4 outlet surge	39

All orders shipped insured next or second day air via **FEDERAL EXPRESS** / 24-hour worldwide order tracking / Printer Orders received by 9 PM CST can be shipped same day / All credit card and COD orders checked electronically / We accept Amex, Visa, MC, JCB, Discovery, Diners Club, COD's, Wire Transfer, Letter of Credit, **TERMS & LEASE AVAILABLE** (one day approval) / Credit cards not charged until product shipped **GOVERNMENT AND EDUCATIONAL P.O.'S ARE WELCOME** / Allow 10 days for personal checks to clear / Prices reflect a 3 per cent cash discount / Non-defective returns subject to a restocking charge / All warranties good through Paradise Computer Products / **HOURS: 8:30 AM TO 8:30 PM CST MON-FRI, 10 AM TO 4 PM CST, SAT.**

Paradise Computer Products Ltd. P.O. Box 890553 Dallas, TX 75389-0553

Circle 220 on reader service card





# Now! NRI training assures your success in three of today's fastest growing computer fields

These days, success comes to those who know how to get the most from a computer. People who know how to analyze systems, design and develop software to meet specific needs, program in the languages that will get the job done.

Now NRI has the training you need to get a competitive advantage in today's rapidly expanding computer world. Choose from NRI at-home training in PC Systems Analysis, PC Software Engineering Using C, or Computer Programming...and get the computer, the software, and the hands-on skills you need for advancement, a new career, or a business of your own.

## 1. Learn the art of systems analysis and get ahead in today's competitive business world

The name of the game in business today is setting up systems that will increase efficiency, productivity, and profits—using a computer both as the analysis tool and the ultimate system solution.

Now, NRI's new at-home training in PC Systems Analysis gives you the computer, the software, and the analytical skills to perform this vital role for any size business.

Step by step, you learn the art of systems analysis: how to define and break down the problem, interview users, interpret and model data, prepare proposals—every skill you need to map out the optimal system solution. But that's just the beginning.

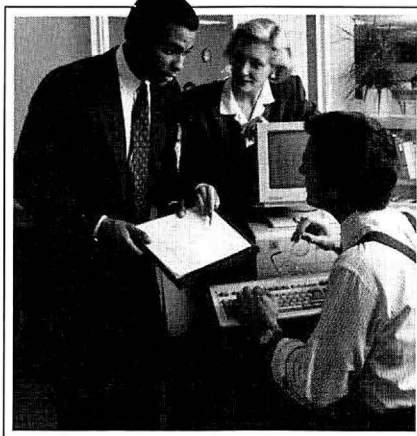
## Training includes a powerful computer system and software you keep

NRI gives you hands-on experience with an AT-compatible computer system—complete with 1.2 meg floppy drive, monitor, modem, and a full meg of RAM—all yours to train with and keep!

You begin by learning BASIC, today's most popular PC programming language. Then, using the Microsoft® Works software also included in your training, you master four essential PC applications: word processing, spreadsheets, database management, and data communications.

Soon your computer becomes your most important analysis tool, allowing you to produce cost-benefit analyses, feasibility studies, long-range projections, complex databases, and more.

Send today for your free NRI catalog, and discover how NRI's new training can make you a key player on any business team.



## 2. Build your own software as you build a money-making career with NRI's new training in PC Software Engineering Using C

Jobs in developing custom software will boom in the 1990's, according to the Bureau of Labor Statistics—up from about 500,000 positions in 1986 to over 1.2 million by the year 2000. Now you can get in on the rapid growth of this multibillion dollar industry with NRI's new training in PC Software Engineering Using C.

## Train with Borland C++® and a powerful AT-compatible computer

Your NRI training gives you hands-on experience with a powerful IBM PC/AT-compatible computer system, including 2400 baud internal modem, 30 meg hard drive, VGA color monitor, and advanced programming software—Borland's Turbo C++.

You learn software engineering from start to finish, mastering each of the essential phases involved in developing a full range of applications. From analysis to design to

advanced programming in C, you're in command as you assemble the building blocks for success as a software engineer. Send for your free NRI catalog today!

## 3. Begin a high-paying career—even a business of your own—in computer programming

Now, with NRI training in Computer Programming, you can give computers the power to carry out an astonishing range of business, professional, and personal applications. Because only NRI gives you hands-on programming experience with a powerful AT-compatible computer, plus training in four of today's hottest computer languages—BASIC, Pascal, C, and COBOL.

## NRI gives you everything you need to succeed in programming, today's top-growth computer career field

Your NRI lessons first guide you step by step through the fundamentals, giving you a clear understanding of the programming design techniques used every day by successful micro and mainframe programmers. Then the fun really begins.

With your personal NRI instructor always available to help, you use your computer and software to actually design, code, run, debug, and document programs in BASIC, Pascal, C, and COBOL.

Discover how NRI gives you the experience and the know-how, the computer and the software to advance on the job or build a money-making business of your own in your choice of today's top computer fields. Send for your free catalog today!

If the coupon is missing, write to NRI Schools, McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center, 4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20008.

IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation

**SEND COUPON TODAY FOR FREE NRI CATALOG**

**NRI Schools**

McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center  
4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW  
Washington, DC 20008



YES! Send me the free catalog I've checked and show me how NRI can give me the state-of-the-art computer training I need for success.

- ☒ Check one free catalog only
- ☐ PC Systems Analysis
- ☐ PC Software Engineering Using C
- ☐ Computer Programming

Other computer career training:

- ☐ Microcomputer Servicing
- ☐ Desktop Publishing and Design
- ☐ Word Processing Home Business

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

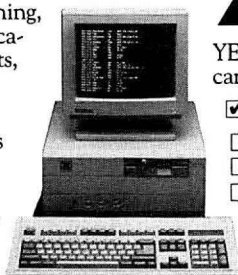
Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Accredited Member, National Home Study Council

4543-021

Circle 186 on reader service card







# COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™



**Panasonic**  
Office Automation



## Panasonic CF-170 Notebook Size Laptop Computer

**Features:** NEC V20 Processor • 10 MHz Speed • 640 KB Memory Standard, Expandable to 1.6 MB Using 1 MB Simm Module • 1.44 MB 3.5" Disk Drive Standard • 20 MB Hard Drive Standard • 25 MS Access Speed • CGA Display • Parallel/Serial Ports • 84-key Keyboard • Expansion Slots for Internal Modem and 1 MB RAM Module • MS-DOS 3.3 and GW-BASIC • Nicad Removable 4 Hour Battery with AC Adapter/Charger • Weighs Just Over 6 lbs.

CDW Price

**\$1439.53**

# WHY PAY RETAIL?

## CDW™ Sells For Less

AND SERVICES YOU BETTER

## MAXSTATION 386SX Today's Best Computer Value

**Features:** 80387SX Microprocessor, 16 MHz • 1 MB RAM • 5 Slots-4-16 bit, 1-8 bit • One Parallel Port, One Mouse Port, One Serial Port • MS-DOS® 4.01 • Alphaworks integrated productivity package version 2.0 • 1 Year Limited Warranty on Parts and Labor • 16 Bit VGA Card • 80 Meg Hard Drive • 3.5 & 5.25 Floppy Drive

CDW Price  
**\$1459.56**

**MAGNAVOX**



## HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

### NETWORKING PRODUCTS



SMC Coax Intelligent Hub, 8 Port	\$446.35
SMC Twisted Pair Intelligent Hub, 8 Port	558.11
SMC T100 Toshiba Laptop Arcnet Board	348.23
SMC LC100 Arcnet Laptop Connection	367.05
SMC Arcnet PS110 MCA Board	310.58
SMC 300BT 10 Base T Ethernet TP, 8 Bit	199.50
SMC 3016 10 Base T Ethernet TP, 16 Bit	253.52
SMC10 Base T 3508 TP Concentrator	744.70
ARTISOFT E143 Ethernet Adapter Kit	249.41
ARTISOFT LANtastic Ethernet Starter Kit	517.64
ARTISOFT LANtastic 2M bps Starter Kit	376.47
ARTISOFT LANtastic 2M bps Adaptor	195.35
INTEL Net Port Printer Sharer	454.02
NOVELL NE2 Ethernet MCA	268.23
PRACTICAL PERIPH. P/NET Server	1044.50
PRACTICAL PERIPH. P/POD	119.10
PROTEON P1308 Boards	369.82
PROTEON P2612 12 Node Wire Center	736.47
THOMAS CONRAD 6042 TP, Arcnet	119.20
THOMAS CONRAD 6046 PS2 Board	239.06
THOMAS CONRAD 6150-10 8 Port Smart Hub	524.50
THOMAS CONRAD 6150-11 16 Port Smart Hub	698.88
3COM 3C505B Ethernet Plus	607.95
3COM 3C523 MCA Ethernet	337.58
3COM Ethernet Repeater	698.81
3COM 3C501 Ethernet Board	345.50
WESTERN DIGITAL TP Ethernet Board	316.09
WESTERN DIGITAL 10 Base T Ethernet Board	239.76
WESTERN DIGITAL Ethernet Plus/A MCA	262.94
WESTERN DIGITAL 16 Bit Ethernet Plus	248.10

### NETWORKING SOFTWARE



WordPerfect CORPORATION

ASHTON TATE dBase IV LAN Pak	\$526.37
BORLAND Paradox Network 5 User	614.40
BORLAND Quattro Pro Network 5 User	193.18
BRIGHTWORKS PS Print	243.68
CC Mail Products	CALL
DELTA TECH Direct Net Menu	149.22
HARVARD GRAPHICS LAN Pack	CALL
LOTUS 1-2-3 2.2 Server	486.66
LOTUS 1-2-3 2.2 Network Node	262.98
LOTUS 1-2-3 3.0 Server	563.33
LOTUS 1-2-3 3.0 Network Node	349.60
LOTUS Freelance+ Server	456.93
LOTUS Symphony Server	599.13
MICROIM Rbase V2.11 LAN 6 Users	616.84
MICROSOFT Word 5.0 Network Node	185.39
MICROSOFT Excel Network Nodes	255.60
NANTUCKET Clipper V5.0	485.50
NORTON LAMBERT PRODUCTS	CALL
NOVELL Network Access Server	CALL
ONTRACK Disk Manager For Novell	38.65
SOFTWARE PUB. Professional LAN Pack	309.13
WORD PERFECT 5.1 Network Node	164.11
WORD PERFECT Office File Server V3.0	96.31
WORD PERFECT Plan Perfect Server	269.21
WORD PERFECT Plan Perfect Add. Nodules	109.75
WORD PERFECT Office Add. Stations 5PK	298.55
WORD PERFECT Draw Perfect Server	269.53
WORD PERFECT Draw Perfect Add. Station	155.93
XTREE Network	209.96

**MOST ORDERS RECEIVED  
BY 5:00 P.M. C.D.T.  
SHIP SAME DAY**

### TAPE & FLOPPY DRIVES



IRWIN 145C 40MB Internal	\$329.51
IRWIN 2020 20MB Internal	252.80
IRWIN 2040 40MB Internal	332.50
IRWIN 2060 60MB Internal	423.59
IRWIN 2120 120MB Internal	507.53
IRWIN 445A 40MB External	449.60
IRWIN 465A 80MB External	533.70
IRWIN 6151 120MB External	879.33
IRWIN 6451E 250MB External	1069.77
IRWIN 785SP 80MB External	559.79

Call For Controllers, Accessory Kits and Tapes.



Mountain

MOUNTAIN 300MB External Filesafe	\$2498.19
MOUNTAIN 2.2 Gigabyte Ext. Tape Drive	4427.60
MOUNTAIN 80MB External Backup	599.30
MOUNTAIN 80MB Internal Backup	484.33
MOUNTAIN 1.2 Gigabyte External Filesafe	CALL
MOUNTAIN 40MB Internal Tape Drive	249.80
MOUNTAIN 40MB External Tape Drive	448.88
MOUNTAIN 150MB Internal Filesafe	1026.90
MOUNTAIN 150MB External Filesafe	1384.30

Call For PS/2 Drives, Controllers, Accessory Kits and Tapes

### PRINTERS

CANON BJ10E Bubble Jet	\$330.68
CITIZEN GSX 140	295.55
CITIZEN GSX 200	CALL
SEIKO Smart Label Printer	169.45

**Manufacturers Genuine Ribbons  
Starting at \$1.99**  
EPSON, OKIDATA, IBM, NEC, PANASONIC & More

### COMMUNICATIONS PRODUCTS

AST 5251-11+ Enhanced Local	\$497.75
AST 5251-11+ PS/2 MCA Local	497.75
AST 5251-12 Remote	462.84
DIGIBOARD PC/8 Intelligent 8 Serial	799.60
DIGIBOARD PC/16 Intelligent 16 Serial	1172.34
DIGIBOARD PC/4 4 Serial Ports	286.10
DIGIBOARD PC/8 8 Serial Ports	424.73
DIGIBOARD PS/2 Multi Serial Boards	CALL
EVEREX 2400 Internal Modem	100.75
EVEREX 2400 External Modem	165.36
EVEREX 2400 External MNP w/St.	189.88
EVEREX 2400 MNP Internal	145.34
EVEREX 2400 PS/2 Internal	168.60
IRMA II 3270 PS/2 MCA Board	412.35
IRMA III 3270 XT/AT	409.60
IRMA SNA Remote Board	539.32
WORLD PORT 2400 Modem	247.12
WORLD PORT Modem/Fax Ext.	474.55
MULTITECH MODEMS	CALL

### MISC ACCESSORIES

BROWN WAGH Sound Booster	\$155.95
CH PRODUCTS PS/2 Gamecard III	47.25
CH PRODUCTS XT/AT Gamecard III w/Y Cable	36.50
CH PRODUCTS Fast Stick	47.00
CH PRODUCTS Roller Mouse	85.40
CH PRODUCTS Mach III Joystick	31.20
ROLAND Sound Card/LASYS	388.63
SOTA 2861-12 Accelerator	260.45
SOTA 3861-16 Accelerator	465.70
WESTERN DIGITAL 1:1 1006 MM1	79.00
WESTERN DIGITAL 1:1 1006 MM2	89.00

**Call For Current Pricing On Market  
Fluctuating Products**

**Memory**  
256K DRAMS, 1MB DRAMS, 256K Simms, 1MB Simms  
**Diskettes** - Sony, 3M, Maxell, Verbatim  
**Tape & Removable Cartridges**  
3M, Sony, Iomega



## CDW™ SPECIAL FEATURE OF THE MONTH!!

**MAGNAVOX  
7CM320**

- Super VGA Color Monitor
- 14" Diagonal Screen, 0.28mm Dot Pitch
- VGA/Superv VGA Compatible, 800 x 600 Maximum Resolution
- Analog Input Allows Virtually Unlimited Number of Colors to be Displayed
- 31.5kHz/35.2kHz Horizontal Scanning Freq.
- Supports 640 x 350, 640 x 400, 640 x 480, 720 x 400 and 800 x 600 Display Modes
- VGA Interface Cable
- Built-in Tilt/Swivel Base
- Limited Two Years Parts and Labor Warranty.



**MAGNAVOX**

This Month's Special Feature CDW Price ..... **\$339.40**

**IF YOU FIND A BETTER PRICE CALL US BEFORE YOU BUY**  
2840 MARIA, NORTHBROOK, IL 60062 FAX (708) 291-1737

**PC Magazine says... "You may find a better deal here than anywhere else."**

**WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!**

PCW192

WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

**CDW™ EXTENDED HOURS**  
Sales: 7:30-7:30 CST Mon-Fri  
9:00-3:30 CST Sat.  
Tech Support: 9:00-5:00 CST Mon-Fri



**(800) 359-4CDW**

In Illinois FAX  
(708) 498-1426 (708) 291-1737

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment.

Apply for the CDW™ Credit Card



High Volume Bids Invited

**MMC**  
MICROCOMPUTER  
MARKETING COUNCIL  
First National Computer Inc.

**PC WEEK**  
COMPUTER  
SALES  
MEMBER

\* Registered trademarks or IBM and COMPAQ

Circle 200 on reader service card





# COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™



## MaxStation 286 Personal Computer

- 80286 Processor with Dual Speeds (12.5 & 8MHz)
- 1 MB RAM Standard
- One 5.25", One 3.5" Floppy
- Internal 40MB 28ms Hard Disk Drive
- 16-bit VGA Video with 256K RAM

**\$995.75**

**MAGNAVOX**



## WHY PAY RETAIL?

**CDW™ Sells  
For Less**

**AND SERVICES YOU BETTER**

**intel®**

**Boards,  
CoProcessors  
& Modems**

SatisFaxion Fax Board  
80287-XL CoProcessor  
2400 External Modem

Above Board Plus 512K \$329.66  
Inboard 386 PC 487.60  
80387-SX CoProcessor 294.82  
2400 Internal Modem 145.75  
9600 External Modem 495.40



**EPSON®**

LX810 \$169.00  
LQ950 429.00  
FX850 287.00  
FX1050 399.00  
LQ1010 368.00  
LQ510 259.00  
LQ950 432.00  
LQ1050 569.00  
LQ2550 849.00  
EPL 7000 Laser CALL

## HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT **DISCOUNT** PRICES

### COMPUTERS

<b>MAGNAVOX</b>	
MAX STATION 286 40MB VGA	\$995.75
MAX STATION 386S 80MB VGA	1459.56
<b>PC/XT/AT</b>	
PB 286, 40 MB VGA Laptop	\$2159.33
FORCE 1, 286/12, 40 Mhz, 1 MB	1085.75
FORCE 1, 1 Dr. 286/12, 1 MB	727.27
FORCE 386SX, 16 Mhz, 124 MB, VGA 2MB	1772.68
FORCE 386SX, 40 MB, VGA	1323.59
FORCE SX, 84 MB, VGA	1546.63
PB 386/32 MB, 3.5" & 5.25" Drives	2115.90

### Panasonic

CF170 XT 10MHz 20MB Notebook Laptop	\$1439.53
CF 270 286 16MHz 20MB VGA Notebook	1937.11

### IBM

PS/2 30286 30MB \$1738.09	PS/2 655X 60MB \$3575.82
PS/2 502 30MB 1839.21	PS/2 70E 60MB 2927.79
PS/2 555X 30MB 2427.47	PS/2 555X 60MB 2719.49

### COMPAG

LTE 286 Mdl. 20 \$2443.45	DP386/20E Mdl. 1 \$2445.46
LTE 386 \$98.00	CALL DP386/25E Mdl. 1 \$727.32
LTE 286 Mdl. 40 \$2770.20	DP386/40 Mdl. 1 CALL
DP386/50 Mdl. 1 \$1995.20	SLT 386/50 Mdl. 60 4736.26

### SAMSUNG

S-3000VE, 4.77/10 Mhz	\$349.50
SD700SX 2MB RAM, 16 Mhz, 386 SX	\$191.31
SD-830 286 12MHz 640K	\$719.81

TEXAS INSTR. TRAVELMATE 2000	\$2431.10
------------------------------	-----------

### HP, IBM & COMPAG MEMORY

1MB Module CPO - 386, 386S, 20E/25E	\$115.66
4MB Module CPO - 386, 386S, 20E/25E	388.60
4MB Exp. Bd. - 386S, 20E/25E	441.30
2MB Upgrade LaserJet II / IID	194.00
1MB Upgrade LaserJet II / IID	122.75
2MB Upgrade LaserJet II / IID	222.60
4MB Upgrade LaserJet II / IID	362.25
2MB Upgrade Toshiba 5200	190.33
2MB Upgrade Toshiba 1200X	190.00
2MB Upgrade Toshiba 3100SX	190.00
Toshiba Laptop Memory	CALL
IBM Personal System II Memory	CALL

### WYSE TERMINALS

WYSE 5060 Amber or Green	\$349.11 / 286.95
WYSE 85 / 30 Amber or Green	359.00 / 282.10
WYSE 185 V320 Amber, Green or White	361.79
WYSE 150 Amber, Green or White	272.45

### CD-ROM & WORM DRIVES

HITACHI 3600/3650	\$456.81 / 530.68
EGC External / Portable	646.67 / 406.80
PANASONIC LF510 WORM	2089.81
HITACHI 1503S WORM	471.59
TOSHIBA CD-ROM External	585.22

### PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

<b>CalComp</b>	
1023 CALL 12 x 12	CALL
1025 CALL 12 x 18	CALL
<b>HURTA</b>	
12121S1 \$396.59 12 x 17	\$590.35
<b>Summagraphics</b>	
Summagraphics Summa II 12 x 12	\$342.60
Summagraphics Summa II 12 x 18	567.41
PANASONIC FX-830/7U 600/600 Scanner	955.20
COMPLETE PC Full Page Scanner	\$333.30
EPSON ES5300 Color	1234.83
<b>HEWLETT PACKARD</b>	
HP7575A \$3388.70	1357.68
HP7475A 2695.56	2695.56
HP7570A 2729.30	2729.30
HP7570E 4456.04	4456.04
HP SCANJET +	1073.62

### MOST ORDERS RECEIVED BY 5:00 P.M. C.D.T. SHIP SAME DAY

### DOT MATRIX & LASER PRINTERS

<b>EPSON</b>	
LX810 \$169.00	LQ510 \$259.00
LQ950 429.00	LQ1050 569.00
FX1050 399.00	LQ2550 849.00
LQ1010 368.00	EPL7000 Laser CALL

CALL FOR ACCESSORIES  
CDW™ stocks all cut sheet feeders and ribbons.

### NEC

Slantwriter 90 \$1589.50	PS300 New Model \$626.90
PC200 24 pin 467.70	LC290 Postscript 2472.52

### DICOMIX by KODAK

150 Parallel / 150 Serial	\$329.07 / 339.07
---------------------------	-------------------

### OKIDATA

ML162 Turbo \$229.48	ML390+ \$457.30
OKILASER 400 629.08	ML391+ 599.74
OKILASER 400 955.31	ML380 285.39
OKILASER 800 1266.30	ML393+ 948.90
OKILASER 840 1919.64	ML393+ Color 999.50
ML320 319.68	ML321 444.94

### Panasonic

1124 \$265.69	1624 \$367.39
1695 396.90	1180/1191 149.99/219.12
4420 Laser Printer	789.50

### HEWLETT PACKARD

H-P LaserJet Model IID	CALL
H-P Deskjet 500 H-P LaserJet IIP	489.50/559.95
H-P LaserJet III	CALL
H-P Paintjet	960.55
H-P Paintjet XL	1685.78

### PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 Cart. LAS3

PACIFIC DATA Page Postscript 4 HP LAS3	\$309.67
PACIFIC DATA Plotter in a Cartridge	356.75
PACIFIC DATA 1 MB Upgrade for LaserJet II	149.80
PACIFIC DATA 1 MB Upgrade for LaserJet II	149.80
PACIFIC DATA 1 MB Upgrade for LaserJet II	149.80
POSTSCRIPT CART W/2MB HP LAS2	308.04

### CPI JETPAGE for HP IIPIII Postscript

CPI JETPAGE for HP IIPIII Postscript	\$149.60
CPI SUPERSET + 425 Fonts for all HP Lasers	323.52
CPI SUPERSET + 425 Fonts for all HP Lasers	279.65

### BOARDS & CO-PROCESSORS

AST SixPack 286 0K	\$99.60
AST Rampage Plus 512K	374.76
CYRIX FastMath 16 Mhz/20 Mhz	286.90/326.19
CYRIX FastMath 25 Mhz/33 Mhz	410.72/502.39
INTEL Above Board Plus 512K	329.66
INTEL Inboard 386-PC	487.60
INTEL SatisFaxion Fax Board	374.50
INTEL 8087-2	115.90
INTEL 8087-SX	\$294.82
INTEL 287-XLT	193.55
INTEL 8087-XLT	189.50
INTEL 8087-20	382.65
INTEL 8087-20	382.65

### DRIVES, TAPES & CARDS

CONNER 40 MB / 104 MB	\$339.29 / 569.58
CONNER 84 MB / 200 MB	\$26.74 / 895.34
IOE/GA B1441/B44 Trans	916.85 / 987.73
PLUS Hardcard IXL 109MB	658.46
PLUS II 80 Mhz Hard Card	647.77
SYSGEN 5.25" / 3.5" External Floppy	209.25
PACIFIC RIM 5.25" External Floppy for Laptops	185.56
TOSHIBA 100MB IDE AT Hard Drive	499.50

### Seagate

ST225 20 MB	\$182.35
ST238 30 MB	198.82
ST4383E 329 MB	1392.94
ST4182E 160 MB	881.39
ST2383A 338 MB	1327.90
ST1100 MFM 88MB 3.5	586.04
ST1144A 120MB IDE	495.10

### MICROPLAS

1654-7 182MB H+H5890.90	1355 142 MB \$889.40
1664-7 345MB H+H1399.14	1558 338 MB ESDI 1345.60

### NOVELL ACCESSORIES

SMC Coax Intelligent Hub, 8 Port	\$446.35
SMC Twisted Pair Intelligent Hub, 8 Port	558.11
SMC 300BTP 10 Base T Ethernet TP, 8 Bit	199.50
SMC 3016 10 Base T Ethernet TP, 16 Bit	253.52
SMC 10 Base T 350B TP Concentrator	744.70
NOVELL NE2 Ethernet MCA	268.23
WESTERN DIGITAL 10 Base T Ethernet Board	239.76
WESTERN DIGITAL 16 Bit Ethernet Plus	248.10

### INTERFACE CARDS

3COM 3C503 ETHERLINK	\$249.30
ARCNET PC270E Twisted Pair Board	98.50
ARCNET PC130 LANboard	CALL
ARCNET SMC 16 Bit File Server Board	289.73
ARCNET SMC 16 Bit Workstation Board	228.60
ETHERNET Interface Connector (NE1000)	167.50
SMC Active Hub 8 Port	289.63
SMC 10Base-T Ethernet Products Available	199.40
NOVELL NE2000	199.40
THOMAS CONRAD 6142 Arcnet 8-Bit	119.30
THOMAS CONRAD 6045 Arcnet 16-Bit	259.80

### MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

2400 Internal	\$145.75
2400 External	\$169.94
2400B MNP	193.72
9600 External	495.40
PS/2 Internal 2400	223.22

### PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

2400MNP Int.	\$169.11
2400A MNP	199.50
9600 V.32/42bis	447.67
Pocket 2400	99.50

### HAYES

2400 External	\$325.84
2400B Internal	\$224.45
ULTRA 9600 Ext.	765.55
2400 PS-2	334.40

### Robotics

Courier 2400	279.60
Dual 14,400 HST	809.65
2400B	199.70
4400 HST	586.75

### MEGAHERTZ CORPORATION

2400 for TOSHIBA 139.33	2400 for COMPOLITE \$146.66
CPI VIVA 2400 Internal	389.98
CPI VIVA 2400 External Faxmodem	129.65
CPI VIVA 2400 External Hardware MNP	159.33

### MISC. & ACCESSORIES

AME 1200VX	\$735.95
AME 360SX	207.86
AME 450AT	261.79
AME-520ES	\$314.60
AME-800RT	552.50
AME-600LS	449.19

### DataShield

S100	\$59.55
6 Outlet Surge	\$27.85

### Durant Technologies, Inc.

BPS-300	\$195.14
BPS-800	539.50
BPS-500	\$331.46
BPS-1200	717.60

### PC-450

BC-1200	\$296.50
BC-1200	620.22
BC-2000	1179.80
4 Outlet	\$44.25
12 Outlet	139.77
18 Outlet	189.77

### MISC. & ACCESSORIES

A-B Switching Box (AB X Box)	\$28.00 / 34.85
INTELLICOM Long Link	117.70
KENNINGTON Masterpiece Plus	89.99 / 98.40
KEYTRONICS 5151 IBM or AT&T	126.70
KEYTRONICS 101	89.50
ST-GEN Logical Connection 256K/512K	CALL / 438.59
Electronic 4-Way Switchbox Parallel	89.50
PRACTICAL PERIPH. 32K Inline Parallel Buffer	123.60
PRACTICAL PERIPH. PLINK Parallel Extender	99.50
Electronic 4 to 2 Parallel Box	109.50
XT Power Supply 165 Watt	59.00
COMPLETE PC Communicator	426.13
COMPLETE PC Portable Fax	307.67
CompuFax 9000	\$308.00
SHARP FO-215	\$538.89
JFax 9000	\$27.65
Sharp FO-220	\$68.50

### SOFTWARE

MICROSOFT Windows 3.0	\$93.79
ALDUS Pagemaker 3.01	496.62
ASHTON TATE dBase III+ / dBase IV	324.00 / 479.77
BOILLAND Quattro Pro 2.0	299.22
CENTRAL POINT PC Tools V6.0	82.95
COREL SYSTEMS Corel Draw	324.60
DELTA TECH Direct Access	53.69
DMP PC Anywhere IV	98.85
LAN Spool / LAN Space	265.10 / 319.00
LOTUS 1-2-3 V3.1	399.46
LOTUS 1-2-3 V3.1 V2.2	149.12
MICROCOM Carbon Copy	109.37
MICROSOFT Excel for Windows	299.09
MICROSOFT PowerPoint for Windows	299.65
MICROSOFT Project for Windows	419.77
MICROSOFT Word V5	212.77
MICROSOFT Word for Windows	299.89
NORTON Advanced Utilities V 5.0	113.60
PROCCOM Plus	63.87
SOFTWARE PUB. PFS Write	154.30
SOFTWARE PUB. First Choice w/Prodigy	84.75
SYMANTEC QSA	227.60
SOFTWARE PUB. Harvard Graphics V2.3	267.21
TOBIAS Managing Your Money	128.87
WORDPERFECT 5.1 5.25" or 3.5"	249.39
XEROX Ventura Software Version 3.0	519.00
XEROX Ventura Gold for Windows	522.22

### MONO & COLOR MONITORS

CDW™ Color / Mono Cards w/P	\$49.00 / 59.00
SAMSUNG 12" Amber	\$4.10
PACKARD BELL 1474 14" Amber	99.35
PACKARD BELL 12" Amber	79.95
SAMSUNG RGB Color	209.36

### VGA & EGA MONITORS

VGA & EGA MONITORS	
MAGNAVOX 9CM082	\$321.83
MAGNAVOX Super VGA 28mm 7CM320	339.40
MAGNAVOX CM8032 42mm VGA Color	248.50
NEC MULTISYNC 13" Diamond Scan	149.80
NEC Multisync 40.5D	971.91 2268.43
NEC Multisync 24" Multisync 3D	465.85 609.67
PACKARD BELL 8541 VGA	256.20
PACKARD BELL 8541	349.20
PANASONIC CT1301 1024X768 14"	399.53
PACKARD BELL 8550 1024X768	399.56
PGS UltraSync 14" 16	499.66 858.77
PGS UltraSync VGA 31mm	349.50
PHILIPS 1320 1304	449.95 650.52
PHILIPS 21492	594.86



**HAPPY  
VALENTINES DAY**

# UNBEATABLE PRICES

**NO SURCHARGE  
FOR VISA & MC**

**WE WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE IN THIS MAGAZINE!**

**NSI has committed itself to giving our customers the lowest possible price on the highest quality products. Here are some examples of how you can save...**

## HP LASER JET MEMORY

Works in HP IIP, II, III & IID

★ 5 Year Warranty ★

1Meg ..... \$89.95    2Meg ..... \$129.95    4Meg ..... \$204.95

## SIMM MODULE

1Meg X 9 — 80ns for IBM Type Machines

**NOW ONLY \$47.95**

Add \$1.00 for SIPP Module

## AST ADVANTAGE/2

0-8 Meg board for PS/2 Model 50 & 60

★ 2 Year Warranty ★

512K — 99.00    4Meg — 299.00  
2Meg — 199.00    8Meg — 479.00

## 16 BIT MEMORY BOARD

Works with 286 & 386 systems

0-8 Meg • 4.0 LIM compatible, conventional, expanded and extended memory

OK — 119.00    2 Meg — 219.00    4 Meg — 319.00    8 Meg — 499.00

Board by BOCA Research • 5 Year Warranty

## MEMORY PRODUCTS

### DRAM CHIPS

DESCRIPTION	150	120	100	80	70	60
64 X 1	90	1.20	1.50	—	—	—
64 X 4	—	2.00	2.15	2.35	—	—
256 X 1	1.25	1.40	1.60	1.85	—	—
256 X 4	—	5.00	5.25	5.50	6.25	7.50
1 Meg X 1	—	4.75	5.00	5.35	6.00	7.00

### SIMM MODULES

DESCRIPTION	150	120	100	80	70	60
256 X 8	15.00	17.00	19.00	22.00	—	—
256 X 9	17.00	19.00	21.00	24.00	—	—
1 Meg X 8	—	43.00	45.50	48.00	55.00	65.00
1 Meg X 9	—	45.00	46.50	47.95	58.00	68.00
4 Meg X 8	—	—	299.00	349.00	429.00	499.00
4 Meg X 9	—	—	319.00	369.00	449.00	519.00

### IBM PS/2 MEMORY

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	LIST	NSI
78X8955	128KB Upgrade PS/2 M25	50.00	26.00
30F5348	512KB Upgrade PS/2 30 286	200.00	168.00
30F5360	2MB Upgrade PS/2 30 286	795.00	54.00
6450372	2MB Memory Adapter 6450367	1,295.00	395.00
6450603	1MG SIMM PS/2 70-661, 121	450.00	82.00
6450604	2MG SIMM PS/2 50-70	950.00	129.00
6450606	2MG SIMM PS/2 70	950.00	150.00
34F2933	4MB SIMM PS/2 55SX, 65SX	2,195.00	420.00
6450375	1MG Memory 80 PS/2 80-041	675.00	96.00
6450379	2MG Memory 80 PS/2 80 111-321	950.00	179.00
6451060	4MG Mem Bd PS/2 80-421, A31	1,895.00	479.00
6450605	2-8MG Mem Xpand PS/2 70&80 w/2MG	1,295.00	399.00
34F3077	2-14MG Mem Xpand PS/2 70&80 w/2MG	1,995.00	498.00
34F3011	4-14MG Mem Xpand PS/2 70&80 w/4MG	2,595.00	750.00
1497259	2-8MG Mem Xpand PS/2 50-65SX w/2MG	1,350.00	480.00

### APPLE-MAC MEMORY

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	LIST	NSI
M0248	1MG Module Mac Portable	450.00	249.00
N/A	2MG Module Mac Portable	2,095.00	690.00
N/A	3MG Module Mac Portable	3,095.00	1,049.00
N/A	4MG Module Mac Portable	4,095.00	1,399.00
M0218	1MG Kit Mac II, IIX, IICX	250.00	99.00
M0219	2MG Kit Mac II, IIX, IICX	450.00	118.00
M0292LL-A	4MG Kit Mac IIC	950.00	275.00
N/A	16MG Kit Mac IIC	6,995.00	1,499.00
M0376LL-A	4MG Kit Mac IIFX	950.00	294.00
N/A	16MG Kit Mac IIFX	6,995.00	1,389.00
M6005	1MG Memory Xpand Apple Laser Writer II-NTX	450.00	118.00
M6006	4MG Memory Xpand Apple Laser Writer II-NTX	950.00	329.00

### TOSHIBA MEMORY

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	LIST	NSI
PC10-PA8304U	2MG Memory Card Portable T5200	950.00	189.00
PC12-PA8307U	Toshiba Desktop T8500	990.00	189.00
PC13-PA8306U	2MG Memory Card Portable T3200SX	1,195.00	309.00
PC14-PA8311U	2MG Memory Card Portable T1200XE	1,195.00	309.00
PC14-PA8312U	1T000SE-XE	650.00	275.00
PC15-PA8312U	2MG Memory Card Portable T1000SE-XE	1,195.00	359.00
PC15-PA8308U	2MG Memory Card Portable T3100SX	950.00	189.00
PC15-PA8310U	4MG Memory Card Portable T3100SX	4,395.00	589.00
PC8-PA7137U	3MG Memory Card Portable T3100	1,590.00	299.00
PC7-PA8301U	2MG Memory Card Portable T5100	1,190.00	189.00
PC8-PA8302U	2MG Memory Card Portable T1500	1,190.00	189.00
PC8-PA8303U	512K Memory Card Portable T3100E	350.00	119.00
PC9-PA8340U	2MG Memory Card Portable T3100E	1,190.00	189.00

### AST MEMORY

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	LIST	NSI
500510-000	512KB Kit Fastram, Rampage/2, Xlormer 286 Advantage, Advantage Pak, 6PakPlus	149.00	54.00
500510-001	512 Upgrade AST Premium 286-Fastram	155.00	54.00
500510-002	2MG Upgrade AST Premium W.S. 386SX Bravo 286-386SX, RPPLUS 286, Advantage 2 Advanced Fastram	260.00	99.00
500510-033	1MG Upgrade AST Premium 386, RPPLUS-MC Advantage 386	260.00	99.00
500510-004	4MG Upgrade AST Premium 386, RampagePlus/MC Advantage 386	790.00	336.00
500510-007	1MG Upgrade AST Premium 386C, 386-16	260.00	99.00
500510-008	4MG Upgrade AST Premium 386C, 386-16 W.S., 386SX, Fastid/386, Adv Fastram, RP 286	675.00	299.00
500510-010	512K Upgrade AST Premium W.S. 286, W.S. 386SX Bravo 286, Bravo 386SX, RPPLUS 286, Advantage 2	135.00	54.00
500510-011	128KB Upgrade Astbravo 286	50.00	26.00
500709-001	512KB Upgrade Advantage 2, Rampage PC	325.00	54.00
500709-003	512KB Upgrade RampagePlus-MC	135.00	54.00
500718-002	1MG Upgrade SIMM Ast Premium 386-25 486-33, 386-33, 386SX-16, 486-25T-25E	195.00	89.00
500718-004	2MG Upgrade SIMM Ast Premium 486	850.00	269.00

### LASER PRINTER MEMORY

DESCRIPTION	WORKS WITH	YOUR PRICE
1MB 33474A	HP Laser Jet IIP and IIP III	89.95
2MB 33475A	HP Laser Jet IIP and IIP III	129.95
4MB 33477A	HP Laser Jet IIP and IIP III	204.95
1MB 33443B	HP Laser Jet II and IID	89.95
2MB 33444B	HP Laser Jet II and IID	129.95
4MB 33445B	HP Laser Jet II and IID	204.95
1MB 103913B	IBM Laser 4019	129.00
2MB 1039137	IBM Laser 4019	175.00
3.5MB 1038675	IBM Laser 4019	219.00
1MB M6005	Apple LaserWriter I/NTX	85.00
4MB M6006	Apple LaserWriter I/NTX	319.00
1MB S63-1300	Canon LBP-BII Laser Printer	149.00
2MB S63-1880	Canon LBP-BII Laser Printer	219.00
4MB Part no. N/A	Canon LBP-BII Laser Printer	399.00

### ZENITH DATA MEMORY

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	LIST	NSI
Z-605-1	2MG Upgrade Z-386/SX	1,255.00	194.00
ZA-180-64	2MG Xpand Supersport SX, 286E	1,095.00	379.00
ZA-180-66	1MG Xpand Supersport 286, 286E	650.00	209.00
ZA-180-86	2MG Xpand Alpha Zenith, Supersport SX	1,095.00	379.00
ZA-3600-ME	1MG Upgrade Z-386/20, 25, 33, 33E	650.00	99.00
ZA-3600-MG	2MG Upgrade Z-386/20, 25, 33	1,250.00	169.00
ZA-3800-MK	4MG Upgrade Z-386/20, 25, 33, 33E	2,295.00	479.00

### HEWLETT-PACKARD MEMORY

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	LIST	NSI
D1354A	2MG Upgrade Vectra QS 16S, ES 12PC	950.00	199.00
D1540A	1MG Upgrade Vectra QS 16S	495.00	138.00
D1542A	4MG Upgrade Vectra QS 16S	1,950.00	379.00
D640A	1MG Upgrade Vectra QS 20PC, RS 25PC-20PC	450.00	198.00
D1642A	4MG Upgrade Vectra QS 20PC, RS 25PC-20PC	1,950.00	390.00
D2150A	1MG Upgrade Vectra 486 PC	450.00	129.00
D2151A	4MG Upgrade Vectra 486PC	1,950.00	599.00
D2152A	8MG Upgrade Vectra 386 25PC, 486PC	5,095.00	1,099.00
D2381A	2MG Upgrade Vectra 386 25PC	995.00	198.00

### COMPAQ MEMORY

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	LIST	NSI
107331-001	512KB Upgrade Portable III	269.00	54.00
107332-001	2MG Upgrade Portable III	1,100.00	245.00
107651-001	1MG Upgrade Portable 386	650.00	205.00
107653-001	4MG Memory Xpand Portable 386	2,395.00	630.00
107654-001	4MG Memory Xpand Portable 386	2,395.00	630.00
108069-001	1MG Memory Xpand DP386-16	650.00	264.00
108070-001	4MG Memory Xpand DP386-16	2,395.00	630.00
108071-001	1MG Memory Upgrade DP386-16	635.00	120.00
108072-001	4MG Memory Upgrade DP386-16	2,550.00	360.00
110235-001	1MG Memory Bd SH 286	650.00	180.00
110237-001	4MG Memory Bd SH 286	2,195.00	949.00
112534-001	1MG Module DP386S-16	1,950.00	299.00
113131-001	1MG Module DP286E, 386 20-25E	450.00	96.00
113132-001	4MG Module DP286E, 386 20-25E	1,950.00	269.00
113633-001	1MG Memory Xpand DP386S-16	650.00	175.00
113634-001	4MG Memory Xpand DP386S-16	2,395.00	390.00
113644-001	1MG Memory Xpand DP386S-16	650.00	144.00
113645-001	4MG Memory Xpand DP386S-16	2,395.00	390.00
113646-001	1MG Module DP386S-16	450.00	110.00
115144-001	2MG Module DP386S-16, 486 25, Syspro	950.00	180.00
115561-001	8MG Module 486 25, Syspro	4,495.00	1,325.00
115568-001	32MG Module DP486 25, Syspro	19,995.00	5,795.00
117077-001	512KB Memory Bd Portable LTE	295.00	139.00
117081-001	1MG Memory Bd Portable LTE 286	650.00	129.00
117081-002	2MG Memory Bd Portable LTE 286	1,250.00	190.00
118688-001	1MG Upgrade DP286N, 386N, 386S-20	275.00	119.00
118689-001	2MG Upgrade DP386N, 386S-20	575.00	205.00
118690-001	4MG Upgrade DP286N, 386N, 386S-20	1,095.00	480.00

## MEMORY BOARDS

### BOCA RESEARCH

<b>BOCARAM/XT</b> - Provides up to 2MG of expanded memory for 8 bit bus. Operates up to 12 MHz - Uses 256K D-RAM/ with OK ..... \$110	with 2MG ..... \$229
<b>BOCARAM/AT PLUS</b> - Provides up to 8MG of extended, expanded or backfill memory. Operates up to 33MHz and is set thru software. Uses 1MG D-RAM/ with OK ..... \$119	with 2MG ..... \$219
<b>BOCARAM/AT10 PLUS</b> - Provides up to 4MG of extended, expanded or backfill memory. For 16 bit bus. Operates up to 33 MHz and is set thru software. Has serial and parallel port. Uses 1MG D-RAM/ with OK ..... \$149	with 2MG ..... \$249
<b>BOCARAM 30</b> - Provides up to 2MG of expanded memory for IBM PS/2 model 25, 30 and 8-bit bus that utilizes 3.5in. floppy disks. Uses 256K D-RAM/ with OK ..... \$139	with 2MG ..... \$249
<b>BOCARAM 50Z</b> - Provides up to 2MG, 0 wait state, expanded or extended memory for IBM PS/2 model 50, 50Z, 60. Uses 1MG D-RAM/ with OK ..... \$149	with 2MG ..... \$249
<b>BOCARAM 50/60</b> - Provides up to 4MG expanded, extended or backfill memory for PS/2 model 50, 60. Uses 1MG D-RAM/ with OK ..... \$149	with 2MG ..... \$249

**NSI**  
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

We buy and sell excess inventories... call or fax list.  
20308 Gramercy Place • Torrance, CA 90501

**(213) 328-3344 FAX: (213) 328-2907 (800) 345-5568 (ORDERS ONLY)**

• TERMS: AE (add 4%), VISA, MC, COD, PO's from qualified firms. 20% restocking fee on all non-defective returns. All returns/adjustments must be made within 15 days. CA residents Add 6 3/4% Tax — Prices Subject to Change! \$8.50 MINIMUM SHIPPING

Circle 163 on reader service card



# CALL TOLL FREE 800-345-5568

## VALENTINE SPECIALS

### FAX CARD SALE

- 9600, 7200, 4800, 4200 Baud Rate • Full Background Operation
- Serial Broadcasting • Delayed Dialing • 5 Year Warranty
- Money Back Guarantee • Automatic Cover Sheet

**fax 96**

NOW ONLY **\$149.00**

#### FAX 96 - 1 Liner

- Detects Incoming Voice Calls
- Allows You To Retrieve Faxes From Remote Locations.

NOW ONLY **\$199.00**



2 YEAR  
WARRANTY  
MONEY BACK  
GUARANTEE

### FAX/MODEM CARD

- SRM 2496 • 9600 Baud • Send/Receive
- Full Background Operation • Fax Card with 2400 Baud
- Hayes Compatible Modem

NOW ONLY **\$199.00**

### INSTA-COM MODEM

- Fully IBM Compat. • Centronics Parallel Interface
  - Superscripts/Subscripts • 14 CPS Bi-directional Printing
- Originally Sold For \$1195.00

NOW ONLY **\$59.00**

### WORD PERFECT 5.1

NOW ONLY **\$229.95**

## COMPUTER SYSTEMS

### NSI SYSTEMS

286 12 MHZ	1 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy	\$499
286 16 MHZ	1 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy	\$579
286 20 MHZ	1 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy	\$679
386 20 MHZ	1 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy	\$999
586 25 MHZ	1 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy	\$1099
386 25 CACHE	4 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy	\$1599
386 33 CACHE	4 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy	\$1899
486 25 CACHE	4 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy	\$2999

### COMPAQ

286 Desk Pro 12 MHZ	\$1499
III 20/40	\$3465/\$4159
286E 40/100	\$2320/\$2869
386S 1/40	\$2220/\$2919
386-25 110/300	\$6399/\$8565
386 20E 40/100	\$4265/\$4865
Port. 386 40/100	\$4960/\$5665
SLT 20/40	\$3865/\$4219

### TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

Toshiba 1000	\$649
Toshiba 1000SE	\$1149
Toshiba 1000XE	\$1599
Toshiba 1200HB	\$1799
Toshiba 1200XE	\$2299
Toshiba 1600X 20/40	\$2429/\$2899
Toshiba 3100SX 40/80	\$3999/\$4499
Toshiba 3200SX 40/120	\$4099/\$4699
Toshiba 5200 40/100	\$4699/\$4999
Toshiba 5200/200-color	\$6199

### IBM

PERSONAL SYSTEM 2	
Model 70 Portable 60/120	\$5435/\$5845
Model 30 286 w/20mb	\$1625
Model 50 30/60	\$1969/\$2345
Model 70 60/120	\$3849/\$4489
Model 80 40/70	\$3449/\$3849
Model 80 300	\$6649
Model 55 SX 30/60	\$2595/\$2899

## SOFTWARE

### BUSINESS APPLICATIONS

Adobe Type Manager Plus	\$129.95
D Base IV - Version 1.1	\$459.95
First Choice	\$99.95
Grammatik IV	\$59.95
Harvard Graphics - Version 2.3	\$299.95
Lotus 1-2-3 - Version 3.0	\$389.95
Microsoft Word - Version 5.5	\$209.95
Microsoft Works - Version 2.0	\$99.95
Paradox - Version 3.5	\$489.95
Pagemaker - Version 3.01	\$489.95
Quatro Professional - Version 2.0	\$299.95
Quicken - Version 4.0	\$44.95
Word Perfect - Version 5.1	\$229.95

### COMMUNICATIONS & UTILITIES

386 Max - Version 5.0	\$79.95
Carbon Copy Plus - Version 5.22	\$119.95
Expanded Memory Manager - Version 5.1	\$69.95
Fast Back Plus - Version 2.1	\$119.95
Norton Utilities - Version 5.0	\$119.95
PC Anywhere IV	\$119.95
PC Tools - Version 6.0	\$89.95
Procomm Plus - Version 1.1	\$69.95
Spinrite II - Version 1.1	\$79.95

### LANGUAGES & SYSTEMS

Clipper - Version 5.0	\$499.95
DESO View 386 - Version 2.3	\$119.95
Microsoft Windows - Version 3.0	\$89.95
ODOS II	\$39.95
Quick Basic - Version 4.5	\$69.95
Turbo C - Version 2.0	\$69.95

### HOME, EDUCATION & RECREATION

Battle Chess II	\$34.95
Flight Simulator - Version 4.0	\$45.95
Learning DOS - Version 2.0	\$39.95
Microsoft Entertain Pack for Windows	\$34.95
New Print Shop	\$39.95
Printmaster Plus	\$44.95
Simcity	\$34.95
Tetris	\$24.95
Typing Tutor IV Plus	\$39.95

MUCH, MUCH MORE AVAILABLE!

★ CALL FOR LOWEST PRICE. ★

## LIQUIDATIONS

### TAPE BACK-UP

#### WANGTEK 60 MEG DRIVE



Includes: 60mg Internal Drive, Controller Card w/Cables, OIC-60 Software, DC-600 Tape, Complete with Documentation  
Complete Kit - Ready to Install  
1 Year Warranty  
RETAIL: \$1295.00

NOW ONLY **\$348.00**

#### IRWIN 40/80/120 MEG DRIVE



5 1/4" Internal Drive  
5 1/4" & 3 1/2" Software  
DC 2000 Tape  
Complete Documentation  
• Stores up to 120 Meg •

NOW ONLY **\$219.00**

### AT&T SCANNER

AT&T Model SC-60 Scanner  
Complete With: Interface & Cable,  
AT&T PagePower Software  
Package Includes: Draw, Scan,  
Fax Module, Microsoft Runtime  
Windows A \$2000.00 Value  
NOW ONLY **\$248.00**



### SABA PAGE SCANNER

INCLUDES OCR SOFTWARE  
200 DPI SCANNER (BY CANON)  
• IBM Interface Card, Cable, OCR  
Software (Text Only) • 1 Yr. Warr.  
RETAIL \$1195.00  
NOW ONLY **\$298.00**



### DAISY WHEEL PRINTER

- Fully IBM Compat.
  - Centronics Parallel Interface
  - Superscripts/Subscripts
  - 14 CPS Bi-directional Printing
- Originally Sold For \$1195.00

NOW ONLY **\$98.00**



**NSI**  
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

We buy and sell excess inventories... call or fax list.

20308 Gramercy Place • Torrance, CA 90501

**(213) 328-3344 FAX: (213) 328-2907 (800) 345-5568**

(ORDERS ONLY)

• TERMS: AE (add 4%), VISA, MC, COD, PO's from qualified firms. 20% restocking fee on all non-defective returns. All returns/adjustments must be made within 15 days. CA residents Add 6 1/4% Tax — Prices Subject to Change!

\$8.50 MINIMUM SHIPPING

We accept...





# ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-800-8300

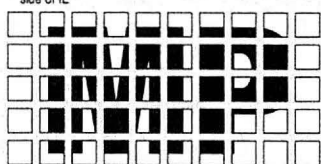
	PRO-386/25	PRO-386-25C	PRO-386/33C
<b>Processor</b>	Intel 80386 running at 25MHz	Intel 80386 running at 25MHz	Intel 80386 running at 33MHz
<b>Memory</b>	2MB standard. Expandable to 8MB on board (or to 16MB using 32-bit expansion board); PRO-386/25 non-cache system direct support LIM/EMS 4.0 from hardware	2MB standard. Expandable to 8MB on board (or to 16MB using 32-bit expansion board); PRO-386/25 non-cache system direct support LIM/EMS 4.0 from hardware	2MB standard. Expandable to 8MB on board (or to 16MB using 32-bit expansion board); PRO-386/25 non-cache system direct support LIM/EMS 4.0 from hardware
<b>Cache</b>		64K direct map set-associative cache using 35ns RAMs	64K direct map set-associative cache using 25ns RAMs
<b>Coprocessor Support</b>	Intel 80387; Weiteck	Intel 80387; Weiteck	Intel 80387; Weiteck
<b>Other Features (All Computers)</b>	5 1/4" 1.2MB or 3 1/4" 1.44MB floppy disk drive IDE controller supports 2FDD/2HDD Two serial, one parallel port Six 16-bit, two 8-bit, one 32-bit expansion slots Real-time clock/calendar with battery backup AMI-BIOS 101-key enhanced keyboard		
<b>Optional</b>	Chinon Internal CD-ROM	Chinon Internal CD-ROM	Chinon Internal CD-ROM
<b>Power Meter 1.2</b>	4.04 MIPS	5.80 MIPS	7.63 MIPS
Basic w/VGA Monochrome & 40MB IDE Hard Disk	<b>\$1659</b>	<b>\$1959</b>	<b>\$2259</b>
Basic w/VGA 1024x768 Color & 40MB IDE Hard Disk	<b>\$1899</b>	<b>\$2199</b>	<b>\$2499</b>
Basic w/VGA Monochrome & 80MB IDE Hard Disk	<b>\$1839</b>	<b>\$2139</b>	<b>\$2439</b>
Basic w/VGA 1024x768 Color & 80MB IDE Hard Disk	<b>\$2079</b>	<b>\$2379</b>	<b>\$2679</b>
Basic w/VGA Monochrome & 200MB IDE Hard Disk	<b>\$2329</b>	<b>\$2629</b>	<b>\$2929</b>
Basic w/VGA 1024x768 Color & 200MB IDE Hard Disk	<b>\$2569</b>	<b>\$2869</b>	<b>\$3169</b>

	PRO-286/16	PRO-386SX/16	PRO-386SX/20
<b>Processor</b>	80286 Microprocessor running at 16MHz with zero-wait state	Intel 80386SX Microprocessor running at 16MHz with zero-wait state	Intel 80386SX Microprocessor running at 20MHz with zero-wait state
<b>Memory</b>	1MB standard. Expandable to 4MB on board (or to 16MB using 16-bit expansion board); Supports LIM/EMS 4.0	1MB standard. Expandable to 4MB on board (or to 16MB using 16-bit expansion board); Supports LIM/EMS 4.0	1MB standard. Expandable to 4MB on board (or to 16MB using 16-bit expansion board); Supports LIM/EMS 4.0
<b>Coprocessor Support</b>	Intel 80287	Intel 80387SX	Intel 80387SX
<b>Expansion</b>	Five expansion slots	Six 16-bit and two 8-bit	Six 16-bit and two 8-bit
<b>Other Features</b>	5 1/4" 1.2MB or 3 1/4" 1.44MB floppy disk drive Two serial, one parallel port Real-time clock/calendar with battery backup AMI-BIOS 101-key enhanced keyboard Shadow RAM Support		
Basic w/VGA Monochrome & 40MB Hard Disk	<b>\$1109</b>	<b>\$1249</b>	<b>\$1394</b>
Basic w/VGA 1024x768 Color & 40MB Hard Disk	<b>\$1319</b>	<b>\$1459</b>	<b>\$1604</b>
Basic w/VGA Monochrome & 80MB Hard Disk	<b>\$1289</b>	<b>\$1429</b>	<b>\$1574</b>
Basic w/VGA 1024x768 Color & 80MB Hard Disk	<b>\$1529</b>	<b>\$1669</b>	<b>\$1814</b>

## 9 LOCATIONS NATIONWIDE!

**Hours: Mon.-Fri. 7 A.M.-9 P.M.  
Sat.-Sun. 8 A.M.-3 P.M.**

- Prices and availability subject to change without notice
- Not responsible for compatibility problems and types
- Purchase orders accepted from Fortune 1,000, Government Institutions, schools and universities
- Minimum shipping charge is \$6.00
- Allow 14 days for personal checks to clear
- Due to Micro Professional's low pricing we cannot offer a free trial period. All returns will be exchanged for like product only, and must be in original box with all materials. Incomplete merchandise will not be accepted for return. Defective products will be repaired or replaced at Micro Professional's discretion
- We do not charge your card until your order is processed
- All orders are shipped within 24 hours on in stock items
- All non-defective products returned will receive a 15% restocking fee
- We ship to the 50 states, APO, FPO, AK and HI add 5% to the total order to cover PAL and insurance. No sales tax outside of IL.



**MicroProfessionals**  
Mailing Address Only:  
19621 Burnham, Suite 100  
Lansing, IL 60438

### AT&T

40 MB Internal tape back-up, diagnostic software, compatible with PC AT and 386, genuine AT&T quality and service ..... **\$199**  
AT&T Full Page Scanner with "Page Power Software"  
Edge Feed Scanner, (200 dpi) runs OCR software ..... **\$199**

### GENOA SYSTEMS

VGA 6300, 1024 X 768, 16 Bit, 256K ..... **\$129**  
VGA 6400, 1024 X 768, 16 Bit, 512K ..... **\$145**

### ATI TECHNOLOGIES

Wonder Card 16 Bit, 256K, 1024 X 768 ... **\$189**  
with Mouse ..... **\$209**  
Wonder Card 16 Bit, 512K, 1024 X 768 ... **\$215**  
with Mouse ..... **\$235**  
Small Wonder 16 Bit, 256K, 840 X 480 ... **\$139**

### WESTERN DIGITAL IDE

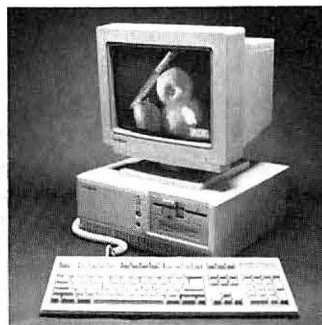
Hard Drive and Controller in One ..... **\$239**  
40 MB, 3 1/2" 28 MS ..... **\$239**  
80 MB, 3 1/2" 28 MS ..... **\$409**

### CHINON Floppy Drives

3 1/2" C354, 720 KB ..... **\$58**  
3 1/2" C359, 1.44 KB ..... **\$74**  
5 1/4" C502, 360 KB ..... **\$54**  
5 1/4" C506, 1.2 MB ..... **\$68**

**GoldStar**

**GS230 ..... \$1299**



- 16 MHz AT with 1MB RAM
- One Each 1.2 MB and 1.44 MB Floppy
- 40 MB Hard Drive, IDE .28 MS
- 1 Each Serial and Parallel Ports
- VGA Video Adaptor
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3, G.W. Basic
- Alpha Works Software
- 12 Month Carry-in Warranty
- VGA Monitor GS-1460 14" Display
- 4 Month On-site Warranty



**GS318SX ..... \$1049**

- 80386SX\* CPU, 20MHz Clock Speed
- 1MB RAM Standard, expandable to 8MB
- 5.25-inch 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive
- Dual Floppy Disk Controller and IDE interface on motherboard
- 16-bit VGA built-in, 800 x 600 expandable to 512K of memory
- Serial, Parallel Ports, and PS/2\*-Type Mouse Port
- Five Expansion Slots (four 16-bit and one 8-bit)
- MS-DOS\* 4.01 with DOS Shell Utilities and GW BASIC™

**386 ..... \$1899**

- 20-MHz 80386
- 1MB High Speed RAM expandable to 10MB
- 1.2 MB 5 1/4" FDD
- 1.44 MB 3 1/2" FDD
- 40 MB High Performance Disk Drive
- High Performance VGA Interface
- 14" VGA Display Model GS 1460
- 101 Style Keyboard
- MS-DOS 3.3 and GW-BASIC
- One Year Warranty
- Bonus! 120 Days of On-site Service at No Charge!
- Free! Alpha Works Integrated Software Package



**GS520 ..... \$1949**

- 80386SX\* Microprocessor Operating at 16MHz Clock Speed
- 1MB RAM Standard, Expandable to 4MB
- 1.44 Megabyte 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive
- External Floppy Port
- 82-Key Keyboard
- Serial, Parallel Ports
- VGA LCD Display with External CRT Port
- MS-DOS 4.01 with DOS Shell Utilities and GW BASIC™
- Ni-Cad Battery for Minimum 2 Hours Operation. 8 Hours to Charge.
- 1 Year Limited Warranty



### MICROSCIENCE

#### 5 1/4" Hard Disk Drives

HH 1050 - 45 MB, 28 MFM ..... **\$299**  
HH 1060 - 65 MB, 28 MS, RLL ..... **\$309**  
HH 1090 - 80 MB, 28 MFM ..... **\$349**  
HH 1120 - 122 MB, RLL ..... **\$365**  
HH 2120 - 122 MB, 28 MS, (ESDI) ..... **\$489**  
AT Hard Drive Controller Kit ..... **\$79**

### HITACHI

The Hitachi 1483 Outlasts and Outperforms the NEC 3D ..... **\$525**  
14" Super High Resolution, Multi-frequency VGA for Analog Inputs. Supports VGA, Super VGA, 8514/A, 1024 X 768, 1280 X 1024 and Mac II; auto-scanning, auto-syncing from 30 to 64kHz (horizontal) and 50 to 120 kHz (vertical); 31 mm dot pitch; state of the art silica-coat anti-glare treatment; tilt/swivel base and front mounted controls; one year warranty

CM2065M Superscan ..... **\$1799**

20" Ultra high resolution, multi-frequency color monitor with RGB analog input; supports VGA, Super VGA, 8514/A, 1024 X 768, 1280 X 1024 and Mac II; auto-scanning, auto-syncing from 30 to 64kHz (horizontal) and 50 to 120 kHz (vertical); 31 mm dot pitch; state of the art silica-coat anti-glare treatment; tilt/swivel base and front mounted controls; one year warranty

### SEAGATE Hard Disks

5 1/4" ST225, 20 MB, 65 MS ..... **\$195**  
5 1/4" ST238R, 30 MB ..... **\$209**  
5 1/4" ST251-1, 40 MB, 28 MS ..... **\$269**  
3 1/2" ST157A, 40 MB, IDE, 28 MS ..... **\$299**

### PARADISE Video Cards

VGA 1024 X 768 with 256K ..... **\$235**  
VGA 1024 X 768 with 512K ..... **\$269**

### NEC Monitors

Multisync GS2A 800 X 600 VGA Mono ..... **\$219**  
Multisync 2A 14" 800 X 600 VGA Color ..... **\$435**  
Multisync 3D 14" 1024 X 768 VGA Color ..... **\$599**  
Multisync 4D 16" 1024 X 768 VGA Color ..... **\$1129**

### DIAMOND

SpeedStar VGA/512K (upgradeable to 1MB) ... **\$189**  
SpeedStar VGA/1MB ..... **\$209**

### BROTHER Dot Matrices

M-1809 360 cps ..... **\$335**  
M-1909 360 cps ..... **\$425**  
M-1824L 270 cps ..... **\$445**  
M-1924L 270 cps ..... **\$569**  
HL-8E Page Printer ..... **\$1350**  
HL-8PS Post Script Printer ..... **\$2795**

### PANASONIC Printers

KXP 1180 192 cps, 80 col., 9-pin ..... **\$159**  
KXP 1124 192 cps, 80 col., 24-pin ..... **\$279**  
KXP 1624 192 cps, 132 col., 24-pin ..... **\$349**  
KXP 1695 330 cps, 132 col., 9-pin ..... **\$389**  
KXP 4420 Laser, 8 pp. per minute ..... **\$799**  
KXP 4450i Laser, 11 pp. per minute ..... **\$1199**

Circle 195 on reader service card







SERVING THE PUBLIC FOR 40 YEARS AND GROWING

# MIBRO

company  
inc. YOUR AUDIO • VIDEO • PHOTO • COMPUTER  
DEPARTMENT STORE!!

VISIT OUR RETAIL LOCATION AT  
**64 WEST 36th STREET**  
NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK 10018  
FOR ORDERS ONLY CALL TOLL FREE  
**1-800-451-9780**  
N.Y. RESIDENTS (212) 967-2353

## EPSON EQUITY I +



**EPSON  
EQUITY I +  
25 PIECE PACKAGE  
IBM XT  
COMPATIBLE®**

PACKAGE INCLUDES: Epson Equity I + •Floppy Drive  
•Keyboard •Computer Monitor •MS DOS •Software  
Bundle •10 Diskettes

**\$348**

SAME PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:  
40 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE.....\$598  
80 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE.....\$698

## NEC POWERMATE 286



**NEC POWERMATE  
286  
W/40MB  
HARD DRIVE  
IBM AT  
COMPATIBLE®**

PACKAGE INCLUDES: NEC Powermate 286 •Floppy  
Drive •Keyboard •Computer Monitor •MS DOS  
•Software Bundle •10 Diskettes

**\$998**

SAME PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:  
40MB/VGA SYSTEM.....\$1198  
80 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE.....\$1198

## HEADSTART 300



**HEADSTART  
300  
IBM AT  
COMPATIBLE®  
COMPUTER**

FEATURES INCLUDE: 80286 Processor •12.5  
Megahertz 1.44MB/1.2MB •VGA System •Original  
Software Bundle •1MB Ram •Dual Floppy Drive

**CALL FOR NEW  
LOW PRICE!!**

HEADSTART 300 CD IN STOCK

## IBM XT



**ORIGINAL IBM  
IBM XT  
25 PIECE  
PACKAGE**

PACKAGE INCLUDES: IBM XT •Floppy Drive •Keyboard  
•Computer Monitor •MS DOS •Software Bundle •10  
Diskettes

**\$698**

SAME PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:  
40 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE.....\$898  
80 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE.....\$998

## EPSON EQUITY II +



**EPSON  
EQUITY II +  
W/40MB  
HARD DRIVE  
IBM AT  
COMPATIBLE®**

PACKAGE INCLUDES: Epson Equity II + •Floppy Drive  
•Keyboard •Computer Monitor •MS DOS •Software  
Bundle •10 Diskettes

**\$898**

SAME PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:  
40MB/VGA SYSTEM.....\$1098  
80 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE.....\$1098

## NEC POWERMATE 386-SX



**NEC POWERMATE  
386-SX  
W/40MB  
VGA SYSTEM  
IBM AT  
COMPATIBLE®**

PACKAGE INCLUDES: NEC Powermate 386-SX •Floppy  
Drive •Keyboard •Computer Monitor •MS DOS  
•Software Bundle •10 Diskettes

**\$1498**

SAME PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:  
80MB/VGA SYSTEM.....\$1698  
120MB/VGA SYSTEM.....\$1998

## HEADSTART 500



**HEADSTART  
500  
IBM AT  
COMPATIBLE®  
COMPUTER**

FEATURES INCLUDE: 80386-SX Processor •16  
Megahertz •1MB Ram •Dual Floppy Drive •1.44MB/  
1.2MB •VGA System •Original Software Bundle

**CALL FOR NEW  
LOW PRICE!!**

HEADSTART 500 CD IN STOCK

## LEADING EDGE/D



**LEADING EDGE  
MODEL D  
25 PIECE PACKAGE  
IBM XT  
COMPATIBLE®**

PACKAGE INCLUDES: Leading Edge Model D •Floppy  
Drive •Keyboard •Computer Monitor •MS DOS  
•Software Bundle •10 Diskettes

**\$498**

SAME PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:  
20 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE.....\$798  
40 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE.....\$898

## PREMIER 1400/286



**PREMIER  
1400/286  
W/40MB  
HARD DRIVE  
IBM AT  
COMPATIBLE®**

PACKAGE INCLUDES: Premier 1400/286 •Floppy Drive  
•Keyboard •Computer Monitor •MS DOS •Software  
Bundle •10 Diskettes

**\$1198**

1 YEAR ON SITE SERVICE FROM TRW  
SAME PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:  
40MB/VGA SYSTEM.....\$1398  
80 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE.....\$1398

## PACKARD BELL FORCE I



**PACKARD BELL  
FORCE I  
IBM AT  
COMPATIBLE®  
COMPUTER**

FEATURES INCLUDE: 80286 Processor •6/12  
Megahertz 1MB Ram •Dual Floppy Drive  
•1.44MB/1.2MB •Optional 40MB/80MB Hard Drives  
•Original Software Bundle

**CALL FOR NEW  
LOW PRICE!!**

## LEADING EDGE/D2



**LEADING EDGE  
MODEL D2  
W/40MB  
HARD DRIVE  
IBM AT  
COMPATIBLE®**

PACKAGE INCLUDES: Leading Edge Model D2 •Floppy  
Drive •Keyboard •Computer Monitor •MS DOS  
•Software Bundle •10 Diskettes

**\$1098**

SAME PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:  
40MB/VGA SYSTEM.....\$1298  
80 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE.....\$1298

## PREMIER 1500/386-SX



**PREMIER  
1500/386-SX  
W/40MB  
VGA SYSTEM  
IBM AT  
COMPATIBLE®**

PACKAGE INCLUDES: Premier 1500/386-SX •Floppy  
Drive •Keyboard •Computer Monitor •MS DOS  
•Software Bundle •10 Diskettes

**\$1698**

1 YEAR ON SITE SERVICE FROM TRW  
SAME PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:  
80MB/VGA SYSTEM.....\$1898  
120MB/VGA SYSTEM.....\$2198

## PACKARD BELL FORCE 386SX



**PACKARD BELL  
FORCE 386SX  
IBM AT  
COMPATIBLE®  
COMPUTER**

FEATURES INCLUDE: 80386SX Processor •8/16  
Megahertz •1MB Ram •Dual Floppy Drive  
1.44MB/1.2MB •Optional 40MB/80MB Hard Drives  
•Original Software Bundle

**CALL FOR NEW  
LOW PRICE!!**

## IBM AT

**ORIGINAL IBM  
IBM AT  
25 PIECE  
PACKAGE**

PACKAGE INCLUDES: IBM AT •Floppy Drive •Keyboard  
•Computer Monitor •MS DOS •Software Bundle •10  
Diskettes

**\$998**

SAME PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:  
40 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE.....\$1198  
80 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE.....\$1398

## LAPTOPS • LAPTOPS • LAPTOPS • LAPTOPS • LAPTOPS • LAPTOPS • LAPTOPS • LAPTOPS • LAPTOPS • LAPTOPS • LAPTOPS • LAPTOPS • LAPTOPS • LAPTOPS • LAPTOPS

TOSHIBA T-1000.....548  
TOSHIBA T-1000S.E...1048  
TOSHIBA T-1000X.E...1598  
TOSHIBA T-1000L.E...CALL  
TOSHIBA T-1200X.E...2098  
TOSHIBA T-1200H.B...1598  
TOSHIBA T-1600/20...2398  
TOSHIBA T-1600/40...2698  
TOSHIBA T-2000S.X...CALL  
TOSHIBA T-3200...CALL

SHARP MZ-100.....598  
SHARP MZ-200.....CALL  
SHARP MZ-250.....CALL  
SHARP PC-4741.....CALL  
SHARP PC-5741.....CALL  
SHARP PC-6220.....2498  
PANASONIC CF-150...599  
PANASONIC CF-170...1399  
PANASONIC CF-270...CALL  
HYUNDAI LT-3.....1698

HYUNDAI LT-4.....CALL  
HYUNDAI LT-5.....CALL  
EPSON LT-20.....1099  
EPSON LT-286E.....CALL  
EPSON LT-386/SX...CALL  
SANYO MBC-16NB...799  
SANYO MBC-17NB...2199  
SANYO MBC-18NB...CALL  
AST EXEC 286/12...CALL  
AST EXEC 386/12...CALL

T.I. TRAVELMATE 2000.2499  
T.I. TRAVELMATE 3000.CALL  
COMPAQ LTE-20.....CALL  
COMPAQ LTE-286/20...CALL  
COMPAQ LTE-286/40...CALL  
COMPAQ SLT-286/20...CALL  
COMPAQ SLT-286/40...CALL  
LEADING EDGE 386-SX.1898  
TANDON LT-286.....1999  
TANDON LT-386-SX...2499

FOR ORDERS ONLY CALL TOLL FREE

**1-800-451-9780**

FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE CALL (212) 967-2353

24 HOUR FAX LINE (212) 695-0982

MIBRO IS OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK MONDAY-SATURDAY

9:30 AM-7:30 PM SUNDAYS 10:30 AM-6:00 PM



Use M/C, Visa, AMEX, Discover, Diners or send money order, certified checks.  
All merchandise brand new factory fresh. Shipping charges non-refundable.  
Minimum shipping and handling \$4.95, maximum \$59.00. Shipping costs  
reflect individual packaging. Air shipping additional, for mail orders please  
call before sending in money order. All prices subject to manufacturers  
in crease/decrease. Refunds within 7 days only with original packaging & unfill-  
ed guarantee card. Some products subject to restocking fee. No refunds without  
prior verbal authorization. Customer Service between 12pm - 6pm. Pictures are  
for illustration purposes only. Not responsible for typographical errors. Con-  
sumer Affairs License No. 800-253. Prices good for mail order only.

Circle 175 on reader service card





**Advanced  
Micro  
Devices**

## Math Coprocessor

*High speed, low price, fully guaranteed!*

Now you can afford the performance benefits of a coprocessor without the \$200 plus costs of yesterday...thanks to AMD! Fully compatible, just install in your waiting coprocessor socket and speed up hundreds of popular software applications.



**Special Bundle Deal!**

**\$169.** for both!

**SuperCalc 5 and  
AMD 80C287**

Add the SuperCalc 5 spreadsheet software...enjoy truly fast spread sheet calculations, a \$495. value!

**\$99.**

**AMD 80C287  
Math Coprocessor**

*order yours today...*

**800-366-3227**

*No-Risk Triple Guarantee*



# the ACP Best Sellers List!

## BOARDS A

### ACP VIDEO Cards

ACP EGA 480	79.
ACP VGA 8-bit w/256K	99.
ACP VGA 16-bit w/256K	129.
Color or Mono Card	39.

### ACP INTERFACE Cards

AT Multi I/O	59.
AT Multi Serial (4)	199.
XT/AT SERIAL or PAR	39.

### ACP MEMORY Cards

AT 4 Mb EMS/EEMS	219.
AT 2 Mb EMS	119.
XT 2 Mb EMS	99.
XT 384K Sixpack/OK	69.

### AST Cards (ok on boards)

Rampage+ 286 w/512	383.
Six-Pack 384 c/s/p	call

...call for AST specials!

### MYLEX Motherboards

MWS 386/25MHz 64k cache	1099.
MXS 386/16 MHz SX	425.
MAE 486-25 EISA	call
MAE 486-33 EISA	call

...call for Motherboard specials!

### PARADISE

VGA Plus (800 x 600)	call
VGA Plus 16 (800 x 600)	call
VGA Professional	call
VGA 1024 (1024 x 768) 256	call
VGA 8514	call

## BACKUP DRIVES

### COLORADO

Jumbo Internal	269.
Mountain 60 Mb internal	299.
Archive/Alphamicro	call

## CHIPS • SIMM MODULES

### MEMORY UPGRADES!!!!

Toshiba • AST • Compaq • IBM	
Save Up To 50%	
256K DRAMS-100ns	ea. 1.69

SIMMS 1 Mb x 9-80ns ..... 59.95

**call ACP for all your memory needs...we have been buying & selling components since 1976!**

### CYRIX Processors

83D87-16MHz/20MHz	299./349.
83D87-25MHz/33MHz	449./548.
83S87-16MHz/20MHz	258./298.

### Intel® ...NEW Low Prices!!!!

•80387/DX-20	399.
•80387/SX-16	299.
8087-1/8087-2	159./119.
80287XL	call
80387-25/80387-33	459./599.

## COMPUTER SYSTEMS

...call for custom configurations!

### AST/HYUNDAI

all models ..... call

### LAPTOP

all models ..... call

### SAMSUNG

S3000VE/XT	369.
S550/AT	599.
SD700/SX	899.
SD630/AT	618.

## FAX BOARDS

### COMPLETE PC FAX BOARDS

4800/9600 ..... call

### Intel®

SatisFAXtion Card ..... call

### FRECOM

9600 Fax Card ..... 168.

## FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

5 1/4 360K floppy disk drive	59.
5 1/4 1.2Mb floppy disk drive	64.
3 1/2 1.44Mb floppy disk drive	69.
5 1/4 Ext. 360K Laptop drive	188.

## HARD DISK DRIVES

### CONNER/PERIPHERALS

42Mb CPE3044 IDE	349.
104Mb CPE3104 IDE	599.
208Mb CPE3204 IDE	929.

### MICROPOLIS

1684-7 340Mb SCSI	1499.
1664-7 345Mb ESDI	1408.
1568-15 676Mb ESDI	1990.
1598-15 1.2Gb SCSI	3699.

### SEAGATE

ST157A 40Mb IDE	279.
ST1126A 111Mb IDE	649.

### WESTERN DIGITAL

WD 1006/MM1/MM2	89./98.
all other WD Plus drives	call

## INPUT DEVICES • MICE

### ADVANCED PC Keyboards

5160 84 key XT/AT switchable	39.
5161 101 key XT/AT switchable	56.

### LOGITECH

Bus Mouse PC/XT/AT New!	99.
Serial Mouse PC/XT/AT New!	109.

### MICROSOFT

Bus Mouse w/PC Paintbrush	108.
Serial Mouse w/PC Paintbrush	108.

## MODEMS • COMMUNICATIONS

### Advanced MODEMS

1200 baud w/software (int)	49.
2400 baud w/software (int)	88.

### INTEL MODEMS

2400 "Classic" int w/switch	155.
2400 MNP internal w/switch	194.
New! 9600EX ext w/switch	call

### MHZ LAPTOP MODEMS

2400/Toshiba	158.
2400 for COMPAQ	168.

### POCKET MODEMS

Pocket Modem 1200	79.
Pocket Modem 2400	117.

## PRINTERS • CARTRIDGES

### CANON New!

Cannon BJ10E Inkjet Printer ... 369.

### PANASONIC

1180/1191	158./255.
1124/1595	call/call

### PACIFIC DATA Postscript

Laserjet IIP upgrades from ..... 82.

Laserjet II/IID upgrades from ..... 139.

## MONITORS

### SAMSUNG

12" Amber TTL	99.
14" VGA Color (.51)	249.
SyncMaster 2/3/4	call

...call for your best system match!

## SCANNERS

### COMPLETE PC

400 Hand Scanner	144.
Full Page	599.

### DFI

HS 3000+	149.
New color CH54000	499.

## SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker	489.
Ashton Tate dBase IV	478.
Borland Paradox	488.
Corel Draw 2.0	323.
Delta Direct Access	52.
Excel for Windows	298.
Intuit Quicken v3.0	37.
Lantastic	call
Lotus 1-2-3 v2.2	345.
Lotus 1-2-3 Rel 3.0	399.
Microsoft windows 3.0	96.
Word for Windows	298.
Symantec Q & A v3.0	226.
SPC Harvard Graphics	296.
Word for Windows	298.
Word Perfect	249.
Xerox Ventura Publisher	528.

**Goupil  
Golf SX  
Portable**

80386SX  
VGA LCD Display  
40Mb HDD  
2 Slots

Reg. \$6495.

**\$2495.**

**2400 Baud  
Pocket Modem**

**\$117.**

by  
Practical  
Peripherals

**PC Tools Deluxe**

**6.0**

by  
Central  
Point

Reg. Price \$149.00

**\$81.**

**Advanced Computer Products, inc.**

1310 E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705 • FAX 714-558-1603 • Customer Service 714-558-1356 • Sales 714-558-8813

We accept MC/VISA/AMEX, no surcharge for credit cards. Your card not charged until we ship. 100% guarantee, defective software replaced immediately, defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. Items subject to availability, prices subject to change without notice. FedEx shipping available for only \$6.95 plus normal ground charges up to 15lbs.

**call your order toll-free 800-FONE-ACP**



Circle 20 on reader service card



ALL  
1990  
ACP, inc.



# MEMORY UPGRADE SPECIALS

Low Prices, Quality Product & Superior Service !!

## IBM PS2

Model 30-286		
512K Kit 30F5348		\$49
2MB Kit 30F5360		\$139
Model 50x/55x/65x		
2MB 6450604		\$149
Model 55x/65x		
4MB 34F2933		\$409
Model 70-P70/O61/E61/121		
2MB 6450604		\$149
Model 70-A21/A61/B21/B61		
2MB 6450608		\$149
Model 80-O41		
1MB 6450375		\$149
Model 80-111/121/311/321		
2MB 6450379		\$219

## AST

Premium 286		
512K 500510-001		\$29
Bravo 286		
512K 500510-010		\$29
2MB 500510-002		\$139
Premium 386-16/20C		
1MB 500510-007		\$95
4MB 500510-008		\$324
Premium 386-20		
1MB 500510-003		\$120
4MB 500510-004		\$344
Premium 386-SX		
2MB 500510-002		\$139
4MB 500510-008		\$324
Premium 386-SX/25		
1MB 500718-001		\$85
Premium 386-33/486-25		
1MB 500718-002		\$85

## TOSHIBA

T1600		
2MB PC8-PA8302U		\$225
T3100E		
2MB PC9-PA8341U		\$199
T3100SX		
2MB PC15-PA8308U		\$199
4MB PC15-PA8310U		\$539
T3200		
3MB PC6-PA7137U		\$309
T3200SX		
2MB PC12-PA8307U		\$199
4MB PC12-PA8309U		\$539
T5100		
2MB PC7-PA8301U		\$200
T5200, T8500		
2MB PC10-PA8304U		\$199

All parts are brand new & guaranteed. Prices and availability are subject to change. Non-defective return orders are subject to a 20% restocking fee. No refunds after 30 days. Shipping charges are non-refundable.

## COMPAQ

Deskpro 286-E		
1MB 113131-001		\$118
4MB 113132-001		\$292
Deskpro 386-16		
1MB 108071-001		\$152
4MB 108072-001		\$368
Deskpro 386-20/20E/25		
1MB 113131-001		\$118
4MB 113132-001		\$279
Deskpro 386-33		
2MB 115144-001		\$185
Deskpro 386S		
1MB 113646-001		\$118
4MB 112534-001		\$297
Deskpro 386N,386N,SX/20		
1MB 118688-001		\$89
2MB 118689-001		\$169
4MB 118690-001		\$449
Portable 386		
1MB 107651-001		\$243
Portable SLT286		
1MB 110235-001		\$215
4MB 110237-001		\$1179
Deskpro 486/25		
2MB 115144-001		\$179
8MB 116561-001		\$1199
32MB 116568-001		\$6175
System Pro		
2MB 115144-001		\$179
8MB 116561-001		\$1199
32MB 116568-001		\$6175

## Expansion Boards

Compaq 386/16		
108069-001 w/ 2MB		\$522
108070-001 w/ 4MB		\$811
108070-001 w/ 8MB		\$1317
Intel Above Board +8 (2-8MB) w/2MB		\$555
Compaq 386/20E/25E		
113644-001 w/ 1MB		\$201
113645-001 w/ 4MB		\$500
Compaq 386/S		
113633-001 w/ 1MB		\$201
113634-001 w/ 4MB		\$494
Compaq Portable LTE286		
117081-001 w/ 1MB		\$145
117081-002 w/ 2MB		\$245
Compaq Portable SLT286		
110235-001 w/ 1MB		\$215
110237-001 w/ 4MB		\$875

It isn't necessary for you or your company to be paying high retail prices for your memory upgrades. Many Major Universities, Fortune 500 Companies, and Government Institutions have already saved thousands of dollars by buying from us direct. Compare our prices with what you are currently paying.

**CALL US FIRST ...or... CALL US LAST**

We will try to match or beat any competitor's advertised prices. Our costs on these products may have dropped even further since we published this ad, so please call to obtain our current pricing. We look forward to assisting you with your memory upgrades and gaining your patronage as a valued customer.

## Expansion Boards

IBM XT & Compatibles		
Intel Above Board+8 (2-8MB) w/ 2MB		\$555
Bocaram XT (1-2MB) w/ 2MB		\$219
IBM AT & Compatibles		
Intel Above Board+8 (2-8MB) w/ 2MB		\$555
Bocaram/AT (1-2MB) w/ 2MB		\$195
Bocaram/AT PLUS (2-8MB) w/ 2MB		\$218
Bocaram/AT I/O PLUS (2-4MB) w/ 2MB		\$287
IBM PS2 Model 30-286		
Intel Above Board+8 (2-8MB) w/ 2MB		\$555
Bocaram 30 w/ 2MB		\$260
IBM PS2 Models 50,50x,55x,60		
IBM 1497259 (2-8MB) w/ 2MB		\$457
Intel Above Board 2+ (2-8MB) w/ 2MB		\$505
Bocaram 50/60 (2-4MB) w/2 MB		\$265
IBM PS2 Models 70,80		
IBM 6450605 (2-8MB) w/ 2MB		\$448
Intel Board MC32 (2-8MB) w/ 2MB		\$505

# DSI

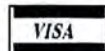
A division of Project Designed Systems, Inc.  
4000 Barranca Parkway, Irvine CA 92714

**1-800-776-5374**

International Customers:

Voice: (714) 251-1604

Fax: (714) 854-0459



No surcharge for using MasterCard, Discover, Visa, or American Express.

## Laser Printers

HP Laserjet II & IID		
1MB 33443B		\$99
2MB 33444B		\$139
4MB 33445B		\$239
HP Laserjet IIP & III		
1MB 33474A		\$99
2MB 33475A		\$139
4MB 33477A		\$239
APPLE Laserwriter II/NTX		
1MB M6005		\$85
4MB M6006		\$325
EPSON EPL 6000		
2MB IBS401		\$325
2MB Add-on		\$185
IBM 4019/4019E		
1MB 1039136		\$179
2MB 1039137		\$239
3.5MB 1038675		\$329

## HP

VECTRA 486 PC		
1MB D2150A		\$89
4MB D2151A		\$449
8MB D2152A		\$895
(Installed in Pairs)		

## Simm/Sips

	70ns	80ns	100ns
256x8	-	\$18	\$17
256x9	-	\$19	\$18
1x8	\$63	\$57	\$55
1x9	\$65	\$59	\$56
4x8	-	\$330	-
4x9	-	\$349	-
Add \$3 for SIP configurations			

## DRAMS

	70ns	80ns	100ns
64x1	-	-	\$1.50
64x4	-	\$2.60	\$2.25
256x1	\$2.40	\$2.15	\$2.00
256x4	\$8.40	\$6.50	\$6.00
1x1	\$6.75	\$6.00	\$6.25
1x4	-	\$50.00	\$45.00
4x1	-	\$45.00	\$40.00

Please call for products, speeds and configurations not listed in this advertisement. Quantity discounts are also available. ★

Send all mail orders & inquiries to: DSI • PO BOX 18911 • IRVINE CA 92713

PCW-0291

# MEMORY UPGRADE SPECIALS

Circle 201 on reader service card



# KENOSHA

## EPSON PRINTERS

LX 810 — 200 cps, 30 nlq	\$173
FX 850 — 264 cps, 54 nlq	\$289
FX 1050 — 264 cps, 54 nlq	\$399
LQ 510 — 225 cps, 75 nlq	\$259
LQ 850 — 330 cps, 88 nlq	\$435
LQ 860 — Color	\$549
LQ 950 — 330 cps, 88 nlq	\$439
LQ 1010 — 225 cps, 75 nlq	\$369
LQ 1050 — 330 cps, 88 nlq	\$579
LQ 2550 — 400 cps, 108 nlq	\$849
EPL7000 — Laser Printer	\$799
CALL FOR OPTIONS AND RIBBONS	

## KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER

SALES LINE OUTSIDE WISCONSIN

1-800-255-2989



Shipping, customer service &  
technical assistance call  
414-697-9595

Fax 414-697-0620

## AST COMPUTERS

286 Premium — 40 MB hard drive & monochrome monitor	\$1699
386 5V — 386 SX, 40 MB, VGA card & monitor	\$2099
386C — 20Mhz, 40 MB, monochrome monitor	\$2999
386 — 25Mhz, 40 MB, monochrome monitor	\$3499
386 — 33Mhz, 40 MB, monochrome monitor	\$4099
AST 486 — All Models	CALL

## COMPAQ

286N w/40MB	\$1599
286N w/100MB	\$1999
386S w/40MB	\$2199
386S w/110MB	\$2595
386E w/40MB	\$2995
386E w/110MB	\$3199
386 25E w/100MB	\$4599
Portable III, 20MB	\$3549
SLT 286 Laptop	CALL
SLT 386 Laptop	CALL
Compaq LTE	CALL
Compaq LTE 286	\$2499
Compaq LTE 386	CALL

## FOR ALL YOUR LASER PRINTER NEEDS

### HEWLETT-PACKARD

LaserJet II w/toner	CALL
LaserJet IIP w/toner	\$989
LaserJet III w/toner	CALL
DeskJet Plus 500	\$549

### PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

25-in-1 Font	\$249
172 fonts & symbol sets	
Pacific Page	\$339
PostScript® language emulation in a cartridge	
Headline Cartridge	\$199
Large fonts for all applications	
Plotter in a Cartridge	\$229
Plotter emulation for the LaserJet Series II™	

1 MB Upgrade	\$139
2 MB Upgrade	\$189
4 MB Upgrade	\$349
Outlines 1 & 2	CALL
Scaleable font for Laser III	
Memory for Epson, Toshiba, AT&T, Packard Bell, Mansman Tally, NCR	Call for Price
Mac Page	\$389
Pacific Page for the Mac	

## EVEREX TAPE DRIVES

Excel 40AT/80 MG Int. w/Media	\$249
Excel 40T Int./Ext.	\$529/\$599
Excel 60T Int./Ext.	\$589/\$679
Excel 60AT/120 MG Int. w/Media	\$279

### MODEMS

Everex 2400 Int.	\$119
w/MNP-5	\$159
Everex 2400 Ext.	\$169
w/MNP-5	\$199
Everex 2400 PSII Int.	\$179

<b>VIDEO &amp; MEMORY BOARDS</b>	
Viewpoint VGA 16-bit w/256K	\$179
w/512K	\$229
Everex VGA VRAM	CALL
Ram 8000/10000	\$249/\$159
Fax Modem 9600	\$279

## MTZ LAPTOP MODEMS

All models 2400 Baud

Toshiba T1000	\$159
Toshiba 1200 & 1600	\$159
Toshiba—All Other Models	\$149
Toshiba 2400w/MNPS	\$299
Zenith Supersport	\$159
Compaq SLT	\$169
Compaq LTE	\$169
NEC ProSpeed	\$169
Sharp, Epson, Apple & all others	CALL
Ethernet & Token Ring	CALL

## LAPTOPS

### TOSHIBA

T1000SE	\$1149
1600/3100E	\$2299/\$2799
3100SX/3200SX	\$3899/\$3999
5200 40/100	
All Other Models	CALL

## NOTEBOOKS

Sharp 6220	CALL
Panasonic CF 170	\$1389
Panasonic CF 270	\$1869
Texas Instruments	CALL

## LAPTOP MEMORY

1 MB Compaq LTE 286	CALL
2 MB Compaq LTE 286	CALL
1 MB Compaq SLT 286	CALL
2 MB Toshiba T1600	CALL
2 MB Toshiba T3200SX	CALL
2 MB Toshiba 5100	CALL
2 MB Toshiba 5200	CALL
All other models	CALL

## PRINTERS

<b>OKIDATA</b>	
ML320	\$319
ML321	\$439
ML390	\$439
ML380	\$289
ML391	\$619
ML393	\$929

### PANASONIC

1124	\$279
1180	\$149
1191	\$229
4450 Laser	\$1199

CALL FOR OPTIONS

## HARD DISKS

### SEAGATE

20MB w/contr. ST225	\$239
30MB w/contr. ST238	\$259
40MB for AT ST251-1	\$279
40MB 157A Kit	\$259
80MB for AT ST296N Kit	\$379
71MB IDE	\$549
138MB ESDI-SG1156E	\$899

### PLUS HARD CARDS

20MB/40MB	\$489/\$549
80MB	\$589
Other models	CALL

### CONNER

40MB/100MB	\$349/\$549
------------	-------------

## TAPE BACK UP

Everex — See box at right	
Maynard 60MB External	\$829
Mountain 40MB Internal	\$359
Mountain 40MB External	\$559

## MONITORS

Mitsubishi EGA	\$339
Mitsubishi Diamondscan	\$489
Mitsubishi HL 6605 16"	\$1049
Mitsubishi HL 6905 20"	\$1799
NEC Multisync IIA	\$469
NEC Multisync IIB	\$599
NEC Multisync IVD	\$1150
NEC Multisync VD	\$2299
Panasonic C1381 1024x768	\$399
Panasonic C1391 1024x768	\$499
All Goldstar Monitors	CALL

Prices and availability  
subject to  
change

KENOSHA  
COMPUTER CENTER  
2133 91st St.  
Kenosha, WI 53140

## CMS ENHANCEMENTS

Int. and ext. hard drive kits AT and XT compatible	from \$249
PS/2 Internal hard drive kits	
20MB and up	from \$329
PS/2 external hard drive	
90MB and up	from \$1049
External floppy drives for PS/2 AT, XT and laptop	from \$179
Laptop hard drive for Tandy, NEC, Toshiba, Zenith, Compaq	CALL
Fax Modem and Pocket Fax	CALL

## GRAPHICS CARDS

ATI Basic 16	\$99
ATI Wonder Plus VGA	\$219
Everex Viewpoint VGA	\$179
Everex VGA VRAM	CALL
NEC Graphic Engine	\$899
Orchid Pro Designer II	\$299
Orchid Pro VGA w/512K	\$289
Paradise VGA 1024	\$189
Paradise VGA Plus	\$159
Paradise VGA Plus 16	\$199
Vega VGA	\$199
Vega VRAM VGA w/512K	\$419

## LOGITECH

Trackman Stationery Mouse	\$89
Scanman 400 DPI Scanner	\$169
High Resolution C9 Mouse	\$69
Finesse Desktop Pub. Software	\$95

## DIGITIZERS

Summasketch 12x12	\$319
Summasketch 12x18	\$529

## FAX MACHINES

Sharp FO-215	\$579
Sharp FO-230	\$629
Sharp FO-333	\$749
Sharp FO-510	\$799

## intel CHIPS



8087-3/8087-2	\$99/\$119
80287-XL	\$189
80387-16MHz/SX	\$319/\$299
80387-20MHz	\$359
80387-25MHz	\$439
80387-33MHz	\$549
Intel 9600 Modem	\$499
Multifunction Boards	CALL
Satisfaction (Fax Modem)	\$399

## MEMORY & MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

### COMPAQ UPGRADES

386 1MB/4MB	\$199/\$399
Portable 386 1MB	\$399
SLT 1MB	\$249
386-33 2MB	\$349

### IBM UPGRADES

30-286 512K	\$99
PSII 50 & 60 2MB	\$399
Model 70 & 80 2MB	\$399
All others	CALL

### CHIPS & MULTIFUNCTION

64K or 256K Ram Chips	LOW
256K Simms/1MB	\$30/\$69
1MB DRAM	CALL
AST 6 Pack Plus w/384K	\$169
AST 5251-11 Plus Enhanced	\$489
Intel Above Board 286 Plus	\$329
Intel Plus 8 w/2MB	\$479
Irma Board	\$409

## MODEMS

Everex	See box above
Hayes 2400 ext	\$339
Hayes 2400B w/software	\$279
Hayes V Series 9600	\$549
Intel 9600 Modem	\$499
US Robotics 2400 Int/ext.	\$149/\$169
US Robotics Cour. 2400	\$279
US Robotics HST 9600 (14400)	\$579

No charge for MasterCard or Visa; American Express add 5%. We will ship COD on a cash or cashier's check basis only. Shipping & handling 3% — \$6 minimum; AK and HI slightly higher. 15% restocking charge on returned items. Purchase orders accepted from Fortune 1000, Government institutions, schools and universities. 2% shipping discount available on orders over \$2000 if prepaid by check.

# COMPUTER CENTER

Circle 41 on reader service card





# UNITED COMPUTER EXPRESS

724 7 AVE, NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK 10019

1800-448-3738   212-397-1081

ALL UNITS ARE TESTED AND FORMATED BEFORE SHIPPING

## PACKARD BELL

**FORCE 1**  
80286/12 MHz \* 1 MB RAM  
\* 40 MB HARD DRIVE  
\* 1.2 MB FD \* 1.44 MB HD  
\* VGA ADAPTER.....

**Authorized Dealers**  
\$ 898

**FORCE 386X**  
80386/16 MHz \* 1 MB RAM  
\* 1.44 MB FD \* 1.2 MB HD  
\* 40 MB HD \* VGA ADAPTER.....

\$1248

**FORCE 386/33**  
80386/33 MHz \* 2 MB RAM  
1.2 MB FD, 1.44 MB FD-84KB  
CACHE MEMORY-101.....

\$1948

## EPSON

**EQUITY 386/20**  
80386/20 MHz \* 1 MB RAM \* 1.2 MB FD  
\* 40 MB HD \* MONO SYSTEM \* 101KB.....

\$1428

**EQUITY II+**  
\* 640K RAM \* 1.2 MB FD  
\* 101KB \* MONO SYSTEM.....

\$588

**EQUITY I+**  
\* 640K RAM \* 360K FD  
\* 101KB \* MONO SYSTEM.....

\$328

**EQUITY 386/SX**  
\* 1 MB RAM \* 1.2 MB FD  
\* 101KB \* MONO SYSTEM.....

\$1238

## IBM

**IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II**  
MODEL 30-286 w/30MB.....

CALL

MODEL 502 w/30MB.....

CALL

MODEL 55SX w/60MB.....

CALL

MODEL 65SX w/60MB.....

CALL

MODEL 65SX w/120MB.....

CALL

MODEL PORTABLE P70-031.....

CALL

MODEL 70-E61/60MB.....

CALL

MODEL 70-121 w/120MB.....

CALL

MODEL 70-B61/60MB.....

CALL

MODEL 80-071 w/70MB.....

CALL

8513 COLOR MONITOR.....

CALL

8515 COLOR MONITOR.....

CALL

## LEADING EDGE

**MODEL D**  
8086 \* 512K RAM  
\* MONO SYSTEM \* 84KB.....

\$388

**D3/SX**  
80386/16 MHz \* 1 MB RAM  
\* 101KB \* VGA ADAPTER.....

\$899

**D3/20**  
80386/20 MHz \* 1 MB RAM  
\* 101KB \* VGA ADAPTER.....

\$1399

**D3/25**  
80386/25 MHz \* 4 MB RAM  
\* 101KB \* VGA ADAPTER.....

\$1995

## SUN MOON STAR

**80286 6/12MHz**  
\* 1 MEG RAM  
\* 40 MEG 25MS HD  
\* 5.25 1.2 MEG FD  
\* 3.5 1.44 MEG FD  
\* 800x600 SUPER VGA  
COLOR MONITOR  
\* 16 BIT VGA CARD  
\* VIDEO TAPE WITH  
STEP BY STEP  
INSTRUCTIONS  
\* 3 YR. WARRANTY  
WITH 1 YR. ON-SITE  
SERVICE  
\* MOUSE INCLUDED  
\* COMPLETE SOFTWARE  
BUNDLE  
\* ALSO AVAILABLE WITH  
CD ROM UNIT  
\* FREE SETUP, BURN  
IN AND TESTING  
\* ALL SOFTWARE  
PRE-LOADED

**80386 SX 8/16MHz**  
\* 2 MEG RAM  
\* 80 MEG 25MS HD  
\* 5.25 1.2 MEG FD  
\* 3.5 1.44 MEG FD  
\* 800x600 SUPER VGA  
COLOR MONITOR  
\* 16 BIT VGA CARD  
\* VIDEO TAPE WITH  
STEP BY STEP  
INSTRUCTIONS  
\* 3 YR. WARRANTY  
WITH 1 YR. ON-SITE  
SERVICE  
\* MOUSE INCLUDED  
\* COMPLETE SOFTWARE  
BUNDLE  
\* ALSO AVAILABLE WITH  
CD ROM UNIT  
\* FREE SETUP, BURN  
IN AND TESTING  
\* ALL SOFTWARE  
PRE-LOADED

**80386 /33MHz**  
W/64K CACHE  
\* 4 MEG RAM  
\* 80 MEG 25MS HD  
\* 5.25 1.2 MEG FD  
\* 3.5 1.44 MEG FD  
\* 800x600 SUPER VGA  
COLOR MONITOR  
\* 16 BIT VGA CARD  
\* VIDEO TAPE WITH  
STEP BY STEP  
INSTRUCTIONS  
\* 3 YR. WARRANTY  
WITH 1 YR. ON-SITE  
SERVICE  
\* MOUSE INCLUDED  
\* COMPLETE  
SOFTWARE BUNDLE

**80486 /25MHz**  
W/64K CACHE  
\* 4 MEG RAM  
\* 160MEG ESDI/150 MG  
TAPE BACKUP  
\* 5.25 1.2 MEG FD  
\* 3.5 1.44 MEG FD  
\* 1024x768 MULTI-SCAN  
COLOR MONITOR  
\* 16 BIT VGA CARD  
\* 3 YR. WARRANTY  
WITH 1 YR. ON-SITE  
SERVICE  
\* MOUSE INCLUDED  
\* COMPLETE CD ROM  
UNIT W/SOFTWARE  
BUNDLE

**World Class Quality**  
2 YEAR WARRANTY

**World Class Quality**  
2 YEAR WARRANTY

**World Class Quality**  
2 YEAR WARRANTY

**World Class Quality**  
2 YEAR WARRANTY

**World Class Quality**  
2 YEAR WARRANTY

**World Class Quality**  
2 YEAR WARRANTY

**World Class Quality**  
2 YEAR WARRANTY

**World Class Quality**  
2 YEAR WARRANTY

**World Class Quality**  
2 YEAR WARRANTY

**World Class Quality**  
2 YEAR WARRANTY

**World Class Quality**  
2 YEAR WARRANTY

## L A P T O P S

**LEADING EDGE**  
DLT386SX  
\* 80386 - 16MHz  
\* 1 MB RAM  
\* 40 MB HD  
\* VGA DISPLAY.....

\$1788

**SHARP**  
PC 6220  
\* 80286 - 12MHz  
\* 1 MEG RAM  
\* 20 MEG HD  
\* VGA DISPLAY.....

\$2488

**ACCESSORIES**  
\* MEMORY MODELS UPGRADES \*  
\* ZERO HALIBURTON CASES \*  
\* MATH COPROCESSORS \*  
\* MODEMS & FAX CARDS \*  
\* EXT FLOPPY DRIVE \*  
\* EXPANSION BOXES \*  
\* LAPTOP NETWORK \*  
\* LAPTOP CASES \*  
\* BATTERIES \*  
\* LAPLINK III \*

**ZENITH**  
286/20.....\$2399  
286E/40.....\$2699

**TEXAS INSTRUMENT**  
TL-3000.....CALL  
TL-2000.....\$2599  
LT-286 MODEL 45.....CALL

**TOSHIBA**  
T-1000.....\$528  
T-1000SE.....\$998  
T-1000XE.....\$1488  
T-1000LE.....CALL  
T-1200XE.....\$1999  
T-1200HD.....\$1588  
T-3200SX.....\$3345  
T-3100SX/40.....\$3488  
T-3100SX/80.....CALL  
T-5200/100.....\$4799

**EVEREX**  
386SX NOTE BOOK.....CALL

**SAMSUNG**  
386SX NOTE BOOK.....CALL

**POCKET PC**.....CALL

**PORTABLE MOBILE OFFICE**  
LAPTOP/PHONE/FAX  
\* NOVATEL CELLULAR PHONE  
\* SANYO 16 LT 2  
\* 0-HALIBURTON CASE  
\* PORTABLE FAX  
\* RJ-11 JACK  
\* 3 PC. MANUAL SET  
\* ROMER SERVICE GUIDE  
\* PORTABLE CELLULAR CASE  
\* AC ADAPTER BATT. CHARGER  
\* RIBBON/FAXPAPER/CLEANER

**\$ 2388**

OTHER SYSTEMS AVAILABLE

**SHARP**  
PC 6220  
\* 80286 - 12MHz  
\* 1 MEG RAM  
\* 20 MEG HD  
\* VGA DISPLAY.....

\$2488

**ACCESSORIES**  
\* MEMORY MODELS UPGRADES \*  
\* ZERO HALIBURTON CASES \*  
\* MATH COPROCESSORS \*  
\* MODEMS & FAX CARDS \*  
\* EXT FLOPPY DRIVE \*  
\* EXPANSION BOXES \*  
\* LAPTOP NETWORK \*  
\* LAPTOP CASES \*  
\* BATTERIES \*  
\* LAPLINK III \*

**ZENITH**  
286/20.....\$2399  
286E/40.....\$2699

**TEXAS INSTRUMENT**  
TL-3000.....CALL  
TL-2000.....\$2599  
LT-286 MODEL 45.....CALL

**TOSHIBA**  
T-1000.....\$528  
T-1000SE.....\$998  
T-1000XE.....\$1488  
T-1000LE.....CALL  
T-1200XE.....\$1999  
T-1200HD.....\$1588  
T-3200SX.....\$3345  
T-3100SX/40.....\$3488  
T-3100SX/80.....CALL  
T-5200/100.....\$4799

**EVEREX**  
386SX NOTE BOOK.....CALL

**SAMSUNG**  
386SX NOTE BOOK.....CALL

**POCKET PC**.....CALL

**PORTABLE MOBILE OFFICE**  
LAPTOP/PHONE/FAX  
\* NOVATEL CELLULAR PHONE  
\* SANYO 16 LT 2  
\* 0-HALIBURTON CASE  
\* PORTABLE FAX  
\* RJ-11 JACK  
\* 3 PC. MANUAL SET  
\* ROMER SERVICE GUIDE  
\* PORTABLE CELLULAR CASE  
\* AC ADAPTER BATT. CHARGER  
\* RIBBON/FAXPAPER/CLEANER

**\$ 2388**

OTHER SYSTEMS AVAILABLE

**TOSHIBA**  
T-1000 LE  
\* 8088/1 MEG RAM  
\* 1.44 FD/20 MEG HD  
\* BACKLIT SCREEN  
CALL

**COMPAG**  
LTE-20.....\$1948  
LTE 286/20.....\$2588  
LTE 286/40.....\$2888  
SLT 286/20.....\$3888  
SLT 386.....CALL

**EPSON**  
LT 20.....\$999  
LT 286E/20.....CALL  
LT 286E/40.....CALL  
LT 386SX/40.....CALL

**LEADING EDGE**  
LE 386SX.....CALL

**PACKARD BELL**  
PB-286V.....\$2088  
PB-286 LPNB NEW.....\$1,880

**PANASONIC**  
CF-150B.....\$599  
CF-170B.....\$1488  
CF-250B NEW.....\$1648

**SANYO**  
MBC 17NB.....\$1940

**TWIN HEAD**  
386SX NEW.....\$2588  
286 LRS NEW.....CALL

## P R I N T E R S

**EPSON**  
LX-810.....\$159  
LQ-510.....\$269  
LQ-850.....\$419  
LQ-950.....\$478  
LQ-1050.....\$599  
FX-1050.....\$999  
AP-2000.....CALL  
AP-4000.....CALL  
AP-2500.....CALL  
ACTION LASER.....\$788

**NEC**  
P-6300.....\$598  
P-6200.....\$488  
P-2200XE.....\$278

**PANASONIC**  
KXP-1180.....\$159  
KXP-1092.....\$229  
KXP-1124.....\$289  
KXP-1695.....\$369  
KXP-1624.....\$389  
KXP-4420.....\$788  
KXP-4450.....\$1228  
KXP-4455.....\$1928

**STAR**  
NX-1020.....\$229  
NX-1000I.....\$149  
NX-1001.....\$169  
NX-2420.....\$269  
NX-2410.....\$349  
XB-2410.....\$469  
XB-2415.....\$509

**CITIZEN**  
GXS-140.....\$299  
200GX.....\$178

**HEWLETT PACKARD**  
HP LASER JET  
SERIES II.....\$1188  
HP LASER JET  
SERIES IIP.....\$928  
HP LASER JET  
SERIES III.....\$1528  
DESK JET 500.....\$528  
DESK JET PLUS.....CALL  
DESK WRITER.....CALL  
PAINT JET XL.....CALL  
LASER JET IID.....\$1998  
LASER JET IIID.....\$2688

**LASERMASTER TURBO**  
BOARDS.....CALL

1 MG RAM IIP,III,II.....CALL  
2 MG RAM IIP,III,II.....CALL  
4 MG RAM IIP,III,II.....CALL  
25 IN ONE FONT CART.....CALL

## F A X

**SHARP**  
FO-215.....\$529  
FO-334.....\$528  
FO-334.....\$738  
FO-510.....\$699

**PANAFAX**  
UF-127.....\$699  
UF-160M.....CALL  
UF-270.....\$1099  
UF-270M.....\$1199

**EPSON**  
EPSON 1000.....\$469  
EPSON 2000.....\$548

**PANASONIC**  
KXF-50.....\$448  
KXF-90.....\$688  
KXF-110.....\$799  
KXF-220.....\$999

**CANON**  
FAX-15.....\$478  
FAX-23.....\$799  
FAX-26.....CALL  
770.....\$3395

**MURATA**  
M1100.....\$599  
M1850.....\$795  
F37.....CALL

**TOSHIBA**  
4400.....CALL  
3750.....\$748  
3450.....\$688  
TF-251.....\$998  
TF-331.....\$898

**SANYO**  
SU.....\$899

**COPIERS**  
CANON PC-1.....\$478  
CANON PC-2.....\$585  
CANON PC-11.....\$998  
SANYO SFT-50.....\$599  
MITA

## MAGNAVOX

**HEADSTART 300**  
80286 \* 12MHz \* 1.2/1.44MB FD  
\* 40MB HD \* VGA ADAPTER.....

\$1248

**HEADSTART 300CD**  
80286 \* 12MHz \* 1 MB RAM  
\* 1.44MB FD \* 80MB CD ROM  
\* 40MB HD \* VGA ADAPTER.....

\$1578

**HEADSTART 500**  
80386 \* 16MHz \* 1 MB RAM  
\* 1.2 MB FD \* 1.44 MB FD \* 80MB HD  
\* VGA ADAPTER.....

\$1588

**HEADSTART 500CD**  
80386/16MHz \* 2MB RAM \* 1.44 MB FD  
\* 80MB CD ROM \* 80MB HD  
\* VGA ADAPTER.....

\$2099

**MAX STATION 386SX**  
80386/16MHz \* 1 MB RAM \* 1.2 MB FD  
\* 1.44MB FD \* 80MB HD  
\* VGA SYSTEM.....

\$1488

ALL IBM COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS AVAILABLE WITH 20/30/40/60/80 HARD DRIVES ALL SYSTEMS

SUPPORT MGA/CGA/VGA/MULTISCAN PACKAGE DEALS AVAILABLE ON ALL SYSTEMS!!

WE WELCOME GOVERNMENT & CORPORATION FIRMS OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK FROM 9-8 WE ACCEPT P.O. # W/APPROVAL

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-448-3738 NY RESIDENTS/INFO CALL (212)397-1081

Use M/C, Visa, AMEX Or Send Money Order, Certified Checks. All Merchandise Brand New Factory Fresh. Shipping Charges Non-Refundable. For Mail Orders Please Call Before Sending in Money Order. All Prices Subject to Manufacturers Increase/Decrease. Refunds Within 7 Days Only With Original Packaging & Unfilled Guarantee Card. No Refunds Accepted Without Prior Verbal Authorization. Customer Service Between 12pm-6pm. Pictures Are For Illust. Purposes Only. Not Responsible For Typographical Errors. Prices Good For Mail Orders Only. Shipping, handling and insurance charges are extra and non-refundable. Returns are subject to a restocking charge.

FAX NUMBER (212) 397-3056



WE ACCEPT PO'S  
FROM QUALIFIED FIRMS

**M E M O R Y**

NO SURCHARGE  
FOR MC, VISA & DISCOVER

★ ★ CALL TOLL-FREE 800-433-3726 ★ ★

### Individual D-RAM Chips

	MEMORY FOR IBM & APPLE				
	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS	150NS
1Meg x 1	7.50	5.75	5.15	5.10	5.00
4Meg x 1	—	—	39.00	—	—
1Meg x 4	—	—	39.00	—	—
1Meg x 4 (Zip Pack)	—	—	39.00	—	—
256 x 4	8.00	6.25	6.00	5.90	5.75
256 x 1	3.00	2.80	2.20	1.90	1.80
64 x 4	—	—	3.25	3.00	—
64 x 1	—	—	—	1.50	1.30

### SIMM MODULES (Add \$5.00 for SIPP)

	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS	120NS	150NS
1Meg x 9 (IBM)	75.00	54.00	49.00	48.00	47.00	—
1Meg x 8 (Apple)	73.00	52.00	47.00	46.00	45.00	—
4Meg x 9 (IBM)	—	359.00	309.00	—	—	—
4Meg x 8 (Apple)	—	359.00	299.00	—	—	—
256 x 9 (IBM)	24.00	23.00	19.00	18.00	17.00	16.00
256 x 8 (Apple)	23.00	22.00	18.00	17.00	16.00	15.00

Mac Classic 1meg-3meg Exp Bd w/ 1meg-149.00; 2meg-289.00

### INTEL Math Chips

8087	75.00	80287-XLT	—	204.00
8087-2	104.00	(50% faster)	—	—
8087-1	159.00	80387-16	299.00	—
80287-6	124.00	80387-16SX	299.00	—
80287-8	195.00	80387-20	355.00	—
80C287A	269.00	80387-20SX	379.00	—
80287-10	205.00	80387-25	455.00	—
80287-XL	199.00 (50% faster)	80387-33	555.00	—

### AST MEMORY MODULES

MODEL#	AMT. UPGRADED	AST PART#	PRICE
Premium 386/25, 16 SX	1Meg	500718-001	75.00
Premium 386/33	1Meg	500718-002	85.00
Premium 486/25T, 25TE	1Meg	500718-002	85.00
25, 25E	2Meg	500718-004	279.00
	8Meg	500780-001	1100.00

### ZENITH MEMORY UPGRADES

MODEL#	AMT. UPGRADED	ZENITH PART#	PRICE
386/33	1Meg	ZA3800ME	124.00
	2Meg	ZA3800MG	195.00
386/25, 20	1Meg	ZA3600ME	119.00
	2Meg	ZA3600MG	189.00
	4Meg	ZA3800MK	405.00
Z248, Z286LP Z386SX	2Meg	Z-605-1	229.00
Turbo Sport 386, 386E	1Meg	ZA3034ME	479.00
Super Sport	1Meg	ZA180-66	209.00
	2Meg	ZA180-64	479.00

### HP VECTRA MEMORY UPGRADES

MODEL#	AMT. UPGRADED	HP PART#	PRICE
486PC	1Meg	2150A	105.00
486PC	4Meg	2151A	499.00
486PC	8Meg	2152A	1395.00
386QS/25	2Meg	D2381A	239.00

All Others Call

### SUN MICRO MEMORY UPGRADES

MODEL#	AMT. UPGRADED	SUN'S PART#	PRICE
3/60, 3/80, 4/80 SPARC 1	4Meg	X104C.G.H	429.00
4/110	16Meg	X116C	1495.00
4/330, 4/370	8Meg	X108E	965.00
4/330, 4/320, 4/60	16Meg	X116H	1695.00
SLC420	4Meg	X105Z	409.00

### IBM PS/2 SIMM MODULES

IBM PART NO.	WORKS WITH MODEL NO.	L.A. TRADE'S COMPT. PRICE
30F5348 (512K)	30-286	40.00
30F5360 (2Meg)	30-286, 50 MTHR BD.	135.00
6450375 (1Meg)	80-041	109.00
6450379 (2Meg)	80-111, 311	169.00
6451060 (4Meg)	80-A21, 80-A31, 80-111, 80-311	379.00
6450603 (1Meg)	50Z 55SX, 70-E61, 0-61, 70-121, P-70	75.00
6450604 (2Meg)	50Z 55SX, 70-E61, 0-61, 70-121, P-70	115.00
6450605 (1-32Meg)	603, 604, 30F2933, 8Meg Mod.	399.00
(8Meg)	Module for our 605 EXP. BD "It Works"	795.00
6450608 (2Meg)	70-A21, A-61, B-21, B-61	125.00
78X8955 (128K)	25	35.00
30F2933 (4Meg)	65SX, 55SX, MTHR BD., 34F3077, 3453011, 605 EXP. BD.	379.00
1383679 (512K)	P/S1	89.00
(2Meg)	P/S1	219.00

Other PS/2 models not shown please call for quote  
Please call for any questions on these SIMM Modules

### COMPAQ MEMORY MODULES

MODEL#	AMT. UPGRADED	COMPQ PART#	PRICE
System Pro	2Meg Module	115144-001	169.00
	8Meg Module	116561-001	995.00
	32Meg Module	116568-001	5900.00
DeskPro 486/25	2Meg Module	115144-001	169.00
	8Meg Module	116561-001	995.00
DeskPro 386/33	2Meg Module	115144-001	169.00
DeskPro 386/25	1Meg Module	113131-001	99.00
	4Meg Module	113132-001	239.00
DeskPro 386/20	1Meg Module	113131-001	99.00
	4Meg Module	113132-001	239.00
DeskPro 386S	1Meg Exp Bd	113633-001	199.00
	4Meg Exp Bd	113634-001	449.00
	1Meg Module	113946-001	105.00
	4Meg Module	112534-001	259.00
DeskPro 386/20E	1Meg Exp Bd	113844-001	199.00
DeskPro 386/25E	4Meg Exp Bd	113845-001	449.00
	1Meg Module	113131-001	99.00
	4Meg Module	113132-001	239.00
DeskPro 286N	1Meg Module	118688-001	125.00
	4Meg Module	118690-001	459.00
DeskPro 386N	1Meg Module	118688-001	125.00
	2Meg Module	118689-001	189.00
	4Meg Module	118690-001	459.00
DeskPro 386/16	1Meg Kit	108071-001	139.00
	4Meg Kit	108072-001	319.00
	1-2Meg Exp Bd	108069-001	349.00
	4-8Meg Exp Bd	108070-001	919.00
DeskPro 286E	1Meg Module	113131-001	99.00
	4Meg Module	113132-001	239.00

### MEMORY UPGRADES FOR COMPAQ PORTABLES AND LAPTOPS

Portable 386	1Meg Kit	107651-001	229.00
	4Meg Exp Bd	107653-001	829.00
	4Meg Daght. Bc	107654-001	829.00
Portable III	2Meg Kit	107332-001	179.00
Compaq SLT/286	1Meg Module	110235-001	199.00
	4Meg Module	110237-001	479.00
Compaq SLT/386	1Meg Module	118303-001	269.00
	2Meg Module	118304-001	479.00
Compaq Lite 286	1Meg Bd	117081-001	129.00
	2Meg Bd	117081-002	249.00

## MEMORY BOARDS

IBM Compatibles, Compaq & PS/2

### BOCA 50Z

0-2Meg for PS/2 50, 50Z, 60 • 0 wait state ram • Uses 1Megx1-80NS  
0-K board only ..... \$149.00 2Meg with board ..... \$243.00

• WE WILL TRY TO MATCH OR BEAT ANY  
ADVERTISED PRICE •

All products Brand New & Guaranteed • We Buy Excess Inventory  
Trademarks are registered with their respective companies.



20950 S. Normandie, Unit M • Torrance, CA 90502

### TOSHIBA LAPTOP MEMORY

LAPTOP MODEL #	AMT. UPGRADED	TOSHIBA PART #	L.A. TRADE'S COMPT. PRICE
T1000SE/XE	1Meg	PC14-PA83110	199.00
	2Meg	PC14-PA83120	289.00
T1200XE	2Meg	PC13-PA83060	179.00
T1600	2Meg	PC8-PA83020	159.00
T3100E	2Meg	PC9-PA80410	159.00
T3100SX	2Meg	PC15-PA83080	159.00
	4Meg	PC15-PA83100	459.00
T3200	3Meg	PC6-PA71370	299.00
T3200SX	2Meg	PC12-PA83070	159.00
	4Meg	PC12-PA83090	459.00
T5100	2Meg	PC7-PA8301U	179.00
T5200	2Meg	PC10-PA83040	169.00
	8Meg	PC10-PA83040	995.00
T8500	2Meg	—	169.00
	8Meg	—	995.00
Zenith Supersport 286	1Meg	—	159.00
NEC Prospeed 286	1Meg	PC21-21	210.00
NEC Prospeed 286	4Meg	PC21-22	615.00
NEC Prospeed 386	2Meg	PC31-21	310.00
NEC Prospeed 386	8Meg	PC31-22	1150.00
Sharp PC-6220	1Meg	CEB210	240.00

### IIT ADVANCED MATH CO-PROCESSOR

• 5 year warranty • 2-3 times faster than Intel  
• Plug & object code compatible with Intel  
2C87-8MHz 169.00 2C87-12.5MHz 219.00  
2C87-10MHz 189.00 2C87-20MHz 289.00

### CYRIX FASMATH PROCESSOR

• 5 year warranty • Programs executed up to 3 times faster  
• Plug & object code compatible with Intel  
• PC Week-rated #1 over all math chips  
83D87-16MHz 279.00 83D87-33MHz 489.00  
83D87-20MHz 309.00 83S87-16SX Version 279.00  
83D87-25MHz 389.00 83S87-20SX Version 309.00

### LASER PRINTER MEMORY UPGRADES

HP Laser Jet	PAN	OKI Laser	OKI
II, IID	III, IID, IIP	4420/4450I	800/820/840
1Meg 89.00	99.00	169.00	209.00
2Meg 139.00	149.00	209.00	259.00
4Meg 229.00	239.00	319.00	369.00

Other Laser Memory Available: TI, Epson, Toshiba, Pck Bell

### H.P. COMPATIBLE FONT CARTRIDGE

Turbo 25 contains every English language font in Pacific Data's current  
25 CARTRIDGES IN ONE! Cartridge, plus 2 Headline Fonts with 6  
Additional U.S. Fonts ..... 149.00  
TurboScript™ gives you 47 scalable fonts in any point size. 12 more  
than Pacific Data or HP Adobe Postscript, supports the very latest  
Adobe Type 1 Font Formats ..... 299.00

### IBM LASER PRINTER, Model 4019

1 Meg 1039136	149.00	2 Meg 1039137	199.00
3.5 Meg 1038675	349.00		

Please call for speeds you don't see. RLC, SCL, Zip, Flat Packages  
also available. Price and availability are subject to change. California  
Orders, please add 6.75% sales tax. Returned orders are subject  
to a 20% restocking fee. No surcharge for MasterCard, Visa or  
Discover. Prepaid orders, MC, Visa, Discover, Fortune 500,  
Government, Institutional P.O.'s & P.O.'s from Qualified  
Corporations.

ALL CREDIT CARD CHARGES VERIFIED FOR FRAUDULENT USE  
SORRY, NO REFUNDS AFTER 30 DAYS—EXCHANGES ONLY.

### BOCA AT PLUS

16 BIT MEMORY BOARD FOR 286, 386 AT  
OK-8Meg Board • 4.0 LIM Compatible • New 5 Year Warranty  
Conventional, Expanded and Extended Memory  
Supports DOS, OS/2, LIM/EMS & EEMS  
Versatile Split Memory Addressing  
Operates with CPU Speeds to 33 Mhz  
Supports Desquiv, Multitask operations  
OK — \$139.00 2 Meg — \$229.00  
4 Meg — \$329.00 8 Meg — \$529.00  
Board made by Boca Research, AT plus  
BOCA AT PLUS I/O 1 par., 1 ser., 0-4 meg ..... 159.00  
BOCA AT I/O 44 2 ser. ports, 2 par. ports ..... 119.00

### BOCA XT 8 BIT BUS

• Expanded memory for XT • Lim 4.0 compatible  
0-2Meg • Uses 256x1-150  
0-K ..... \$109.00 1Meg ..... \$170.00  
2Meg ..... \$225.00

### EVEREX

EV-3000, EV-159  
0-3Meg, 4.0 Lim compatible • Uses 256x1 chips ..... \$99.00  
EV-8000, EV-178  
0-8Meg, 4.0 Lim compatible • Uses 1Megx1 chips • Supports  
multi-tasking & DMA multi-tasking in hardware ..... \$219.00

### ORCHID RAM QUEST 16/32

0-8Meg of Backfill, Expanded or Extended Memory  
Works with PS/2 Models 50, 50Z, 55SX, 60, 70, 80  
Full Support for LIM/EMS 4.0 and OS/2 — 0 Wait State Ram  
4 Year War. — Comes w/Ser, Par Ports and Free Ser Cable  
USING 1 MEG x 9-10  
OK — \$319.00 2 Meg — \$429.00  
4 Meg — \$529.00 8 Meg — \$749.00

### AST 6-PK. MEMORY BOARDS

AST 6-Pak Plus for PC, XT, 64K ..... 129.00  
Same as above w/384K ..... 159.00

213-782-2880  
FAX: 213-782-0240

CALL  
TOLL FREE

**1-800-433-3726**  
(US and Canada)

ESTAB. 1985 Mon-Fri, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST  
Sat. 10:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon



# If You Like Our Prices... You'll Love Our Guarantee!

If for Any Reason You're Not Satisfied with Our Product, Return It . . . Anytime, for a Full Refund!

## BUSINESS/HOME

- Am-Tax 1990 (3990) — Prepare & print your 1990 taxes! 1040 & all schedules A-SE!
- Amortization Table 3.5 (1115) — Handles all types.
- Express Check 4.03 (2 disks) (1110) — A great program to manage your checking accounts! Even prints checks!
- FormGen 4.1a/FormFill 1.4a (2 disks) (3240) — A very versatile form generator and form filler. Create and/or fill out any kind of form for home or business on any printer. Includes numerous sample forms to get you started!
- Home Inventory 4.0 (3137) — Helps you keep track of everything you own. Great for insurance.
- Names & Dates 4.01 (2 disks) (3140) — Great personal information manager! Keeps track of anything and everything.
- Takin' Care of Business (6 disks) (1230) — Easy to use and loaded with features. General Ledger, Accounts Receivable/Payable, invoicing, check printing and much more. Professional accounting for non-accountants. (HD)
- PC-Write 3.03 (3 disks) (3820) — Easy to use word processor that is loaded with features including spell checker.

## CLIP ART (PCX)

Note: These disks contain clip art in PCX (PC-Paintbrush) format. They can be used with WordPerfect 5.0/5.1, Pagemaker, Ventura Publisher, Windows or programs that can read PCX files.

- |                            |                            |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Accent/Dingbats (2617)     | Headlines (2 disks) (2670) |
| Birds (2 disks) (2620)     | Holidays (2616)            |
| Business (2 disks) (2630)  | Houses (3 disks) (2680)    |
| Children (2614)            | Ladies (2 disks) (2690)    |
| Church (2615)              | Men (2 disks) (2750)       |
| Education (2 disks) (2640) | Misc. (4 disks) (2760)     |
| Family (3 disks) (2650)    | Sports (2 disks) (2790)    |
| Food (2 disks) (2660)      | Wedding (3 disks) (2850)   |

## EDUCATION

- Amy's First Primer (1717) — Six different learning programs for children ages 4-8. (CGA)
- The DOS Learning System (1417) — Learn how to use DOS with this great program. Covers all versions of DOS 2.0-4.01.
- Funnels & Buckets (1727) — Teach children basic math skills!
- Lotus Learning System (2 disks) (1420) — Learn Lotus 2.0 easily and quickly.
- Play'n Learn 2.12 (1735) — A collection of six programs for children 18 months to 4 years. (CGA)
- Typing Teacher (1425) — Five great programs designed to improve the speed and accuracy of your typing!
- World 2.99 (1849) — The ultimate globe! Learn about cities, countries with this computerized globe. (CGA)
- Tutor DOS (4 disks) (1450) — The ultimate DOS tutorial. Everything you wanted to know about DOS and more! (HD)

## GAMES

- Arcade Games 1 (1811) — Pac-man (3 versions!), Hopper, Space Invaders, Fusion (Tetris variation), etc. (CGA)
- Arcade Games 2 (1812) — Double Blocks (another Tetris variation), Q-Bert, Breakout, Beast and others. (CGA)
- Ed's Chess 1.99 (2425) — The best chess game available anywhere. (It beat Chessmaster 2000.)
- Kids' Games (2317) — Fun for the under-12 set.
- Strategy Games (2461) — Risk, Othello, Chess, Nyet (Tetris clone), and others. (CGA)

## MISCELLANEOUS

- Automenu 4.7 (3515) — Latest version of the most popular menuing program of all time!
- Banner & Sign Makers (3215) — Make banners or signs for any occasion. Works with any printer.
- Best DOS Utilities (2 disks) (3520) — Essential utilities for DOS. Screen blankers, file finders, numerous other handy utilities that will save you time. Very easy to use!
- Brother's Keeper 4.5 (3 disks) (3120) — Excellent, full-featured genealogy program that's easy to use.
- Mealmaster 6.14 (2 disks) (3160) — A complete recipe filer. Comes with over 450 recipes to start you off.
- Mr. Label 5.0 (3235) — Powerful & versatile label maker.
- Online Bible 5.0 (15 disks) (3170) — Complete KJV Bible. Includes Greek/Hebrew Lexicon & Cross Reference. (HD)
- PC-Key-Draw 3.75 (4 disks) (2780) — An exceptionally powerful graphics program. Comes with a large collection of ready-made graphics. (CGA) (HD)
- Pianoman 4.0 (3147) — Create and play music on your PC!
- Vaccines and Virus Killers Ver. 71 (3627) — A collection of utilities designed to protect your system from viruses! This disk will find (and destroy!) over 200 different viruses.

## WORDPERFECT 5.0/5.1

- WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 Art & Graphics Vol. 1 (2 disks) (3710) — Over 100 graphics for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1.
- WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 Art & Graphics Vol. 2 (2 disks) (3770) — Over 100 additional graphics for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1.
- WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 Art & Graphics Vol. 3 (2 disks) (3780) — Over 100 more graphics for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1.
- WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 Art & Graphics Vol. 4 (2 disks) (3790) — Over 100 more graphics for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1.
- WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 Tools (2 disks) (3750) — 17+ great utilities for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1.
- WordPerfect 5.1 Learning System (3 disks) (4230) — Learn how to use WordPerfect 5.1 easily and quickly with this great tutorial (WordPerfect 5.1 is NOT required.)
- WordPerfect 5.1 Macros (2 disks) (4220) — Over 100 helpful macros for WordPerfect 5.1.
- PC-Draft II & III (2 disks) (3760) — Create clip art & graphics for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1. (CGA) (HD)

## WINDOWS 3.0

**NEW!**

The largest selection of Windows anywhere!

Note: These disks require Windows 3.0.

- Active Life 1.2 (4536) — A great "Personal Information Manager" that will keep track of all sorts of important information.
- Almanac (4535) — The ultimate calendar for Windows!
- Checkbook Managers for Windows (4559) — Two great programs to manage your checkbook.
- Chess for Windows (4639) — Play the great game of chess.
- Command Post 7.0J (4537) — Great file manager and menu system that is customizable to your needs & preferences.
- Games for Windows 1 (4591) — Great games including Klotz (Tetris Clone), Worm War (Centipede clone), Atmoids, Lunar Lander, Checkers, Backgammon and more!
- Games for Windows 2 (4592) — Space Walls, Hextris, Mines, Tic Tac Toe and more!
- Hyperdisk 4.11 (4539) — Make Windows run 2 to 10 times faster! (Will also help other programs run faster.)
- Icons & Icon Editors (4 disks) (4560) — Over 2200 icons, 3 icon editors, so you can create your own! Also includes 2 icon viewers and an icon manager.
- PC Project 3.0 for Windows (4625) — A very nice project manager for Windows.
- Screen Savers for Windows (4615) — Five different screen savers for Windows!
- Toolbook Programs Vol. 1 (2 disks) (4540) — Applications and utilities for the Windows Toolbook.
- Toolbook Programs Vol. 2 (2 disks) (4670) — More applications & utilities for the Windows Toolbook.
- Toolbook Games (4675) — A collection of games for the Windows Toolbook.
- Toolbook Tutor (2 disks) (4610) — Learn how to use the Windows Toolbook.
- Utilities for Windows (3 disks) (4510) — 40+ utilities that will help you get the most out of Windows, as well as making Windows easier to use!
- Wallpaper for Windows Vol. 1 (4 disks) (4520) — If you want a different background with Windows, this set offers over 75 different backgrounds.
- Wallpaper for Windows Vol. 2 (4 disks) (4620) — 75+ additional backgrounds for Windows.
- Wallpaper for Windows Vol. 3 (4 disks) (4630) — 75+ additional backgrounds for Windows.

(CGA) Requires Color Graphic Adapter (HD) Requires Hard Disk

*All orders shipped same day.  
Free catalog of over 200 programs  
with every order or by request.*

Shareware programs are copyrighted and require additional payment to the authors if found useful.

## Unconditional Money-Back Guarantee!

**\$1.75**  
per disk  
10 disks or more  
**or**  
**2.25**  
per disk  
1-9 disks

**Order Toll Free  
1-800-876-3475**

**Information: 503-776-5777  
Fax: 503-773-7803**

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Business/Company (if applicable) \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone \_\_\_\_\_  
Method of Payment: ☐ Check/Money Order ☐ Visa/MasterCard ☐ COD  
All checks must be payable in US funds. We cannot accept Eurocheques.

Disk size: ☐ 5 1/4" ☐ 3 1/2" (add \$1 per disk if you require 3 1/2")  
No. Disks \_\_\_\_\_ x \$ \_\_\_\_\_ = \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
☒ Shipping \$4.00  
U.S. Only ☐ Airborne Express, Overnight (add \$7) \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ UPS 2nd Day Air (add \$5) \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ COD (add \$4) \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ Foreign (add \$4) \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
TOTAL ORDER: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_

Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_



**Reasonable Solutions**

2101 West Main, Medford, Oregon 97501  
Toll free 800-876-3475 or 503-776-5777, Fax 503-773-7803



PCW 2/91

Circle 229 on reader service card



# REPLACE YOUR CASH REGISTER!



**NEW VERSION 2.0  
JUST \$179.95!  
(bear included!)**

Replace your cash register with the MicroBiz Controller Series... the #1 point-of-sale system.

**Business Solutions for  
Retail Stores, Liquor Stores,  
Video Stores, Hair & Nail  
Salons, Auto Repair Shops...**

## Flexible Enough to Work for You

You didn't go into business for yourself to do things someone else's way. Fortunately, we did. We've already computerized thousands of different retail stores, video stores, auto repair centers, beauty salons, clothing stores, health clubs, pet, furniture, liquor, and hardware stores. . . . So we've learned how to make **The Retail Controller Jr.** flexible enough to do the job for you by building in a number of custom-designed options. Use it with or without a bar code reader, cash drawer, or receipt printer. And, if at a later date you need the additional features of **The Retail Controller Sr.** (accounts receivable, purchase orders, layaway plans), you can upgrade easily and economically at any time.

## "Update . . . or Evaporate!"

That's how one of our customers put it. And it's true. In today's increasingly competitive retail environment, store owners need better ways to control their inventory, streamline their operation, and keep in touch with their customers. **The Retail Controller, Jr.** is a powerful point-of-sale program that's so cost-effective and easy to use, you can't afford *not* having it!

## Replace Your Cash Register with a Cash Generator!

Can your cash register tell you what's in stock, control your inventory, check and correct prices automatically, provide quicker service, get more repeat business, and optimize your purchasing? **The Retail Controller Jr.** will help you leapfrog past your competition, reduce shrinkage, billing errors, costs, and time. It puts the profit-building speed, accuracy, and power of microcomputers to work for you. It's like replacing your cash register with a cash generator!

## Record Control in Record Time

With **The Retail Controller Jr.**, you'll make smarter management decisions because you'll have pushbutton-quick, down-to-the-penny information. Operating at your sales counter, the program captures vital customer and sales data, organizes it, and presents it in neat, accurate reports that eliminate guesswork and improve control.

## Bar Code Easy, Feature Packed

**The Retail Controller Jr.** is designed for first-time computer users. Even a brand new clerk can learn how to process transactions in minutes. The speed and efficiency of barcoding (optional) can keep keystrokes to a minimum. Pull-down menus, on-screen help windows, and "point

and select" customer and product lookup all help to make the program almost intuitively easy to use. All transactions are performed from just one Work Screen. Yet it incorporates many of the features you'd expect to find only in systems costing hundreds of dollars more. features like:

- ✓ automatic credit card verification
- ✓ bar code compatibility
- ✓ color/size matrix
- ✓ multiple pricing levels
- ✓ tracks inventory by size/color/style
- ✓ mailing labels
- ✓ tracks customer history
- ✓ daily closeout reports
- ✓ accepts split tender
- ✓ view in-stock status
- ✓ pull down menus
- ✓ pop-up windows
- ✓ source code available
- ✓ 99 levels of password protection
- ✓ tracks promotional sales
- ✓ prints bar code labels
- ✓ reorder reports
- ✓ extensive sales reports
- ✓ item/invoice discounts
- ✓ tracks sales by employee
- ✓ set limited-time promos
- ✓ links to Quicken, ACCPAC and other popular accounting programs
- ✓ receiving reports
- ✓ pop-up calculator



- ✓ 40- or 80-col. receipts
- ✓ built-in word processor
- ✓ for any IBM PC or compatible with hard disk

*"I can't imagine running my shop without it. The program gives me much better control over all my items and has more than paid for itself."*

—G. Truglia, Car-Tune, New City, NY

## It Pays for Itself — or You Don't. Guaranteed!

We believe in our product, and thus offer a **100% No-Risk Guarantee**. If you are not satisfied with any unregistered MicroBiz program for any reason, you may return it within 30 days for a complete refund.

■ The Retail Controller Jr.	\$179.95
■ The Video Store Controller Jr.	395.00
■ The Auto Repair Shop Controller Jr.	395.00
■ Cash Drawer	395.00
■ Receipt Printer	495.00
■ Cash Drawer with Receipt Printer	695.00
■ Bar Code Reader	399.00
■ ACCPAC Easy General Accounting	89.00
■ ACCPAC Easy Payroll	89.00

(The Controller Jr. Series automatically links to Computer Associates' ACCPAC modules)



Call for prices on Senior and Multi-user versions. Ask about **The Rental Store Controller**, **Rental-Ease Property Management**, and **The Restaurant Controller**. On-site demonstrations of all packages are available at your local MicroBiz dealer.

## CALL FOR DEALER PRICING

Prices and specifications subject to change. NY residents add sales tax.



**MicroBiz**

500 Airport Executive Park  
Spring Valley, NY 10977  
Ph: (914) 425-9500 Fax: (914) 425-4598



**1-800-637-8268**

MicroBiz . . . programming your business for success.

Circle 168 on reader service card







## TAKING IT HOME

### The practical guide to home/office computing

#### Nightmare on Your Street, Part II: Computer Insurance

Steve Bass

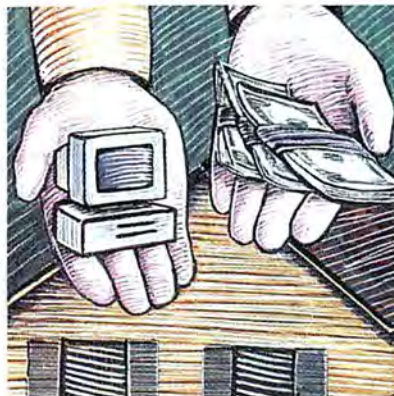
You never think your hard disk will crash until it crashes; you never think your computer can be stolen until you come home to find your house ransacked. "Nightmare on Your Street, Part II" begins when you try to get your insurance company to reimburse you.

Before we get to that, though, let's talk about something even more important than money, something no one can give you back—your data. Even Freddy will tell you, there's only one kind of insurance for your files: making backups. I know that's good advice often ignored—like taking your vitamins and flossing after meals—but at least do an incremental backup onto floppies after every computing session.

As for your friendly insurance agent—never mind what the TV commercials portray, getting money out of him will be a hassle. He'll expect you to have documented your entire computing history, right down to your last floppy disk purchase. And he'll need all of the receipts to determine the age and purchase price of your equipment and software, so you'd better make photocopies. Last year a water main broke and flooded my office, but fortunately, I keep photocopies of my office receipts at home and vice versa.

You may need homeowner's or business insurance or both, depending upon how much equipment you have at home and what you're doing with it. If you're an employee taking work home, your employer's policy may cover you. If not, carefully review your homeowner's or renter's policy to see if your computer is covered.

My homeowner's policy covers up to \$5000 of computer equipment, whether I use it for business or, as my wife insists is more likely, for playing games. That's not enough coverage for me, but thanks to a long chat with a claims adjuster, I've learned that my Allstate business policy has no limit on computer equip-



MARC JAFFET

ment, whether it's used at the office or at home. The policy even includes \$5000 worth of coverage for data and software attacked by a virus. If you're self-employed, your business policy alone might do the job.

The premium for computer insurance is about \$10 per \$1000 of equipment. How much coverage you need depends upon such factors as your individual situation and your home's location, construction material, fire protection class, and cost of replacement. The non-profit Insurance Information Institute

has a Consumer Hotline that can send you a worksheet to help determine your insurance needs, and your state insurance commissioner can give you data about various insurance carriers.

I chose my carrier years ago after surveying friends, reading through back issues of *Consumer Reports*, and interviewing dozens of independent agents. But every year at renewal time, I collect at least three additional quotes just to be sure that my policy is still competitive.

Even though I have a replacement policy, my insurance company first pays me only the *actual cash value*—the replacement cost less depreciation according to their product guidebook. I have to submit receipts proving that I've replaced the items before they'll make a final payment, and I have only six months to do it.

Find out if excessive losses will raise your deductible or cause your policy to be canceled. Allstate labeled us a "high risk" after two burglaries in two years. We were forced to have a security system installed before they'd renew our homeowner's policy.

It's hard to love insurance companies, but they're necessary evils in an adverse world. Review your policy regularly, keep it up-to-date, and if you're lucky, Freddy won't visit your house—in any of his disguises. ●

Steve Bass is a contributing editor for PC World.

**Insurance Information Institute's Consumer Hotline, 800/942-4242**

**Safeware: The Insurance Agency Inc., 800/822-2345, 614/262-0708**

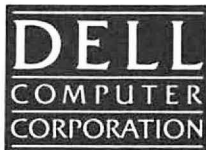
**Reader service no. 653**



# OUR ENTIRE COMPUTER SHOWROOM FITS IN YOUR MAILBOX.

We'll send Dell's free color catalog to you, so you don't have to go through the ordeal of visiting the typical dealer down the street. In it you'll find information on our award-winning computers, pricing, and services. Call (800) 873-1130 now or return this card today. In Canada, call (800) 387-5752.

TO ORDER, CALL  
**800-873-1130**  
HOURS: 7 AM-9 PM CT M-F 8 AM-4 PM CT ON SAT  
IN CANADA, CALL  
**800-387-5752**



## GET OUR FREE CATALOG NOW.

Return this postage-free card and we'll mail you the new Dell Catalog with information on our new high-performance i486™ EISA-based systems. Plus, information on our award-winning laptops, 286, 386™ SX and 386 systems.

☐ Please have a Dell Representative call me.

Name: (M ) \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_ Please Print

Company: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_ If applicable

City: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

Type of Business: \_\_\_\_\_

Approx. # of Employees in Company: \_\_\_\_\_

Home Phone: ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

Business Phone: ( ) \_\_\_\_\_ Fax #: ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

1. Which products are you most interested in?
- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 286-based systems   | <input type="checkbox"/> UNIX*-based systems |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 386-based systems   | <input type="checkbox"/> Laptops             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 386SX-based systems | <input type="checkbox"/> Other: _____        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 486-based systems   |  |

2. Are you interested in computer products for:
- ☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ Resale

3. How many PCs does your company plan to purchase in the next twelve months?

Quantity	Timeframe	Quantity	Timeframe
_____	Less than 1 month	_____	6-12 months
_____	1-3 months	_____	More than 12 months
_____	3-6 months		

4. What do you plan to use computer products for?
- \_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_

5. How many PCs do you have installed now at your company?
- \_\_\_\_\_

6. Are you interested in leasing? ☐ Yes ☐ No

AD CODE 51DB1 386 and 486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T in the United States and other countries. ©1991 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

## GET OUR FREE CATALOG NOW.

Return this postage-free card and we'll mail you the new Dell Catalog with information on our new high-performance i486™ EISA-based systems. Plus, information on our award-winning laptops, 286, 386™ SX and 386 systems.

☐ Please have a Dell Representative call me.

Name: (M ) \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_ Please Print

Company: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_ If applicable

City: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

Type of Business: \_\_\_\_\_

Approx. # of Employees in Company: \_\_\_\_\_

Home Phone: ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

Business Phone: ( ) \_\_\_\_\_ Fax #: ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

1. Which products are you most interested in?
- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 286-based systems   | <input type="checkbox"/> UNIX*-based systems |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 386-based systems   | <input type="checkbox"/> Laptops             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 386SX-based systems | <input type="checkbox"/> Other: _____        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 486-based systems   |  |

2. Are you interested in computer products for:
- ☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ Resale

3. How many PCs does your company plan to purchase in the next twelve months?

Quantity	Timeframe	Quantity	Timeframe
_____	Less than 1 month	_____	6-12 months
_____	1-3 months	_____	More than 12 months
_____	3-6 months		

4. What do you plan to use computer products for?
- \_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_

5. How many PCs do you have installed now at your company?
- \_\_\_\_\_

6. Are you interested in leasing? ☐ Yes ☐ No

AD CODE 51DB1 386 and 486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T in the United States and other countries. ©1991 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

## GET OUR FREE CATALOG NOW.

Return this postage-free card and we'll mail you the new Dell Catalog with information on our new high-performance i486™ EISA-based systems. Plus, information on our award-winning laptops, 286, 386™ SX and 386 systems.

☐ Please have a Dell Representative call me.

Name: (M ) \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_ Please Print

Company: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_ If applicable

City: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

Type of Business: \_\_\_\_\_

Approx. # of Employees in Company: \_\_\_\_\_

Home Phone: ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

Business Phone: ( ) \_\_\_\_\_ Fax #: ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

1. Which products are you most interested in?
- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 286-based systems   | <input type="checkbox"/> UNIX*-based systems |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 386-based systems   | <input type="checkbox"/> Laptops             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 386SX-based systems | <input type="checkbox"/> Other: _____        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 486-based systems   |  |

2. Are you interested in computer products for:
- ☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ Resale

3. How many PCs does your company plan to purchase in the next twelve months?

Quantity	Timeframe	Quantity	Timeframe
_____	Less than 1 month	_____	6-12 months
_____	1-3 months	_____	More than 12 months
_____	3-6 months		

4. What do you plan to use computer products for?
- \_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_

5. How many PCs do you have installed now at your company?
- \_\_\_\_\_

6. Are you interested in leasing? ☐ Yes ☐ No

AD CODE 51DB1 386 and 486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T in the United States and other countries. ©1991 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESSREPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6745 AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION  
DEPT DH  
9505 ARBORETUM BLVD.  
AUSTIN TX 78759-9860



# ORDER OUR FREE CATALOG NOW, OR PAY THOUSANDS LATER.

For A Free Catalog Of Dell's New Computers,  
Send This Card.

**DELL**  
COMPUTER  
CORPORATION

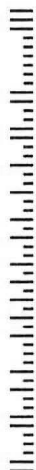
NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESSREPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6745 AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION  
DEPT DH  
9505 ARBORETUM BLVD.  
AUSTIN TX 78759-9860



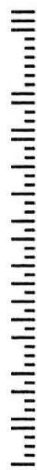
NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESSREPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6745 AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION  
DEPT DH  
9505 ARBORETUM BLVD.  
AUSTIN TX 78759-9860





**Our new 386's pull a fast one on pricier computers.** Both the 33 MHz Dell System® 333D and 25 MHz Dell System 325D are faster and more expandable than most higher priced systems.

The new Dell® 325D is a fast, reliable machine with up to 16 MB of RAM on the system board and a 32 KB cache designed into a compact footprint.

The new Dell 333D is as good as a 386 PC can get. Not only is it 33% faster than the Dell 325D, it has a 64 KB cache for an extra kick in performance.

**We design every machine to our specs, then build it to yours.** We design our computers; we know them inside out. So when you call us, we can talk to you about what you need a computer for, and then put together the most efficient, economical package for you. We take you through all the choices you have in memory sizes, monitors, storage devices, high performance controllers and accessories. Once you agree about exactly what you need, we immediately begin custom configuring your computer, perform a completed system test, then send it off.

Then you get 30 days to use it. If you aren't satisfied, send it back. We'll return your money, no questions asked.

**Even if something goes wrong, it won't wreck your day.** Actually, one of the nice things about our service is that you'll rarely need it. Another *PC Week* poll category we dominate is the one called "reliability"—due in no small measure to our extensive burn-in testing on each computer before it goes out the door.

But, for the sake of argument, let's suppose something does go wrong with your Dell computer. Both the Dell 333D and 325D come with our SmartVu™, the built-in diagnostic display, that ingeniously identifies problems even if the monitor goes down.

If you still need help, our Dell toll-free technical support hotline solves 90% of all problems over the phone, often within 4 or 5 minutes. Or, if you use our new Dell TechFax line at 1-800-950-1329, we'll fax back technical information immediately.

If we still haven't solved the problem, we'll send trained technicians from the Xerox Corporation<sup>△</sup> to your desk the next business day with the solution in hand.

**For sale, for lease, for less.** Call us. Talk to a computer expert whose only job is to give you exactly what you want in computers, service, software, printers and financing. You'll get solid information that could save you time and money on computers with high marks, not high mark-ups.

TO ORDER, CALL <b>800-289-1260</b> HOURS: 7 AM-9 PM CT M-F 8 AM-4 PM CT SAT. IN CANADA, CALL 800-387-5752	<b>DELL</b> COMPUTER CORPORATION
--	--





**THE NEW DELL SYSTEM 433TE**  
33 MHz; EISA i486™

\*i486 microprocessor running at 33 MHz; with 128 KB external cache.

**\*\*Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as \$377/month.**

330 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600) \$10,499

Price listed includes 4 MB of RAM.\* 80, 100, 190 and 650 MB hard drive configurations also available.



**THE NEW DELL SYSTEM 425TE**  
25 MHz; EISA i486.

\*i486 microprocessor running at 25 MHz.

**Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as \$278/month.**

190 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600) \$7,499

Price listed includes 4 MB of RAM.\* 80, 100, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations also available.



**THE DELL SYSTEM 433E**  
33 MHz; EISA i486.

\*i486 microprocessor running at 33 MHz.

**Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as \$307/month.**

100 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600) \$8,499

Price listed includes 4 MB of RAM.\* 80, 100, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations also available.



**THE DELL SYSTEM 425E™**  
25 MHz; EISA i486.

\*i486 microprocessor running at 25 MHz.

**Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as \$235/month.**

100 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600) \$6,499

Price listed includes 4 MB of RAM.\* 80, 100, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations also available.



**THE NEW DELL SYSTEM 325D**  
25 MHz; 386™

\*Intel 80386 microprocessor running at 25 MHz; with 32 KB external cache.

**Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as \$112/month.**

40 MB VGA Color Plus System \$2,999

Price listed includes 1 MB of RAM.\* 80, 100, 190, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations also available.



**THE DELL SYSTEM 316SX**  
16 MHz; 386SX.

\*Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 16 MHz.

**Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as \$79/month.**

40 MB VGA Color Plus System \$2,099

Price listed includes 1 MB of RAM.\* 20, 80, 100 and 190 MB hard drive configurations also available.



**THE DELL SYSTEM 32CLX**  
20 MHz; 386SX.

\*Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 20 MHz.

**Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as \$104/month.**

40 MB VGA Color Plus System \$2,799

Price listed includes 1 MB of RAM.\* 80, 100, 190, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations also available.



**THE DELL SYSTEM 210**  
12.5 MHz; 286.

\*80286 microprocessor running at 12.5 MHz.

**Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as \$59/month.**

20 MB VGA Monochrome System \$1,549

Price listed includes 1 MB of RAM.\* 20, 80 and 100 MB hard drive configurations also available.



**THE NEW DELL SYSTEM 320LT**  
20 MHz; 386SX.

\*Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 20 MHz.

**Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as \$131/month.**

20 MB, 1 MB RAM\* \$3,599

40 MB hard drive configurations also available.



**THE DELL SYSTEM 316LT**  
16 MHz; 386SX.

\*Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 16 MHz.

**Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as \$112/month.**

20 MB, 1 MB RAM\* \$2,999

40 MB hard drive configurations also available.

The Dell System 433TE and 425TE are class A devices sold for use in commercial environments only. \*Performance Enhancements: Within the first megabyte of memory, 128 KB (316SX, 320LT, 316LT and 210), 96 KB (333D and 325D) or 384 KB (320UX, 425E, 433E, 425TE and 433TE) of memory is reserved for use by the system to enhance performance. Can be optionally disabled on 333D, 325D, 316SX and 210. All systems are photographed with optional extras. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. †Source: From Compex October 15, 1990 press release. ‡Source: From Compex July 22, 1990 press release. \*\*Payment based on 36-month open-end lease. (C) Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. In Canada, configurations and prices may vary. Dell and DELL SYSTEM are registered trademarks. 425E and SmartView are trademarks of Dell Computer Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark and 386, 486, and 486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Other trademarks and trade names are used to identify the entries carrying the marks and names of other products. Dell Computer Corporation disclaims any proprietary interest in trademarks and trade names other than its own. (D) On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. Shipping, handling and applicable sales tax not included in the price. For information on a copy of Dell's 30-day Total Satisfaction Guarantee, limited warranty, and help's Service Contract, please write to Dell USA Corporation, 1955 Atterbury Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78759-7299. ATTN: Warranty. © 1990 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.



# HERE'S OUR NEW STORE, SO YOU'LL NEVER HAVE TO GO TO THEIR STORE AGAIN.

When you buy a computer from a typical computer store, here's what you get:

A beefy retail mark-up.

Pressure to buy things you don't want.

That crummy feeling of not knowing what you're getting, because the salesman isn't sure what he's selling.

And, when there's a problem, some guy with a screwdriver taking your computer apart.

When you call Dell, on the other hand, here's what you get:

A frank talk with computer experts about what you need, and a recommendation about the best overall package for you.

Custom configuration, with options including monitors, memory sizes,

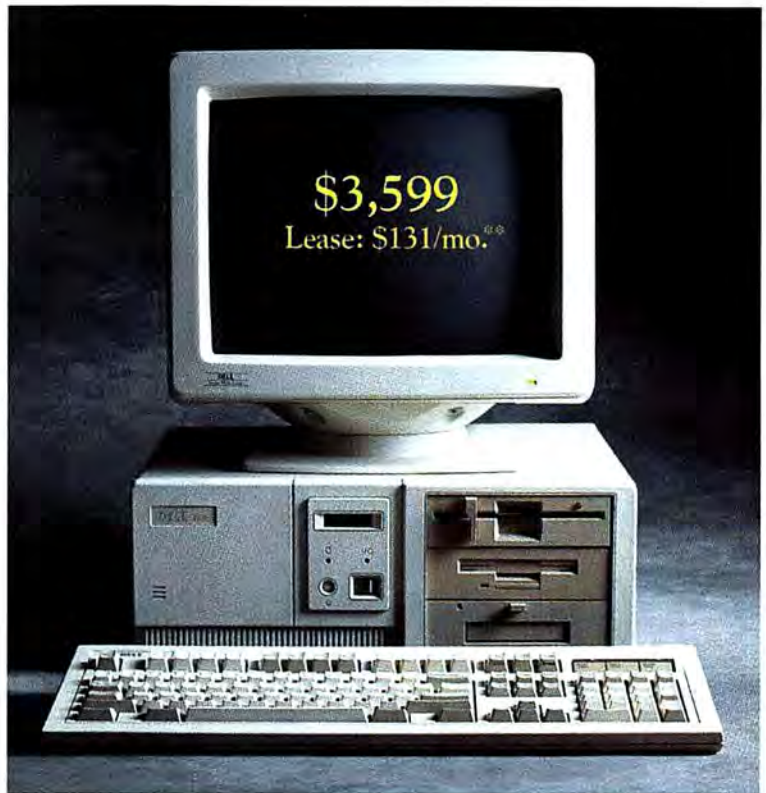
software,  
accessories and  
peripherals.

Service —

consistently voted the best in the industry —  
by computer experts who know our computers  
inside and out.

A variety of financing and leasing<sup>o</sup> options.

A firm promise to perform a fully configured



## THE NEW DELL SYSTEM<sup>®</sup> 333D 33 MHz 386.

### STANDARD FEATURES:

• Intel<sup>®</sup> 80386 microprocessor running at 33 MHz. • Page mode interleaved memory architecture. • Standard 1 MB of RAM\*, optional 2 MB or 4 MB of RAM expandable to 16 MB on system board. • Integrated VGA controller with 1024 x 768 support. • 64 KB high-speed SRAM. • Socket for Intel 80387 or WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor. • 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive. • 6 industry standard expansion slots (five 16-bit, one 8-bit). • High-performance IDE (40 MB, 80 MB, 100 MB, 190 MB) and ESDI (330 MB, 650 MB) hard disk drives. • 1 parallel port, 2 serial ports, PS/2 compatible mouse port, all integrated. • SmartVu<sup>™</sup> Advanced System Diagnostic Display. • 12-month On-Site Service Contract provided by Xerox.<sup>®</sup>

40 MB VGA Color Plus System \$3,599

Price listed includes 1 MB of RAM, 80, 100, 190, 330, and 650 hard drive configurations also available.

AD CODE 11DB1

systems test, and ship by two-day air standard.

A 30-day, no questions asked, money back  
guarantee.

A one-year limited warranty.

And a great price.

Call us now. Why waste a trip when everything  
you need is right in front of you?

TO ORDER, CALL

**800-289-1260**

HOURS: 7 AM-9 PM CT M-F 8 AM-4 PM CT SAT.

IN CANADA, CALL 800-387-5752



# TOP OF THE MARK.



*The new Dell 33 MHz and 25 MHz 386 computers.  
System includes: VGA Color Plus monitor, 100 MB hard drive, 4 MB RAM.*

# TOP OF THE MARK-UPS.



*Compaq's 33 MHz and 25 MHz 386 computers.  
System includes: VGA Color monitor, 120 MB hard drive, 4 MB RAM.*

So what do you get by paying the extra mark-up for a Compaq?

Not a better computer. Dell's new 386™ systems are as fast, expandable and compatible as Compaq's.

Not better service. In 8 straight *PC Week* polls of corporate customers, Dell's service rated much higher than Compaq's, as well as everyone else's.

Not better personal attention. From the moment you first call us, and for as long as you own your computer, we'll work with you custom configuring your computer and answering any questions—no matter how small—whether it be technical, sales or service related.

In fact, the only thing extra you get from Compaq is, well, mark-up. For more details, look inside.

TO ORDER, CALL

**800-289-1260**

HOURS: 7 AM-9 PM CT M-F 8 AM-4 PM CT SAT

IN CANADA, CALL 800-387-5752

**DELL**  
COMPUTER  
CORPORATION